

Item: Senate Minutes, December 1899-1915
Call Number: Senate fonds, UA-5

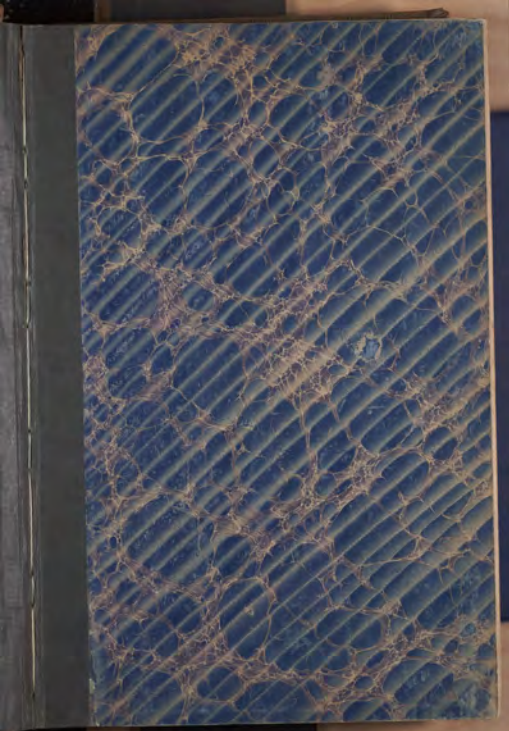
Additional Notes:

This ledger is a digital copy of Senate minutes and additional documents for 1899-1915. The handwriting is legible, although faint in some areas, but this quality is reflective of the original document and not of the scan. The original documents and additional materials for this year which have not yet been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Senate fonds (UA-5) at the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections.

The original materials and additional materials which have not been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections using the call number referenced above.

In most cases, copyright is held by Dalhousie University. Some materials may be in the public domain or have copyright held by another party. It is your responsibility to ensure that you use all library materials in accordance with the Copyright Act of Canada. Please contact the Copyright Office if you have questions about copyright, fair dealing, and the public domain.





MS-1

5

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

SENATE

MINUTES

April 7, 1944 - May 6, 1945

2

Session of 1899-1900

Dalhousie College
Halifax N.S.

2 September 1899

2 Sept. 99

The Senate met today according to the provisions of the Calendar - Present the President and Professors MacLellan, Murray (H.), Mackay & MacLennan

The minutes of the last meeting as enforced in the minute book were read and approved. They had been previously signed by the President.

The Standing Committee appointed at the end of last Session reported as follows:

Report of
Standing
Committee

(1) A letter of date 19th May 1899 had been received from the Private Secretary of His Ex. the Governor General offering a Silver Medal for annual competition among the Students. The Committee, following the action of the Senate itself on a former occasion, had expressed the thanks of the Senate to His Excellency, but declined his offer.

Offer of Silver
Medal by
Gov. General

(2) A letter had been received from Mr. Mallison asking if he would be admitted as a Student next session. In connection with his case the President had submitted to the Committee a letter of date Dec 17th 1898 which he had received from Mr. Mallison. The Committee resolved to report the case to the Senate with a recommendation that in the event of Mr. Mallison's returning to the College as a student he should be expelled.

Case of
Mr. Mallison

The documents referred to above were submitted. The action of the Committee was approved.

It was resolved that the Rules of Discipline should be printed.

Report on
Coal of Armas

Prof. Macdonald reported that he had written, according to instructions, to the Col. of Baltimore in the matter of the Coal of Armas, but that he had received no reply as yet.

Account

Here Prof. Macdonald entered -
The Secretary submitted an account, amounting to \$17.85 for Cass Catalogue outfit obtained in accordance with resolution passed at one of last session. The expenditure was approved.

Diploma for
William
Jaynes

Prof. Mc Murray reported progress in the preparation of a form for ad eundem degrees.

N. E. Mackay
Pres.

Prof. E. Mackay was appointed to confer with N. E. Mackay as to regulations for his prize.

Calendar
Committee

The Calendar Committee reported the completion of the work for which it had been appointed.

Correspondence
in case of
E. H. Archibald
1894 Scholar

The Secretary submitted letters received by him from Prof. J. W. Richards of Harvard University of date June 25th, July 11th & Aug. 12th and from the Secy of Hill Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1887 of date Aug 4 and Aug 27 all referring to the reappointment of Mr. E. H. Archibald to his Scholarship for the second year - also copies of the letters which he had sent in reply, which were approved -

1891 E. Scholarship
Offer of Nomina-
tion for 1900

Read a letter of date Aug 22nd from the Secy of H. M. Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1887, offering this University the nomination to one of the Commissioners' Scholarships for the year 1900 - Resolved that the offer be accepted and that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to Hill Commissioners -

Sub-Glossian Ship

Read a letter from Prof. W. C. Murray with respect to the appointment of a Sub-Glossian Read also a letter from Miss J. M. Booke of 30th July applying for this office - Resolved in accordance with

Prof Murray recommendation that the appointment of Mr
A. Cummeray, B.A. be approved -

Prof. Olden asked and asked to be excused attend
ance owing to Law Faculty duties - Request granted
The President and Professor Lichte were approached
a Committee in the Gymnasium -

Gymnasium
Committee

The President and Professors Mackay & Macgregor
were approached a Committee in the Museum -

Museum
Committee

Resolved to ask R. A. H. Mackay to repre-
sent the Senate on the Managing Committee of
the Canadian Biological Station during the
year 1899-1900

Representative
on Biological
Station -

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

J. G. Macgregor, Secy. Senate

McGill College Halifax

Sept 13th 1899

13th Sept. '99

The Senate met today at the call of the Pres-
ident. Present: the President & Professors Lichte
& Maclellan, Murray (H.), Murray (W.), Mackay
and Macgregor

Read a letter of date Sept 11th from Mr N. P.
Murray asking to be restored to his privileges as
a student. The President having stated that Mr
Murray had fulfilled the conditions determined
upon by the Senate in his case, the request was
granted -

Case of
N. P. Murray B.A.

Read a recommendation from the Faculty
of Arts that Mr M. A. Deyore be conferred a
Honor Elizabeth Church, B.A. He having passed the

M. A. Deyore
conferred

Examination in Virgil, Horace and Tacitus.

Letter from
Canadian
Institute

Read a letter from the Secretary of the Canadian Institute, inviting members of the Faculty to contribute papers to memorial Volume of 50th Anniversary of the Institute -

The Senate then adjourned

John Smith President

H. Macbray, Secretary.

Dalhousie College, Halifax

29th Sept. 1899

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present the President & Prof. Macdonald, Luchter, Maccollehan, Murray (W.), Murray (H.) and Macbray.

In the absence of the Secy, Prof. Maccollehan offered to discharge his duties -

Sub-Chairman's

Mr. A. Cunningham having resigned Sub-Chairman-ship, Mr. J. Ross, B.A. was appointed.

Read letter from Secy of Bd of Governors stating that the sum of \$100 would be provided as usual for the payment of the Sub-Chairman

F. H. Mason
Officers Council
of Lecturers

Read a letter from F. H. Mason, F.C.S., offering to give a course of three lectures on the Metallurgy of Gold. Reference to a Committee consisting of Prof. Macbray & Maccollehan.

Donation to
Library
Robins
Memorial

The Librarian reported that Mrs. Robins and family had presented to the Library a number of books, the property of the late E. P. Robins, B.A., for a memorial Collection in the Philosophical department - Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to Mrs. Robins and family.

Resolved that Professors Beldan, Murray & MacCellechan
 form a Committee to select the books to be purchased
 by means of the fund provided by the Class of _____ for a
 Class Manual and that the Committee be instructed
 to include the Oxford Dictionary among the books selected.
 The Senate here adjourned.

Committee on
 expenditure
 of fund for
 Class Manual

John Forrest President

Secretary for Sen.

Ballhouse College, Halifax
 Oct. 26th 1899

Oct 26th 99

The Senate met at the call of the President.
 Present: the President & Prof. Macdonald, Murray,
 (W) MacCellechan, Beldan, Russel MacClynn

The President informs the Senate that Campbell
 Macdonald, undergraduate in Arts of the 2nd year and
 John Culbertson and Norman Grant Murray,
 undergraduates in Law of the 2nd year had
 joined the Canadian Contingent Regiment about
 to be sent on active service to South Africa.

South African
 Volunteers
 Exemption from
 attendance at
 Exams

Resolved that said undergraduates while engaged
 in such active service be exempted from the
 attendance and the examinations required
 for graduation in the subjects of their respec-
 tive years.

Resolved that in the Faculty of Science no
 classes proceed nor by more than two Lectures
 the student shall pay no more than two fees;
 and that the Board of Governors be recommended
 to provide for the payment of one fee for each
 student to each Lecturer.

Fees in Faculty
 of Science

The Senate then adjourned

1900

Journal

John Foster, President

J. H. MacGregor, Secretary.

Bachman College

15th January 1900

15th Jan. 1900

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present: the President and Professors Macdonald, Livette, MacGregor, Maclellan, Murray, W., Murray H and Mackay.

Ladies Gynaecology
Class

Had letter from Miss S. Stairs and other lady students asking the use of the Music Room for a Ladies Gynaecology Class, and a grant of money for partial payment of the expenses of the Class. The President & Prof. MacGregor were appointed a Committee to consider the matter, with power to expend \$20⁰⁰ of the Gynaecology Fund for the Ladies Class, provided suitable arrangements can be made.

Proposed Class in
Voice Culture

Had a letter from Miss A. E. Fitzgerald applying to be allowed to form a Class in Voice Culture and Elocution in the College. Resolved that it is not expedient to take any steps for the formation of such a class during the present Session.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Foster, President

J. H. MacGregor, Secy -

Bachman College

14th March 1900

14th March

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present: the President and Professors Macdonald, Livette, MacGregor, Weldon, Maclellan, Murray, W., and Mackay.

Explosion of a
Fire-Cracker
in the Building

The President reported as follows: On the next morn. between 12 & 1 o'c, during a meeting of First Year Students held in the lecture room, a large fire-cracker had been thrown through the window, which opened from that room into the attic, and exploded. Prof. Brookway had reported to him as follows: Shortly after the explosion he had gone to the door leading to the attic & on opening it had found Mr. F. A. Garrison endeavouring to open it from the inside with a key. Mr. Garrison had stated to him that his object in being in the attic was to "warn the freshmen" and had given him the key. Dr. Brookway had not noticed any other persons in the attic, but had not searched for them. Prof. Brookway had reported to the President as follows: On going from his Lecture-room to the Corridor to quell the disturbance following the explosion, he had found in the Corridor two members of the Class then in Session in his room viz. Lindsay, W. A. and Bering, James. On returning to his room he had met Johnson, A. C. Having the room who in reply to an enquiry had said he did not know where he was going. On entering his room he had found that the following students had left the room during his absence; - Campbell, J. A., Christie, C. V., Fulton, J. B., Howatt, J. B., McKen, W. C., Mackenzie, W. R., Nicholas, D. J., Ross, G. H., Siegemuth, G. H., Shaw, H. M. - These students had not subsequently returned. The President on visiting the lecture room after the explosion had found the floor littered with fragments of the fire-cracker and the charred in two places where it was also marked with gunpowder. No further damage however had been done. The President had consulted members of Senate & had cited Mr. F. A. Garrison to appear at the present meeting of the Senate, understanding him in the mean time from entering the building. He had also

1900

Case of
Discipline

suspended the other students mentioned from their privileges as students for a fortnight and imposed upon each of them a fine of Two Dollars. He had received applications to be heard by the Senate from all except Campbell, J.A. and Christie, C.V.

Resolved that Mr J.A. Mannison be allowed to appear before the Senate - to answer to the charge of having at the date aforesaid been in a porch of the building which is closed to students, of having been there with the object of producing a disturbance of the order of the College and of having had in his possession a key which he had no right to possess or to use and of having entered himself ^{and the porch together or aided in doing so.} Mr Mannison, being in readiness, then appeared before the Senate and, the above resolution having been read to him, he admitted the accuracy of the ^{first three} items of the charge, but declined to make any statement as to the inflicting of the fine exacted. Mr Mannison then retired.

Resolved that Messrs. E.A. McCara & A.H. Webb, Executors of the Sargent be asked to appear before the Senate at its next meeting to furnish information with regard to the keys of the Sargent house surrendered to them.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Thursday 15th inst. ^{at 7:30 P.M.} Students appeals to be heard on that date.

John Fitch, President

J. H. MacGregor, Secy -

10th March

Dalhousie College
7:30 P.M. March 10th 1900

The Senate met this evening according to adjournment. Present: the President and Professors Macdowell

Luchte, MacLuzar, Wilder, also McKean, Murray, W. and Mac-
Kay.

The minutes of the last meeting were read from the Sec-
etary's notes.

Murray, W. Kay & Hibb appeared before the Senate and
furnished the information desired as to their disposal of
the keys of the Gazette room.

The following students then appeared before the Senate
and were heard in respect to the penalty inflicted upon
them by the President, viz. Bungay, J., Lindsay, W. H.,
Johnson, A. C., Fenton, J. J., Howarth, J. B., McKean, W.
G., MacKenzie, W. R., Nicholson, S. J., Ross, G. H., Saff-
wick, G. H. and Shaw, R. L.

Resolved that the President's action be approved
in all cases and all the appeals dismissed.

Resolved that the term of suspension of J. Bungay
be extended to three weeks.

Resolved that the term of suspension of W. H.
Lindsay be extended to the 4th April and that
his offence be regarded as a serious offence under
Rule 8 of regulations for discipline.

Resolved that F. H. Morrison be suspended from
his privileges as a student until restored to
them by special resolution of Senate, that a fine
of \$20 be imposed upon him and that his
offence be declared to be a serious one under
Rule 8 as above.

Resolved that the exclusion of F. H. Morrison
from the building be terminated at once

Resolved that the afternoon of Friday 14th inst. be
a half holiday in the College.

The Senate then adjourned -

John Smith President
J. G. MacLuzar, Secy

action passed on
Bungay, J.

Lindsay, W. H.

Morrison, F. H.

Half-Holiday

1900

23rd March

Dalhousie College

23rd March 1900

The Senate met today at the call of the President Prentiss. The President and Prof. Lachet, Messrs. Goggin, MacAllean and Murray, and Mr. H.

Read letters from Messrs. Oland, Murray & Bell & Sand & returning thanks for the action taken by the Senate in their case.

Arrangements
for
Convocation

Resolved that the Rev. A. Pallett, B.D., Principal of the Halifax Theological College be invited to address the Convocation.

Resolved that Prof. MacAllean be appointed to address the Graduates at Convocation.

Degree of M.A.

Resolved, on recommendation of the Faculty of Arts that the degree of M.A. be conferred on Fenley H. MacAllean took B.A. who had successfully passed one examination in Geography.

Returns of
Examinations
in Law.

The returns of the examinations in the Faculty of Law were laid upon the table by the President. There being no doubtful cases, he had authorized their publication. Action approved.

Degree of LL.B.

Resolved on recommendation of the Faculty of Law that the degree of LL.B. be conferred on the following:

Harry Augustus Addison, B.A. (1898)

William Alexander Begg

Arvid Langley Davies, A.B. (1898)

Moses Hale, B.A. (1898)

William Cornish Hall, A.B. (1898)

David Jardine, B.A. (1898)

James William Madden

George Frederick Pearson

Patrick Briefis Brown -

Case of
J. de Lomas

Read a letter from Mr. Jules Marie Lomas, teacher of Modern Languages in the High School, Halifax, enclosing

and facilities of having pursued in the Faculté de Lettres, Rennes
France and in College of the Ecclésiast. at Paris, the course
of study required for the Bachelier es Lettres et Sciences
and of having passed the examinations of the Universi-
sity of France for these degrees, and asking to be
admitted to the degree of B. A. in this College.
Referred to a Committee consisting of Prof.
MacCulloch, Murray W., and MacEugen.

The Senate then adjourned -

John Forrest President

J. G. MacEugen, Secy

Victoria College

6th April 1900

6th April

The Senate met today at the call of its President, Present:
the President and Professors, MacCulloch, Livalt, MacEugen,
MacCulloch, Murray (W.), Murray (H.) and Mackay.

Resolved on recommendation of the Faculty of Science
that the nomination to the 1899 Exhibition Science Research
Scholarship be awarded to James Barnes B.A.

Nomination to
1899 Exhibition
Scholarship

Resolved on recommendation of the Faculty of Arts
that the degree of B. A. be conferred on Mr Jas. Barnes B.A.
for his thesis "On the Deflection of the Freezing-Point
by Mixtures of Electrolytes."

Degree of B. A.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

J. G. MacEugen Secy

1900

21st AprilCase of F. Baird M.A.
Signer of duplicate
diplomaCase of
J. M. Lamos

Salisbury College

21st April, 1900

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present: the President and Professors Lechte, Mackay, MacMillan, Murray W., Murray H. and Mackay.

Read a letter from Mr F. Baird, M.A., stating that, through the loss of a trunk in transmission by rail, he had lost his diploma and asking that a duplicate diploma be issued to him. Resolved that it be issued on payment of a fee of Two Dollars -

The Committee on the application of Mr John Maria Lamos reported recommending that he be admitted to the standing of an undergraduate who has completed the course for the degree of B.L. and that this degree be granted him on payment of the Registration Fee of \$4⁰⁰ and the Diploma Fee of \$5⁰⁰ -

The Senate then adjourned

John Lamos President

J. G. Mackay, Secy -

23rd April

Degree of B.L.

Degree of L.L.B.

Salisbury College

23rd April, 1900

The Senate met today according to the provision of the Almanac. Present: the President and Professors McDonald, Lechte, Mackay, Weldon, MacMillan, Murray W., Murray H. and Mackay.

The Secretary stated that Mr J. M. Lamos had sent the fees required by the resolution passed at last meeting, whereupon it was resolved to confer the degree of B.L. upon him.

Resolved on recommendation of the Faculty of Law that the degree of L.L.B. be conferred on Walter

Joseph Aloysius O'Hearn -

Resolved that the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws be conferred on John Johnson, M.A. (Dal.), Emeritus Professor of Classics of this College, in recognition of the extent and accuracy of his Scholarship and of the eminent services rendered by him both to this University and to the cause of education in Nova Scotia.

Degree of LL.D.
conferred on
Prof. J. Johnson

The President submitted the results of the examinations in the Faculty of Medicine, as well as a letter from Mr C. P. Reynolds, protesting against certain of these results. Resolved that no action be taken on Mr Reynolds's letter and that the results of the Examinations be approved -

Results of Examⁿ
The Medicine

Resolved on recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine that the degree of M.D. C.M. be conferred in the following: viz.

Degree of M.D. C.M.

Winifred Brenda Braine

William Adams Dymond

Victoria Sarah Ernst

Albert Ernest Forbes

Louis John Giovanelli

John Wesley Pennington

Nelson Pratt

James Reynolds

Jas. Alexander Cummings Rodger, B.A. (Dal.)

Frank Woodland Taylor.

The Senate then adjourned

John F. [unclear] President

J. G. MacKinnon, Sec'y -

1900

24th April

Dehhouse College

24th April 1900.

The Senate met today according to the provision of the Charter and President: the President and Professors Macdonald, Leitch, MacGregor, MacLellan, Murray W., Murray H. and Mackay.

On recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, resolved

Degree of B.A.

(1) that the degree of B.A. be conferred on the following:

John Alphonse Benoit	David Wallace MacKenzie
John Kirkpatrick Bentley	Duncan Hugh McKeown
Allen Robert Cunningham	Edward Leonard MacLeod
William Andrew Cunningham	Catherine Firth Maio
Edgar Douglas	John Wm Lennie Morrison
William Eben Ferguson	Charles Allan Myers
John Andrew Fisher	Ernest Robert Ramsay
Ethel Augusta Fleming	John Rankine
Thomas Carlyle Hall	Edith MacGregor Reid
Montague Malcolm Stewart	Sarah Charles Ross
Henry Arnold Kent	John Samuel Ross
Mildred Stewart Macdonald	Ruth Simpson
Bentworth Stanley Macdonald	Arthur Jordan Spencer
Van Katrina Mackay	Charles Alexander Thomson
Peter Duncan MacIntosh	Joseph William Weldon
Penyuan John Woolley.	

B.A. Honours

(2) that Honours be awarded as follows:

Classes. High Honours To M. S. Macdonald & C. A. Thomson

Honours To M. S. Macdonald & C. A. MacLeod.

Part & Official Lists. Honours to Edith M. Reid, S. W. Mackenzie and J. A. Benoit.

Mathematics & Physics. High Honours to J. C. Keble

Philosophy. High Honours to M. S. Macdonald

(3) that degrees with Distinctions be awarded as follows:

Great Distinction. To H. A. Kent, E. H. Ramsay, C. A. Myers

Distinction. To T. W. Weldon and J. S. Bentley.

+ Distinctions

(6) That the following awards be made

University Medals to W. S. Macdonald & C. A. Shuman

Academy Prize to H. O. Keut

Medals & Prize

On recommendation of the Faculty of Science resolved

Degree of B.Sc.

(1) That the degree of B.Sc. be conferred on the following -

Arnold Charles Anderson, Charles Elmer Pease,

Duncan McDonald Campbell Elizabeth Helen Stewart.

(2) That degrees with Honours be awarded as follows:

B.Sc. Honours

Pure & Applied Mathematics: High Honours to A. C. Anderson

Honours to D. McDonald Campbell.

Mathematics & Physics: High Honours to C. Elmer Pease

Chemistry & Chem. Physics: Honours to Elizabeth H. Stewart.

(3) That the following award be made:

Sir John Young Gold Medal, to C. Elmer Pease.

Medal

On recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, resolved

Degree of M.A.

That the degree of M.A. be conferred on Roy Davis, B.A. for

an examination in Semantics - and that the degree

of M.A. be conferred on Alma Helena Habacker, B.C.

for an examination in Philosophy -

Degree of M.A.

The Senate then adjourned

John Frost President

J. G. MacGregor, Secy

Minutes of Convocation
Academy of Music
Halifax

Convocation

24th April

24th April 1900

The Senate met today in Convocation with the Board of Governors, the Academic Staff and other members of the University.

Of the Board of Governors those were present: Rev. B.

1900

Convocation

MacCallister, R. A. H. Mackay, J. W. Adams, C. Archibald, R. E. Farrell, Hon. D. McKim, H. de Simes, Esq.

Of the Senate the President & Professors Leitch, MacGowan, Waddell, MacCallister Murray W. Murray H. and Mackay.

Of the Staff, besides the above, R. A. McCutcheon, C. S. Haining, Esq., L. M. Murphy, S. M. A. Orry, S. C. Gilpin, Mr. McCray, Esq., J. H. Coym, Esq., Miss G. J. Miller & Mr. R. Loring.

The opening prayer was offered by Rev. Mr. Arounchago.

An address was given by the President.

Announcement was made of the Prizes & Scholarships awarded during the Session in the different Faculties.

The Degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Letters and Bachelor of Science were then conferred on the persons named in preceding minutes of Senate, and Diplomas of Honours and of General Distinction and Graduate Prizes and Medals presented.

The Degrees of Bachelor of Laws and of Doctor of Medicine and Doctor of Surgery were conferred on the persons named in preceding ^{reading} minutes of Senate.

Prof. MacCallister addressed the members of the Graduating Class.

The Degrees of Bachelor of Arts and of Letters were conferred on the persons named in preceding minutes of Senate.

The Secretary of Senate in asking the President to confer the degree of LL.D. on Prof. J. Johnson said as follows:— Mr. President, I have been instructed by the Senate to ask you in their name to confer the Honorary Degree of LL.D. on ~~Professor~~ John Johnson, Master of Arts of the University of Dublin and Emeritus Professor of Classics in this University, and to do so in recognition of the extent and accuracy of his Scholarship, and of the eminent services rendered by him both to this University and to the cause of education in Nova Scotia.

Prof. MacCallister
addressed
members of class.

Conferring of
LL.D. degree
on Prof. John Johnson.

Prof. Johnson was appointed to the Chair of Classics in the reorganization of this College in 1863 and he occupied the chair for a period of 30 years. He was therefore one of the small band of men to whose lot it fell to determine in large measure what the College was in after years to become; and owing to the educational importance of the subject which he undertook it became his duty

using his distinguished
 lay a firm found-
 ation for applying
 to a wide survey

And long before
 resign his Chair,
 parliament, and by
 did largely in
 those traditions
 which have given our
 institutions today.

the generation of the
 Doctor, passed, could
 have seen in the
 of Province, but
 did in the world-
 as could that
 who have filled
 educational post-
 in which in other

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

Convocation

Dalhousie University,

HALIFAX, N. S.

IN THE YEAR 1893

TUESDAY, 24TH APRIL 1893.

stands, affords testimony of the most convincing kind to his ability and his success as a stimulating teacher to such large number of them who have filled and who now fill important academic posts in our own Province, affords even more convincing evidence as to the extent and the character of the influence which he has exerted in the educational

1900

Convocation

MacCallister, R. A. H. Mackay, J. W. Adams, E. C. Archibald, G. P. Farrell, Hon. D. McKim, H. de S. Jones, Esq.

Of the Senate the President & Prof. J. L. Light, MacGowan, Walden, MacCallister Murray W. Murray H. and Mackay.

Of the Staff, besides the above, Lt. Col. Murray, C. S. Haining, Esq., Lt. Col. Murphy, Lt. Col. A. Curry, Lt. C. Gilpin, Hon. Mackay, Esq., J. G. Coyne, P. MacG. H. MacG. H. MacG. H. MacG. H.

The opening prayer
An address was
Announced

awarded during

The degrees of the
Bachelor of Science &
in preceding month
and of several B.A.
Medals presented -

The degrees of B.A.
and M.A. in
received in forenoon

Prof. MacCallister
graduating class

The degrees of
found on the papers

The Secretary of
confers the degree of
forenoon: in the
Senate to ask for

Degree of L.H.D. in recognition of your services, Master of Arts of
the University of Dublin and Emeritus Professor of
Classes in this University, and to do so in recognition
of the extent and accuracy of his Scholarship and of
the eminent services rendered by him both to this
University and to the cause of education in Nova
Scotia.

Prof. MacCallister
address
in the forenoon

Conferring of
L.H.D. degree
on Prof. J. W. Adams

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

- Opening Prayer
- Remarks by the President
- Announcement of Undergraduate Prizes and Scholarships
- Junior Classes - Undergraduate
 - Robertson Prizes - (Classical) - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Mathematics - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Natural Science - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Literature - James Robert Wilson
- Senior Classes - Undergraduate
 - Prizes in Mathematics - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Natural Science - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Literature - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in History - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Law - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Medicine - James Robert Wilson
- Faculty of Divinity of King's College
 - Prizes in Theology - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Church History - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Biblical Literature - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Philosophy - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Ethics - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Mysticism - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Dogmatics - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Liturgics - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Art - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Music - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Architecture - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Sculpture - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Painting - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Literature - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian History - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Geography - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Chronology - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Cosmology - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Meteorology - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Zoology - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Botany - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Mineralogy - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Geology - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Astronomy - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Physics - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Chemistry - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Medicine - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Surgery - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Pharmacy - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Dentistry - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Veterinary Medicine - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Agriculture - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Forestry - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Fisheries - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Hunting - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Fowling - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Fishing - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Gardening - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Architecture - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Sculpture - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Painting - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Music - James Robert Wilson
 - Prizes in Christian Art - James Robert Wilson

Prof. Johnson was appointed to the Chair of Classics in the reorganization of this College in 1863 and he occupied the Chair for a period of 30 years. He was therefore one of the small band of men to whose lot it fell to determine in large measure what the College was in after years to become; and owing to the educational importance of the subject with which he was entrusted it became his duty

to bring it distinctly
lay a firm found-
ation for applying
to a wide survey
, and long before
reign his Chair,
partment, and by
did largely in
those traditions
which have given our
era today.
to generations of the
Doctors, passed, could
be traced even in the
to Province, but
did in the world-
as no doubt that
not who have filled
of educational post-
as well as in other

Degree of Bachelor of Letters.	
John MacLean	
Degree of Bachelor of Science.	
Michael John Stewart Robert Charles Addison	George Richard Campbell Charles James Peck
Presentation of Diplomas of Honorary	
Honors, High Honors, University Honors, Academic, Post-graduate	
Honors—George P. O. Johnson, Kirkwood, Washburn	
Post and Special Honors—High Honors, Sumner Charles Adams	
Honors—Thomas McDonald, Campbell, 1883, Redding, 1884, David Walker	
Honors, John Robinson, 1883	
Honors and Honors—High Honors—Charles James Peck, Thomas Carter	
Honors	
Honors—High Honors—Robert Charles Adams	
Honors and Honors—Honors—Michael John Stewart	
Presentation of Diplomas of Honorary Distinctions.	
Great Honors—Samuel James Peck, David Charles Peck, Thomas John Peck	
Honors—Joseph Wilson Walker, John Robinson, Peck	
Presentation of Graduate Degrees and Degrees	
Via M.A. to the State—Charles James Peck	
University Degree—W. James Peck, John MacLean, John John Peck	
John Peck—High School Honors	
M.A. Degree—John Peck—1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025	
Degree of Doctor of Medicine and Member of University.	
William James Peck Thomas John Peck Charles James Peck John Robinson John MacLean	William James Peck, M.D., 1863 James Wilson Peck, M.D., 1864 John Robinson, M.D., 1865 John MacLean, M.D., 1866 Thomas John Peck, M.D., 1867 Charles James Peck, M.D., 1868 John Robinson, M.D., 1869 John MacLean, M.D., 1870

stands, affords testimony of the most convincing kind to his ability and his success as a stimulating teacher to much larger number of them who have filled and who now fill important academic posts in our own Province, affords even more convincing evidence as to the extent and the character of the influence which he has exerted in the educational

1900

Convocation

MacCallister, R. A. H. Mackay, J. W. Adams, E. C. Archibald, E. P.
E. Farrell, Hon. D. McKim, H. de Sures, Esq.

Of the Senate the President & Prof. Geo. Lichte, Messrs. Grogan,
Walden, MacCallister, Murray W. Murray A. and Mackay.

Of the Staff, besides the above, Messrs. Murray, C. S. Haining,
Law, Esq., Messrs. Murray, D. M. A. Curry, E. C. Gilpin, Hon.
Mackay, Esq., J. G. Goff, Esq., Messrs. H. de Sures & Louis

The opening prayer
An address was
Given on the occasion

awarded during

The degrees of the
Bachelor of Science &
in preceding month
and of several B.A.
Medals presented -

The degrees of the
and Master in Sci-
ences were in person
Prof. MacCallister
graduating class

The degrees of
were in the person

The Secretary of
confer the degree of
Doctor in Sci-
ences to ask for

degree of L. B. S. in person from James, Master of Arts of
the University of Dublin and Quevulus Professor of
Classics in this University, and to do so in recognition
of the extent and accuracy of his Scholarship and of
the eminent services rendered by him both to this
University and to the cause of education in Nova
Scotia.

Address to the Convocation: Prof. A. MacCallister, Ph.D.

Doctor of Medicine M.D.

John James, B.A. 1862 - By Order of the Senate of the University of Toronto

Doctor of Science

John E. Mackay, B.A. 1862 - By Order of the Senate of the University of Toronto

By Order, B.A. 1862 - By Order of the Senate of the University of Toronto

Doctor of Medicine M.D.

John MacCallister, B.A. 1862 - By Order of the Senate of the University of Toronto

Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws

John Mackay, B.A. 1862 - By Order of the Senate of the University of Toronto

By Order of the Senate of the University of Toronto

By Order of the Senate of the University of Toronto

By Order of the Senate of the University of Toronto

By Order of the Senate of the University of Toronto

By Order of the Senate of the University of Toronto

By Order of the Senate of the University of Toronto

By Order of the Senate of the University of Toronto

God Save the Queen.

Prof. MacCallister
addressed
the Convocation

Conferring of
L. B. S. degree
on Prof. J. G. Goff

Prof. Johnson was appointed to the Chair of Classics in the reorganization of this College in 1863 and he occupied the chair for a period of 30 years. He was therefore one of the small band of men to whose lot it fell to determine in large measure what the College was in after years to become; and owing to the educational importance of the subject with which he was entrusted, it became his duty to take a leading part in thus shaping its destiny. From the outset it was his aim to lay a firm foundation of knowledge of principles and power of applying them and from this as basis to take a wide survey of classical literature and history. And long before he was led by declining health to resign his Chair, he had established in his own department, and by his influence and example had aided largely in establishing in other departments, those traditions of sound and thorough work, which have given our College the reputation which it has today.

A man through whose hands a whole generation of the students of the largest College in Nova Scotia, passed, could not fail to exercise a profound influence even on the mercantile and professional life of the Province, but it might be expected to be most marked in the development of education. And there can be no doubt that while the large number of his students who have filled University Chairs and other important educational positions in other parts of Canada, and indeed in other lands, affords testimony of the most convincing kind to his ability and his success as a stimulating teacher to much larger number of them who have filled and who now fill important academic posts in our own Province, affords even more convincing evidence as to the extent and the character of the influence which he has exerted in the educational

1900
Convocation

adornment of Nova Scotia.

On these grounds therefore, more emphatically, that the University owes to him, in as large a measure, the standing which it now enjoys among other Universities, and that the Province owes to the unimpaired earnestness of his educational work as much of the progress which its Schools have made during the last twenty years, the Senate asks you, Sir, to confer on him the degree of Doctor of Laws.

Prof. Johnson reports that it is impossible for him to be with us today to receive the degree in person. I am unhesitating therefore to ask you to confer it in absentia.

The President conferred the degree on Prof. Johnson referring to his high efficiency as a Professor and his great services to the University.

Mr. J. W. Logan B.A. Secretary of the Halifax County Academy then asked to be allowed to move a resolution and the President having consented, he moved that the Convocation express its justification at the action of the Senate in offering Prof. Johnson the degree of LL.D., and at Prof. Johnson's allowing himself to be enrolled among the Graduates of the University, supporting the resolution by an appreciative eulogium of his old Professor.

Mr. Geo. S. Patterson, M.A. seconded the resolution referring in a happy & humorous manner to the interest which Prof. Johnson had always shown in the whole life of the College, not merely on its literary side merely but on its athletic side as well.

The resolution was passed by acclamation.

The Rev. Principal Collock, D.D. addressed the Convocation.

Convocation then closed with the National Anthem.

John J. Most President
J. G. MacKenzie Sec'y -

Baltimore College

20th April 1900

30th April

The Senate met today at the call of the President. Present: the President and Professors McDonald, also Surfer, Murray W. Murray H. & Crookings

The minutes of the last Senate meeting, those held during the present session, were read and having been approved were signed by the President

Read a letter from the Secretary of the Medical Faculty announcing the resignation of Dr. John Stewart from the Commission in Pathology and Bacteriology and recommending the appointment of Dr. G. L. Campbell. Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to Dr. J. Stewart for his services during his tenure of the Commission and that the appointment of Dr. G. L. Campbell be approved -

Commission in
Pathology &
Bacteriology of
J. Stewart

Appointment of
G. L. Campbell

Resolved on recommendation of the Faculty of Science that the appointment of Messrs F. H. Mason, F.C.S. and W. R. Galt, B.Sc., as additional Lecturers in Mining and Metallurgy, in place of Mr. A. Dick also no longer resident in the City, be approved and that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to these gentlemen for their courtesy in undertaking to give courses of lectures without salary.

Lecturers in
Mining &
Metallurgy
Appointment of
F. H. Mason, F.C.S.
& W. R. Galt, B.Sc.

Resolved, on recommendation of the Faculty of Science that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to the Alumni Association for its grant in aid of the equipment of the Science Classes.

Thanks to
Alumni Assoc.

Resolved on recommendation of the Faculty of Science that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to F. H. Farrington, Esq., Director of the Toronto College of Music for his courtesy in acting as Examiner in Music -

Thanks to
F. H. Farrington Esq.

Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be con-

1900

C Thanks to
L. A. H. Mackay

voted to Dr. A. H. Mackay for conducting the Botany Class both during the past session and during other recent sessions, and for his generosity in donating the fees of the class to the purchase of microscopes for the class.

Account of
Expenditures
in Chem. Lab.

The Prof. of Chemistry submitted his account of expenditures for running expenses of the Chemical Laboratory during the year, amounting to \$1643.97, all of them audited by Prof. H. Clemons & found correct. He submitted also a statement showing that the receipts during the term for fees & yearly charges for Laboratory work amounted to \$236⁰⁰ and the amounts due for booklets, already partially paid amounted to \$194⁰⁰, the total being \$580⁰⁰. The account was paid.

Phys. Lab
accounts

Prof. Clearidge submitted two accounts (1) for running expenses of Physical Laboratory during 1899-1900 amounting to \$13⁰⁰, audited by Prof. E. Mackay & found correct & (2) for expenses - 1899-1900 connected with the 1899 Exhibition Science Scholarship, amounting to \$175.81, audited by Prof. Leach & found correct. The accounts were paid.

Secretary's
Expenses

The Secretary of Senet submitted an account for postage & petty expenses during the session, amounting to \$4⁰⁰. The account was paid.

The Senet then adjourned to meet on the 4th inst. at 10 A.M.

John Frost President

H. C. Leach Sec. Sen

Salomonie Cochrane

Apr. 4th 1900

April 4th

The Senate met today according to adjournment present: the President & Professors Macdonald, Leach,

Stacy, Henry W., Henry H. and Mackay.

The minutes of last meeting were read & having been approved were signed by the President.

Prof. McDonald reported that he had secured the services of Mr. Murray Galloway, A.A. as Assistant during the next Session - Prof. McDonald's action was approved.

Assistant to Prof. of Geol.

Resolved that the name of Mr. Galloway be added to the Academic Staff with the title of Assistant to the Prof. of Mathematics.

Prof. McCullough submitted the Report on the Library showing the following balances of accounts -

Class of '99	Memorial - on hand	\$57.29
" " '00	" "	121.50
" " '96	" "	1.00
Receipts		66.00
Gen. Fund		53.16
\$300 "		26.15
Assistant Salary	Due	15.00
showing also that		
no. of books catalogued at date	"	6561
" " uncatalogued (included)	"	3200
" pamphlets	" "	2000
		11,761

Report on Library

Refusal approved -

Resolved that C.A. Rogers, A.A. be appointed Asst. Librarian for the year 1900-01.

C.A. Rogers, A.A. appointed Asst. Librarian

Resolved that the thanks of the Society be conveyed to A.H.R. Fraser, L.L.B., W. Lowell Campbell, A.R. Cunningham, Secy. Class of 1900, (for gift of \$121.50)

Thanks to A.H.R. Fraser, L.L.B., W. Lowell Campbell, Secy. Class of 1900

Prof. D. Mackay reported with respect to the Museum that Mr. Hackaday's staff class had been making use of the Museum & Mr. H. had prepared a Catalogue of the Zoological material which had been donated by the Alumni Association, also that a beginning had been made in identifying mineralogical specimens hitherto unlabelled - Report approved -

Report on Museum

1900

C Thanks to
Dr A Halliday

Resolved that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed
to A. Halliday for the important work done by him in
the Museum

Report on
Gymnasium

The President reported that with respect to the Gym-
nasium, that the Gym^m had been somewhat successfully
by Sir J. Lloyd Long during the Session and that the balance
on hand was £5849-

Prof. Weldon to form
Temporary
Sessions

Resolved that Prof. H. C. Weldon be requested to de-
liver the inaugural address of the next Session.

Committee to
revise Graduate
List

Resolved that Professors Murray W. Murray (M) and Al-
loy form a Committee to revise the Graduate's List -

Proposed Course of
Lectures on
Biblical Literature

Resolved that the President having stated that Professors
Jordan & Falconer were thinking of preparing courses of
lectures on Biblical Literature which they would be willing
to deliver as in connection with a class in the Art Course,
Resolved that in the event of Professors Jordan & Falconer
conducting a class in this subject of two hours a
week extending over the greater part of our Session,
it be included in the Art Course as an optional
Subject etc

President appointed
to represent the
University at
Centennial
of N. B. Univ

The Secretary stated that an invitation had been
sent to the Senate from the University of New Brunswick
asking the Senate to appoint a delegate to their Cen-
tennial celebration. The invitation had not been
received ~~but~~ had obviously some authority. Resolved
that in the event of the invitation being received the
President be appointed to represent the University
with authority to appoint a substitute in the event
of his being unable to be present himself.

Standing
Committee

The Professors remaining in the City were appointed
a Standing Committee to deal with business arising during
the summer. The Senate then adjourned, after reading
& approving the above minutes.

Attest
The President

H. MacGregor, Secy -

Session of 1900-1901

Dalhousie College
Halifax N.S.

Sept 8th 1900

Sept 8

The Senate met today according to the provision of the Calendar. Present, the President & Professors Macdonald, MacCallister, Murray, W. and MacCoy.

The minutes of the last meeting (held 4th April) which had previously been signed by the President were read and approved.

The Standing Committee appointed to deal with matters arising during the Summer reported that no business had been brought before them.

On recommendation of the Medical Faculty it was resolved that the degrees of B.S. Coll. be conferred on
William Pearson Reynolds
and
Orland Ray Sailer

Medical
degrees
conferred

their diplomas to be dated 8th Sept; - also that the same degrees be conferred on

Lawrence Bernard Wilfred Brown
on his attaining the age of 21 years.

Read letters from Messrs. Reynolds and Sailer and resolved that their degrees be conferred on them in absentia.

Read a letter from Mrs W. F. de Coy, daughter of the late Prof. Lawson, offering, on behalf of herself and her sister to present their father's manuscript to the College. Resolved that the gift be accepted and that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to the donors.

Gift from Prof
Lawson's
daughters

Prof. H. Murray and the Secretary are appointed

25
1900

C. Com^{tee} on Diplomas

a Committee on Diplomas -

Com^{tee} of Arts

Prof. Maclean reported that he had received a reply to his letter addressed to the Bd. of Dalhousie in reference to the Com^{tee} of Arts.

Correspondence
1851 in Schellh.

The Secretary had the pertinent letters reviewed during the Session from the Secy of H. M. Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1851 and gave a statement of their contents when they were allowed to be read.

Com^{tee} on Gymnasium

The President and Prof. Smith were appointed a Committee on the Gymnasium.

Com^{tee} on Museum

The President, Prof. Mackay & Maclean were appointed a Committee on the Museum.

Dr. A. H. Mackay
to represent in
Com^{tee} on Biol. Sta.

Resolved to invite Dr. A. H. Mackay to act as the Senate's delegate on the organizing Com^{tee} of the Canadian Biological Station during the year 1900-01.

Com^{tee} on Graduate
List

The Committee on the revision of the Graduate List reports progress.

Expenditure of
Class of 1900 Memorial
Fund

Resolved that the Class of 1900 Memorial fund be expended on a portion of the Dictionary of National Biography.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest, President

J. H. Maclean, Secretary.

Dalhousie College

Sept. 27, 1900

At a meeting of the Senate held to-day, the following resolution was passed unanimously, and a copy thereof was directed to be transmitted to Professor Maclean.

The Senate of Dalhousie College and University desire to place on record their great sense of the high honor lately conferred on their colleague Dr. J. Gordon Maclean, in that he has been

elects to membership of the Royal Society of London.



At the meeting of Senate on Thursday, Sept. 2/91 the following resolution was passed unanimously, and a copy thereof was directed to be transmitted to Professor MacGregor.

The Senate of Dalhousie College and University desire to place on record their just sense of the high honour lately conferred on their colleague, Dr. J. Gordon MacGregor, in that he has been elected to membership of the Royal Society of London, the most eminent and authoritative in the English-speaking world, venerable by its antiquity, and illustrious from the great names in the roll of its members. Great is this honour, aspired to by many, granted only to the specially distinguished few. Its bestowal is so guarded by the traditions of the members of the Society as to give a degree of security that the honours it may confer on any one is worthily bestowed. The character of the honour, in the case of Dr. MacGregor, may be better apprehended when it is considered that he is the only University Professor in Canada that has been elected to this distinction.

The Senate are fully sensible of the prestige which such the recognition of Dr. MacGregor's scientific standing reflects on this University, and of its help to raise the University in public estimation; at the of his previous success as a scientific investigator they were not tardy in awarding.

For all reasons they offer him their warmest congratulations. They would add that, as he has proved himself, at a comparatively early age, and in the opinion of the best judges, a worthy associate of a Society so distinguished, this - which is testimony to the past - may be taken as a hopeful augury for the future, that in the study of the abstract and theoretical sciences presented to the Government some of the wide and difficult subjects, that fall to the lot of a few, Dr. MacGregor may prove himself a successful and distinguished pioneer.

(Signed by the Senate)

abundance and elusive phenomena presented to the investigator in some of the wide and hitherto unexplored fields of physical science, Dr. MacGregor may prove himself a successful and distinguished pioneer.

A true member

See for this

elects its membership of the Royal Society of London, the most eminent and authoritative in the English-speaking world, venerable by its antiquity and illustrious from the great names in the roll of its members.

Great is this honour, aspired to by many, granted only to the especially distinguished few. Its bestowal is so guarded by the suffrages of the members of the Society as to give adequate security that the honour it may confer on any one is worthily bestowed. The character of the honour in the case of Dr. MacEwen may be better apprehended when it is considered that he is the only University Professor now in Canada that has been elected to this distinction.

The Senate are fully sensible of the lustre which the recognition of Dr. MacEwen's scientific standing reflects on his University in public estimation; altho' of his previous success as a scientific investigator they were not ^{entirely} unaware.

For all reasons they offer him their warmest congratulations. They would add that as he has found himself at a comparatively early age, and in the opinion of the best judges, a worthy associate of a Society so distinguished, this — while a testimony to his past — may be taken as a hopeful augury for the future, that in the study of the sublime and elusive phenomena presented to the enquirer in some of the wide and hitherto unbroken fields of physical science, Dr. MacEwen may find himself a successful and distinguished pioneer.

R. MacEwen

Sec. for Gen.

27

1900

Oct. 3^dCase of Disobedience
Conduct

Dalhousie College

Oct. 3^d 1900

The Senate met today at the call of the President.
Present: the President & Professors Macdonald, Lusk,
Murray W., Murray H. and MacKay, and William

Prof. W. Murray reported H. Tucker and D. L. McKay
as having conducted themselves in a disorderly manner
in one of the Classes on Tue. Oct. 2^d at 1 P.M.

Resolved that Messrs Tucker and McKay be suspended
from their privileges as students for a fortnight.

The Senate then adjourned.

John F. Smith, President

J. G. MacKay, Secretary

Dalhousie College

Oct. 24th 190024th Oct.

The Senate met today at the call of the President.
Present: the President and Professors Macdonald, Lusk,
MacIntosh, Murray W., Murray H. and MacKay, and
Welder.

Communication
fr. Fac. Medicine

Read a communication from Faculty of Medicine
containing resolutions passed by that Faculty on
23^d October in reference to ⁽¹⁾nomination for this Univ^t
a position on the list of Institutions entitled to
nominate candidates for positions in the Army
Medical Service and (2) recommending St. Louis
Paluck Farrell, M.D. Col. Del. for such a posi-
tion.

Application to
Secy. State for War
for priority
& nomination
of candidates
for Army Med-
ical Service.

In accordance with these resolutions the Secretary
was instructed to make application to the
Secretary of State for War to place the University
in the list of institutions entitled to propose candi-

dates for appointment to the Army Medical Corps, - and
at the same time to propose R. E. P. Farrell for appoint-
ment in the event of the application being granted -

Prof. MacCallister was granted the use of a
room for conducting an Evening Class in English
Literature & Composition -

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Forrest, President

J. H. MacSweeney, Secretary

Dalhousie College

7th Feb 1901

Feb 7

The Senate met at the call of the President, Present: the
President and Professors MacCallister, Leitch, Fleming, H., Mac-
Kay and MacSweeney.

The minutes of the last three meetings (Sept 28 & Oct 22
& 24) were read & having been approved were signed by the
President.

The Secretary expressed his thanks to the Senate for the
resolution of congratulation passed on 27th September.

The Secretary in Hand.

Resolved that thanks be sent to Mr W. L. Carkin for gift
of books to the Library.

Thanks sent to W. L. Carkin
for gift to Library.

Resolved that thanks be sent to Miss J. M. Callow for gift
of classical maps.

Thanks to Miss M. Callow

The Committee on Diplomas reported progress

Had a letter from the Under Secretary of State at the
War Office in reference to the nomination of R. E. P. Farrell to the
Army Service Corps. Referred to the Faculty of Medicine

Then Prof. MacCallister withdrew.

Prof. MacCallister was appointed to draw up a memorial
in reference to the death of R. E. P. Farrell, Dean of the Faculty
of Medicine

Minutes to be drawn
up with reference to
death of Mr. Farrell.

L.A. Degree

Affiliation of students
of Acadia College
for admission
into Dalhousie.

On recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, resolved that the degree of B.A. be conferred on Miss Isabelle McKeen.

The President reported that Mr. A. H. Gordon 2^d year undergraduate of Acadia College has applied to him on behalf of himself & others, to be admitted to the 2^d year of the Arts Course, stating that the Faculty of Acadia College had suspended one of the 2^d year undergraduates and that he and others wished to enter this College in consequence. He (Presd) had referred them to the rules in the Calendar and advised them to return to Acadia College.

The Senate then adjourned:

And^d Med. Medicine Chairman

J. H. MacBryde, Sec'y

Dalhousie College

28th Feb^r 1901

The Senate met at the call of the President. Present: the President and Professors Macdonnell, Leitch, Murray, W. H. MacCallister and MacBryde and Visitor.

Arrangements with regard to Convocation were discussed.

L.L.D. Degrees
offered!

Resolved to offer to confer the degree of L.L.D. on C. F. Bracken, Principal of the School for the Blind in recognition of his eminent services to education in Nova Scotia, especially the education of the blind.

Resolved to offer to confer the degree of L.L.D. on Rev. J. Watson Smith, D.D. in recognition of the great value of his researches in local and Canadian history.

The Senate then adjourned.

And^d Med. Medicine Chairman

J. H. MacBryde, Sec'y

Ballantrai College

25th March, 1901

March 26

The Senate met at the call of the President. Present: the President and Prof. Leitch, Murray, W. Macethelton, Murray (B), Mackay and MacGregor.

The President intimated to the Senate the death of Prof. Macdonald which had occurred on the 11th inst. The Secretary was instructed to draft a resolution expressive of the Senate's deep regret.

Death of Prof. Macdonald.

The syllabus of the Course in Biblical Education to be conducted by Prof. Gordon and Falconer of the Halifax Theological College was submitted, in that draft, and approved. Resolved that the Course be approved as an election in the 3rd & 4th years of the Arts Course.

Course in Biblical Education

The President was authorized to publish the papers of the "Exam" in the Faculty of Law in receipt of them from the Secretary.

Publication of Papers of Law Exam

Read letters from Principal C. F. Fraser, ^{U.S.A.} and Rev. J. Watson Smith, D.D. accepting the Senates offer (the minute of last meeting). Also a paper it was resolved that the degree of B.D. be conferred on these gentlemen at the coming Convocation.

J. D. Fraser

A report by Dr. A. H. Mackay on the Canadian Biological Station was presented & approved to be sent.

Report of Dr. Mackay on Canadian Biological Station

Resolved to impose ^{annual} a fee of one and a half dollars on all Fresh Students of the Arts, Law and Science Faculties for the use of the Gymnasium, the income from such fees to be expended in support of the Gymnasium and other athletic purposes under the direction of the Ballantrai Amateurs Athletic Club.

Gymnasium Fee

Resolved that the Faculty of Medicine be asked to report as to whether a similar fee should be imposed on the students of that Faculty. The Senate then adjourned.

Faculty of Medicine - relation to Gymnasium Fee

Done in open session
By the Secretary, Murray

Waltham College

April 9th, 1901

April 9

A meeting of the Senate was held at the call of the President. Present: the President & Prof. ^{Leah} Leachman, Murray H. Murray W., and Messrs.

Prof. A. Johnson
 Dr. H. G. ...
 the ...
 in ...

The Secretary reported that Prof. Johnson, D.D. of McGill University would be willing to examine & report upon the Exam^s papers in the Special Course in Pass & Applied Chem^y. He had written to Prof. Johnson at the suggestion of the Faculty of Arts. The Secy was instructed to thank Prof. Johnson - and Prof. Leachman was appointed to cooperate with Mr. Macmillan in conducting the Exam^s.

Committee on
 appointed:

The President, & Prof. Leachman and Murray (W) were appointed to make arrangements for Convocation & being agreed that it should have a private character, owing to the recent death of Prof. Macmillan -

Petition for
 of F. D. ...

Read a petition from Mr. J. A. ... asking to be reinstated in his privileges as a student from which he had been suspended by resolution of the Senate. Resolved that the petition be granted unconditionally at the next meeting of the Senate. ^{and Prof. Leachman was appointed to prepare the report}
 The Senate then adjourned.

And: Macmillan, Chairman

J. H. Leachman, Secretary

Dalhousie College

April 29th 1901April 29

A meeting of the Senate was held at the
of the President. Present: The President - Prof^r Liechti
Macneil Murray H. & S.

Prof. Walter Murray was appointed Secretary for the year. See for the
On recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, the degree
of Master of Arts was conferred on Miss Elizabeth Curran degree of
M.A. B.A.
(see Ann. Sep. 13, 1899) & the degree of Bachelor of Arts
was conferred on Mabel MacKee (on June Sep. 27, 1901)
and on the Rev. Dr. Jas. Armstrong.

The Senate then adjourned to meet the
following day.

Prof. Liechti - Macneil Murray

Walter C. Murray see for the

Dalhousie College

April 30th 1901April 30

Senate met according to adjournment. Present
The President Prof^r Liechti Macneil Murray H
Macneil and Murray W.

On recommendation of the Faculty, ^{of Law} resolved
that the degree of Bachelor of Laws be conferred on

Lyman Hodges Cumming

Richard Barber Hanson Jr. B.A.

Donald Keith Jr. B.A.

Malcolm George Macneil

Donald Frank Matheson

Norman Grant Murray B.A.

John Colverwell Oland

William Galt Pugsley B.A.

11. 13

2 pages

Osmond R. Regan
 Maynard Martin Reynolds
 Arthur Weston Poulledge B.S.
 Francis James Sutton

On recommendation of the Faculty of
 Medicine resolved

B.S.C. in
 Surgery

1) That the degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master
 of Surgery be conferred on

Leander Marshall Crosby
 Charles Harold Dickson
 Ebenezer Ross Faulkner
 Milton Addison O'Brien
 Florence Maude O'Donnell
 Edwin Bishop Roach
 Wilton Harold Robbins
 Lewis Thomas
 Thomas James Wardrop
 George Hart Woodland

Medicine Prize

2) That the Dr. Farrell Gold Medal be awarded to
 Ebenezer Ross Faulkner B.S. and the Dr. Lindsay Gold
 Medal to Kenneth A. McKenzie and the Grant-
 Kenyon Prize to Arthur W. Hatt B.S. and Miles A. Fulton

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science
 resolved

B.Sc.
 Degree

1) That the degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred
 on

Ragnald Stephen Bochner
 William Matthew Gould
 Mary Augusta O'Brien
 Edwin Justice Wood

with
 Honours

2) That Honours in Chemistry & Chemical Physics
 be awarded to R. S. Bochner

Diploma

3) That Diploma of Great Distinction and the

Avery Prize to awarded to Mary R. O'Brien

Avery Prize

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts
Resolved that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on

B.A.
1900

Thomas Carlyle Nett S.S.

Murdoch Stewart Macdonald S.S.

Peter Duncan MacKintosh S.S.

Adam Henry Stuart Murray S.S.

Charles Allan Inyco S.S.

William Edward Butkit S.S.

William Alexander Ross S.S.

Resolved that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on

B.A.
1900

Lillian Gertrude Best

Frank Chesola

John Herbert Forrest

Winifred Boak Williams

William McDonald Grant

William Thomas Nallaw

Edward Kitson Harvey

James Horace Kennedy

David Alexander Lawson

Robert Blackwood Layton

John James MacCaskill

Archibald J. MacDonald

Ewen Macdonald

Fairlay Grant MacKintosh

William Alfred McKay

Luther Burns MacKenzie

Erwin Cameron MacKie

Colin Arthur Macleod

Malcolm James Macpherson

Charles Ogg Main

Lionel James Miller

Frederick Augustus Morrison L.B.

William Nicholson
 Daniel Edward Ross
 Vernon Douglas Ruggles

Acad.
 Honorary

(3) The Honors & Degrees be awarded to
 William Thomas Hallam
 Lillian Gertrude Best

Acad.
 Distinction

That Diplomas of General Distinction be granted
 to those: Best Distinction Inura Camara Mestice;
Distinction Ica Sabatano Forrest, Edward Nelson
 Harvey, Linnel James Miller, Wimped Boat Williams
 such as follows

Int? madrasian Churn

Walter C. Murray Sec pro tem

Minutes of Convocation
 Washburn College Law Library
 April 30th 1901

April 20

Proceedings
 at
 Convocation

Convocation was held at place & time named above.
 Present of the Governors: Hon. R. Brock; C. Archibald;
 Dr. J. McMillan, Rev. R. Murray, Hon. Quatuor McKean, Dr.
 A. H. Mackay, His Honor Lieut. Gov. Alfred Jones

Of the Senate the President, Professors Liebert, Macdonald
 Murray H. Mackay, & Murray W.

Also of the Staff Messrs C. Archibald, G. J. Fuller, W. T.
 Kennedy, A. McKay, Dr. J. S. Mackay, Loring, J. H. [unclear] [unclear] [unclear]

The degrees of B.S. LL.B. M.A. & M.D. were conferred
 on the candidates recommended & the persons nominated

Addresses were given by the President, Hon. Thomas L.
 Fox, Principal C. J. Mason, & Dr. J. Nelson Smith -

Convocation closed with the singing of the National Anthem

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

AT THE

Convocation

Dalhousie University,

HALIFAX, N. S.

TUESDAY, 30th APRIL, 1901.

action

Murray Sec. pro tem

in College

May 8th 1901

sties. Present:

H. Mackay, Murray

abstention of the pro-

150 full time

on leave.

other Athletics had

Gymnasium on the

session of \$1500

in class - to end

was not.

from. The proposed

was resolved that

students taking more

the use of the gymnasium

May 8

Faculty of Medicine
and
Gymnasium etc

..... to make the
management of a Committee of Sec. here of whom one to be
appointed by the Senate and three by the Athletic Club. The
President, Prof. Lischke & Dr. MacIsaac were appointed to be the
representatives for 1901-02.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, Henry
S. Poole M. A., F. R. S. was appointed Lecturer in
Geology without salary.

The thanks of the Senate were voted Dr. A. H. Mackay

Management of
Gymnasium

H. S. Poole
Lecturer in Geology

Thanks to Dr. A. H.
Mackay

B.S.
1881
Honorary

at last
rest in his

William Nicholson
Daniel Edward Ross
Vernon Douglas Ruggles
(18) Third Honorary & Cavens & awards to
William Homer Haslam
Lillian C

(19) Third Diploma
to Josias: First Div
Diploma & Sea Fair
Harvey, Linnell & Jac
Smith & Co

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

—1907—

Opening Exercises.

The President's Address.

Addressed at the Congregational Church and
Spencer Street.

Invocation.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

Prayer by [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

By Rev. Dr. [Name] of [Name] Church.

Minutes

April 20

Proceedings
at
Convention

Convention of
Presidents of the Governor
Dr. J. McMillan, Pres.
A. H. Mackay, Sec.

Of the Senate the President, Professor Lieber, Archibald
Murray H. Mackay, & Murray H.

Also of the Staff Messrs C. Archibald, G. J. Miller, W. T.
Kennedy, A. Mackay, Dr. A. H. Mackay, Lindsay, J. H. Mackay, & John A. Mackay.

The degrees of B.S., U.S., M.O.C.M., and M.A. were conferred
on the candidates recommended by the previous committee.

Addresses were given by the President, Mrs. Thomas L.
Forbes, President C. J. Mackay, Dr. J. Nelson Smith.

Invocation closed with the singing of the National Anthem

And Benediction

+ Bachelor of Laws +

ANDERSON, DENNIS JOHNSON	Hull
ATKIN, WILLIAM JOHN	Kingston, Ont Co., N. B.
COLE, GEORGE HAZLETT, B. A.	Hull
FEDERATION, FRANK LOUWENS	St. John, N. B.
FRANK, JAMES FRANK	Montreal
HARRIS, LAWRENCE FRANKLIN, B. A.	North Sydney, C. B.
HERRIS, FRANKLIN WELLS	New Brunswick, N. C.
HERRIS, WILLIAM WOOD	St. John, N. B.
MCLEOD, RICHARD	New Brunswick, N. C.
MCDONALD, WILLIAM, B. A.	Truro
MCLEOD, JAMES LUCKY	Long Point, Ont.
MILLER, HENRIETTA, B. A.	Charlottetown, P. E. I.
MURPHY, THOMAS	Truro
OSLER, CHARLES HOWARD, B. A.	Halifax, N. S.
ROBERTS, JOHN ARTHUR	Halifax
ROBINSON, THOMAS EDWARD, B. A.	Antigonish
SUTHER, JEROME JAMES	Hull
WINDLAR, JOHN ALEXANDER	St. John, N. B.

Doctor of Medicine and Master in Surgery.

HENRY VANCE KENT	Truro, N. S.
------------------	--------------

GRADUATE OF SHORT COURSE IN JOURNALISM: BRADLEY DUDLEY HIGGS, Charlottetown, P. E. I.

PROFESSOR'S ADDRESS TO GRADUATES.

+ Master of Arts +

JAMES FRANK DIXON, B. A.	St. John, N. B.
HENRY JAMES BERRY, B. A.	Antigonish, Island

Presentation of Honorary Diplomas:
Gold and English—at Rank, F. J. McLean.
Mathematics and Physics—and Rank, G. A. S. Bowdler.
Experimental Physics and Chemistry—and Rank, G. O. McKee.

Presentation of Diplomas of General Distinction:
 For Rank, G. W. SUTHERLAND.
 Second Rank, E. W. LEWIS.

Presentation of Medals:
 (Commonwealth Gold Medal, F. J. McLean).

Presentation of Special Prizes:
 North British Society (Money), K. G. U. WILSON.
 Warden's Prize, F. W. W. GAIN.
 Early English Text Society's Prize, F. J. McLean.
 New Brunswick Society's Prize, Mrs. S. S. MacMURRAY.

Voluntary Address for Graduating Class in Arts:
 By CHASLES J. BOWLER.

Voluntary Address for Graduating Class in Laws:
 By WALTER McLEOD, LL. B.

Address by D. ATKIN, Esq., LL. B., Sup. of Education.

BENEDICTION.

Murray Sec. to Com

in College

May 8th 1901

vice - President:

H. Mackay, Murray

approval of the pro-

1.50 full rate

one class.

other athletes had

Gymnasium on the

union of \$150 to

in class - to send

over. The proposed

was resolved that

schools taking more

the use of the gymnasium

May 8

Faculty of Arts
and
Gymnasium

Management of a Committee of the Law of whom on 6-62
 appointed by the Senate and then by the Athletic Club. The
 President, Prof. Lieblein & MacPhee were appointed to handle
 representation for 1901-02.

Management of
Gymnasium

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, Henry
 S. Poole M. A., F. R. S. was appointed Lecturer in
 Geology without salary.

H. S. Poole
Lecturer in Geology

The thanks of the Senate were voted Dr. A. H. Mackay

Thanks to Dr. A. H.
Mackay

B.A.
1st class
Honours

with
Distinction

William Nicholson
Daniel Edward Ross
Vernon Douglas Ruggles
(3) 1st Honours in Classics & awarded to
William
Lillian

(2) 1st Diploma
in Classics: Hugh De
Quinton, John Rae
Harvey, Lionel Ja
Smith

Dalhousie College and University,
HALIFAX, NOVA SCOTIA.

ANNUAL CONVOCATION,
Friday of Week, Thursday, 24th April, 1900, 2 p. m.

PROGRAMME

Opening Prayer by the President.
President's Introductory Address.
Deprives to be conferred, viz.

Faculty of Arts

CAMPBELL, DONALD FRANK	Kingston, St. Mary's N.S.
CHAMBERLAIN, ANDREW EDWIN	Halifax, N. S.
COOPER, GEORGE ALFRED	Fort Williams, N. S.
FURBER, JAMES MICHAEL	Lower Sackville, N. S.
FYFORD, RICHARD	Windsor, N. S.
GARDNER, ROBERT	Halifax, N. S.
LEWIS, ALEXANDER	Halifax, N. S.
LEWIS, EDWARD WILLIAM	Moncton, N. B.
McKEE, DONALD CLAUDE	Stouffville, Prince Co., N. S.
MACKENZIE, JOHN ANDREW	St. John's, C. B.
McKENNEN, DAVID CHARLES	Springville, N. S.
McLEOD, FREDERICK JAMES	Charlottetown, Prince Edward I. S.
MILLER, GEORGE	Charlottetown, N. S.
REID, EDWARD JAMES	Charlottetown, Prince Edward I. S.
ROBERTSON, GEORGE ANDREW ROSE	Montserrat, Barbados, N. S.
SCOTT, GEORGE WYLLIE	Fredericton, N. B.
SMITH, EDWARD HENRY	York, N. S.

Winnick

April 20

Readings
at
Convocation

Convocation &
Recant of the Governor
Dr. J. MacMillan, Pres.
A. H. Mackay, Sec.

Of the Senate: The President, Professors Leslie, Macdonald,
Murray H. Mackay, & Murray W.

Also of the Staff: Messrs (Archibald) G. J. Mackay, W. T.
Kennedy, J. Mackay, Dr. A. J. Mackay, (Lindsay) J. H. Mackay, & Mackay

The degrees of B.A., B.S., M.A., & M.D. were conferred
on the candidates recommended by the previous meetings

Addresses were given by the President, Mrs. Honour L.
Mrs. James Brantford C. S. Mackay, & J. W. Smith

Invocation closed with the singing of the National Anthem

Arch^d Transcription

Murray Sec. pro tem

Presentation of Diplomas of Honorary

Member - Honorary - William Thomas Baker, William Thomas Baker

Faculty and General Phases - Honorary - Samuel Austin Hahn

Presentation of Diplomas of General Distinction

Honorary - Hon. James Wilson from General Distinction
Honorary - John Fairbank from Edward Ross from General Distinction
Honorary - James Wilson

Presentation of Graduate Prizes and Medals

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

in College

May 8th 1901

at the Present:

H. Mackay, Murray

approval of the fac-

1150 full male

one class.

at the Athletics and

Gymnasium on the

evening of \$1500 to

in class - to send

work.

from. The proposed

was received that

school taking more

the use of the gymnasium

May 8

Faculty of Arts
and
Gymnasium

Degree of Master of Arts

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Degrees previously considered but not announced

Bachelor of Arts

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Honorary - Hon. J. Wilson

Management of a Committee of the Board of Trustees on 6-62
appointed by the Senate and then by the Athletics Club. The
President, Prof. Lieblein & MacPherson were appointed to the Senate
representatives for 1901-02.

Management of
Gymnasium

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, Mary
S. Poole M. S., & E. S. were appointed Lecturers in
Geology without salary.

M. S. Poole
Lecturer in Geology

The thanks of the Senate are voted Dr. A. H. Mackay

Dr. A. H. Mackay

Invocation closed with the singing of the National Anthem

Arch^d Wadsworth

Walker C. Murray Sec. for Genl

Dalhousie College

May 8th 1901

May 8

Senate met according to notice. Present:
The President, Professors MacIsaac, Murray, H., MacIsaac, Murray
W.

The Faculty of Medicine reported approval of the proposal to require a Gymnasium fee of \$1.50 of all male students of Medicine taking more than one class.

Faculty of Medicine
and
Gymnasium fee

The proposal of the Dalhousie Amateur Athletic Club to take over the management of the Gymnasium on the condition that the Senate require of a Gymnasium fee of \$1.50 of all male students taking more than one class - the said fee to include membership of the ^{Club proposed.} Association. The proposed fee having been agreed to ^{in principle}, it was resolved that a fee of \$1.50 be required of all male students taking more than one class - the said fee to be added to the use of the Gymnasium & to the services of the instructor.

Also resolved that the Gymnasium be under the management of a Committee of five, three of whom are to be appointed by the Senate and two by the Athletic Club. The President, Prof. Litchie & Dr. MacIsaac were appointed the Senate's representatives for 1901-02.

Management of
Gymnasium

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science, Henry F. Poole M. A., I. C. S. was appointed Lecturer in Zoology without salary.

H. F. Poole
Lecturer in Zoology

The thanks of the Senate were voted Dr. A. H. Mackenzie

Link & Dr. A. H.
Mackenzie

William Nicholson
 Daniel Edward Ross
 Vernon Douglas Ruggles

S. A.
 with
 Honorary

(13) The Honors in Classics to be awarded

William
 Little

with
 Distinction

(with) Hon. Dipl.

to follow: First
Distinction in
 Harvey, Samuel
 Smith

Master of Arts

New England College, N. H.—to be conferred on the

Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery
 Leonard Edward White, M.D., with Special Honors
 (with) Hon. Title

Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws

Charles Edward Francis, M. A. (Hon. Title), Emeritus of the State
 School for the Blind. In recognition of his constant services to the cause of
 education, particularly the education of the blind.

Mr. Thomas Warren Clark, D. D., Hon. LL.D., in recognition of his services
 rendered to the State and the Nation.

Addressed by His Honorable Lieutenant Governor & Chief Justice

GOD SAVE THE KING

Minutes

April 30

Proceedings
 at
 Convocation

Convocation

President of the Comm.

Dr. J. McMillan, Sec.

Rev. H. Mackay, Treas.

Of the Senate The President, Professor Little, Moderator
 Murray H. Mackay, & Murray W.

Also of the Staff Messrs C. (Archibald), G. J. Kelly, W. T.
 Kennedy, A. McKay, Dr. A. J. Dunlop, Lindsay, J. H. (of the State School for the Blind)

The degree of B. S. LL. B. M. A. M. D. was conferred
 on the candidate recommends a 2. per cent. minutes

Addresses were given by the President, Hon. James L.
 Gov' Jones, Principal C. F. Green, & Dr. T. Walter Smith

Lecturer on Zoology for the past session, who had given the fees of the class to the University:

Anniversary
celebration of
1850 University

The invitation of the University of Glasgow to this University to participate in the celebrations of the Four Hundred and fiftieth anniversary of its foundation was accepted and Dr. J. C. MacGregor D.R.S. was appointed to represent this University:

In Council
account of
the Report of
Mathematics

Resolved that the Senate place on record their appreciation of the highly satisfactory manner in which Mr MacNeill had discharged the duties of assistant to the Professor of Mathematics during the past session.

Report of
Council of
Marine Biological
Lab^y of U^{niv}

The report of Dr. A. H. Mackay, the representative of this University on the Board of Directors of the Marine Biological Laboratory of Canada, was read & adopted. Dr Mackay was appointed this University's representative for another year.

Inaugural at
Autumn
Convocation

Dr. D. A. Murray, Professor, designate of Mathematics in case of appointment, was requested to deliver the Inaugural at the Autumn Convocation.

Librarian's
Report

The Librarian presented his report. His accounts, duly audited by Dr. A. MacTear, show the following balance:

\$ 300 Fund	\$ 23.50	On Hand
Manuscript Copy of 544	\$ 20.90	" "
" " " 186	\$ 20.00	Due
Library Deposits	\$ 50.00	On Hand
General Fund	\$ 86.18	" "

Also reported that the additions for the year were 500 volumes and about 200 pamphlets & that 500 had been taken in receipt & 67 volumes in addition to their previously un-
paid were missing, but of these 48 had been received, also that 8 of their previously missing were recovered.

Gymnasium
Report

The President presented the Gymnasium report, & stated that the annual receipts from the Lecturers had exceeded the original outlay. Resolved that a further list be made for the Lecturers & re-

planned in constructing new ones and in improving the accommodation
of the Students' Working room.

The Secretary was instructed to convey the Senate's
thanks to the Alumni Association for their gifts to the Science
Faculty & the Library.

The Senate adjourned to meet May 15th.

Arch^d Macdonald, Chairman

Walter C. Murray Sec. pro tem

Waltham College

May 15th 1901

May 15

The Senate met at 3 p.m. Present: Prof. Macdonald,
Mackay & Murray W.

On motion Professor Macdonald took the Chair.

The minutes of the meetings of Feb. 7th, 23rd; Mar. 26th,
April 29th, 30th; May 8th were read and slight amendments
were approved and signed by the Chairman.

Next the President and Dr. Sinclair, Lindsay Olson
& Secretary of the Medical Faculty, entered.

It was reported that students for some time had
had access to the printed papers of the examinations before
the day time of examination. Action was deferred.

It was resolved that the thanks of the Senate
be given the Class of 1901 for their gift to the Library
of \$100.50 for a Chase Memorial, also that Mrs. M.
S. Ross M. A. be thanked for her gifts to the Museum.

The Secretary of the Medical Faculty reported
a grant of \$100 by that Faculty for the purchase of
books in Biology and \$50 for apparatus for the same department.

Dr. E. Mackay presented the Laboratory account

Thanks to
Alumni Association

Comm. of
Senate Examination
Reports

Gift of Class
of 1901

Gift of Faculty
& Medicine

Chem Lab
Report

duly audited by the President and Prof. H. Murray
and showing a balance of \$86.05 due Dr. E.
Mackenzie. Accounts are approved.

The Senate adjourns to meet May 20th at 11 p.m.

John Foxwell - President

Walter C. Murray Sec. pro tem

May 20

Case of
Allen Trans-
Papers

Dalhousie College

May 20 1901

The Senate met according to adjournment.

Present: The President, Prof. Macbride, Dr. Lindsay & Murray & H.

The question of Allen Trans-Action papers, previously
reported was discussed. Action was again deferred until
further evidence is procured.

The Senate adjourns to meet at 11 p.m. at the College of the President.

John Foxwell - President

Walter C. Murray Sec. pro tem

May 25

Committee on
Cabinet &
Trans-Action

Dalhousie College

May 25 1901

The Senate met according to the call of the President.
Present: The President, Professor Macbride & Murray, Mackenzie
and W. Murray.

Minutes of preceding meeting read, approved, signed.

The case of the Allen Trans-Action papers was considered
& progress reported.

The President & Professor H. W. Murray were appointed
a Committee to consider and report upon the further method

of Conducting Examinations

A letter from Doctors W. S. Mackay & Murdoch Goodwin calling attention to a rumour of irregularities in connection with the Examination took place in Obstetrics was read and considered. The President and Secretary pro tem. were appointed a Committee to consult with Mr McKinnon about procedure.

The Senate adjourned to meet at the call of the President.

John Smith, President

George C. Murray, Sec. pro tem.

Dalhousie College

May 29th 1901

May 29

The Senate, at the call of the President, heard the President Professor's Instructions to Murray Mackay and W. Murray.

Regrets were expressed in the case of the stolen examination papers.

The President reported that on the McKinnon's opinion Dr. Curry, who was mentioned in the communication from Dr. Mackay & Goodwin as being connected with the irregularities, should be notified before further proceedings were taken. Mr McKinnon expressed no objection to the Senate's method of proceeding should they investigate interrogate witnesses without formal charges being laid & investigated in the presence of Dr. Mackay, Goodwin & Curry.

Resolved that the President and the Secretary pro tem. be requested to call on Dr. Curry & inform him of the rumour and request his cooperation in investigating it.

The Secretary was instructed to acknowledge

Letter from Dr. Mackay & Goodwin re Irregularities in connection with the Examination & Obstetrics

Obstetrics Examination

The receipt of the letter from Doctor Mackay & Chisholm
The Senate adjourned to meet the same day at 5.6 m

Wm Frost President

Walter Murray Secy for Sen

Dalhousie College

May 29th 1901

May 29

Medicine
Examination

The Senate, according to adjournment, Present: The
President Professors MacMaster Murray & Mackay & Murray &
The President & the Secretary for Sen reported that they had
called upon Dr. Lamy & accepted him of the answers. Dr. Lamy
said it had come to him last week what he had written to
Dr. Woodland who was said to have stated that Dr. Lamy had
given him information previous to the examination about other
questions the paper on Botany contained. Dr. Lamy read Dr.
Woodland's letter to the Committee and on their asking if he had
any objection to having it read before the Senate, he at once
said he had not, and he gave it to the Secretary for the
information of the Senate. He also stated that on the last
day of lectures he had reviewed what he regarded as the
essentials of the subject and advised the students to read
up these things carefully. He also said that Dr. Woodland
had come to see him shortly before the examination and
a desirable place for a young practitioner to settle & that
the conversation had turned upon the approaching examination.
Dr. Woodland asked Dr. Lamy if questions on 'vision',
'crusts' and some other subjects were likely questions. He said
they were. These four questions on 'vision' and 'crusts'
& the Examination paper were Dr. Lamy's questions so Dr.
Lamy suggested that Dr. Woodland be interviewed. Dr. Lamy

also said he and Dr Curie had prepared the paper together about a fortnight before the transaction but that he had forgotten what the questions were, shortly afterwards.

Dr Woodland letter to Dr Curie was then read.

Resolved that the Secretary pro. tem. & Dr. Sten Mackay be a Committee for the purpose of interviewing Dr Woodland.

Also resolved that Dr Woodland be told that the evidence given by him in this case would not be used by the Senate for the purpose of invalidating his degree.

The President read letters from Hon. A.S. Blair & J.A. Lyons re reduced rates for Dalhousie students returning after summer holidays.

The minutes of meetings May 25th & 26th read and signed the minutes of this meeting, read.

John Small President

Walter Murray Sec. pro. tem.

Dalhousie College

June 1st 1901

The Senate met at 11 A.M. Present. The President, Professors MacDonachan Murray, Mackay and Murray W.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read, approved and signed.

Read a letter from Dr. S. Murray who suggested that the Inaugural at the Autumn Convocation should be by appointment Professor of Mathematics.

Dr. S. Mackay & Prof. W. Murray reported that they had seen Dr. G. H. Woodland at Harmondth & that had shown them copies of letters which he had sent

Letter from Mackay
& Mackay
reduced rates

June 1

Inaugural
at the
Autumn Convocation

Christie's Exam

to Dr. H. S. Hoehling (Chairman of these affairs) were shown to the Senate. They also reported that Dr. Woodland had made the following statements which were read to him and to which he signified his assent orally, & by affixing his initials.

"Dr. Woodland states that he had left Dr. Curry after his interview with him and that the appropriate transcription was disseminated without any more information about what he knows or observes contained therein before the interview, also that Dr. Curry had not suggested any questions that subsequently appeared in the said transcription paper, also that he had no recollection of Dr. Curry telling him that he (Dr. Curry) has seen Dr. Louis's questions also that no one besides himself ^{and Dr. Curry} was present at the interview and that no one had told him before the transcription that Dr. Curry had stated that any specific question was on the paper in question."

The Committee also recalled that Dr. Woodland stated that Dr. Curry told him to tell the student that the paper was to long and hard to read and that he had not had time to read it, but Dr. Woodland was asked if he had told his class mates that Dr. Curry had said that "comp. implies of the uterus," "prolonged" were questions he replied that he did not think he did, at least he did not intend to.

After some discussion the Senate authorized the Committee to interview the members of the preliminary class in medicine.

The Senate has adjourned to next Monday (Jan 5) at 9.0.0.

John Forrest President

Walter C. Murray Sec. pro tem

Dartmouth College

June 3rd 1901

June 3

The Senate met according to adjournment. Present: The President Professor MacMaster Murray A. Mackenzie and Murray D.

On the recommendation of the Librarian Miss Jean Gordon was appointed Assistant to the Librarian.

Assistant to the Librarian

The Secretary for the year the following extract from the Will of the late Professor Woodland before the Senate

"To Dartmouth College Library Fund Two Thousand Dollars for the purchase of books chiefly in English Literature; the annual interest of this fund only to be employed or used"

The fund was to be employed in the Library

Professors Mackenzie & Murray reported that they had examined several members of the Class who had recently graduated in Medicine and that they all stated that Mr G. H. Woodland had ^{two} or three days prior to the examination told them he had seen Dr. Curry and that Dr. Curry had said the examination would be long and hard, & that Mr Woodland told them to read up his subjects - "Anatomy and Gross", "Physiology of the uterus" and "Gross"; and that Mr Woodland had said nothing about any other subjects; that they believe things they are not positive that Mr Woodland told them Dr. Curry told him (Woodland) to tell them to read up these subjects; further that they all discredited Mr Woodland's information because of his well known practice of speculating about the questions of each examination & because they believed it incredible that any Examinator would give such information, also that they were greatly surprised to find that each of the three subjects appeared in some form on the examination paper or Questions.

The Exam. of Woodland

The Committee said that the purpose of the examination was to

in Confidence and in the understanding that it was not to be used for the purpose invalidating their degree of any of the recent graduates in Medicine.

After considerable discussion of the foregoing reports the following resolution was unananimously passed -

Resolved that the Senate, having investigated the circumstances that gave rise to the rumour respecting irregularities in connection with the Examination in Physiology, is of the opinion that the evidence does not warrant the assertion that Dr. Curry, prior to the Examination, informed one or more of his students that questions on 'scurvy and jaundice', 'rupture of L. uterus' and 'croup' were on the paper in Physiology.

Further resolved that the foregoing resolution be communicated to Doctors Norman & Newbery, Burdock, Crockett and M. Q. Curry.

The following was ordered to be printed respecting the Examination papers recently stolen.

The Secretary has been reported that a student in Medicine whose name was given only to the President & who may be styled 'M. A.' had told him that he had seen a written draft of questions on the subjects of the Junior Anatomy Examination at least 24 hours before that Examination, that he said examined the draft closely and at the request of 'M. Y.' a fellow student undertook to answer the questions. On his submissions were arranged and he showed the questions to 'M. B.' who also examined them carefully. When 'A.' & 'B.' saw the Junior Anatomy Paper they were greatly surprised to find and their recollection of the draft identical. 'M. A.' then pointed 'Y.' who admitted to him that D. J. O'Hearn a Law student of this University had been selling copies of the Examination paper to him and to some Law students. 'Y.' showed 'A.' a letter written by O'Hearn on paper with O'Hearn's initials

Case of
W. H. Green
1877

leading, offering to procure the papers in "B & J"
(Botany & Zoology) for \$25. This letter was copied by Mr
The City was satisfied content by S. A. P. The City
was down to the Senate.

The President and Secretary along with Mr. J.
had called on Mr. H. H. Jones and laid the case
before him. Mr. H. H. Jones was of the opinion that the
original letter from O'Hearn should be procured before action
was taken.

Afterward the Secretary reported that Mr. J. wrote Mr.
the original letter but was told it had been destroyed. Mr.
after "J" had read the letter. J. wrote saying that he
believed that he was the only person to whom O'Hearn
had written re examination papers & that O'Hearn
had communications with only a few, consequently
he did not visit his letter to himself.

Action was deferred for the present.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read
approved and signed. The minutes of this meeting
were read in draft and approved.

John Forest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Session of 1901-1902

Dalhousie College,
Halifax, N.S.
Sept: 7th, 1901.

Sept. 7

The Senate met to-day at 10 A.M. according to the provision of the Calendar. Present: The President and Professors MacMechan, Murray W. & Murray H.

On motion of Prof. Walter Murray seconded by Prof. Mather Prof. Harold Murray was appointed Secretary

The President reported that Professor MacBryer having been appointed to the Chair of Natural Philosophy in the University of Edinburgh had resigned the Chair of Physics in Dalhousie College.

The President also reported that at meetings of the Governors held during the summer vacation Daniel Abraham Murray had been appointed to the Chair of Mathematics in the College and that Stephen M. Dixon had been appointed to the Chair of Physics.

On motion of Prof. W. Murray the vacancy on the Synodical Committee made by the departure of Prof. MacBryer was filled by the appointment of Prof. H. Murray.

Prof. MacMechan reported that he had received a communication from the Royal Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1901 containing the information that they had resolved to invite the governing Body of the Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, to recommend a candidate for a Science Research Scholarship of the annual value of £150 for the year 1902 on certain conditions set forth in their communication; and that he had sent an acknowledgment of receipt of this communication.

The President reported that he had examined and audited an account rendered by Prof. J. B. MacBryer for \$42.74 to wit:

Account of
Resignation of
Prof. MacBryer

Account of
Appointment of
Prof. H. Murray
Prof. S. M. Dixon

Synodical
Committee

Communication
from the Royal
Commissioners for
the Exhibition of 1901

Expenses incurred in connection with 1887 Exhibition Edinburgh.
 \$36.90
 Expenses incurred in Ordinary Laboratory operations.
 6.84
 \$43.74

Contract Station
 BURNINGHILL ST.

May 6th 1901

Dear Professor Murray

I have just read your letter and I write a few lines to catch the post

Of course I shall be very glad to sign the letter in favour of Macgregor. (I heard in Montreal that he was applying for Tait's place) but at same time, cannot you sign for me. I am sure to approve of what may be said and I cannot think of anything to add to what is proposed.

I will try by-and-by to draw up something for the Calendar. I rather shrink from the task at present.

Must not let this go without thanking you for the notice & speculation that you so very kindly send me from time to time
 Very sincerely yours
 John J. Hudson

E. 10

indications
 distal fracture
 indication

I Faculty
 En. 100 fr

indication in
 Medicine & Surgery

for graduation in Medicine and Surgery two Candidates who had passed all examinations and fulfilled all other requirements exacted by the Faculty, viz: Harold Lunnar, Pinar Joh, Pieter and Wilfid Northing Cochran, Norport, Abisko.

Expenses incurred in connection with 1887 Exhibition Edinburgh.
 \$36.90
 Expenses incurred in ordinary Laboratory operations.
 6.84
 \$43.74.

In the case of the D.D. Examinaion papers, progress was reported.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Tuesday, the 10th of September at 5 P.M.

John Smith President

Howard Murray, Secretary.

Dalhousie College.

Sept. 10, 1887.

Sept. 10

The Senate met at 5 P.M. according to adjournment.

Present: The President and Professors Lichte, Weldon, MacMicheal, Murray W. and Murray H.

A communication from Dr. Lindsey Secretary of the Medical Faculty was read which stated that at a recent meeting of the Medical Faculty the following resolution had been adopted:

Communications from Medical Faculty re Examination

"That in future no persons other than the regular examinees and the Candidates be admitted to any of the examinations of this Faculty."

This resolution as adopted by the Medical Faculty was approved by the Senate.

Dr. Lindsey in his communication further stated that in accordance with a decision at a meeting of the Medical Faculty held on Sept. 7th, he had to recommend to the Senate for graduation in Medicine and Surgery two Candidates who had passed all examinations and fulfilled all other requirements exacted by the Faculty, viz: Harold Connor, Pius John, Pierson and Wilfred Northey Cochran, Newport, Idaho.

Medical Faculty report for year for graduation in Medicine & Surgery

To three Candidates the Faculty requested the Senate to grant their degrees at the earliest date possible.

The Senate agreed to grant these two Candidates their degrees at once, and that announcement of their being granted should be made at the coming Convocation.

II. D. degree
for Prof. MacBryer.

It was unanimously agreed that at this Convocation the honorary degree of II. D. should be conferred upon Prof. J. B. MacBryer in absentia.

On motion of Prof. Walter Murray the following resolution was passed:

Whereas according to statute only professors are members of the Senate Academicus,

and whereas the presence of the Dean and the Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine would be of great assistance in the consideration of business relating to that Faculty,

Therefore Resolved that, although according to the Act of 1863 they may not legally vote on questions brought before the Senate, the Dean and the Secretary of that Faculty be invited to attend and to take part in the discussions of business relating to the Medical Faculty.

The following resolution was agreed to unanimously:

The Senate desire to place on record their appreciation of the great services rendered to this University by Prof. J. B. MacBryer. The brilliancy of his record as a student in the Universities of Great Britain and Germany, the high character of his work as Professor of Physics in this University for twenty-two years and as a leader in educational matters in this province, his reputation as an eminent Scientist in Europe as well as in America have been important factors in bringing this University into prominence in the learned world. The thoroughly scientific character of his work in the College, and the zeal and care which he has shown in the conduct of academic affairs have greatly contributed to maintaining and advancing the efficiency and high character

The Dean and
the Secretary of the
Faculty of Medicine
to be invited to
meetings when business
relating to that
Faculty is to be
discussed.

Resolution voted
and passed
by the Senate
in his appointment
to fill the chair
of Natural Philosophy
in this Univ.

of the work of this University. To no other one of us does the University owe a deeper debt of gratitude for faithful and effective service.

We his former colleagues, while offering him our warmest congratulations on his well-merited promotion to the Chair of Natural Philosophy in the University of Edinburgh, deeply regret the loss of one so highly esteemed and respected.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was agreed to confer the degree of M.A. upon Samuel Napier Robertson, of Charlottetown, P. E. I.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Howard Murray, Secretary.

M.A. degree
for S. N. Robertson

Dalhousie College.

Sept. 18, 1907.

Sept. 18

The Senate met at 10.45 A.M. Present - the President and Professors Lichte, MacMechan, Murray, W., Mackay, Murray, D. A., Dixon, & Murray, H.

The Standing Committee of the Faculty of Science recommended that W. Edgar Stewart be given the degree of Bachelor of Science and that W. M. Gould be declared to have obtained his degree with Honors in Pure and Applied Mathematics.

B.Sc. degree.

How. in Pure Applied Math.

These recommendations were agreed to.

John Forrest President

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie College

Sept. 23, 1889.

Sept. 23

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of the President.
 Present: The President & Professors Wilder, Lichte, Russell,
 Murray, W., Mackay, Murray, D., Dixon, & Murray, H.
 Prof. W. Murray reported that Charles M. Macdonald had
 presented his father's books to the College Library.
 Agreed that the thanks of the Senate be conveyed to Mr.
 Macdonald.

Report of Prof.
 Macdonald's books
 to the Library & to
 an C.M. Macdonald
 (see p. 77)

Committee to expend
 grant of \$150
 to the Biological Dept.
 (see p. 10)

Resolution
 re Examiners

Drs. E. Mackay, A. H. Mackay, Halliday & Lindsay &
 Prof. W. Murray were appointed a committee to expend the grant
 of \$150 for the Medical Faculty to the Biological Department.

The following resolutions were agreed to:-
 Resolved that the Senate urgently recommends all Examiners
 to exercise such caution in their connections with students
 about examinations as well as in the conduct of examina-
 tions as to preclude rumors arising and reflecting
 discredit upon the University.

Resolved that this resolution be communicated to
 all examiners of the University at the beginning of the
 next session along with the report of the committee on
 the conduct of examinations.

Committee appointed
 to look further
 into the matter
 of the
 Olden Exam. Papers

The case of the olden exam. papers was taken up,
 and Professors Wilder, Russell & Murray, W. and Victor
 M. Jones were appointed a committee to look further into
 the matter, and report to the Senate as to what can
 be done about it.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College

Oct. 16, 1901.

Oct. 16

The Senate met at 6 P.M. at the call of the President Present: The President & Professors Willson, Lichte, Russell, MacMachan, Murray, W. Mackay, Murray, Dr. Dixon & Murray H.

The Secretary read a communication from Chas. J. Crocker and thirty three other students of the second year appealing against a decision of the President who had imposed upon each of them a fine of two dollars and a suspension of ten days. The President reported that on the preceding Monday shortly after 12 o'clock, his attention had been drawn to a noise in the Munro Room, and on going there he found that the First Year students were attempting to hold a class-meeting, and that a large number of the second year students had absented themselves from the lecture in English, and had come into the Munro Room for the purpose of breaking up the meeting. He had obtained the names of the second year students who were present at the disturbance and had imposed on each of them the sentence referred to above.

Professor MacMachan reported that at 12 o'clock on Monday a large number of the second year students absented from his room, and that owing to a noise of yelling he had not been able to proceed with his lecture. On going out into the hall he found the noise proceeding from the Munro Room and on going there he had found the First Year students standing up on one side of the Room in a state of great excitement and indignation, whilst a large number of second year students were sitting down on the other side cool and undisturbed by the excitement of which they were the cause. He was protesting against the noise which had made it impossible to go on with his lecture, when the President came in and he then withdrew.

After considering the matter, and referring to precedents, the following resolution was agreed to:

Appeal of 34 students of English. Class quit lecture of President on the 16th for disorderly conduct.

Resolved that the appeal of C. J. Crowdie and others from the decision of the President be dismissed and that the suspension adjudged against the appellants solemnly do continue unless and until the fines imposed are duly paid.

The following in the names of those upon whom the vote was passed: J. L. Achan, G. A. Andrus, F. R. Archibald, J. C. Ballou, J. Barrett, T. S. Biggs, H. D. Bryant, G. A. Coffin, W. M. Cook, C. J. Curtis, H. A. Frazee, E. Frazer, W. Frazer, J. W. Gordon, J. W. Langille, F. R. Logan, G. J. McAlister, U. D. Macdonald, G. M. J. McKay, G. L. Maclean, J. G. Mackenzie, D. McLean, D. H. Muir, C. W. Olin, W. H. Parsons, H. C. Read, E. R. Ross, J. A. Saviger, R. H. Sutherland, R. C. Weldon.

Students' meetings during class hours prohibited except by permission of the President.

Resolved that no students' meetings shall be held in the College building during class hours except by permission of the President.

Address to Duke of Cornwall & York.

The President reported that at a meeting of the Governors of the College held during the summer, they had decided to present an address to the Duke of Cornwall & York on the occasion of his visit to Halifax. The address had been prepared and was to receive the signatures of the President, the Chairman and the Secretary of the Board of Governors, and the Secretary of the Senate, before being presented to his Royal Highness next Saturday morning. Those signing the address were also to be a delegation to present it.

Gifts to the College.

The following gifts to the College were announced, viz: from Mrs. Duffus, fifty volumes of the Illustrated London News from Miss Ritchie; two pictures of Halifax in its early days.

The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to Mrs. Duffus and Miss Ritchie for their gifts.

Purchase of books on Physics and Mathematics with names of Alumni and Class of 1909

The expenditure of \$200 of the grant of the Alumni Association in the purchase of the *Encyclopaedia de Physica* from Dr. Macbryer was sanctioned. Approval was granted ^{the expenditure of} at least half of the Memorial Fund of the Class of 1909 in the purchase of a collection of Mathematical and Physical Books, and of the remainder of the fund for books in the

other Departments.

It was also agreed that the phrase "chiefly in English" in the Macdonald bequest be interpreted to mean about three-fifths the remainder to be expended in other departments.

Interpretation of
"chiefly in English"

John Forrest, President

Howard Murray, Secretary.

Dalhousie College

Nov. 5, 1901.

Nov. 5

The Senate met to-day at 5 P.M. at the call of the President. Present: The President, Professors Leicht, Weldon, Max Meehan, Murray W., Mackay, Murray, D., Murray H., and Drs Sinclair & Lindsay.

Professor Walter Murray reported that a donor who preferred to remain anonymous had offered through Professor R. A. Falconer, to present the College Library with Hoeting's Dictionary of the Bible and a Biblical Atlas. The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to the anonymous donor through Prof. Falconer.

Gift from an
anonymous donor.

The President reported that the address to the Duke of Cornwall & York referred to in the preceding minutes had been duly presented.

Address to Duke of
Cornwall & York.

Professor W. Murray for the committee appointed to look into the case of the stolen Exam. papers reported progress.

Stolen Exam. Papers.

Professor Mackay for the Committee on Expenditures in the Biological Department reported progress.

Expenditures in the
Biological Department.

The President reported that last Spring an old bench-compass which had been recovered from the bottom of Lunenburg harbor had been presented to the College by Charles Archibald, Esq. and had been placed on a small wooden stand in front of the College.

Case of
Bench-compass
recovered in Lunenburg
harbor & presented
to the College.

A few days after the Spring Convocation it had been used by some of the students. The President had then had it replaced in its

place.

stand in such a way as to make it a very difficult thing to put it. It had remained thus until the night of Friday, Oct. 25, when the stand had been broken to pieces and the cannon had been left lying on the ground. The President had been given the names of some five students as having been concerned in the affair by Rice the janitor, but the next morning J. J. Mackenzie a medical student had come to him and said he had heard that the names of certain students had been given to him as being the ones who had destroyed the gun stand. Mackenzie assured him that these students at the time alleged were in his room talking football. The President accepted his word for it and let the matter drop.

On the evening of Friday Nov. 1, the President was telephoned to by Rice who told him he was sure for something he had learned that an attempt was going to be made that evening to carry off the gun which had been left lying alongside the front steps of the College. He went out to the College and waited in the front hall. Some time after 10 o'clock he noticed some one step out from the shadow under the building and look around and up. Then suddenly about thirty persons started off at a run in the direction of the Medical College hauling the cannon by a rope which had been attached to it. He rushed out and caught the hindmost fellow who was pushing the cannon from behind and succeeded after some little effort, in persuading him to come back to the College with him. The captive turned out to be F. W. Day of the Medical College.

After considerable discussion as to what punishment should be imposed on Mr. Day, it was decided to postpone sentencing him until Mr. Day should have had an opportunity of appearing before the Senate and pleading on his own behalf.

It was resolved that a Committee of three be appointed to confer with the officers of the Students' Council, and the Presidents of the Law, Medical, and Athletic Societies, about the possibility of an appeal to the police for the protection of College property.

Committee to
Confer with Officers
of Student Societies

Resolved that the President, Dean Welder and Prof. Walter Murray
form this Committee.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Thursday, the 7th, Mr. Day
to be notified by the Secretary to attend the meeting.

John Smith President

Harold Murray, Secretary.

Dalhousie College.

Nov. 7, 1901.

Nov. 7

The Senate met to-day at 5 P.M. according to adjournment.

Present, The President, and Professors Welder, MacMechan,
Murray W., Mackay, Murray D., Dixon, Murray H. & Colledge.

Mr. F. W. Day appeared, and admitted that he was present
at and taking part in the disorderly proceedings of the night
of Friday the 4th of November, and that he had been a voluntary
participant, but stated that he had had nothing to do with any
of the previous acts of disorder. Mr. Day then withdrew.

It was Resolved that a penalty of two months' suspension
or a fine of twenty Dollars be imposed on Mr. F. W. Day
for participating in the disorderly proceedings before mentioned.

The question of the appointment of an official to have charge
of the discipline of the students in the College building and
grounds was discussed but action was deferred.

The Senate adjourned to meet on Tuesday, the 12th.

John Smith President

Harold Murray, Secretary.

Continued on
p. 55. Day for taking
part in above mentioned
disorderly proceedings.

Nov. 12

Dalhousie College, Nov. 12, 1903

The Senate met to-day at 5 P.M. according to adjournment.
 Present: the President and Professors Leicht, Weldon, MacMechan,
 Murray W, Mackay, Murray D, Dixon and Murray H.

The question of administration of discipline was again taken up and it was

Dean of College
 appointed

Resolved that a Dean of the College be appointed to administer the discipline of the students according to a Code to be prepared;

also Resolved that two members of the Senate be associated with him for the purpose of consultation;

and Further Resolved that these appointments be for one year and that hereafter they be made at the beginning of each session.

New Code of
 Regulations

The new Code of Regulations was then taken up, read clause by clause and passed, and ordered to be printed.

Professor Howard Murray was appointed Dean of the College to administer discipline according to the new Code.

Advising Committee
 to assist Dean.

The newly-elected officer was allowed to select his advising committee, and Dean Weldon and Professor Walter Murray were chosen.

Library Committee
 to assist Librarian

Resolved that a Library Committee of two be appointed to act with the Librarian. Professors MacMechan and D. Murray were appointed.

Request of Library
 of late of Macdonald
 relative to books
 etc.

Attention was called to the fact that neither Mr. C. M. Macdonald nor the executors of the estate of his late father had the legal power to give the Library of the late Professor Macdonald to the College at the present time, and the books accordingly are received on the understanding that they become the property of the College on the expiration of six months after the Charles M. Macdonald comes of age in July, 1904, providing they have not been claimed before that time. (a minute of the Senate)

The Committee appointed to look into the matter of the Senate

Examination papers, reported that they had met with Hecht W. Jones, and after full consideration had come to the conclusion that they could not produce any evidence against the suspected party except what had been given in confidence, and that it would not be advisable to take proceedings that would involve violation of the pledge of secrecy which had been given. The Senate then adjourned.

John Smith President

Harold Murray, Secretary

Report of Committee
on the same paper.

Dalhousie College, Feb. 7, 1892.

Feb. 7

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of the President.

Present - the President, + Professors Luichte, MacMechan, Murray W. and Murray H.

The minutes of Nov. 5, Nov. 7 and Nov. 12, were read, approved and signed.

Professor Dixon entered.

The Secretary produced a letter from Professor Mackeyor expressing his appreciation of the conferring on him of the L.L.D. degree by the Senate of the University, and of the resolution passed by the Senate on his withdrawal from the College.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was decided to confer the degree of M.A. on D.H. McKinnon at the coming convocation.

The Dean of the College reported that during the months of November and December, 18 students of the first and second years had received the \$2- and 2-week sentence for scribbling in the halls, and that all the fines had been paid.

A charge of violating the Examination regulations in the December Examination was preferred against A.D. McDonald of the Second Year and L.M. Balfour of the First Year.

It was stated that they had been seen (by Professor Dixon) during the January Examination, three times trying to communicate with one another.

255 for Prof Mackeyor
at 2 P.M. + 10 minutes
of Senate (1892-93)

M.A. degree to McKinnon

Report of Dean of College
March 1st - Nov. 1891

Charge of violation of
Exam regulations

another, and that a piece of blotting paper containing a part of an answer to a question in the first year paper was found lying on the desk between them. Mr. Balfour stated that the blotting paper was his and that the writing on it was his, but a comparison of the writing on the blotting paper with that of the candidate's papers seemed to indicate that the writing on the blotting paper was Mr. MacDonald's.

The Secretary was instructed to communicate with Mr. MacDonald and Mr. Balfour and ask them to attend a meeting of the Senate on Monday, the 10th of February at 5 o'clock. The Senate then adjourned.

John Small, President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Feb. 10

Dalhousie College, February 10, 1902.

The Senate met at 5 P.M. according to adjournment.

Present: - The President and Professors Lusher, MacMechan, Murray W., Murray D., Dixon, & Murray H.

The minutes of Feb. 7 were read, approved and signed.

Dea. Welder & Dr. Russell absent.

A. D. MacDonald (2d yr) and L. M. Balfour (4th yr) charged with violating the examination regulations at the Bachelors Examination were summoned before the Senate, and the charge preferred against them was read from the minutes.

Speaking in reply to it MacDonald stated that in the Bachelors Examination, Balfour had written the examination of a proposition on a piece of blotting paper and pushed it over to him and asked him to tell him the number of it. MacDonald told him to be careful or he would get himself into trouble. This was repeated two or three times and finally Prof. W. C. Murray came along and picked up the blotting paper and took possession

Charge of violation of exam regulations

of it. MacDonald stated that he gave no assistance to Balfour, and his story was corroborated in all particulars by Balfour.

MacDonald and Balfour then withdrew. A careful comparison of the ~~writing~~ writing on the blotting-paper with that of the Candidate's papers showed that the writing on it was that of Balfour. It was resolved to let MacDonald off with a warning, but to cancel all of Balfour's December Examinations.

MacDonald and Balfour were then called in again, and the President was proceeding to admonish and warn MacDonald when the latter began to interrupt in an insolent and defiant way, and he was asked to withdraw again.

The President then informed Balfour of the sentence passed upon him, and gave him some good advice as to his future conduct.

After Balfour withdrew, the Senate resolved that for his insolent behavior MacDonald should be subjected to suspension from his privileges as a student for 3 weeks, which with a previous suspension of 2 weeks will bring him to about the limit of absence allowed in order for his session to count.

A letter was read by the Secretary from M. A. Lindsay requesting that a delegation from students of the different faculties be given permission to appear before the Senate to ask their consent to the use of the College building for a College dance.

It was agreed to hear them on Friday next.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Smith, President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College.

Feb. 14, 1902.

Feb. 14

The Senate met at 5 P.M. according to adjournment. Present: The President, and Professors Leitch, Willson, MacMechan.

Notice of Senate -
then Dec.

Notice of Senate of
which before Senate

Notice passed on
which for incident
behaviour before Senate

Communication
with regard to a Dance
- College Building

Murray W, Mackay, Murray B & Murray H.

The minutes of Feb. 10, were read, approved and signed.

Petition for Dance
in College Building
2/10
2/11

G. H. Sedgwick, A. C. Calder, Campbell MacDonald and W. R. Mackenzie appeared as a delegation from the different Faculties to petition the Senate for the use of the College Building for a College Dance on the evening preceding Convocation. In support of the petition they presented a list containing the signatures of about 225 students who were in favor of holding a dance in the College building. Professor Dixon entered. After some discussion about the conferring of honorary degrees the Senate adjourned to meet on Thursday the 20th. at 5 P.M.

John Forest President

Harold Murray Secretary

Feb 20

Bathurst College Feb 20, 1902

The Senate met at 5 P.M. according to adjournment. Present: The President, and Professors Lichte, Wilder, MacMahon Murray W, Murray B, & Murray H. The minutes of Feb. 14 were read, approved and signed. Professor Dixon and Mackay absent. The discussion of the conferring of honorary degrees was resumed but action was deferred.

Question of
honorary degrees

The Senate adjourned to meet the next day Feb 21 at 5 P.M.

John Forest President

Harold Murray Secretary

Feb 21

Bathurst College

Feb. 21, 1902

The Senate met at 5 P.M. according to adjournment.

Present, the President and Professors Leicht, MacMechan, Murray W, Mackay, Murray D, and Murray H.

After some discussion it was Resolved to offer to confer the degree of I.D. on Rev. Robert Murray, Editor of the Presbyterian Witness in recognition of his distinguished services to Journalism and Resolved to offer to confer the degree of I.D. on Martin Joseph Griffin, Librarian to the Parliament of Canada, in recognition of his contributions to Literature.

The petition of the students to be allowed the use of the College building for a College Dance on the evening preceding Convocation was taken up, but it was deemed inexpedient to grant the petition.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Howard Murray, Secretary

I.D. Degrees
to be offered to
R. Murray
and M. J. Griffin

Petition for Dance
in College Building
Refused.

7/10/10

Dalhousie College.

March 27, 1902.

March 27

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the Call of the President.

Present, the President, and Professors Leicht, MacMechan, Murray W, Mackay, Murray D, Dixon and Murray H.

The Secretary read a letter from Dr. J. A. Spurgler of Middleton, (Newspaper Co) with reference to the granting of Ad Honorem degrees by the University to those who had taken their medical degrees from the Halifax Medical College between 1875 and 1885.

The request was referred to the Medical Faculty of the University for their consideration and recommendation. It was then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Letter from J. A. Spurgler
re Ad Honorem degrees
in Medicine.

referred to Medical
Faculty.

(p. 76)

April 8

Dalhousie College, April 8, 1902.

The Senate met at 5.45 at the call of the President.
 Present: The President, and Professors Leitch, MacMeehan, Murray,
 Mackay, Murray D. and Murray H.

J. A. Macblain
 Affiliated
 Acting Examiner
 in Medical Jurisprudence

A communication from Dr. Lindsay Secretary of the Medical Faculty
 was read stating that at a Meeting of the Medical Faculty held
 April 6, 1902, it was decided to recommend to the Senate the
 appointment of Mr. John A. Macblain as Acting Examiner in
 Medical Jurisprudence during the illness of Mr. Justice Henry.

The appointment was approved by the Senate.

Letter of Mr. Lindsay

A communication was read from M. A. Lindsay requesting
 that the Senate take such action as would render it unnecessary
 that a minute passed by them concerning him during the Session
 of 1899-1900 should be included in any official certificate issued
 by the Senate. It was agreed that the minute referred to should not
 be included in any certificate.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Smith President

Howard Murray, Secretary

April 23

Dalhousie College, April 23, 1902.

The Senate met this morning at 10.30 at the call of the President.
 Present: The President, and Professors Leitch, MacMeehan, Murray H,
 Murray D. and Dixon. Prof. H. Murray was appointed Secretary pro tem.
 The Class and Pass lists in Arts, Science, Medicine and Law
 were laid on the table approved and posted.

John B. Deane

On recommendation of the Faculty of Law it was resolved to
 confer the degree of Bachelor of Laws on

John Philip Wain Bill. B.A. (Acad)
 Archibald Chalmers Calder
 Frank Douglas A. Chipman. M.A. (Acad)

William James Harris
 Harry Brown,
 Nathan Joseph Lockhart, B.A. (Acad.)
 William Rodrick Macdonald
 Robert Alexander Reid
 Edgar Nelson Rhodes, B.A. (Acad.)
 John William Pringle Ritchie, B.A. (Lor.)
 Richard Anderson Squires
 Pennguan John Worsley, B.A. (Dal.)

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine it was resolved¹⁾ to confer the degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery on

M.D., C.M., Surgeon

Charles Clifford Archibald
 Ross Livingston Blackadar
 Louis Elijah Borden, B.A. (Dal.)
 Clarence Patrick Percell Cannon
 Duncan George Joseph Campbell
 James Lyell Cochrane
 James Robert Corston, B.A. (Dal.)
 Peter Arthur Fulton
 William Cecil Harris
 Arthur Morrison Hill, B.A. (Dal.)
 Alfred Albert King, B.Sc. (Lor.)
 Patrick Alphonso McHarry
 William McKay
 John James Mackenzie
 William Francis McKinnon, B.A. (St. F.X.)
 James Ross Millar, M.A. (Dal.)
 George Randolph Morse,
 George Henry Murphy
 Martha Agnes Landers Philp
 Willoughby Shepman Phinney
 David Thoburn Campbell Watson

(1) that the Medical Faculty Gold Medal (Final M.D., C.M.) be awarded

Medical Faculty
 Gold Medal

to Silas Arthur Fulton.
 that Dr. Lindsay's Gold Medal (Prizing M.D., C.M.) be awarded
 to Allen R. Cunningham,
 and that the Franklin Prize for Chemistry and Meteoric Meteor
 be awarded to Kenneth A. McKenzie.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science it was resolved
 1. to confer the degree of Bachelor of Science on
 Loran Arthur Bell Wolfe
 George Meunier Forrest
 Thomas Carlyle Hebb, M.A.
 Murdoch Alexander Lindsay

How is the other 2. that Honours in Chemistry and Chemical Physics be awarded
 to Murdoch Alexander Lindsay.

N.E. Mackay Prize 3. that the Dr. Norman E. Mackay Prize in Chemistry be
 divided between J.S. Laxton, B.A., and W. H. Ross.

Nominations for the
 1897 Exhibition Science Scholarship 4. that Thomas Carlyle Hebb, M.A. be nominated for the
 1897 Exhibition Science Scholarship.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was resolved
 B.Sc. Degree 1. that the degree of Bachelor of Letters be conferred on
 Jeanette Aubrey Conn

B.A. Degree 2. that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on
 Regina Alice Beatty
 Jessie Bell Campbell
 Jean Anne May Gordon
 Margaret Helen Moody
 Bette Lila Morrison
 Annie Mack Rand
 Lophonia Richardson
 Mary Ethel Stuart
 Louise Lorne Thomas
 Charms Victor Christie
 George Archibald Christie

Ernest William Coffin
 Ernest Martin Fleming
 Thomas Truman Fulton
 Irving Brass Howatt
 Douglas W. Lunt, B.Sc.
 William George McKean
 Kenneth Ferns Mackenzie
 William Roy Mackenzie
 Alexander John William Myers
 Daniel John Nicholson
 John Franklin Reilly
 George Herbert Sedgwick
 Robert McLeod Shaw
 Robert Stanley Stewart
 Frederic Smith Vance.

3. that High Honors in Classics be awarded to Ernest William Coffin. Honors in Classics
- that High Honors in Latin and English be awarded to Kenneth Ferns Mackenzie, and George Herbert Sedgwick. - Lat. & Eng.
- that High Honors in Philosophy be awarded to Jeanette Aubrey Cann. - Philosophy
- that High Honors in Pure and Applied Mathematics be awarded to Ernest Martin Fleming, and John Franklin Reilly. - Pure & Appl. Math.
4. that diplomas of Distinction be awarded to Irving Brass Howatt Diplomas of Distinction
 Alexander William John Myers.
5. that the Avery Prize be awarded to Irving Brass Howatt. Avery Prize
6. that University Medals be awarded as follows Univ. Medals.
 in Classics to Ernest William Coffin
 in Latin and English to Kenneth Ferns Mackenzie
 in Philosophy to Jeanette Aubrey Cann.
7. that the degree of Master of Arts be conferred upon Rev. William James Arncliffe, B.A. (Exam. in Moral Philosophy) M.A. Degree

- Jean Fairbanks Forrest, B.A. (Exam. in Philosophy of J.S. Mill, and Ethics)
 Edith MacLagan Reed, B.A. (Exam. in Law and Applied Mathematics)
 William McDonald Grant, B.A. (Exam. in Philosophy)
 David Alexander Lomas, B.A. (Exam. in History and Political Economy)
 Duncan Hugh McKinnon, B.A. (Exam. in Philosophy of Religion and Ethics)
- M. In. Degree. 8. that the degree of Master of Letters be conferred upon
 Jules Marie Lomas. (Exam. in Laetantius, Virgil & Horace)
- Worthy Prize 9. ~~The Senate also adjourned.~~ that the Worthy Prize for Mathematics
 be awarded to James A. Springers, and the North British Bursary
 for general studies in second class to Louis Brebant.

John Forrest President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Minutes of Convocation.

Academy of Music.

Halifax, April 29, 1905

April 29

Convocation

Convocation was held this afternoon at 3 o'clock in the Academy of Music.

Present - of the Governors, J. F. Stairs, Chairman, Rev. Dr. MacLagan, Rev. R. Murray, Mr. Justice Graham, Dr. A. H. Mackay

of the Senate: the President, and Professors MacLagan, Murray W. Mackay, Murray Pitt, Dixon, and Murray H.

of the Staff, Dr. Gordon and Fellows, Dr. N. E. Mackay, Dr. Lindsay, W. T. Kennedy, G. J. Miller, J. W. Logan, B. S. Linton

Conferring of Degrees

The degrees of B.A., B.Sc., B.L.S., L.L.B., M.B., C.M., M.A. and M.L. were conferred upon the candidates named in the

preceding minutes, and the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred upon Rev. Robert Murray and Martin Joseph Griffin.

Addresses

Judge Wallace delivered the address to the Graduates and addresses were also delivered by his lordship Bishop of County and Prof. R. A. F. Jones. Convocation then closed with singing of the national anthem.

John Forrest President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College, May 6, 1902

May 6

The Senate met this afternoon at 5.30 at the call of the President.
Present: The President and Professors MacMackay, Murray W, Mackay,
Dixon and Murray H.

The needs of the College were discussed. A committee consisting
of Professors W. Murray, Mackay and Dixon was appointed to prepare
a statement setting forth the present needs of the College to be laid
before the Board of Governors at their meeting on the following Thursday,
1st. at 5 P.M.

Needs of the College
Statement to be laid
up and presented
to Board of Governors.

Trust President

A Murray, Secretary.

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Convocation

Dalhousie University

DALHOUSIE, N. S.

TUESDAY, 29th APRIL, 1902.

ACADEMY OF MUSIC.

near College, May 7, 1902
to adjournment.
W. Murray W, Mackay,

May 7

At the day before read
- session just finished
side of the College.
and the President asked
in forthcoming meeting
and W. Murray
- social asking that
attention of the
Jil Rhodes in the

Statement of
Needs of the College.

Committee on
the Rhodes Will

under the terms of his will
The Faculty of Arts Section of the Calendar was laid on the table.
Professors Mackay, Dixon and H. Murray were appointed a
Committee to visit a Premier Murray to urge upon him the desirability
of the Provincial Government taking some action for the promotion
of technical education. The Senate then adjourned to meet

Arts Faculty Section
of Calendar
called.

Committee to visit
Premier Murray
on subject of
Technical Education.

Bathurst College, May 6, 1902

May 6

The Senate met this afternoon at 5.30 at the call of the President.
Present, the President and Professors Mac Mackay, Murray W, Mackay,
Dixon and Murray H.

The needs of the College were discussed. A committee consisting
of Professors W. Murray, Mackay and Dixon was appointed to prepare
a statement setting forth the present needs of the College to be laid
before the Board of Governors at their meeting on the following Thursday
yt at 5 P.M.

Needs of the College
set out & to be laid
up and presented
to Board of Governors.

Presentation of Dissertations of Students.

- James Hugh Bennett, B.A. (1st Class)
- John and English, B.A. (Second Class) First Honours, Geology, Botany, Zoology.
- Professorial Hon. B.A. (Second Class) First Honours, Geology, Botany, Zoology.
- John and English, B.A. (Second Class) First Honours, Geology, Botany, Zoology.
- Professorial Hon. B.A. (Second Class) First Honours, Geology, Botany, Zoology.

Presentation of Dissertations of Institutions.

- University of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 1901.
- University of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 1901.

Presentation of Graduate Prizes, Medals and Scholarships.

- University of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 1901.
- University of Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 1901.

Degree of Doctoral Degree.

- John and English, B.A. (Second Class) First Honours, Geology, Botany, Zoology.
- John and English, B.A. (Second Class) First Honours, Geology, Botany, Zoology.

Degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery.

- John and English, B.A. (Second Class) First Honours, Geology, Botany, Zoology.
- John and English, B.A. (Second Class) First Honours, Geology, Botany, Zoology.

Degree of Bachelor of Arts.

- John and English, B.A. (Second Class) First Honours, Geology, Botany, Zoology.
- John and English, B.A. (Second Class) First Honours, Geology, Botany, Zoology.

First President

and Murray, Secretary.

to adjournment.
Murray W, Mackay,

May 7

at the day before read
to session just finished
needs of the College,
and the President asked
the forthcoming meeting
and W. Murray
social asking that
attention of the
fil Rhodes in the

Statement of
Needs of the College.

Committee on
the Rhodes Will

Art Faculty Section
of Calendar
talked.

Committee to interview
Premier Mackay
on subject of
Technical Education

The Faculty of Arts Section of the Calendar was laid on the table.
Professors Mackay, Dixon and H Murray were appointed a
Committee to visit a Premier Mackay to urge upon him the desirability
of the Provincial Government taking some action for the promotion
of technical education. The Senate then adjourned to meet

Dalhousie College, May 6, 1902

May 6

The Senate met this afternoon at 5.30 at the call of the President.
Present, the President and Professors MacMechan, Murray W, Mackay,
Dixon and Murray H.

The needs of the College were discussed. A committee consisting
of Professors W. Murray, Mackay and Dixon was appointed to prepare
a statement setting forth the present needs of the College to be laid
before the Board of Governors at their meeting on the following Thursday.
Senate adjourned to meet on Wednesday the 7th. at 5 P.M.

Needs of the College
Statement of its needs
up and presented
to Board of Governors.

John Forrest President

Howard Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College, May 7, 1902

May 7

The Senate met this afternoon at 5 according to adjournment.
Present, the President and Professors MacMechan, Murray W, Mackay,
Dixon and Murray H.

Prof. W. Murray for the committee appointed the day before read
a statement reviewing the work done during the session just finished
and setting forth the immediate pressing needs of the College.

The statement was received and adopted, and the President asked
to bring it before the Board of Governors at their forthcoming meeting.

The President and Professors MacMechan and W. Murray
were appointed a committee to draft a memorial asking that
the bequest of Nova Scotia be brought to the attention of the
executors of the estate of the late Cecil Rhodes in the
matter of the bequest of Scholarships under the terms of his will.

The Faculty of Arts Section of the Calendar was laid on the table.

Professors Mackay, Dixon and H. Murray were appointed a
committee to visit a Premier Murray to urge upon him the desirability
of the Provincial Government taking some action for the promotion
of technical education. The Senate then adjourned to meet

Statement of
Needs of the College.

Committee on
the Rhodes Will

Arts Faculty Section
of Calendar
tabled.

Committee to visit
Premier Murray
on subject of
Technical Education

- Jean Fairbanks Forest, B.A. (Exam. in Philosophy of J.S. Mill, and Ethics)
 Edith Mackay Reed, B.A. (Exam. in Pure and Applied Mathematics)
 William McDonald Grant, B.A. (Exam. in Philosophy)
 David Alexander Lums, B.A. (Exam. in History and Political Economy)
 Doreen Hope McKinnon, B.A. (Exam. in Philosophy of Religion and Ethics)
- M.L. Degree. 8. that the degree of Master of Letters be conferred upon
 Jules Marie Lums. (Exam. in Literature, Veget. & Grasses)
- Warden's Prize. 9. ~~that the~~ ~~degree of~~ ~~Master of Letters~~ ~~be~~ ~~conferred~~ ~~upon~~ ~~Jules~~ ~~Marie~~ ~~Lums.~~ ~~(Exam. in Literature, Veget. & Grasses)~~
 that the Warden's Prize for Mathematics
 be awarded to Jean
 for general excellence in

April 29

Convocation

Conferring of Degrees

Addresses

Convocation was
 Academy of Music
 Present - of the Governor
 Rev. R. Murray, M.
 of the Senate; &
 Murray W. Mackay,
 of the Staff; &
 Dr. Lindsay, W. J. K.
 The degrees of B.A.
 and M.L. were con-
 ferred upon
 preceding minutes, &
 Lums was conferred upon

Jules Marie Lums, and
 Jean Fairbanks Forest.
 The address to the Graduates and
 Addresses were also delivered by his lordship Bishop of Couty and
 Prof. R. A. F. Brown. Convocation closed with singing of the national anthem.
 J. W. Murray, President
 David Mackay, Secretary

Degree of Master of Letters.
 Jean Marie Lums, B.A. - in Literature in General, French and Italian.
 The Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws.
 Jules Marie Lums, Esquire, in the Parliament of Scotland. In recognition
 of his qualifications in Literature.
 Degree of Doctor of the Faculties of Science, Mathematics and Philosophy
 conferred upon Jean Fairbanks Forest.
 Degree Conferred at the Autumn Convocation.
 Bachelor of Science.
 William Hope Mackay, William Mackay Reed and Doreen Hope McKinnon.
 Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery.
 David Alexander Lums. 1912.
 Master of Arts.
 Jean Fairbanks Forest, B.A. - in Philosophy in General.
 Doctor of Laws, Civil Law, France.
 Professor J. Lindsay, Esquire, LL.D., F.R.S.E., in recognition of his services
 to the University and of his distinguished contributions to the study
 of Law.
 Addresses by the Right Reverend Bishop of Couty and
 Professor R. A. F. Brown.
GOD SAVE THE KING.

on Monday the 22nd inst. at 3 o'clock.

Wm. Small, President

Howard Murray, Secretary

May 12

Baltimore College, May 11, 1902

Gifts to College
by
W. B. Ross.

.. Class of 1902

.. Alumni Assoc.

Thanks to above

Librarian's Report

The Senate met according to adjournment. Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Murray W, Mackay and Murray H.

Announcement was made of the following gifts; viz:

Bentham's Works presented to the Library by W. B. Ross, K.C.

A hundred dollars presented to the Library by the graduates of the Class of 1902.

Three hundred and Sixty-Six dollars (\$366) presented to the College by the Alumni Association.

The Secretary was instructed to acknowledge these gifts and to convey the thanks of the Senate to the donors.

The Librarian, W. Murray, presented his report for the year his accounts audited by Prof. MacMechan showed the following balances:

General Fund.	\$86.04	on hand
Class of 1899.	16.95	- -
Class of 1901	37.74	- -
Class of 1902	100.00	- -
\$300 Fund	23.50	- -
Deposit Receipts	54.00	- -

The account was passed.

Library Committee

The former Library Committee consisting of Professors W. Murray, MacMechan and D. A. Murray, was re-appointed.

Prof. W. Murray resigns
Librarian's report
and is accepted by
Prof. D. A. Murray.

Professor W. Murray tendered his resignation of the Librarian's duties. The resignation was accepted and Professor D. A. Murray was appointed Librarian.

Appointments Committee

The former Appointments Committee consisting of the President

Professors Leichte and H. Murray, was re-appointed.

The President reported that at a meeting of the Board of Governors held on the 8th inst. he had presented the Statement setting forth the immediate needs of the College, and that the Governors had asked that a Committee of the Senate should meet with one appointed from their body, to discuss College affairs.

Professors W. Murray Mackay and Dixon were appointed a Committee to meet along with the President, the Committee of the Governors.

The following resolution with regard to the late Principal G. M. Grant of Queen's University was passed and ordered to be placed in the Minutes, and copies of it sent to the Senate of Queen's University and to W. L. Grant, the son of the late principal.

The Senate of this University desires to place on record its deep sense of the great loss which Canada has suffered in the death of Principal Grant of Queen's University.

For forty years Principal Grant has been one of the leaders in the religious, educational and political life of this country. His services to this University have been particularly great. It was largely due to his efforts and to those of the Rev. Allan Pollok, now Principal of the Presbyterian College at Halifax, that the Church of Scotland in Nova Scotia was induced to join the other Presbyterian Churches in providing the support necessary for the reorganization of Belknap College. He was one of the leaders of the Church of Scotland in securing the endowment for the Professorship of Mathematics in this College. From the reorganization of the College until his appointment as Principal of Queen's University, Mr. Grant was one of the most active and generous and efficient members of the Board of Governors.

In the general movements which have resulted in the federation of the British North American provinces, the opening and development of the Canadian North West, the strengthening of the ties binding the Colonies to the Empire, as well as in the growth of the Presbyterian Church in Canada, Principal Grant

Committee of Senate
to meet Committee
of Governors to
discuss College Affairs.

Resolution with
regard to death
of Principal G. M. Grant.

has been a prominent and broadminded leader.

The Senate of this University desires to express its deep sympathy with the Senate of Queen's University in the loss of a Principal so beloved, so generous, so devoted to the best interests of all that makes for the advancement of the intellectual and political life of this country.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Saturday the 17th inst.

John Forrest, President

Howard Murray, Secretary

May 17

Dalhousie College, May 17, 1902

The Senate met at 3 o'clock this afternoon according to adjournment. Present: the President and Professors Mac Mackay, Murray W. Mackay, Dixon and Murray H.

The minutes of meetings since Feb. 28, were read approved and signed.

Report of
Gymnasium Committee

For the Gymnasium Committee the President reported that very satisfactory work had been done by the students under Superintendent Long, and that Dr. G. M. Campbell and Dr. W. B. Fernald had acted as Examining Physicians. His account showed Receipts amounting to \$311, and an expenditure of \$310.68 leaving a balance of 42 Cents. The account was passed.

Rhodes' Scholarship
Committee report
progress

Prof. W. Murray for the committee appointed to draft a memorial with regard to the Rhodes' Scholarship, reported progress.

Report of Committee
appointed to confer
with Premier Murray
in Technical Education

For the committee appointed to confer with the Premier with regard to the encouragement of technical education by the Provincial Government, H. Murray reported that the committee appointed consisting of Professors Mackay, Dixon, and H. Murray had met with the government in the Council Chamber on May 13, at 3 P.M. Mr. Poble and Alexander McNeil representatives of the Mining Association, and Dr. A. H. Mackay, Superintendent of

Educators were also present.

Professors Mackay and Dixon spoke at considerable length explaining their views of what would be needed in starting a proper scheme of technical education, showing that a way through grounding in the pure sciences was necessary before any benefit could be derived from the study of such subjects as Mining and Engineering. They strongly urged on the government the appointment of a Commission to inquire into and decide upon the best course to be pursued in inaugurating a system of technical education, taking local conditions into consideration.

Appointment of a Commission by the Govt.

The government gave the committee an attentive hearing and promised to consider carefully what had been said by the speakers.

Commission of Wake & Mines interviewed.

In the evening Professors Mackay, W. Murray, & H. Murray called on Mr. Drysdale, Commissioner of Wake and Mines, who had been absent from the city in the afternoon. He expressed himself strongly in favor of the appointment of a Commission to consider the question.

The Senate adjourned to meet at the call of the President.

John Forrest President

Howard Murray, Secretary.

Dalhousie College, May 24, 1902

May 24

The Senate met at 11 A.M. at the call of the President. Present: - The President, and Professors MacMechan, Murray W. Mackay, Dixon and Murray H.

In the Committee on Rhodes' Scholarships, Professor W. Murray presented a draft of a memorial to be forwarded to Major General Lennie.

Memorial with respect to Rhodes' Scholarships.

Prof. W. Murray, MacMechan & H. Murray were appointed a committee to complete the memorial and forward it, and the Secretary was instructed with the President of Acadia, Mont Allison, King of St. Francis Xavier and the University of New Brunswick.

The President of other Colleges to be consulted with respect to Rhodes' Scholarships.

Report of Senate
Committee appointed
to meet Committee
of Governors.

For the committee appointed to meet with the Committee of Governors, Professor W. Murray reported that a meeting had taken place on Monday evening. The Committee agreed to recommend to the Governors to appoint a Lecturer in Geology and Mineralogy at a salary of \$1000 and that a sum not exceeding \$500 be given to a Lecturer on Mining, and that a sum not exceeding \$1000 be expended on Geology and Metallurgical Furnaces and Appliances, and that steps be taken to raise an endowment for these and other University purposes.

Examiners recommended
by Medical Faculty

A communication was read from Dr. Lindsay the Secretary of the Medical Faculty stating that at the Annual Meeting of the Medical Faculty the following were recommended as Examiners to the University:-

1. To be Examiner in Materia Medica and Therapeutics
Lector Howard Mackay, M.D., C.M. (McGill), New Glasgow
vice William Scott Muir, M.D. deceased.
2. To be an additional Examiner in Clinical Surgery (Associate
with Dr. J. F. Black) Murdoch Chisholm, M.D., C.M. (McGill) - Halifax
3. To be an additional Examiner in Clinical Medicine
Norman Frederic Cunningham M.D., (Bell, Hosp. Med. Coll.)
Associate with Dr. D. G. Campbell. ^{Halifax}

It was agreed by the Senate to recommend these to the Board of Governors for appointment.

Letter from the
Registrar of
Queen's University

A letter was read from Geo. V. Chown, Registrar of Queen's University, acknowledging receipt of the resolution passed by the Senate with reference to the death of Principal Grant, and enclosing an extract from the minutes of ^{the Senate of} Queen's University, being a resolution passed by them in response to the resolution of the Board of Governors.

Letter from
S. N. Robertson
Principal of Prince of
Wales College
suggesting affiliation

A letter was read from S. N. Robertson, Principal of Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown, suggesting affiliation to the end of the Second Year, stating that St. John's and Vancouver were now affiliated with McGill to that extent, and that letters of inquiry had elicited the fact that they also could obtain the same

privilege. A local school, he said, had affiliation with Laval and B.A. could be obtained there without going outside of the School, and the authorities of the Univ. of Wales College felt they must do something to counteract this influence.

Dr. Mac-Mecha was instructed to write to Principal Robertson for fuller information as to exactly what McCall was prepared to do for them, and whether they proposed to increase their staff, or how they proposed to cover the increased work. The Members of the Senate with the exception of the former were opposed to the standing committee to deal with any business arising. The foregoing Resolutions were read approved and ordered to be signed.

Standing Committee of Senate appointed.

John Forrest President

Howard Murray, Secretary.

Dalhousie College, Sept. 17, 1902

The Senate met in convocation in the Law Library at 3 P. M.

Of its Board of Governors, the Chairman Mr. J. S. Stairs, Senator W. Kew and Judge Graham were present.

After the opening prayer, the President gave a short account of the work which had been done during the summer vacation, making more particular reference to what had been done towards the establishing of the School of Mines which had been decided upon by the Governors in the beginning of the summer. Reference was also made to the satisfactory progress of the Macdonald Memorial Library Fund.

The Inaugural Address was delivered by Professor Dixon who took for his subject Technical Education.

Short speeches were then made by Mr. Stairs, Senator W. Kew and Dr. Woodman, and the meeting closed with singing the national anthem.

John Forrest President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Sept. 25

Dalhousie College, Sept. 25, 1892.

The Senate met at 4 P.M. at the call of its President - the President, + Professors Welder, MacMackay, Mackay, Murray D. + Murray H.

Report of President
on account for
raising funds for
School of Mines

Reports were received from its standing Committee of Senate. The President reported on the movement for raising funds for the establishment of a School of Mines. An opening meeting had been held in O'Leary's Hall, and after considerable canvassing had been done in the City of Halifax, public meetings had been held in New Glasgow and Sydney.

The amount now actually subscribed was \$40,570, a net amount estimated as being practically promised was \$57,570. Other towns in the province were to be visited shortly, and it was hoped that \$100,000 would be subscribed before the end of the year.

The President reported that Dr. Woodman had been appointed to the Chair of Geology and Mineralogy.

Report of Committee
on Rhodes Scholarship

In the Committee on Rhodes Scholarship, the Secretary reported that he had communicated with the Presidents of the Universities of New Brunswick, Mount Allison, Acadia, King's, and St. Francis Xavier's, informing them that the Senate of Dalhousie College intended to present a memorial to the executors of the Will in the hope that some change might be made in the terms of the Will so that Nova Scotia and the other provinces of the Dominion might receive their fair share of the benefits to be derived from it.

Replies were received endorsing the action of the Senate.

A pamphlet setting forth the case of Nova Scotia and the other provinces of the Dominion in general, and setting forth more particularly the position of Dalhousie College had been drawn up, and printed, and copies sent to Premier Murray of Nova Scotia who was then in London, and to Lord Lansdowne, M.P. and they were requested to bring them before the executors and to give their aid to the cause.

Premier Murray replied that he had been assured by

some one likely to know, that justice could be done to the different
 promises of Canada, and so he concluded that there was no need
 of his taking any action in the matter.

Two letters had been received from Robert Laurie who took up
 the matter very enthusiastically, and evidently went to a good
 deal of trouble, in satisfying himself that the matter could be put right.

The President reported that the Hon. Mr. Fielding had written
 to him offering his assistance in this same matter which offer had
 been accepted.

The Secretary was directed to convey the thanks of the Senate
 to Robert Laurie and Mr. Fielding.

The Secretary reported that a letter dated July 7, 1902
 had been received from the Royal Commissioners for the
 Exhibition of 1905 announcing that the Commissioners had
 resolved to adopt the recommendation of the Senate that
 Mr. Thomas Carlyle Hill should be appointed to one of
 their Science Research Scholarships for the ensuing year.

Another communication of 19th August 1902 from the
 Royal Commissioners contained copies of the opinion furnished
 to them by a Professor of high standing on the reports sub-
 mitted by Mr. Ebenezer Henry Archibald, M.Sc., of his
 work during the tenure of the 1897 Scholarship to which
 he was appointed in the year 1898.

The Commission
 for the
 Royal Commission
 for the Exhibition of 1905

The Commission
 wished to be informed by the Registrar as to what Mr. Archibald
 had been doing since the expiration of his Scholarship.

The Secretary read a communication of May 26, 1902 from
 the Secretary of the Medical Faculty saying that "The communi-
 cation for Dr. J. A. Spongler re ad eundem degrees in
 Medicine referred by the Senate to the Medical Faculty for
 consideration and recommendation was read at the recent annual
 meeting of the Faculty and on motion its further consideration
 was postponed for the present."

It was announced that an invitation had been received from
 the Trustees and Faculty of Northwestern University at Evanston

Thanks to
 General Laurie
 and
 Hon. Mr. Fielding.

Commission
 for the
 Royal Commission
 for the Exhibition of 1905

Communication for
 Medical Faculty
 referred to
 Dr. Spongler's
 application for
 ad eundem degrees
 in Medicine
 [p. 82]

Invitation for
 Northwestern Univ.

Chicago, to appoint one or more delegates to the installation of Dr. Edward James James as President of the University. Oct. 19th to 23rd, 1902.

Dr. H. M. Scott
to be asked to confer
with us at the
of President of the
University

Appointed
Appointments Committee

Museum Committee

Dean of the College

Recommendation
with regard to the
titles of various
instructors

It was agreed to ask Dr. H. M. Scott of the Chicago Theological Seminary, one of our graduates, to represent us at the same.

The President and Professors Liecht and Murray were appointed a Committee on the Gymnasium.

The President and Professors Mackay, Holliday & Woodman were appointed a Committee on the Museum.

Professor H. Murray was appointed Dean of the College for the Session 1902-03.

A recommendation of the Standing Committee of Senate with regard to the titles of various instructors in the College was read and agreed to, the recommendation being as follows:

The Senate desires to submit to the Governor the following suggestions for their approval: Since in the larger Universities definite duties and salaries are assigned to the positions denoted by such titles as Professorship, Assistant Professorship, Lectureship, &c., the Senate urge the adoption of the following system which preserves the traditions of this College and brings it into harmony with the practice of the better Colleges and Universities, viz: That as regards appointments hereafter made

1. The term Professorship shall imply a salary of at least \$2000 and the charge of a department of instruction.
2. The term Assistant Professorship shall imply a salary of at least \$1200 and the charge of a department unless the department already has a professorship.
3. The term Demonstratorship shall imply a teaching position involving Laboratory work and a salary of not less than \$700.

The term Lecturer shall be given to a teacher holding a position similar to a Demonstratorship except that no laboratory work is required.

4. A Teaching Fellowship shall imply a salary of less

than \$400.

5. The title Lecturer shall as heretofore be given to teachers who generally give their services to the University and receive no remuneration save class fees.

6. The title Examiner shall be restricted to those who usually examine.

7. The title Assistant shall be given to those who are assigned to them not by the Governor but by the Professor in whose department they are.

The only titles not already adopted by Dalhousie are Assistant Professor, Demonstrator, and Teaching Fellow.

The President announced that the Geological Collection of the late Dr. Hoggan was had been presented to the College by Mrs. Hoggan and family.

It was also announced that Miss Ritchie had presented to the College a portrait of her father, the late Judge Ritchie.

The Secretary was directed to convey the thanks of the Senate to Mrs. Hoggan and Miss Ritchie.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest, President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Gifts to College.
Dr. Hoggan's
Geological Collection.

Portrait of late Judge Ritchie.

Thanks to be sent to
Mrs. Hoggan
and Miss Ritchie.

Appointments of
College Council.

Dalhousie College, Nov. 20, 1902

Nov. 20

The Senate met at 4 P.M. at the call of the President.

Present: the President and Professors Liechti, MacMachan, Murray W., Murray D., Murray H. & Dr. Woodman.

It was decided to organize a Summer School in Geology & Mining to be conducted in Cape Breton during the coming summer, the subjects to be included being Geology, Mining, Metallurgy, Chemistry and possibly Electricity and Mathematics.

It was agreed that Professors Mackay, Murray W., and Woodman

Summer School
in Mining, Geology
to be organized.

Committee on
appointments for
School of Mines

Gift to College
of an A. S. Watchmaker

Thanks to the gift of
the Canadian General
Electric Co. of Toronto

He appointed a Committee to draft a report as to what should be done in the way of appointment for the new School of Mines. Mr. Professor Dixon entered. He announced that an A. S. Watchmaker set had been presented to the College by the Canadian General Electric Company of Toronto.

The Secretary was directed to convey the thanks of the Senate to the Company for their valuable gift.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torvald President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Dec. 17

Dalhousie College, Dec. 17, 1902.

The Senate met at 10 A.M. at the call of the President. Present: the President, + Professors Weldon, MacNesher, Murray, Mackay, Murray D., Woodman and Murray H.

Lt. D. Degree
for Principal Killeb

It was resolved to confer the honorary degree of Lt. D. on Principal Killeb of the Halifax Presbyterian College in recognition of his distinguished services to education.

It was further agreed to meet in the Library on Thursday the 18th of December, and then and there to confer the degree upon him.

At this point Professor Dixon entered. The Senate then adjourned.

John Torvald President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Dec. 18

Dalhousie College, Dec. 18, 1902.

The Senate met in the College Library at 2.30 P.M.

Besides the Professors there were present quite a number of the students of this College, and Drs. Gordon and Currie of the Presbyterian College.

In asking the President to confer the degree of L.T.D. on Principal Pilloch the Secretary of Senate said:

Conferring of
L.T.D. degree
on Principal Pilloch

Mr. President: In the name of the Senate Academic I ask you to confer upon the Rev. Allan Pilloch, D.D. the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws in recognition of his distinguished services to education.

Fifty years ago Dr. Pilloch left Scotland to devote his energies to the upbuilding of the Colony of Nova Scotia. From the first he took a deep interest in the higher education of its young men. In the earlier days he was instrumental in sending a number of young Nova Scotians to the University of Glasgow among whom were the late Principal Grant and his successor Principal Gordon. Later he was most active and influential in inducing the Church of Scotland in Nova Scotia to assist in the reorganization and strengthening of Dalhousie College. Through his efforts and those of the late Principal Grant, the Chair of Mathematics in this College was endowed.

Since 1875 he has held the Professorship of Church History in the Presbyterian College at Halifax, and since 1894 has been Principal of that College. To him no small share of the credit of increasing the staff, and securing the new Library Building is due.

In 1900 the University of Glasgow conferred upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Divinity, and the Presbyterian Church in Canada elected him Moderator of the General Assembly.

In recognition of his distinguished services to higher education, of his long and useful career as a public man and distinguished teacher, I ask you, in the name and by the authority of the Senate Academic

to confer upon the Rev. Principal Pellish the degree of Doctor of Laws honoris causa.

The President then conferred the degree upon Principal Pellish, who addressed the meeting briefly.

Dr. Gader, the principal-lecturer of Queen's University, being called upon by President Forest delivered a brief address, after which the meeting adjourned.

John Forest, President

Harold Murray, Secretary

1903
Feb. 3

Prof. W. L. Murray's
Report on Conference
in Rhode Scholarship
held in Cambridge
& Minutes of Meeting

Proposal to hold
an Allied Colonial
University Dinner
in London

Shall we have a
Convocation Day
Function?

Dalhousie College, Feb. 3, 1903.

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of the President, President, the President, and Professors Light, MacLachlan, Mackay, Murray, Dr. Dixon, Woodman & Murray, H.

The Report of Professor Walter Murray for the year in Cambridge on the Rhode Scholarships was read, also a copy of the Minutes of the Meetings at which he acted as Secretary. Both of these documents were ordered to be carefully filed for future reference.

A communication was read from Drs. E. H. Frie and L. C. R. Amcott of London, England, asking that the University should take some steps towards the support of a proposal to hold an Allied Colonial University Dinner in London in June 1903.

The advisability of trying to arrange for some function on the evening of Convocation Day at which all graduates of the University should be asked to attend was discussed but no further action was taken.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forest, President
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College, Feb. 17, 1903.

Feb. 17.

The Senate met at 4 P.M. at the call of the President -
 Present: - The President and Professors Liechti, MacMechan,
 Murray, W.C., & Mackay, Prof. W.L. Murray was appointed Secretary, Inspector of

A draft of ~~the~~ a prospectus of the School of Mines was
 submitted by Dr. Mackay and approved.

It was agreed that the percentage required for securing a Pass
 in the subjects required for the Engineering degree be 40 instead
 of the 30 required for the Arts and Science degree, and that for
 Distinction of the Second Class 60 per cent. be required, and
 for First Class 75%, and for a High First 85% in those
 subjects in which no additional work is prescribed for Distinction.

Professors W.C. Murray, Dixon, and H. Murray were appointed
 a Committee to secure, if possible, the admission of this Univer-
 sity to affiliation with Oxford.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

School of Mines

Percentage required
 for Engineering
 Degree.

Committee appointed
 to secure
 Affiliation
 with Oxford

Dalhousie College, Feb. 26, 1903

Feb. 26

The Senate met at 4 P.M. at the call of the President;
 Present: - The President, and Professors Liechti, MacMechan,
 Murray W., Mackay, and Murray H.

The minutes of the meetings of Sept. 17, Sept. 25, Nov. 20,
 Dec. 17, Dec. 18, and Feb. 5, were read, approved and signed.

The President announced that Colonel Egan had presented
 to the College the moose now in the Museum.

The Secretary was directed to convey the thanks of the Senate
 to Colonel Egan.

A communication of date Jan'y 31, 1903 from the Secretary
 of the Institution of Civil Engineers, was read stating that the

Reading of Minutes.

Presentation to College
 by Col. Egan.

Col. Egan to be thanked

Communication
for Institution
of Cert. Examiners
about exemption
from Entrance
Examination

Council of that institution had resolved that it was not desir-
able to continue the practice of allowing Candidates to obtain
from the Institution's examinations by tendering a plurality
of certificates covering in the aggregate the subjects required in
that examination, and consequently they had decided to abolish
Schedule II, ^{of this Institution} in which were enumerated the certificates that
had hitherto been accepted pro tanto; among these being the
matriculation and Sessional examinations of Dalhousie
and University.

If however the authorities
of Dalhousie should see fit to assimilate the range and
standard of the pass requirements of their matriculation exam-
ination to those of the Studentship Examinations of the Institution
or should institute a separate examination fulfilling
these conditions to be taken voluntarily by any students
contemplating admission to the Institution, the Council
would be glad to consider an application for the inclusion
of such modified or new examinations in Schedule I of
the rules, as a qualification exempting wholly from the
Studentship examination.

The Communication was referred to a Committee consisting
of Professors D.A. Murray and Dixon to report upon.

Convocation Day
Functions
Committee appointed

It was agreed that the President should nominate a
Committee to consider the advisability of holding a Function
on Convocation Day which graduates should be admitted to.

In this Committee the President nominated Professors
MacMechan, Murray W, and Murray D.A.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest, Secretary

Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie Coll., April 6, 1905

The Senate met at 4 P.M. at the call of the President.
Present - the President, and Professors Lichte, MacMechan,

Murray, W., Mackay & Murray, H.

The minutes of the last two meetings were read, approved & signed. In the committee appointed to consider the advisability of holding a Function on Convocation Day, Professor MacMechan reported that the Committee had agreed to co-operate with the Local Alumni and the Graduating Classes to hold an "At Home" on the evening of April 28th, Convocation Day, in the College building, at which the Alumni and graduating classes should entertain their friends and the visiting Alumni.

The Secretary reported that a communication had been sent to Oxford, asking to have this University affiliated with Oxford.

John Small President

Howard Murray, Secretary.

Dalhousie College, April 27, 1903.

The Senate met at 9 A.M. at the call of the President.

Present: the President and Professors Leichte, MacMechan, Murray, Mackay, Murray, D. Dixon, Woodman & Murray H.

The Class and Pass lists in Arts, Science, Medicine and Law were laid on the table approved and posted.

On recommendation of the Faculty of Law it was resolved to confer the degree of Bachelor of Laws on

Charles Donald Livingston.

Wiley M. Clinton Manning, B.A. (Acad.)

Thomas Mose Philan, M.A. (S.F.X.)

John Edward Amund McLeod, B.A. (Dal.)

Aden Henry Stewart Murray, M.A. (Dal.)

Joseph William Wilder, B.A. (Dal.)

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine it was resolved that the degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery be conferred on

Myrina May Austin, M.A. (Del.)

Lester Brehaut

Melville Coffin

Daniel W. Hill Crawford

Richard William Lanna Earle

Theodore Rupert Ford

Henry David Herboldt

William Alfred Lawson

Frederick Lessel

Kenneth Angus W. Caish

John Angus MacBrien

Kenneth Alexander MacKenzie

Albert Churchill M. Leach

John Charles Morrison

Daniel Murray

Edmund Oakes Wood

Jacob Leslie Potter

Oliver Christophers Conrad Rice, B.S. (Del.)

George Watson Whitman

Frank Valentine Woodbury

(2) that the Medical Faculty Medal be awarded to
Kenneth Alexander MacKenzie

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science it was
resolved (1) that the degree of Bachelor of Science be conferred on

Edwin Kuscher Amberman

Laurie Benjamin Elliott

John Archibald Ferguson

George Smith Gordon

William Horace Ross

(2) that High Honors in Chemistry and Chemical Physics be awarded
William Horace Ross

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was
resolved (1) that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on
Frances Jean Lindsay

Rahna Mabel M'Curdy.
 Euphonia May Macdonnell
 Winifred May Webster
 Harry Hope Blois
 John Alexander Bradley
 James Beavie Carr
 W. S.

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

at the

Convocation

Dalhousie University,

HALIFAX, N. S.

THE 28th APRIL, 1903.

TUESDAY, 28th APRIL, 1903.

1
-
Mellison

ick

o
han
Gong

1
lob be awarded to

2
right be awarded to

h
d. H. be awarded to

Euphonia May Macdonnell

that High Honours in Pure and Applied Mathematics be awarded to

Rahna Mabel M'Curdy.

(3) that a diploma of Distinction be awarded to

Winifred May Webster.

(4) that the degree of Master of Arts be conferred on

Ernest Dean Harris, B.A. (By Exam. in Longyear)

Majina May Austin, M.A. (Dal.)
 Lester Brehant
 Melville Coffin
 Daniel McNeill Crawford
 Richard William Lawrence Earle
 Theodora Rufus Ford
 Harvey Dr. S. U. Dal. S.

William C
 Frederick
 Kenneth C
 John A
 Kenneth C
 Albert C
 John C
 Daniel

Edmund
 Jacob
 Ryan C
 George
 Frank

(2) that the Medicine
 Kenneth

On the recommen-
 dation (1) that the

Edwin C
 Lavinie

John A

George Smith Golden

William Horace Ross

(2) that High Honor in Chemistry and Chemical Physics be awarded
 William Horace Ross

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was
 resolved (1) that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on
 Frances Jean Lindsay

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Opening Prayer

The President's Address

Announcement of Undergraduate Prizes and
 Scholarships

Junior Honors Scholarship

Francis W. Johnson - \$1000.00

Wm. W. Taylor - \$1000.00

Wm. W. Taylor - \$1000.00

Wm. W. Taylor - \$1000.00

Wm. W. Taylor - \$1000.00

Wm. W. Taylor - \$1000.00

Wm. W. Taylor - \$1000.00

Wm. W. Taylor - \$1000.00

Wm. W. Taylor - \$1000.00

Degree of Bachelor of Arts

Francis W. Johnson

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Wm. W. Taylor

Rahms Mabel M'Carthy.
 Euphemia May Macdonnell
 Winifred May Webster
 Harry Hope Bliss
 John Alexander Bradley
 James Beavisto Carr
 Wash. Herbert Collier

Presentation of Diplomas of Honours.

Latin and English. High Honours—Arthur Frederick Bann.

Latin and English. High Honours—Thomas Hubert Hodgson.

English and History. High Honours—Euphemia May Macdonnell.

French and Applied Mathematics. High Honours—Rahms Mabel M'Carthy.

Chemistry and Classical Physics. High Honours—William Bruce Ross.

Presentation of Diplomas of General Distinction.

Arithmetic.—Winifred May Webster.

Presentation of Graduate Prizes and Medals.

Arts Degree.—Winifred May Webster.

Medical Faculty Prizes.—Eugene Allen Macdonnell.

Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Charles Joseph Cunningham. John Edward Leonard Wilson B. A., 1901.
 William McWhorter Manning, B. A., 1901. John Walter Stewart Murray, M. A., 1901.
 Thomas Blair Peckin, M. A., B. F. S. L. Joseph William Wilson, B. A., 1901.

Degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery.

William May Adams, M. A., 1901.	John Angus Macdonnell.
Leopold Edelstein.	Ernest Alexander Macdonnell.
Marion Collins.	Albert Charles Wilson.
Edward McNeill Campbell.	John Charles Swinton.
Richard William Lawrence Smith.	David Murray.
Charles August Ford.	Alfred Frederick Stewart.
Harvey David McWhorter.	John Leslie Taylor.
William Alfred Leonard.	George Alexander Stewart BSc. M. A., 1901.
Frederick Lovell.	George William Williams.
Samuel Angus Macdonnell.	Frank Valentine Crawford.

Degree of Master of Arts.

George Owen Smith, B. A.—By Examination in Progress.
 Clarence Taylor Curdick, B. A.—By Examination in Pure and Applied Mathematics.
 Leslie H. White, B. A.—By Examination in English and French History.
 William Van Wagoner, B. A., B. F. S. L.—By Examination in Progress.
 Malcolm James Macdonnell, B. A.—By Examination in Latin and Greek (Honours).
 Thomas Douglas Douglas, B. A.—By Examination in Ethics.

1
 -
 Nelson

ick

o
 haw
 Long

1.
 lob be awarded to

2.
 ighit be awarded to

h
 d. History be awarded to

- Euphemia May Macdonnell
 that High Honours in Pure and Applied Mathematics be awarded to
 Rahms Mabel M'Carthy.
 (3) that a diploma of Distinction be awarded to
 Winifred May Webster
 (4) that the degree of Master of Arts be conferred on
 Grace Dean Harris, B.A. (By Exam. in Language)

Mina May Austin, M.A. (Del.)

Lester Brehaut

Melville Coffin

Daniel McNeill Crawford

Richard William Lavanna Earle.

Theodore Rufus Ford

Harvey D. ...

William

Frederick

Kenneth

John A.

Kenneth

Albert

John C.

Daniel

Edmund

Jacob

Byron E.

George

Frank

(2) that the Medicine

Kenne

On the recomm

resolved (1) that the

Edwin

Laurie

John A.

George Huntly Gordon

William Horace Ross.

(2) that High Honors in Chemistry and Chemical Physics be awarded

William Horace Ross.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was

resolved (1) that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on

Frances Jean Lindsay

Degree of Master of Science

Conferred on ...

Degree Conferred December 1884, 1885

Honorary Doctor of Laws

conferred on ...

Address by the Hon. Professor McCook, D. D.

GOD SAVE THE KING

Rahno Mabel M'Curdy,
 Euphonia May Macdonnell
 Winifred May Webster
 Harry Hope Blois
 John Alexander Bradley
 James Beauwits Carr
 Wesley Hubert Coffin
 Alfred Edward Davies
 Eros Charles Locke
 George William Longhead
 William McDonald
 James Malcolm
 Guilford Romeo Marshall
 Charles Winfield William Maltson
 John Geddie Mack
 Alexander Kerr Roy
 Garnett Gladwin Sedgwick
 Daniel Murray Smith
 Gilbert Sutherland Stairs
 Hugh M'Willes Upham
 Alexander McKillop Young
 Luther Ligger Young

- (2) that High Honours in Latin and English be awarded to
 Gilbert Sutherland Stairs,
 that High Honours in Greek and English be awarded to
 Garnett Gladwin Sedgwick
 that High Honours in English and History be awarded to
 Euphonia May Macdonnell
 that High Honours in Pure and Applied Mathematics be awarded to
 Rahno Mabel M'Curdy
- (3) that a diploma of Distinction be awarded to
 Winifred May Webster
- (4) that the degree of Master of Arts be conferred on
 Grace Dean Currie, B.A. (By Exam. in London)

Clara Victor Christie, B.A. (By Exam. in Pure & Applied Mathematics)
 Annie Mackay, B.A. (By Exam. in English & French History)
 William Roy Mackenzie, B.A. (By Exam. in Languages)
 Malcolm James Macpherson, B.A. (By Exam. in Natural Knowledge)
 Vera Douglas Hughes, B.A. (By Exam. in Letters)

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science it was voted
 that the degree of Master of Science be conferred on
 Lorain Arthur DeWolfe, B.Sc. (By Exam. in Zoology and Botany)

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest, President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Minutes of Convocation

Academy of Music

Halifax, April 28, 1903.

Convocation was held this afternoon at 3 o'clock in the Academy
 of Music.

Present: of the ^{Academy of Music} ~~Academy of Music~~ - J. F. Stearns, Chairman, Rev. Dr. McMillan,
 Charles Archibald, ^{of the Senate} ~~of the Senate~~ - the President, and Messrs
 Leitch, MacMackay, Murray W., Mackay, Murray D.A., Dring,
 Woodman and Murray H.; Of the Staff - Dr. Falconer,
 Drs. Sinclair, Lindsay, & N. E. Mackay, J. W. Logan, W. I. Brown,
 S. J. Miller, S. A. Martin

The degrees of B.A., B.Sc., LL.B., M.D., C.M., & M.A.C.S.
 were conferred upon the candidates named in the preceding minutes
 and the President announced that the honorary degree of LL.D.
 had been conferred in December upon the Rev. Allan Black, D.D.,
 Principal of the Presbyterian College, Halifax, in recognition of
 his valuable services to Higher Education in Nova Scotia.

An address was then delivered by the Rev. Dr. McCord,
 and Convocation closed with singing of the national anthem.

John Forrest, President

Dalhousie College, May 2, 1903.

The Senate met at 3 P.M. at the call of the President.

Present: The President and Professors Lechte, MacMechan, Murray W., Mackay, Murray D., Dixon, and Murray H.

For the Committee appointed to consider the communication from the Association of Civil Engineers about exemption from their Entrance Examination Professor Dixon reported that the Committee did not consider it was worth while altering our Matriculation Examinations to suit their requirements.

Report of Committee on Communication from Association of Civil Engineers.

The names of some applicants for the position of Assistant Librarian were mentioned, but the appointment was left to the Library Committee.

Assisted Librarian application.

It was agreed that each Professor should draw up a list of books required in his department indicating in the order of importance those most urgently needed, and that the Librarian with the funds at his disposal, should purchase books up to the amount of \$10 for each list.

Book lists to be drawn up and given to Librarian.

Professor Woodman was appointed Curator of the Museum. The thanks of the Senate were tendered to Professor Mackay for his services as Curator.

Prof. Woodman Curator of Museum. Retiring Curator thanked.

It was moved by Professor W.C. Murray and seconded by Professor Mackay that the Gynnasium Committee inform the Athletic Club that owing to the unsatisfactory character of the present arrangements about the Gynnasium for the Senate is of the opinion that this fee should be reduced to One Dollar and made compulsory upon all students, and that the proceeds should be devoted to providing better instruction in Gynastics.

Point Arrangement about Gynnasium fee unsatisfactory.

Another Arrangement suggested.

The motion was carried to the satisfaction of Professors Murray W., Murray D. and Murray H. The Senate then adjourned to meet on Wednesday at 3 P.M.

Calendar Committee.

John Small President

Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College, May 6, 1903

- The Senate met at 3 P.M. according to adjournment.
- ^{President} The President and Professors Murray W., Murray D.A. Mackay, and Murray H. Thimbleton of last year's term, were read and approved.
- Representation at the Provincial Educational Association to be held at Lunenburg Aug. 26.
- Report of Library Committee. Professor D.A. Murray was appointed a representative of the University at the Provincial Educational Association to be held at Lunenburg Aug. 26.
- Appointing of Library Committee. In the Library Committee Professor D.A. Murray presented accounts which had been audited by Professor W.C. Murray, and which showed a balance in hand of \$571.25. The accounts were passed. At this point Professor Wilton stated.
- Chemical Laboratory Accounts. Professors D.A. Murray, W.C. Murray, and Mrs. Mackay were appointed a Library Committee for the coming year.
- Medical Faculty Grant, suspended. Professor Mackay presented accounts in connection with the Chemical Laboratory showing Total Receipts \$632.08 and Disbursements \$484.04, leaving a balance of \$148.04.
- Alumni Association Gift, suspended. The accounts were audited by Prof. W. Murray, and were passed.
- Thanks to Alumni Association. Professor Mackay also reported that the balance of \$174.30 remaining over of the Medical Faculty grant of \$100 for the Biological Department, had been entirely expended in fitting up the Biological Laboratory; and that the gift of \$200 for the Alumni Association had been devoted chiefly to providing geological apparatus and collections and a storage battery for the Physical Laboratory.
- Resignation of a Student - found from Canadian Standard Electric Co. The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to the Alumni Association.
- Report of Gymnasium Committee. It was announced that Mr. Nichols of the Canadian General Electric Company of Toronto had promised a student loan to the Physical Laboratory.
- Invited Address. For the Gymnasium Committee the President reported that there was at the present time a balance in hand of \$25.57 but that an account for fees had not yet been presented.
- Invited Address. It was agreed that Professor Woodman be asked to deliver the Invited Address next Autumn.

The President, and Professors Leichte and Murray H. were appointed
 a Synasium Committee for the coming year.

Appointed a
 Synasium Committee

John Forest President
 Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College, May 10, 1903.

The Senate met at 10 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present: - The President and Professors Murray W. Mackay,
 and Murray H. The minutes of last meeting were read
 approved and signed. The Senate approved of the arrangements
 for the Summer School of Mining at Sydney.

At this point Professor D. A. Murray entered.

The canvass for the mining school was considered.

The foregoing members of Senate remaining in the city were
 appointed a Standing Committee to deal with business arising
 during the summer.

The foregoing minutes were read approved and ordered to
 be signed.

John Forest President
 Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College

Sept. 5, 1903.

The Senate met today at 10 O'clock in accordance with the promise of the Calendar & Present: The President and Professors Murray W, Mackay, Murray, D.A. and Murray, H.

Communication
from the
General Medical
Council with
reply to
Walter Murray.

The Secretary read a communication dated July 28, 1903, from H. E. Allen, 299 Oxford Street, London, Registrar of the General Medical Council asking for copies of the latest regulations and of papers recently set on each subject of the Matriculation Examinations. This letter was accompanied by two pamphlets: "Regulations of the General Medical Council in regard to the Registration of Medical and Dental Students" & "Further Report by the Education Committee on the Question of Raising the Standard of Preliminary Examinations in Medical Education" (May 1900). These pamphlets set forth the conditions under which such examination examinations will continue to be recognized by the General Medical Council.

Senior Research
Scholarship for 1904
Awarded by
Commissioners of 1851
Regulation

Professor Walter Murray was appointed to inquire into the usage of other Universities as to pass marks in Examinations.

A communication of date 12th August 1903 was read from the Royal Commissioners for the Exhibition of 1884 offering a Senior Research Scholarship for the year 1904 on conditions set forth in the form of recommendation accompanying the letter.

Graduate in
Medicine

A communication from Dr. Lindsay, Secretary of the Medical Faculty stating that Edwin Egbert Dickey of Upper Canada and Lewis Obit Fuller of Vermont having passed the Supplemental Examinations prescribed by the Medical Faculty and having fulfilled all other requirements had been recommended to the Senate for graduation in Medicine and Surgery. It was agreed that their degrees should be conferred upon them at the coming convocation.

A copy of a memorandum prepared by the Secretary

of the Will of the late Cecil Rhodes with reference to the awarding of the Rhodes Scholarships in Canada received from F. Colson, Acting Under-Secretary of State for Canada was brought to the notice of the Senate. This memorandum was accompanied by a letter stating that the Trustee of the Will desired the widest possible publicity for the paper, and commending it for such action to the Senate of the University. The Senate then adjourned.

Memorandum
in re
The Rhodes
Scholarships
in Canada.

John Street, President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Dublin City, Sept. 16, 1908

The Senate met in convocation in the Law Library at 3 P.M. There were present — of the governors: none; of the staff: the President and Professors Alder, Lichte, Russell, Murray, Murray W., Mackay, Murray D., Dixon, Woodman, Sexton and Murray H.; of the Lecturers, W. J. Kennedy; of the students a fairly large number; and of the public, a very few.

Autumn
Convocation.

The President in his opening address referred to the loss the University had sustained in the death of C. S. Harrington, Lecturer on Evidence in the Law School. He announced that H. L. Lovatt had been appointed to the lectureship thus left vacant, and that J. A. Childs had been appointed Lecturer on Real Property. He also announced that F. H. Sexton, B.Sc. had been appointed Assistant Professor of Mining and Metallurgy. Professor Woodman then delivered the inaugural address, taking for his subject "Technical Ideals".

Law School
lectureships.

Appointment of
F. H. Sexton, B.Sc.
to chair of Metallurgy

Address by
Prof. Woodman.

At the conclusion of the address the meeting closed with the singing of the national anthem.

Dalhousie College, Oct. 9, 1903

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of the President.

Present: the President and Professors Weldon, Luicks, MacMaster, Murray W., ^{Murray D.} Murray D., Dixon, Woodman, & Dr. Sinclair.

Case of
Disorderly conduct
in the College Building

Prof. H. Murray reported that on the evening of Tuesday, Oct. 6 the Sophomore class were giving an "At Home" to the teachers in the College Building. The Sophomores had been making preparation for the event during the afternoon, and had brought into the College and stored up in one of the rooms, a considerable quantity of ice-cream and other refreshments. Between 6 & 7 o'clock most of them had gone away from the building, from 7 their number being left behind to guard the store, J. R. Archibald and R. B. Robertson being in the room the door of which was locked, and H. C. Frazer and W. S. Lindsay outside. While they were on guard a raid was made upon the place by some 25 or 30 other students, who overpowered the guards, broke open the door, and made off with the ice-cream and the papers containing it, and some of the other refreshments.

Later on in the evening about 10 o'clock or shortly before that a large quantity of molasses had been poured over the floor in the front porch of the building. This however had been observed and had been partly well cleaned away by the janitor before the breaking up of the function, otherwise the dresses of some of the young ladies might have been ruined by it.

After considerable discussion the Senate adjourned to meet on the 12th at 5 P.M.

John Forrest, President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College, Oct. 12, 1903

The Senate met at 5 P.M. according to adjournment.

Present: The President, and Professors Wilder, Luichte, MacMackay, Murray W. Mackay, Murray D., Dixon, Woodman & Murray H. Messrs. H. C. Fraw and W. M. Smith of the Sophomore class were called in, and were informed that the Senate having given the Sophomore class the use of the building for that evening, considered the class responsible for whatever happened in it while they had charge of the building, and if they themselves were unable to maintain proper order, then it was their duty to report offenders to the Senate, so that that body might deal with them. Messrs. Fraw and Smith disclaimed all knowledge of who the persons were who had poured the molasses over the floor, but said that notwithstanding the darkness which prevailed at the time the raid was made, those on guard had been able to identify two of those who had taken part in it, and they said that the Sophomore class were going to hold a meeting to decide as to whether they should give in the names of these two to the Senate. They wished to know whether in the event of their names being given in, there was any likelihood of the students being expelled. On being assured that the Senate would not adopt any such course, they withdrew.

The Senate then decided that the penalty for each of those found to have taken part in the raid should be a fine of Twenty-five dollars.

The names of W. O. Fargher and John Rankin, medical students of the Freshman class were subsequently given in to the Secretary of Senate, by Geo. Fargher and W. M. Smith, president of the Sophomore class, and W. M. Smith, as the two raiders who had been positively identified. Messrs. Fargher and Smith announced that this case had been decided on by the Sophomore class virtually, these dissenting votes.

John Forest President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Case of
Disobedience
continued.

Dalhousie College, Dec. 18, 1904

The Senate met at 11 A.M. at the call of the President.

Present: the President and Professors Lahti, MacNeehan, Murray W., Mackay, Murray D., Dixon, Woodman and Murray.

It was agreed to recommend to the Board of Governors that the following should be appointed Lecturers in the University without salary; viz: -

Lecturers in
French
Philosophy
Classics

Prof. Wilkie F. L. Stockley, M.A. Lecturer in French

Prof. Robert Magill, Ph.D. Lecturer in Philosophy

George K. Butler, M.A., Lecturer in Classics.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey, President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College, Feb. 9, 1905.

The Senate met at 5:30 at the call of the President.

Present: the President and Professors Wilder, MacNeehan, Murray W., Murray D., and Murray H.

Petition of
Medical Students
for use of the
College Building
for an "At Home"

The Secretary read a communication from M. A. Lindsay who asked on behalf of the Medical students that they should be allowed the use of the College Building for an "At Home" on the evening of Feb. 16.

In view of the fact that several of these functions had already taken place during the present session, and of the extra work imposed upon the janitors, and of the recurrence of the examinations of the Law School, the Senate decided to refuse the request.

Report of Committee
appointed to confer with
the students about the
number of entertainments
given in the College.

The President and Prof. W. Murray who had been informally appointed a committee to meet and to confer with the students on the subject of entertainments given in the College Building reported that they had had two meetings with representatives of the students, and had urged on them the advisability of

limiting the number of entertainments.

The Secretary read an invitation from the Faculty and the Students of the University of New Brunswick to the Faculty and Students of this University to attend an "At Home" at Fredericton.

Invitation
for the
Univ. of N.B.

The Secretary stated that he had sent an acknowledgment and reply. The action of the Secretary was approved.

The Secretary read a communication from the Regents and Faculty of the University of Wisconsin inviting representatives from this University to be present at the Jubilee of the University of Wisconsin in the month of June 1904.

Invitation from
the Univ. of Wisconsin

The Secretary was instructed to acknowledge receipt of the invitation, and to say that we hoped to be represented on that occasion, and that we would send further word when our representatives had been decided upon.

Professors ^{W. & H. Murray} W. Murray and H. Murray were appointed a committee to meet with representatives of the students to discuss with them as to the best method of making application to the Rhodes Scholarships.

Committee to
meet with students
about Rhodes Scholarships

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Wednesday the 17th at 4 P.M.

Wm. Ernest Percival

Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College, Feb. 17, 1904.

The Senate met to-day at 4 o'clock according to adjournment.

Present: The President and Professors Weldow, Luchte, MacMackay, Murray W., Mackay, Murray D., Dixon, Woodman and Murray H.

Prof. W. Murray for the committee appointed by the Senate to meet with representatives of the students and discuss with them as to the methods to be adopted in the selection of Rhodes Scholars, reported that the Committee had met and discussed the matter with the representatives of the students.

Report of Committee
appointed to confer
with the students
about Rhodes Scholarships

and recommended as a result of this conference that the Senate should request the following societies to appoint representatives to assist the Senate in selecting the Rhodes Scholar for Nova Scotia for 1904, viz:

- the Sodales 3
- the Athletic Association 3
- the Law Society 2
- the Medical Society 2
- the Arts & Science Student Society 4

Since the candidates may be graduates of two or three years standing or undergraduates in their third or fourth year, the representatives chosen should so far as possible be men who may follow students of possible candidates.

The Senate hope that in the selection of representatives there will not emphasize Class or Faculty distinctions.

The Senate think it advisable that the officers of each Society should first meet and consider the valid make the most suitable representatives, and then submit their nomination to a general meeting of the Society.

The Senate may ask other students or graduates to act with these representatives in discussing the qualifications and forming opinion upon the relative merits of the different candidates.

The report of the committee was adopted.

The Admission of graduates of the Prince of Wales College, Charlottetown, to the Third Year of this College was considered. The Senate approved of the idea, and appointed Prof. W. Murray and the Professors of Classics, Mathematics, English, Modern Languages and Chemistry, as a Committee to work out the details of the scheme.

The President, Registrar, Secretary of Senate and Drs. Wilder, MacMechan and Mackay were appointed a committee to consider the matter of diplomas. The Senate then adjourned.

Admission of
Prince of Wales graduates
to Third Year standing
in Dalhousie
The above proposed and
Committee appointed

Committee on
Diplomas.

Dalhousie College, March 25, 1904.

The Senate met at 5:30 P.M. at the call of its President.

Present: The President and Professors Wilder, Lichte, Murray W, Mackay, Murray D, Woodman & Murray H,

For the Committee on Diplomas, Dr. MacMechan reported that the committee had agreed to recommend

Report of
Committee
on Diplomas.

1. That Latin should be retained as the language to be used in the Diplomas, with any modifications in the wording rendered necessary by the adoption of recommendation 4.
2. That the Seal should be embossed.
3. That the Arms of the College should be engraved at the head of the Diploma.
4. That the Diplomas should be signed only by the President, the Secretary of Senate, and the Dean of the particular Faculty.
5. That parchment should be retained as the material for the Diplomas.

The report was received and adopted.

It was decided to ask Mr. Justice D.C. Fraser and Rev. Clarence Mackinnon to deliver addresses at the coming Convocation.

Proposed speakers
at Convocation.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College, April 1, 1904.

The Senate met at 4:45 P.M. at the call of its President.

Present: The President and Professors Wilder, Lichte, MacMechan, Murray W, Mackay, Murray D, Dixon, Woodman, Lister & Murray H.

The President stated that at about 3 o'clock in the afternoon of Sunday March 29th. he had heard a screaming and other noise in the stairs and on going up to the first floor he had found a

Case of
disorderly
conduct.

number of students in the hall and among them H. F. McRae of the Freshman class was dragging J. B. Morar by the back of the coat-collar through the hall towards the stairs by the Law Library. He, the President had called to McRae to stop, but his calls not being heeded, he had finally stopped McRae and caused him to release Morar, whose mouth was bleeding and whose clothes were covered with dust. He then advised both McRae and Morar to leave the building and not to return until he should send for them. Some time afterward, he learned that Morar had not gone, and on making search he found him and another Sophomore (Burton) in the closet under Prof. Dean's lecture room. As Morar was afraid to leave the building, the President accompanied him as far as Town Road. On the way Morar became very communicative and informed the President that he and some others of the Sophomores had waylaid C. H. Coker of the Freshman Class on Town Road earlier in the day, and had given him a coating of blacklead. The proceedings of the afternoon were evidently in retaliation for this. A conflict also said to have taken place between Sophomores and Freshmen on one of the streets of the city on the evening ^{of the same day} of the Senate. The conflict was said to have lasted for about half an hour and the honors and casualties to have been pretty evenly divided.

The Secretary read a communication ^{with 24 signatures} from the Sophomore Class dated Wednesday March 30th, stating that all differences between the Sophomore and Freshman Classes had been amicably settled and petitioning the Senate to "show as much leniency as possible towards Mr. McRae of the Freshman Class".

A petition signed by 23 members of the Freshman Class was also read, this petition asked the Senate to "show leniency towards Mr. James Morar, as the class of '04 was largely responsible for the disturbance on Tuesday night at three o'clock".

The Secretary also read a letter which he had received from

H. F. W. Rae pleading extenuating circumstances, Mr. W. Rae being summoned appeared before the Senate. He first claimed that in his position as President of the Freshman Class he had done a great deal to suppress scurrilous during the session, but explained that owing to the position to which the Class had raised him he had at least been forced to take such action as he had taken on account of the treatment to which the Freshmen had been subjected by the Sophomores. He claimed that he had not heard the President when he called to him to hit Morrow, as he was somewhat excited at the time and intent upon the purpose in hand, of getting Morrow to accompany him to the basement. He stated that he had no intention of hurting the young gentleman. The impression left by Mr. W. Rae upon almost all of the Senate was a decidedly favorable one.

Mr. Morrow was then called in. He said that when the President appeared upon the scene Mr. W. Rae was dragging him along the hall by the leg, that he (Morrow) was calling out for Sophs. to come to his aid, that he had not been hurt in any way, and did not understand how his mouth had been made to bleed. The general impression created by Mr. Morrow was distinctly unfavorable.

Charles the Junior being called in stated that he had not found Mr. Rae treacherous in the halls, but that Morrow had been exceedingly troublesome during the two years he had been in College.

As it was now late, the Senate postponed further consideration of this case till the morrow.

It was agreed to admit W. E. Maclellan, J. D. B. of the University of Halifax to an Ad. Sander degree in this University. The Senate then adjourned to meet to-morrow morning at 11 o'clock.

Ad. Sander J. D. B.
W. E. Maclellan.

John Forrest, President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College, April 2, 1906.

The Senate met at 11 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present: The President and Professors Wilder, Lucht, Mac-
Mahan, Munro, W., Mackay, Murray D., Dixon, ~~Stewart~~,
Leston and Murray H.Case of discipline
continued
Sentences on
H. F. McRae.The consideration of the case of discipline was resumed,
and the following sentences were decided upon:-For H. F. McRae - A fine of Twenty Dollars,
and a suspension of his works, the sentence of suspension
however only to go into effect on the next conviction for an
offence, and that this sentence be entered on the records
and be attached to any certificate he may seek for the
University unless removed by the Senate or application

and J. B. Monro.

For J. B. Monro - A fine of Twenty Dollars,
together with a warning that if found guilty of another
offence he would be expelled from the University.

H. D. degree.

It was unanimously agreed to offer to confer the
honorary degree of Doctor of Laws upon -
Rev. D. M. Keenan, B.D. Principal of Queen's University
in recognition of distinguished public services, more particularly
in the cause of Education.Rev. A. W. Sanger, D.D. Professor of Metaphysics
and former President of Acadia University, in recognition
of long and distinguished services in the cause of Education.Notice of resignation
by SecretaryThe Secretary gave notice that at the next meeting
he would ask to be relieved of the Secretaryship.

The Senate then adjourned.

Affiliation
with
Oxford.The Secretary reported that he had received a letter from
the Secretary of the Boards of Faculties, Oxford, stating that
on October 22, 1905 the Convocation of the University of Oxford
passed a Decree admitting Dalhousie University, Halifax, Canada
to the privileges of the Statute "On Colonial and Indian
Universities". A copy of the Statute referred to was enclosed
and has been pasted in the minute book, between pages 104 & 105.

The letter also stated that two Decrees were passed on the same day defining "Honors" in clause 5, and "a sufficient knowledge of Greek" in clause 12 of the Statute.

A copy of these Decrees was also enclosed, and may be found pasted below.

John Forster, President

Howard Murray, Secretary

OXFORD UNIVERSITY STATUTES.

STAT. TIT. II. SECT. VII.

Oxford, 1904.

SECTIO VII.—ON COLONIAL AND INDIAN
UNIVERSITIES.

1. ANY University situated in any part of the British Dominions other than the United Kingdom may apply to this University to be admitted to the privileges of this section of the Statutes.

2. The application shall be addressed to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall report the same to the Hebdomadal Council.

3. The Hebdomadal Council, after considering such application and after making such inquiry as it shall deem necessary, shall, if it think fit, propose to Convocation that the University so applying shall be admitted to the privileges of this section of the Statutes. A University admitted to the privileges mentioned by this section of the Statutes may at any time by a vote of Convocation withdraw the same from any University.

4. Any member of a University so admitted, who shall have passed a course of study prescribed by it and extending over two years, and who shall have passed all the examinations incident to the course, may be admitted to the status and privileges of a Junior Colonial or Indian Student.

1 ad-
dressed

New-
that
sent,
y the
B.

Very
Uni-
Fest,
John
Nov-
t. II.

Oxford:

22 Oct 1905

Dalhousie College, April 2, 1894.

The Senate met at 11 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present: The President and Professors Wilder, Leitch, Mac-
Mackay, Murray W, Mackay, Murray D, Dixon, ~~Stanton~~,
Sexton and Murray H.

Case of discipline
continued.
Sentences on
A. F. M^r Rae.

The consideration of the case of discipline was resumed,
and the following sentences were decided upon:-
For A. F. M^r Rae - A fine of Twenty Dollars,
and a suspension of his works, the sentence of suspension
however only to go into effect on the next conviction from
offence, and the

and J. B. Monac

and be attached to
University unless
For J. B. Mo
together with a re
offence he could.

I.L.D. degree.

It was unan
honorary degree of
Rev. A. M. H

in recognition of
in the case of
Rev. A. W. S
and former President
of long and

Notice Resignation
by Liberty.

The Secretary
he would ask to be
The Senate to
The Secretary,

Affiliation
with
Oxford.

the Secretary of the
on October 22, 1893

passed a Decree
to the privileges of the Statute on Colonial and Indian
Universities. A copy of the Statute referred to was enclosed
and has been pasted in the minute book, between pages 104 & 105

2. Any member of a University so admitted, who shall have
passed a course of study prescribed by it and receiving one
three full years, and who shall have taken Honours in the final
examination conducted by the Senate, may be admitted to the rank
and privileges of a Senior Student of Dalhousie University.

3. It shall be the duty of the Board of Examiners to draw up
and submit to the Senate a statement of the candidates which
which a member of a University so admitted shall be deemed to
have taken Honours as aforesaid. Every such statement, if
approved by the Senate, shall have the force of regulation
made by Statute.

4. The status and privileges of a Junior Student shall be as
follows:-

(a) The Terms in which he is matriculated shall be subject,
for the purpose of any provision regarding the meeting of
members of the University, to the like Terms here by statu-
tation.

(b) A Junior Student shall not be required to give Specimens,
or to give in an Additional Subject or Examinations.

(c) A Junior Student who has passed the Second Public
Examination, and has obtained Honours either in the First or in
the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to register for
the degree of Bachelor of Arts or more as he shall have kept
satisfactorily within the time Terms. Provided that if he is
a Classical Student, he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the
Greek language.

(d) A Junior Student who has passed the Second Public
Examination, but has not obtained Honours either in the First or
in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to register for
the degree of Bachelor of Arts or more as he shall have kept
satisfactorily within the time Terms. Provided that if he is
a Classical Student, he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the
Greek language.

5. The status and privileges of a Senior Student shall be as
follows:-

(a) The Terms in which he is matriculated shall be subject,
for the purpose of any provision regarding the meeting of
members of the University, to the like Terms here by statu-
tation.

(b) A Senior Student shall not be required to give out part

The letter also stated that two Decrees were passed on the same day defining "Honors" in clause 5, and "a sufficient knowledge of Greek" in clause 12 of the Statute.

A copy of these Decrees was also enclosed, and may be found pasted below.

John Lowell President

Howard Murray, Secretary

of Independent or of the First Public Examination or any Preliminary Examination of the Second Public Examination.

(2) A Senior Student who has obtained Honors in the Second Public Examination, shall be entitled to register for the Degree of Bachelor of Arts so soon as he shall have kept satisfactory residence for eight Terms. Provided that, if he is a Colonial Student, he has shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language.

3. Every person who, having been matriculated, desires to claim the status of a Junior or Senior Student, shall make his application through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, to the Secretary to the Faculty of Faculties, and shall at the same time pay to the University Clerk through the Secretary, the sum of one pound or of two pounds, according as he is admitted as a Junior or a Senior Student. If he makes his application later than a week from matriculation, he shall pay an additional fee of one pound.

4. Any person qualified to become a Junior Student on matriculation, may be admitted to any part of Independent, any part of the First Public Examination, and any Preliminary Examination in the Second Public Examination.

5. Every person who, being qualified to become a Junior or Senior Student on matriculation, desires to have his name entered for an examination before he has been matriculated shall make his application to the Secretary through an officer of a College or Hall or of the Non-Collegiate Body, who shall send the same to the Secretary seven clear days before the day fixed for entering names for the Examinations in question, together with

(a) The sum of one pound and in addition thereto the sum of two pounds according as the Candidate desires to be qualified to become a Junior or a Senior Student;

(b) A declaration that the Candidate in his opinion has fulfilled the conditions in his College or Hall or as a Non-Collegiate Student as the case may be, and

(c) Evidence showing that the Candidate is qualified as aforesaid.

Any Candidate whose name has been entered for an examination as aforesaid shall, as soon as he has been matriculated, become a Junior or a Senior Student, as the case may be.

6. A Colonial Student shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language if he has passed

ad-
mission

New
York
y the
31

New
York
y the
31

Oxford:

22 Oct 1715

Dalhousie College, April 2, 1885.

The Senate met at 11 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present: The President and Professors Wilder, Lichte, Mac-Mechan, Murray W, Mackay, Murray D, Dixon, Johnston, Sexton and Murray H.

Case of Discipline
continued
Sentences on
H. F. McRae.The consideration of the case of discipline was resumed, and the following sentences were decided upon:—
For H. F. McRae — A fine of Twenty Dollars, and a suspension of his works, the sentence of suspension however only to go into effect on the next conviction for an offence, and the

and J. B. Monar.

and he attached to
University unless
For J. B. Monar
together with a
offence he would

I.L.D. degree.

It was unanimously
honorary degree of
Rev. A. W. S.
in recognition of
in the case of
Rev. A. W. S.
and former President
of long andNotice Resignation
of Secretary.The Secretary
he would ask to be
The Secretary of
The SecretaryAffiliation
with
Oxford.the Secretary of the
on October 22, 1885
passed a Decreeto the privileges of the
Universities. A copy of the Statute referred to was enclosed
and has been fastened in the minute book, between pages 104 & 105

Article (a) one of the examinations mentioned in Article 4:

or (b) such examination or examinations of his University as shall satisfy the conditions laid down under the provisions of the next following clause. Provided that evidence of his having satisfied these conditions shall have been produced to the Secretary within one week from his matriculation, and that a representative of the college shall have been paid through the Secretary to the University Clerk.

12. It shall be the duty of the Rectorial Council to draw up a statement of the conditions under which a member of a University which has been admitted to the privileges of this Senate shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of the Greek language in the examination of his University. Every such statement shall be submitted to Corporation, and, if approved, shall have the force of regulations made by Statute.

13. The Secretary shall have power to make and vary fees due to those registered for the admission of qualified persons to the status of a Junior or Senior Student, and for matriculating Junior or Senior Students, or persons qualified to become Junior or Senior Students, to attend their course for examination under the provisions of this section, provided that all such regulations and any variation in them shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor and Trustees for approval.

14. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a sufficient record of the members of the University who have the status and privileges of a Junior or Senior Student respectively, and of the persons not yet matriculated whose names have been entered in an examination under the provisions of this section, and to see that in accordance with the conditions or in any of the privileges of a Junior or Senior Student who has not satisfied the conditions of this section.

Section 4.

1. The Examination in Special Subjects in English, or any examination which under Th. 12, Sect. 1 & 2 excepts a Candidate from Exemption.

2. The Examination in Additional Subjects in English, the subject offered being a Greek text, or any examination including

The letter also stated that two Decrees were passed on the same day defining "Honours" in clause 5, and "a sufficient knowledge of Greek" in clause 12 of the Statute.

A copy of these Decrees was also enclosed, and may be found pasted below.

John Somers, President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Greek which is accepted by the University as equivalent to this Examination.

3. The Examination of Candidates in the Greek language only at Suspension.
4. The Examination of Candidates not seeking Honours in the First Public Examination.
5. The Examination of Candidates for Honours in Greek and Latin Literature in the First Public Examination.
6. The Preliminary Examination in the Honore School of Jurisprudence, provided that the Candidate satisfies the Examinee in a Greek book in that Examination.
7. Groups A, 1 and D of the Examination of Candidates who do not seek Honours in the Second Public Examination.
- 8 and 9. The Honore Schools of Litera Humaniorum and of Theology in the same Examination.

(89)

That Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, be admitted to the privileges of the Statute on Colonial and Indian Universities.

[Carried: *unanimis contrariis*.]

(90)

That any member of Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, who shall have passed all the Examinations at that University for the Bachelor of Arts Degree With Honours, shall be deemed to have taken Honours as required by the provisions of Stat. Th. II. Sect. VII. cl. 5 (p. 47, ed. 1905).

[Carried: *unanimis contrariis*.]

(91)

That any member of Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, who shall have passed the Examination at that University of either the Second or the Third or the Fourth Year, and shall at such Examination have satisfied the Examinees in Greek, shall be deemed to have shown a sufficient knowledge of Greek as required by the provisions of Stat. Th. II. Sect. VII. cl. 12 (p. 45, ed. 1905).

[Carried: *unanimis contrariis*.]

Oxford:

22 Oct 1903

Dalhousie College April 6th 1894

The Senate met at 3 p.m. There were present the President and Professors Macbeath, Murray & Macleay, Murray & Green, Bodman and Gorton and Murray D.

Resignation
of the Secretary

Professor Samuel Murray's resignation of the Secretaryship was accepted with regret.

Thank granted

The Senate unanimously passed a resolution conveying to him their thanks for his faithful manner in which he has discharged his duties.

Prof's appointed

Professor Walter Murray was appointed Secretary.

Dean to represent
Senate in Disputes
of the Board of
General Comm.

In response to an invitation from the Building Committee of the Macdowell Memorial Library, Professor Green was appointed to represent the Senate.

Gift from Rand
Dull Co

Professor Bodman applied that Dr. F. R. Lee had approached the Rand Dull Co and had secured for the Training School the promise of a Compressor unit about \$1500 or \$2000. The thanks of the Senate were voted to Mr Lee.

Gift from J. H.
Johnson

Professor D. S. Murray applied a gift from Mr J. H. Johnson of \$20 for a Copy of Mathematics. A vote of thanks to Mr Johnson was unanimously passed.

Training School
Disbursements

A general discussion of the affairs of the Training School took place. It was agreed that a statement of what had been done and what was required for the equipment of the School be prepared and submitted to the Governor.

Committee on
Standard of
Instruction

The results of ~~the~~ the inquiries of a Committee appointed to find out what standards of teaching had been adopted by the universities were brought to the notice of the Senate. The percentages required for a Pass by the Act in each case are Engineering 40% in Medicine 40%

Dalhousie	30	40	50
U. of B.	33%		
Acadia	45		
Toronto	55		
Queen's	55%		

Small University requires 60 per cent in all Sciences.
A candidate making less than 40 p.c. is required to take the
class over again.

An examination of the returns of all Examinations for the
last four years show that the percentages of students in the
different classes who made less than 20 and 40 per cent were
as follows:-

	First	Second	Third	Latin
Under 20 p.c.	75.4	20.	75	
Under 40 .	14	48	33	
- 20	28.1	17	7.4	First
- 40	35.2	49	22.2	
- 30	5.5	6	3	French
- 40	37.1	32	11	
- 30	12	3.7	6.6	German
- 40	30	22	20	
- 30	16	13.5	7	English
- 40	43	39	35	
- 30	7	5	3	Philosophy
- 40	33	23	28	
- 30	2	0		Metaphysics
- 40	20	2		
- 30	22.4	27.3		Mathematics
- 40	33	33		
- 30	24	11		Physics
- 40	169	26		
- 30	24	21		Chemistry
- 40	111	38		

In Junior Matriculation the highest average
for the year 1894-1895 was 75, the lowest for the
best man 67. The lowest average made by any one
passing in all subjects was 41. If a Pass of 40
had been adopted for each subject 46 per cent of those who
had passed the Junior Matriculation and 100 per

per cent of those who had passed the same Institute
 would have failed to secure general passes; which is
 the single subject of these examinations about 45 per cent
 of the passes granted would be cancelled.

The Senate adjourned

John Smith President

Call & Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 3rd 1884

The Senate met in the Law Library at 9 A.M. &
 confer with the representatives of the Students about the de-
 cision of the Doctor Schiller.

Conference with
 Student Representatives
 re Doctor Schiller

There were present the President, Professor Leslie, Messrs
 E. Mackay, G. Murray, Woodman, Eaton and Murray W. of the
 Senate; and Messrs J. W. Miller and L. J. Butler representing the
 Law Society; S. Blackadar and Paul King being representing the
 Student Society; B. M. Corbett, A. Miller, ^{J. J. Pugh} ~~Thomas~~ and S. B. Lee
 representing the Arts and Science Society, W. S. Coffin and S.
 Thomas the Doctors, T. Macdonnell, J. Macdonell and Dr. Grant
 representing the Medical Club and F. S. Vance by invitation of the
 Senate.

The names of the Candidates were read. Messrs W. S.
 Macdonnell B.A. (1881) was a student in Medicine, Med. Kent
 Bd (1881) was a student in Zoology, N. Y. Macdonnell B.A. (1881)
 was a student of Law in Cape Breton, C. F. Christie B.A. (1881) was
 a student in Science, G. G. Adger B.A. (1881) was reading
 at Oxford and F. S. Stearns B.A. (1881) was a student in Law
 at Harvard. The applications of all save Mr Kent had been
 sent in January. The Senate decided to accept the Kent
 application which was sent in late in March.

A letter from Dr. Anderson, Superintendent of

of Education for P.S. I. asking on behalf of the Committee of Selection for that position the names of Messrs L. B. Hubert and A. W. Deussen, undergraduates of this University and candidates for the P.S. I. Scholarship, be considered by the Students' Committee and the Senate and that a report be sent to him.

A discussion then took place in which the qualifications of the eight candidates were considered. The students were asked to express an opinion upon the fourth, a social group of qualifications as well as upon the second and third, or athletic and moral. Each group was considered separately and at the close of the discussion of each group. The students representatives estimated the relative merits of the candidates by assigning percentages or arranging them in classes. Each representative signed his paper.

It was reported that all six candidates, except the former, were entitled to enter Oxford without discrimination according to the terms of the affiliation recently granted this University. It was also reported that Mr. C. T. Butler an undergraduate of this house last year had withdrawn his letter of application.

After the students had withdrawn a Committee, consisting of Drs. William D. A. Murray and W. Murray, was appointed to tabulate the students' statements, to examine the statements and criticisms of the candidates and to read the testimonials of former students.

The Senate adjourned to meet on the following Monday at 11.

John Foster President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 18th 1890

The Senate met according to adjournment. There were present the President, Professor Leitch ^{Murray &} Wilder, Murray, D. Dixon, Woodman, Weston and Murray to.

Dr Gordon and
Lawyer accept
U. S. (on comm)

It was reported that Dr Gordon and Lawyer had written accepting the honorary degree which the Senate offer them; also that the Rev. General Hutchinson had consented to address Convocation.

Professor Ferguson
and Hill to
represent the
University at
Windsor

It was agreed to ask Professor Coughton of Cornell and Hill of Missouri to represent this University at the Jubilee of the University of Wisconsin to be held June 16-18th. The invitation of such University had been previously accepted.

Rhodes Schol
award

The report of the Committee appointed to submit the estimate of Students Committee was considered. Messrs Hill and D. Murray reported the opinions of Dr MacEachern who was prevented from being present by illness. The Senate proceeded to estimate the intellectual qualification of the Candidates and to examine the estimates of the students and former teachers.

The Senate adjourned to meet the following day at 10 o'clock.

John T. Smith President

G. C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 19th 1890

The Senate met according to adjournment. All the members except ^{Quinn and} Dr. MacEachern were present.

The consideration of the award of the Rhodes Scholarship was resumed.

It was reported that Mr. D. F. Carroll B.A. a representative of the Rhodes, who was not present at the

Conference with the students, ^{had} solicited permission of the Secretary to hand in his statement of the candidates. The Secretary presented his statement and statement and the Senate agreed to accept it and take it into consideration.

Rhodes Scholarship Award

The Senate unanimously resolved to appoint Mr. Gilbert S. Shero the Rhodes Scholar, ^{for the year ending in 1904} as being the best qualified of all the candidates, according to the terms of the Rhodes' Bill.

The Secretary was instructed to prepare a report on the qualifications of Messrs. Prebank and Sumner for the Committee of Selection for R.S.S.

Report to R.S.S. of Rhodes Scholarship Candidates

On the recommendation of the Science Faculty, it was unanimously agreed to recommend Dr. M. Commerson for the 1881 Exhibition. Mr. William Storer Ross B.Sc. for appointment to a Science Research Scholarship for 1904 on the ground that he had given evidence of undoubted capacity for original research in Science by an investigation into "Hydroxylamine and its salts". The results of her research had been published in the Proc. of Trans. of N.S. Institute of Science.

Dr. Commerson nominated for 1881 Exhibition Scholarship

The Senate then adjourned

John Forster President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 22 1904

The Senate met on the Call of the President, all were present except Dr. Russell.

The Secretary read a letter from Mr. W.S. MacDonald complaining of irregularities in the election of the representatives of the Athletic Club, also mentioning that another candidate for the Rhodes Scholarship

had not been fairly treated. The Society expressed
that he had written Mr. Bradwell asking him to be present
and that he had requested Messrs C. Bradwell and Baillie
to be present if convenient. After the facts of the case, in
cluding another letter from Mr. Bradwell had been heard the
Society unanimously agreed that it was not necessary to
hear Messrs C. Bradwell and Baillie, and that the Complaint
was ^{dismissed} ~~was~~ ^{was} ~~imposed~~.

as added by order
of Society when
minutes were read
4-11

The Society then adjourned

John Smith President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 26th 1900

The Society met informally on Monday the 25th and held
the regular meeting on the 26th. There were present the President
Messrs Leitch, Miller, Macdougall, Murray, Dr. Mackay, Murray, D.,
Dr. Cox, Woodman, Galt and Bro. Sinclair and Lindsay.

The laws relating to the Degrees and Degrees were laid
on the table and approved.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts the Degree
of Bachelor of Arts was proposed upon

Harriet Minnie Boyer

Elizabeth Brown Blackwood

Estelle Marie Burns

Margaret Annrose Dickson Campbell

Catherine McNeven

Ellie Davison Perkins

Joseph Leon Robson

George Allen Andrews

John Cedric Ballman

Louis Brehaut
 Howard Regue Brunt
 Michael James Carney
 William Philalle Corbett
 Graham Creighton
 Charles Jacob Cowdie
 David Gray Davis
 Alexander Ferguson
 Allan Cyder Johnson
 Gilbert Wilhelms Langille
 Frank Robert Logan
 Campbell Macdonald
 James Robert Mullett
 William Kent Power
 George Carruthers Read
 Edwin Byron Ross
 James Angus Springtown
 Robert Hiram Sutherland
 Howard Donald Urquhart

The degree of B.A. ad. vinct. grad. upon
 Robt. A. W. H. Eaton B.A. (Hons.)

The degree of M.A. upon
 Duncan McDonald Campbell B.A. B.Sc. (Mech.)
 Alfred Edward Davison B.A. (Hons. - Pl. Sc.)
 Arthur Whitworth Hamilton Eaton B.A. (H.S. Med.)
 Alexander Louis Heav B.A. B.Sc. (Temper.)
 Alexander John William Myers B.A. (Philosophy)

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science
 the degree of Bachelor of Science was conferred upon
 Daniel Alexander McKay

The degree of Master of Science upon
William Horace Ross B.S. (Hon. America)

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Law the
degree of Bachelor of Laws was conferred upon

Isaac Hartley Bell
John James Cameron
John Archibald Cameron
William Francis Carroll B.A. (D. D.)
George Owen Quess B.A. (D. D.)
Henry Alan Dickie
John Archibald Hamilton
Gordon Sydney Harrington
David D. McCarty
Thomas Joseph Neil Preceptor
Leonard James Miller B.A. (D. D.)
Ralph Brecken Monroe B.A. (D. D.)
James Arthur Redmond
Barry Wintonth Ross B.A. (D. D.)
Raleigh Tait B.A. (D. D.)

and the degree of Bachelor of Laws ad eundem modum upon
William Edward Maclellan B.S. (Hon. U.S.)

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine
the degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery
was conferred upon

Eliza Margaret Mackenzie
Gemma Mackenzie
Ethel May Messinger
Blanche Margaret Murray
Clarence Edward Albert Buckley
James Beirsto Champion
Allan Rupert Cunningham B.S. (D. D.)

William Otter Ferguson B.A. (Dal.)

Fredrick W. Jardine

Thomas Ross Johnson

Murdoch Alexander MacLulay

Thomas Henry Macdonald

Miller

Harcourt Pilot

B.A. (Dal.)

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Convocation

Dalhousie University,

HELIOPOLIS, N. S.

TUESDAY, 26TH APRIL, 1904.

presented granted to

names in Classics

is in Latin & English

names in Greek & English

names in English History

names in Philosophy

names in Philosophy

Destruction in French to

two - Destruction.

one - Destruction.

granted to

names - Henry Page

University Medal

University Medal

University Medal

Allen R. Cunningham B.A. - Medical Faculty Medal

Wm. H. Ross B.Sc. - Honorary & 1887 Exhibition

Henry Ross Exhibition

Edgar S. Davis B.A. - Honorary Address

The Senate adjourned.

John Forrest President

John C. Murray Secretary

William Otis Fitzgerald B.A. (Ox.)
 Frederick W. Jardine
 Thomas Ross Johnson
 Murdoch Alexander MacLurey
 Thomas Henry Macdonald

Miller
 Harcourt Pilot
 S.A. (Ox.)

Degree of Bachelor of Science -
 Exact Sciences B.Sc.

Degree of Bachelor of Laws.

John David Bell, Thomas Joseph Ted Hamilton,
 John James Cameron, Leonard James Miller B. A. (Ox.),
 John Frederick Cameron, Ralph Brockle Watson, B. A. (Ox.)
 William Francis Campbell, B. A., M. A., James Leslie Buchanan,
 Henry Peter Crane, B. A. (Ox.), Earl's Woodhead Watson, B. A. (Ox.),
 Henry Eric Drake, Ralph Ross B. A. (Ox.)
 John Archibald Haydon.

Degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery,
 Edinburgh University.
 John Robert Buchanan, William W. Graham,
 George Mackenzie, Thomas Ross Graham,
 John Hay Macgregor, Andrew Mackenzie, James Watt,
 Charles Alexander John Mackay, Andrew Mackenzie, James Watt,
 James Macdonald, Andrew Mackenzie, James Watt,
 John Robert MacLurey, B. A. (Ox.), Andrew Mackenzie, James Watt,
 William Henry MacLurey, B. A. (Ox.), Andrew Mackenzie, James Watt.

Presentation of Diplomas of Honours.

Classics - High Honours - John F. Johnson,
 John and Elizabeth - Honours - William B. Clarke,
 John and Elizabeth - High Honours - James Watson,
 Robert and Elizabeth - High Honours - W. Ross Taylor,
 Philosophy - High Honours - George B. Ross,
 Honours - Classics - James Watt.

Presentation of Diplomas of General Distinction.
 Mathematics - A. Thomas Buchanan, David G. Ross.

Presentation of Graduate Prizes, Honours and Certificates.
 John F. Johnson - E. James Buchanan,
 University Medal - A. Thomas Buchanan, W. S. Fraser, E. B. Ross,
 William F. Clarke - Honours - G. B. Ross, James Watt, B. A.,
 University of Edinburgh - Honours - G. B. Ross, James Watt, B. A.,
 Honours in Mathematics - Honours - G. B. Ross, James Watt, B. A.

Diploma of Arts ad eundem gradum.
 For John Buchanan B. A. (Ox.)

Diploma of Letters ad eundem gradum.
 William Edward Buchanan B. A.

Degree of Master of Arts.

John Edward Bell, B. A. - By Examination in Greek and Public Rhetoric
 John and Elizabeth Buchanan B. A. (Ox.) - By Thesis in The New York University in
 Exact Science.
 Andrew Buchanan Campbell, B. A., B. S. - By Examination in Mathematics.

Allen R. Cunningham B.A. - Medal Faculty Medal
 Tom R. Ross B.S. - Medal Faculty Medal
 Gilbert S. Davis B.A. - Medal Faculty Medal

The Senate adjourned.

John Forrest President
 South to Henry Secretary

presented granted to
 Honours in Classics
 as in Latin & English
 as in Latin & English
 as in Latin & English
 as in Latin & English
 as in Latin & English
 as in Latin & English

Diploma ad eundem gradum
 - Distinction
 - Distinction

granted to
 as in Latin & English
 as in Latin & English
 as in Latin & English

the degree of Master of Science upon
William Isaac Ross B.S. (Ohio University)

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Law the
degree of Bachelor of Laws was conferred upon

Isaac S.
John J.
John H.
William
George O.
Henry
John A.
Gordon
David
Thomas
Lemuel
Ralph
James
Barry
Katherine

and the degree
William

On the recom-
the degree of Doctor of
was conferred upon

Elizabeth Margaret Mackenzie
Iraima Mackenzie
Ethel May Messinger
Blanche Margaret Newro
Clara Edward Albert Buckley
James Stewart Champion
Allan Rupert Cunningham B.S. (D.S.)

Degree of Master of Science

William Isaac Ross B.S. By Thesis on Sublimation and its uses

Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws

Dr. James Mackenzie, B.S., former President of Queen's University, is
recipient of distinguished public services, and particularly in the work of
Education.

Dr. George Wood, formerly B.S. (D.S.), is B. Sc. (D.S.) Professor of the
Physics, and former President of Queen's University. In recognition of his
and distinguished services in the several Universities.

Addresses by Mr. Justice Fraser and the Hon. Charles
MacLennan.

GOD SAVE THE KING.

William Van Fegularom B.A. (Del.)
 Frederick W. Jardine
 Thomas Ross Johnson
 Murdoch Alexander MacLulay
 Thomas Henry Macdonald
 Arthur Frederick Miller
 Frederic William Harcourt Pilot
 John Rankine B.A. (Del.)

Diplomas of Honour were presented granted to
 Allan C. Johnson High Honour in Classics
 William M. Corbett Honour in Latin & English
 Louis Brebant High Honour in French & English
 Geo. Kent Power High Honour in English & History
 Eben Byron Ross High Honour in Philosophy
 Geo. Jacob Corcoran Honour in Philosophy

Diplomas of General Distinction were granted to
 Elizabeth Helene Blackwood - Distinction
 Fred. Dayne Baumt - Distinction

Prizes and Medals were granted to
 Elizabeth Helene Blackwood - Ivory Prize
 Louis Brebant - University Medal
 Geo. Kent Power - University Medal
 Eben B. Ross - University Medal
 Allan R. Cunningham B.A. - Medal Faculty Medal
 Tom R. Ross B.S. Minerva & 1887 Bachelors
 Emma Rose Schuchert
 Gilbert S. Davis B.A. Charles Goldschmidt

The Senate adjourned.

John Forrest President
 S. C. D. Secretary

The Academy of Music April 26. 1840.

The Convocation of the University was held at 3. p.m. when the degrees named in the preceding Minutes were publicly conferred. The Honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was conferred in absentia upon

The Rev. Daniel James Giddes D.D. (Rector) in recognition of his distinguished public services—more particularly in the cause of Education.
and upon

The Rev. Artemus Hyman Attorney at Law D.D. (Rector) in recognition of long and distinguished services in the cause of Education.

Addresses were given by Mr Justice Fraser and the Rev. Curwen Frothingham M.A.

There were present of the Staff the President & Professors Leslie, Walker, Macbride, Murray & Mackay; Murray D. Dean Dean's Woodman & Murray D. and Messrs Logan, Fuller, Childs, Aba McKay, Dr Sinclair, Lindsay, G.S. Mackay, Gordon, Gray, Falconer

of the Governors

Charles Archibald, Dr McMillan and Murray and Mr Justice Fraser

Also Campbell, Tollet and Dr Commissioner of Revenue

John Forrest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 29. 1904

The Senate met at the Call of the President.

There were present the President and Professors Lovell, Holden, MacKeehan, Murray, H. Mackay, Murray & Brown and Murray W.

Professor MacKeehan reported a gift to Library from the Library of the late Professor DeMulle and moved the following resolution -

Gift from the
of DeMulle

That the grateful thanks of this Senate be presented to Mrs DeMulle for the gift of books from the Library of her husband, the late Professor DeMulle and ^{and} the Senate, desiring to express appreciation of this gift resolve to present it as a memorial of Professor DeMulle's long and valuable services to the College.

Passed unanimously

Professors H. D. Murray were appointed a Committee for the publication of the Calendar.

Cal. Com.

The President and Professors Mackay, Brown, Woodman and Weston were appointed a Committee to authorize and supervise all expenditures upon the Laboratories and Museum of the University.

Lab. Museum

Committee

of Expenditures

It was reported that the Governor had engaged the Rev. James Caruthers to examine the University for the School of Mining. A Committee consisting of the Professors of the Faculty of Arts and Science with Professors MacKeehan, Mackay and Brown as Executive was appointed to assist the Committee by preparing statements, by writing to the Press and by correspondence with the Alumni of each place to be visited and ^{and} the way in which ^{any} ^{such} ^{affairs} can be done.

It was agreed that the Senate prepare a report on the year work for submission to the Governor.

The disorderly conduct of certain students at
 Convocation was discussed. It was reported that Mr W. A.
 Lindsay was seen operating an instrument that looked
 like a frog-horn and as it was used in solemnity and that
 Mr J. H. Carman was apparently trying to set a gramophone
 in operation and both these gentlemen were seen carrying
 instruments at the Academy. It was also reported that
 Mr Lindsay had pulled up a banner or roll of paper upon
 which there was writing offensive to certain of the members of the
 graduating class. It was decided to summon Messrs
 Lindsay and Carman to appear before the Senate at a
 meeting to be held May the 14th at 3. p. m.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College, May 2nd 1891.

The Senate met according to adjournment. There were
 present the President and Professors Walter Murray H.
 MacIsaac, Mackay, Brown and Murray D. In the
 absence of the Secretary Professor C. H. Murray acted as
 Secretary pro tem.

In response to an invitation from the National Society
 to the University to send a representative to be present
 at the celebration of the founding of Acadia.
 President Forrest, ^{and Dr MacIsaac} were appointed to represent the University
 at the celebration of the founding of Acadia.

An invitation from the President and Fellows of
 Brown University asking the University to appoint a
 representative to be present at the opening of the Carter
 Brown Library of that University on the 20th of May was received.

Dr Forrest and
 Dr MacIsaac
 are appointed
 to represent
 the University
 at the
 celebration of the
 founding of Acadia.

It was agreed that Mr Geo. W. Chapman B.A. LL.B., Barnet, of New York be asked to represent the University.

Mr Geo. W. Chapman
to appear here
at Boston

The construction of the records at Convention was then discussed. Either Messrs Lindsay or Chapman ^{appeared} but Mr Chapman writes a letter explaining the part which he had taken. Mr W. D. Taft, his room mate, also writes in his defence and admitted taking an equal part in the disturbance.

Case of Mr Lindsay

It was unanimously resolved that Mr W. D. Lindsay sign an apology to be dictated by the Senate and published in the New York papers;

"That he be suspended from his privileges as a student for twelve calendar months from May 1st 1898.

"That he be not allowed on the College building or on the premises for the same period;

"And that the University do not grant him his degree in Medicine until one entire year after such time as he should have completed his course according to the regulations of the Calendar. 22 Sept. 1898

Resolved further that in the event of Mr Lindsay failing to send to the Secretary the apology signed for publication before Tuesday the 17th instant or in the event of his being found on the building or on the premises within the period stated above, he shall be forthwith expelled from the University."

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Monday the 9th at 9 a.m.

John Small

President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dullmore College ¹⁹¹⁴
April 9th 1914

The Senate met according to adjournment. Present
the President Professor Frederick Murray R. Mackay, Dean
Murray D. Woodman and Murray D.

The Ludoxy
apology

It was agreed that the following form of an apology
be read to Mr. H. L. Ludox.

"I desire hereby to apologize to those who were present
at the Convocation of Dullmore University on April 26th 1914
for the part which I took in disturbing the proceedings."

The cases of Messrs. Chasman and Tait were taken
up again and the following unanimously passed

Case 2
Messrs. Chasman
and Tait

"Whereas the Senate views with extreme disapproval
the conduct of Messrs. Chasman and Tait at Convocation, and

Whereas Messrs. J. C. Chasman and W. D. Tait students
of the third year in Arts admit an attempt to disturb the
proceedings of the Convocation held on the 26th ult.

Therefore Resolved that their degrees be withheld six
months from the date at which the Calendar regulations
permit them being granted; but that Messrs. Chasman
and Tait be permitted to apply for admission to their
degrees at the usual time and that their application may
be granted should their subsequent conduct justify it.

Further Resolved that their offence be regarded as a
serious offence coming under Rule 8 of Regulations as
to Discipline"

The Senate then adjourned to meet Tuesday the 17th
at 10 a. m.

John Forrest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary.

Dalhousie College May 19th 69

The Senate met according to adjournment Present
The President and Professors Wilton, Macdonald, Mackay, Murray
Hend D. Brown and Murray W

Letters of report from Professor Crompton & Mr Geo.
Schwerman were read.

The Committee on application into Prince of Wales
College reported recommending that

Students completing the ^{second and} Third Year of the Course
of Study of P.W.C. and obtaining ~~an~~ Honor Certificate Diplomas
be admitted to the Third Year of the B.S. Course
in this College without examination, provided that
they have obtained at least 50 per cent in the Examination
in Chemistry, and that they be required to take as part
of their ordinary course the following subjects - Latin 3
Greek 2 Philosophy 1 Physics 1 and History 1 with
their Greek shall become the equivalent of two years of Greek
in this College when the second year shall cease to be compulsory.

That students completing the same course
but receiving only Ordinary Certificate be admitted
without examination into the second year provided
that they have obtained 50 per cent in the Chemistry
Examination

And that students completing a second
year in Prince of Wales College and passing the
required examinations be admitted to the
first year of this College. Passed unanimously.

Letter from Mr H. L. Lindsay disclaiming
any part in the preparation or display of the offensive
'banners' or banners and asking for exemption from
that part of the Senate's decision relating to the
Public Apology was read. The motion to grant the
request was negatived. Mr Lindsay was granted until the 20th of May to
submit a public apology signed by the institution

Application sent
to the Hon. Secy

Letter from Mr H. L.
Lindsay

Librarian Report

The Librarian's report showing a balance on hand of \$581.75 was read and adopted. The Minutes of the Senate were voted to be Classes of 1903 and 1904 for their very generous gifts of \$107. and \$177.34 for Class Memorials also to the L.H.P. Trust for his gift.

Class Tablets to Class Donors

A Committee consisting of Professor Macbride and Dr. Murray and Dean was appointed to secure a Brass Tablet to appear on the gift of the Classes for Memorials to be inscribed. The form and matter of the inscription was left to them to decide and the Committee

Gymnasium Committee Report

The President reported for the Gymnasium Committee showing a balance due the President of \$23.95. The report was adopted and the Committee is approved.

Printing Arrangements

It was agreed that arrangements for the delivery of Books and through the Post and for the printing of letters etc. to be made by a Committee consisting of the President and Professors Wilson and Dr. Murray.

Reading of Minutes

The minutes of the meetings of Senate held on and since the 1st of ^{January} and all slight corrections were approved.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest, Secy
Walter C. Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College May 30, 1904

The Senate met at 10 a.m. Present: The President, Professors Wilson, Macbride, Murray, H. Mackay, Murray & W. Munroe. Minutes of last meeting read and approved.

Examiner in Surgery

On recommendation of Faculty of Medicine it was agreed to recommend the Governor to appoint John W. Mackay M.D. (Bell, Hosp. Med. Coll.) Examiner in Surgery in place of Dr. John Stewart resigned.

D. S. Mackay submitted report of expenditures and receipts of Biomet Laboratory showing balance on hand of \$200.58 Report adopted

Dean of Science
Faculty
Reports

He also reported that the balance of gift from Industrial Faculty had been expended on Biomet Laboratory

In Dean of the Science Faculty he reported that the Alumni Association had ^{granted} \$250 for the work of the Science Faculty and he submitted audited accounts showing expenditures a deficit of \$90.32 Report adopted and thanks voted to the Alumni Association

Dr. Gillies
Letter

Read letter from T. B. Gilpin asking for certificate of standing in Law Classes referred to Law Faculty

Read letter from Principal Robinson expressing satisfaction with the terms of affiliation recently granted to Prince of Wales College.

Prin Robinson's
Letter

Read letter from Mr. J. H. Wylie of the Phoenix Trust acknowledging acceptance of Mr. Stairs' appointment and asking for full certificate the Secretary reported having sent everything except School Certificate

Mr. Wylie
Letter

Secretary reported that he had been notified by Mr. Lindsay that he proposed not to make the Public Apology, also that the Chairman of the Students Committee had asked if the Lindsay's fellow students could bear part of the burden, that after informal consultation with some members of the Senate he had reported to the student that the only proposal likely to receive approval would be a joint apology to the public signed by Mr. Lindsay and the Committee and that a reasonable time would be given should they decide to act. The Senate agreed to ^{receive} accept and consider any proposal

Case of Mr.
Lindsay

Report to
Governors

Made on or before June 11th 1904

A report of the session's work and containing certain recommendations to the Governors was read and approved, and ordered to be typewritten and submitted to Governors at their next meeting.

The Professors in town ^{were} appointed a standing Committee to deal with such urgent business as may arise.

The Senate approved the recommendation of the Student Society, making the pass mark in Chemistry and Physics, 40 per cent.

John Fernalt President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College June 16th 1904

The Senate resolved to vote "Amen" to the President Professor MacKeston, Murray H. Mackay, Murray S. Dean and Murray W.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

Case of Mr
Lindsay

A letter from Mr C. T. Baillie on behalf of the Students' Convocation Committee was read. An alternative form of apology, signed by Messrs Charles T. Baillie, J. Blackadder, A. Dallas, J. E. Cant, and Harvey Thorne was read and considered as a substitute for a personal apology from Mr. Lindsay.

On motion of Professor Howard Murray it was agreed that a copy of the original apology be sent to Mr. Baillie ^{with a note} saying that if this be returned, signed for publication by the Committee with Mr. Lindsay's name at the head, it will be accepted in place of Mr. Lindsay's personal apology; but that unless this joint apology of Mr. Lindsay's personal apology be received on or before the 30th of June.

the outcome of opposition against Mr. Ludowy will go into effect without further consideration.

The Secretary reported that the daughter of the late Hon. J. W. Carmichael, had through Mr. Carruthers, offered a scholarship of twenty five Dollars (\$25) to be awarded to deserving students. The members of the Senate were ^{informed} that Messrs. Carruthers

The Senate then adjourned

John Somers President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 12th 1880

The Senate met at 10 a.m. Present the President, Professors Liebert MacEachran Murray K. and D. Dixon and Murray W.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved

The Standing Committee ^{reported} that the application of Sydney Green B.S. of Harvard University for admission ad eund grad. in this University had been considered and that his certificates were satisfactory and that the application had been granted.

It was reported that no apology had been received from Mr. Ludowy or from the Students' Committee.

The President reported that he had taken part in the very successful celebration of the three hundredth anniversary of the founding of Annapolis.

The President reported that the Governor had transferred Professor Dixon from the Chair of Physics to the newly established Chair of Civil Engineering for the support of which Professor D. C. Murray had secured subscriptions amounting over four years. He also reported that Mrs. T. C. Webb M.A. Ph.D. had been

In Consideration
of the
Scholarship

S. Green B.S.
ad eund grad

Mr. Ludowy's
apology.

Appointments to the
Chair of Civil
Engineering and
Physics.

appointed Lecturer on Physics for one year.

Lecture Room

It was decided that the Classes in Civil Engineering to be held in the Examination Hall and that the small room opposite the Classical Lecture Room to be used for a Technical Laboratory, and that meanwhile the Classes to be held in the English Lecture Room.

C. J. Crocker
Diploma

It was agreed to give Mr C. J. Crocker B.A. who had his Diploma and Honor Certificate by first another diploma and Honor Certificate.

Confirmation of
appointments to
Chairs and 1885
Exhibition Exp.

It was reported that the election of Mr Robert S. Stein to the new Scotch Physics Scholarship for 1885 had been confirmed by the Faculty. It was also reported that the Commissioners of the 1885 Exhibition had appointed Mr D. H. Ross M.Sc. to one of their Scholarships for 1885.

Resolves from
Lecture Room

It was reported that in consequence of an application from E. H. Ingham B.Sc. the University of London has agreed to exempt "Internal Students" holding the degree of this University from their Matriculation Matriculation.

Committee of
Course Committee

It was agreed to appoint Professors H. and W. Murray a Committee to confer with the students concerning the preservation of lecture notes at Conventions.

Committee on
Society of Science

The proposal to prepare a circular of information for the students to the effect of this was approved on condition that it must be approved of the Treasurer.

Calendar

It was agreed that all the matters for the next Calendar to be prepared for the printer before the end of December. The Book has advanced.

John Forrest President

Walter Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Sept 14th 1904

The Antenna Convocation of the University was held in the Law Library on the above date. Professor G. H. Seaton delivered an address upon "Breadth in Education". There were present nearly all the members of the Senate, some members of the staff and a considerable body of the students. Mr. Justice Adgerwick, who was present, was called upon and spoke to the students.

It was announced that the degree of B. A. was conferred on Thomas George Mackenzie and the degree of B. S. ad eund. grad. upon Sidney Gunn B. A. (Hons) and the degree of B. Ed. upon Harold Stanley Ogden, and John McMillan Trueman.

How Forest President

Walker Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Sept 19 1904

The Senate met at the call of the President. There were present the President and Professors Leitch, Beldon, MacIsaac, Murray H., Mackay, Murray D., Deacon, Beaton and Murray W.

The minutes of Sept 12th were read and approved.

The Secretary read a letter from the Secretary of the Royal Commission for the 188th Exhibition offering a nomination to one of their Science Research Scholarships for 1905 to this University.

Professor Howard Murray was reappointed Dean of the College for the Session 1904-5

Deans Beldon and H. Murray and the Secretary were appointed a Committee to review the Regulations of the

188th Exh^o Self
for 1905

Appointment
of Dean.

Review of Rules

of Discipline as so to include offences beyond the College
Building.

Dr Macdonald reported that at an outset of the preceding
day he had found the Sophomores massed in a body outside
the College door and making preparations to smash the
Furniture, that he had spoken to them advising them to go
away, and that shortly after he had word away they were
engaged in a scrimmage. He stated that one of the Sophomores
had a bag of flour in his hand.

After considerable discussion he moved, seconded by
Professor Dixon that certain students to be named be fined
\$5.00 each and be suspended for four weeks. The motion
was lost by a majority of two.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 26, 1904

The Senate met at the call of the President. Present
the President and Professors Leitch, Wilton Macdonald, Murray H.
Mackay, Murray D. Dixon, Woodman, Keaton and Murray W.

One of the John
F. Stairs, Chairman
of the Board

The President announced that Mr John F. Stairs, Chairman
of the Board of Governors had died in Toronto early that morning.
He suggested that as a mark of respect to the memory of the
late Mr Stairs no lectures be given on the University this
day and the day of the funeral. Agreed to unanimously.

It was decided that the Student, Staff and Governors
of the College should attend the funeral in a body. Mr
Campbell Macdonald Esq. was requested to see Dr J. J. Long
and make arrangements for the marshalling of the

Students. It was agreed that the Senate appear a Academic
 gettime.

Professors Macbride, Mackay, and Woodman were ap-
 pointed a Committee to procure a seal and send it in
 the name of the Senate.

The President, Dean Eldon, and the Secretary were
 appointed to draft a suitable resolution for inscription in
 the minutes of the Senate.

It was agreed that the President should speak
 a few words to the students about the great services
 which Mr. Hairs had rendered the University. The Senate
 then adjourned to the Arts Library where the President
 addressed the students.

John Forrest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Sept. 28th 1904

Here were present at the meeting of the Senate the
 President and Professors Leitch, Eldon, Macbride, Mackay,
 Eaton, Murray A and W.

The minutes of Convention were read and approved.

The Rules of Discipline revised so as to apply to offences Rules of Discipline
 beyond the College buildings were read, approved, and ordered
 to be printed.

The final arrangements for attendance at the Council
 of the late Mr. John Hairs on Thursday the 29th at 2.15 were
 agreed to.

The Committee on Resolutions reported the following
 resolution, ^{which} was agreed to and ordered to be entered in
 the minutes.

Resolution of
the body of the
Board.

The Senate desire to put on record their deep sense of loss on the death of Mr John F. Steere, Chairman of the Board of Governors.

His acceptance of the Chairmanship brought a strength to the University which it is very difficult to overestimate. Amid the number and variety of pressing business cares and interests he ever manifested his warm personal concern in all its affairs. To his unselfish devotion of time and energy on its behalf and to his direction of its policy as well as to his liberal gifts is to be attributed in no small measure the notable progress of the University within the last few years. His readiness to be of service, his constant kindness, his unflinching courtesy, his high sense of honor endeared him to all who knew him and worked with him.

His untimely death deprives the University of an invaluable friend.

The Senate would offer their deepest sympathy to the Steere and all the family on their irreparable loss.

Resolved that a copy of this minute be sent to Mrs Steere and also to the Hon. Gen. J. Steere.

The Senate has adjourned

John Smith President

Leslie C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Oct 20th 1904

The Senate met at the call of the President. Present
President Smith, Professor Leslie, MacEachron, Murray H., Bishop,
Dean, Northman, Easton and Murray W.

The minutes were read and approved.

The recommendation of the Faculty of Arts be

Resolutions in English were considered. It was agreed to forward it to the Governors with the Senate approval. Under in English

The request of the Delta Gamma Society to hold a dance in the College on Nov 15th was considered. Richard met the Society's request to give a dance to be granted provided that it was to be given after the examinations before the Christmas holidays and that the arrangements meet the approval of a Committee, consisting of Professors MacKee, Woodman, and Dr. Murray. Delta Gamma

The Student's petition for reading racks to be placed below the Library on the second floor was granted. Reading Racks

The application of the Rev. S. D. Phelps B. D. (Kansas City) to be admitted ad eundem gradum was referred to a Committee. The proposal to change the conditions of the award of the Indiana Adversus was also referred to a Committee. Phelps? (K.C. Mo.)
Indiana Adversus

The Senate then adjourned

At the close of the Faculty meeting on the 11th of Oct. it was agreed by the members of the Senate to suppress smoking and challenging on the hall. Smoking -
Halls

John Forrest President
Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Nov. 15th 1904

Here were present at the meeting of the Senate, the President and Professors MacKee, Murray, Mackay, Woodman and Weston and Murray.

The minutes of the last meeting with the attendance were read and approved.

The Dean Apple having fined and suspended three students for smoking and creating a disturbance in the halls. Dean Apple

The application of the Rev. S. D. Phelps B. D. (Kansas City) to be admitted ad eundem was not granted. An application from the Council of the Sacred Heart Phelps as usual

Office of Council of
Duke Univ

It is admitted to application was referred to a Committee, consisting of Professors D. Murray, Dean and H. Murray.

Commissioner in
Department of
Education

A communication through Dr. Vidal relating to the granting of Commissions in the Imperial Army to graduates with Honors of certain universities was considered. Prof. Deane reported having conferred with Col. Comar R. S. Mr. Deane was of the opinion that as long as the Honors represented fairly well the university standing required, and that provision for instruction in Military History, Topography and Engineering could be provided. He also said that it was possible that arrangements for attending the Technical School might be made & that it would be wise to confer with Sir Charles Parsons about the matter. It was agreed to adopt these conclusions of Dr. Vidal & to request Professor Deane to make further inquiries.

Arrangements for
Meeting

The President suggested that all orders for printing go through the hands of one member of the Council who is appointed for that purpose. His suggestion was adopted and the Secretary was appointed.

After our discussion of a new method of awarding the Sutherland Scholarships the Council adjourned to meet at 9:00 on Saturday 21st.

Almo Lowell President
Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Nov. 19th 1904

The Council met according to adjournment. There were present the President and Professors Mrs. Jackson, Mackay, Woodrow, Deane and Murray D.

Education Dept.

The proposed re-arrangement of Sutherland Scholarships was discussed but no final conclusion was arrived at.

Calendar

The rearrangement of the Calendar was also considered and it was agreed to shorten the historical sketch and to

gives a brief notice with a general statement of the work of the University and that they to deal with each section of the Calendar.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest Chairman

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Nov. 29th 1900

The Senate met at the call of the President Present:
The President and Professors MacIsaac, Murray S, Mackay
Murray D, Drax, Doodman, Seaton and Murray W.

It was agreed to place the nomination to a ^{senior} Scholarship of the value of £50 at the disposal of the Staff Board of the following - Prince of Wales College, Nelson
Truro, Halifax and Sydney Academies and the head
Glasgow High School. It was agreed to regard the
plan as provisional. The nomination is a Scholarship
is to be based mainly on the candidate's standing on
those subjects of the Provincial Examination, which are
required for Matriculation into this University. The
Candidate is required to make at least 400 per cent
on each subject or an average of 400 when there are
two or more parts of a subject. While students entering
the First Year are preferred, the nominating body is
left at liberty to nominate students entering the First
or Second Year.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dartmouth College Dec. 20. 1905

The Senate met at the call of the President. Present. The President and Professors Wilton, Buchanan, Murray & Mackay and Mr. J. B. Nelson. Professor Buchanan was appointed scribe for the day.

The President reported that Mr. J. B. Nelsonman who had satisfied all the requirements for the degree of LL.B. was passing the "Municipal Law" had now produced satisfactory evidence of equivalents for that examination and was now recommended by the Law Faculty for the degree. It was agreed to confer the degree of LL.B. on him.

The Senate then adjourned.

John J. Smith President
Walter Murray Scribe

Dartmouth College Feb. 23. 1905

The Senate met at the call of the President. There were present the President and Professors Wilton, Buchanan, Litchell, Murray & Mackay, Henry & Dean Woodman and Murray W.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The thanks of the Senate were voted Dr. Lindway for his gift of a large picture of the Professors & Students of 1869.

The recommendations of the Faculty of Arts that the Rev. James Landon be appointed Lecturer on Election and that Florentine be appointed Lecturer on the French form of the Arts & that the fee be five dollars were concurred in.

The recommendation of the Law Faculty that students taking Constitutional History as an elective in Arts be this year exempted from examination in Bagshot's Book Constitution because of inability to obtain the book, was adopted.

The President reported that the Governor had appointed Mr. H. C. Johnson, Col. Tabor & Cassin as the nominators

Landon's gift

Florentine

Constitutional History

Tabor & Cassin

of the Board of the Presbyterian College.

The Senate received notice that Miss E. B. Livingston had been appointed to act as Reader in English. Reader in English

Dr. Maclean and the Secretary were appointed a committee to secure estimates of the cost of a drawing and plate for the new form of the diploma. Diploma

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was agreed to accept to honor of the Junior Matriculation the certificate of completing the course and passing the examinations of the Convent of Sacred Heart. Convent of Sacred Heart

The question of ^{abolishing} ~~removing~~ the Gymnasium fee was remitted to the Committee for further consideration. Gym fee

It was agreed to ask the authoritative Board of the School for the Blind for the use of their Hall in Convocation; also agreed to ask Burleigh Dowell, Rufus Johnson, and Dr. J. W. Robertson to address Convocation. Convocation

The Senate has adjourned

John Forrest President

Walter Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 3, 1905

The Senate met after the meeting of the Faculty of Arts. Present: President Forrest and Professors Leitch, Maclean, Murray, D. Hordman and Sexton. Murray D. Mackay and Dixon.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

A petition from the students of all classes of 1905-1907 asking the Senate to receive a delegation in support of a request for a modification of the rules of discipline, was agreed to receive the delegation on Wednesday the 5th at 5 p.m. Review classes of 1905, 1907

The petitions of Messrs. Calan, Reid, Russell, and Dickie were suspended for misconduct asking Review of suspended students

had they be permitted to take their regular examinations at the regular date. Their request was granted.

Conventions
Addresses

It was stated that the Broth of Mrs. Seche had intended to address Convention. Also reported that Professor Johnson and Robertson regretted their inability to be present.

Diplomas

It was agreed that no change be made in the Diplomas for the present year.

Thanks to
Mrs. D. H. Miller
and
Travis Foundry & Machine Co.

The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to Mrs. D. H. Miller for her gift of 2 books and husband's books to the Library; and to the Travis Foundry and Machine Co. for their valuable gift of a Concentrating Table worth about \$2500 and for their kindness in shipping it and paying all charges connected therewith.

The "Alumni"
Class of 1906

The request of the graduating class for the use of College rooms to give an Alt. Home with dancing before Convention was considered but not finally disposed of.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Wednesday the 5th at 5 p. m.

Wm. Smith President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 5th 1906

The Senate met according to adjournment. There were present the President and Professors Bentley, Murray, D. Woodman, Newton, Murray W. Dixon, Murray &

Provs. Self
of 1906

The President reported that the Trustees of the Rhodes Scholarship had placed a nomination to a scholarship for 1906 at the disposal of this University.

Place for
Convention

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved. The President reported that the Governors of the School for the Blind requested that they come out 900 R. University, the use of their Hall for Convention.

The request of the graduating class for the use of the Engineering Room for their "At Home" was granted on condition that they do everything required by the Senate Committee towards restoring the tables and desks to their places, and further that admission to the building be by invitation cards to be presented at the door, and that their "At Home" shall close at 12 o'clock. The following were appointed the Senate Committee. Professor W. C. Murray, Woodman and Jackson.

The "At Home" of
1908

The delegation of the classes of 1907, 1908 appeared before the Senate and pled for greater liberality in perpetuating the traditions of the College. It was agreed that the Senate saw no sufficient reason to make a change.

Delegation of
Classes 1907, 1908

The Senate then adjourned

John Emmett President

W. C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 16th 1908

The Senate met at the call of the President. There were present the President and Professors Weldon MacEachern Murray, H. Mackay Woodman and Murray W. Keaton.

The minutes of the last meeting were read & approved.

The petitions of Messrs J. H. Chapman and W. D. Tait asking that the resolutions passed on May 4th 1904 be rescinded & that they be permitted to receive their degrees at the regular time and that the previous resolution be not entered on any official certificate granted by the University. Their petitions were granted.

Cases of J. H.
Chapman and W.
D. Tait

After considerable discussion of the desirability of holding a Convocation Dr. MacEachern moved and Dr. Weldon seconded the following resolution. That this University hold no Public Convocation this year.

Public
Convocation

The motion carried

11/14
Della Gamma
"At Home"
11/15

The request of the Della Gamma for the use of the building for a dance the night before Convocation day was granted on the ~~same terms~~ conditions required of the "At Home" of the graduating class.

The motion was approved

John Forest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 18th 1891

The Senate met at 3 p.m. Present: President and Deacons William Herbert MacKeston Mackay, Murray, C. J., Dean Goldswain, Ross and Murray, Jr.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Private

Conversation

The Secretary reported that a delegation of students had called upon him and asked if the Senate would not reconsider the question of a public Convocation. The President had called this meeting to consider this question of receiving the delegation. It was agreed that they should invite Messrs. Barnes, Dr. A. Home Mason Pittman and Ludwig etc. appeared, and made their request. They said the students were willing to do all in their power to suppress disorder but that in order to make this work effective it would be necessary to appeal to the Students Council and secure their support. This support they thought could be given.

After they withdrew the Secretary moved and Dr. Mackay seconded the following: "That the Senate hold a private Convocation in the Law Library and that admission be by card. The motion carried.

Dr. W. L. Mackay and the Secretary were appointed a Committee to report the Senate's decision to the students.

Committee and incidentally discuss the question of the Students' Cooperation at the forthcoming and future Convocations.

The Convocation adjourned.

John Forrest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 25th 1905

The Senate met at 9 a.m. There were present the President and Professors Wilson, Litch, MacKintosh, Murray & Mackay, Murray & Woodman, Skilton, D. Lindsay and Murray H.

The class lists in Arts, Science and Medicine were laid upon the table and approved.

Upon the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts the degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred upon

Louise Frances Gerard
 Allen Pearson Gladwin
 Euphemia Mc Innis
 Ethel Margaret Munro
 Ella Mabel Murray
 Lulu Maria Murray
 Sarah Isabelle Rappard
 Minnie Grace Spencer
 Christina Jane Turner
 Charles Tupper Baillie
 John Barnett
 Charles Rowcott Blouclard
 James Henry Carman
 Charles Gordon Cumming
 Wilfred Allan Curry
 Charles James Davis
 Robert Bell Forsythe
 William Ira Green

William Ernest Haverstock
 George Leonard McLean
 Frederick Augustus Macdonald
 Robert John McInnis
 Daniel Alexander McKay B.S.
 George Moir Humstone Mackay
 James Alexander Mackean
 Murdoch Campbell McLean
 Hugh Miller
 Charles Wiswell Michie
 Arthur Silver Payzant
 Daniel Keith Ross
 William McWilliam Ross
 Frank Miss Smith
 William Dunlop Tait
 Harvey Thorne
 Herbert Wesley Tombo
 Andrew Daniel Watson

The degree of Bachelor of Arts ad remota graduus upon
 Richard Waupol Allen B.A. (Toronto)

The degree of Master of Arts upon
 Richard Waupol Allen B.A.
 George Archibald Christie B.A.
 Henry Arnold Kent B.A.
 Thomas George Mackenzie B.A.
 Edwin Byron Ross B.A.
 Robert Henry Stewart B.A.

Diplomas of Honour were presented to
 Charles W. Michie Honours in Classics
 Murdoch C. McLean Honours in Classics
 John Carmichael Honours in English and History

James Henry Carman Honours in English & History
 Robert Bell Gray the Honours in English & History
 William Dunlop Tait High Honours in Philosophy
 Robert John Mc Innis High Honours in First Aff^{ts} Math
 Andrew Daniel Tait Honours in First Aff^{ts} Math
 Gary Paris Hamilton Mackay High Honours in
Chemistry & General Physics

Diploma of Distinction was presented to
 Charles Gordon Cumming Distinction

Prizes were presented to
 Cyril L. Blois Waverley
 Grahame G. Cumming Avery

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Law the
 degree of Bachelor of Law was conferred upon L.L.B.
 Berlin Blois Carey
 Horace Arthur Decker
 Bruce St Clair Elliot B.A.
 Lloyd Hamilton Kuerby
 William Gore Inglis
 Fra Allen Mackay B.D.
 Roderick Eddie Mackay
 Donald McLennan
 James Archibald McLeod B.A.
 Claude Lovick Sanderson B.A.
 Vernon Hastings Shaw
 John Wood

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science
 the degree of Bachelor of Science was conferred upon
 Laurie Lorne Burgess
 Milton Dr. Nancy Davidson

William Clark Kiplin
William Waterhouse Goodbury

The degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mining upon
Thomas Thomas Talbot Esq.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine the
degree of M.D. is conferred upon

Mary Mackenzie
Edward Blackadder Esq (Med)
John Archibald Simpson Esq (Med)
Daniel Robert McDonald
Thomas Gustave Macdonald
George Arthur Macdonald
Walter Neil Mackay
Alexander W. Miller Esq (M.D.)
James Alexander Murray
Wm Squatton Cornish Esq (M.D.)
James Adam Proudfoot
Peter James Wallace

Prize and Medal was awarded to
George A. Dunn Esq (Dunn Prize)
Walter N. Mackay Medical Faculty Medal

The Senate has adjourned

John Forrest President
Walter James Secretary

Dalhousie College April 25th 1901

Convocation

The University met in private Convocation at the
Law Library at 3 p.m. The members of the Senate, a
number of the lecturers and examiners and the graduates
classes and their friends were present. After a

last address the President announced the awards of the
 prizes and conferred the degrees in Arts, Science, Law and
 Medicine.

Convocation was adjourned at 3.45

John Arnold President
 Walter Murray Secretary

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

Convocation

OF

Dalhousie University,

HALIFAX, N. S.

30 DE WELLS ST.

TUESDAY, 25th APRIL, 1905.

May 1st 1905
 of the Senate held
 Weldon MacArthur
 Secy Murray Secy

of were read and

Committee had met
 the question of
 to that the Senate
 session about the

The recommendation
 is appointed. Report
 to

reported that the
 set and the report
 set out.

was on hand of

\$576.39 and recommended that the thanks of the Senate
 be given to the Rev Thomas Foster and Miss Ella Ritchie
 for their gifts of books. It was also reported that the
 Class of 1905 intended to present a Memorial to the
 Library.

Librarian's Report

The President ^{for the Gymnasium} reported that while the classes
 were good there was great difficulty in making schol-
 arship arrangements. He reported a balance due him of

Gymnasium
 Report

William Clarke Rippleton
William Washburn Woodbury

The degree of Bachelor of Engineering to be given upon
Thomas Truman Talton Esq.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine the
degree of M.D. to

Mary M

Edward

John M

Daniel A

Thomas G

George A

Victor M

Alexander

James A

Wm J

James A

Alfred J

Roger and the

George D

Victor M

The Senate do

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

Starting Program:

The President's Address.

Announcement of Undergraduate Prizes and

Scholarships.

Joint Student Addresses:

W. A. Smith, Jr. Major - Class Hall, 1898

Thomas W. Woodbury - Law Center, 1898

Professor Woodbury - Wilson Hall, 1898

Senior Prizes:

W. A. Smith, Jr. (Mathematics) - Class Hall, 1898

Dr. Arthur Woodbury (M.D.) - Class Hall, 1898

Prize to honor those who have completed the course in

Department of Arts

Lucas Woodbury

John Woodbury

Wm. Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

John Woodbury

Wm. Woodbury President

Wm. Woodbury Secretary

Dalhousie College April 25th 1898

The University had a public Convocation in the
Law Library at 2 p.m. The members of the Senate, a
number of its lecturers and examiners and the graduated
classes and their friends were present. After a

Convocation

last address the President announced the awards of the prizes and conferred the degrees in Arts, Science, Law and Medicine.

Congregation was adjourned at 3.45

John Arnold President
Walker Murray Secretary

Faculty of Letters

- Robert Henry Gray
- Henry Arthur Taylor
- George W. Cole, M.A., LL.D.
- Lord Bunsford Stewart
- W. John Lane, Esq.
- Mr. Allen Mackay, M.A.
- Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery
- Walter Woodburn
- Robert Macdonald, M.A., LL.D.
- John Archibald Ferguson, M.D., F.R.S.
- James Douglas Macdonald
- Thomas Mackintosh Macdonald
- George Arthur Macdonald
- William Leslie Mackay
- Alexander W. Mackay, LL.D., F.R.S.
- Robert Alexander Murray
- John Kenneth Macdonald, M.A., LL.D., LL.B.
- James Allan Macdonald
- Francis James Walker

Faculty of Arts - All except graduates

- W. W. Allen, M.A., LL.D.
- Henry Green, M.A., LL.D.

Diplomas of Honorary

- Lawrence - Honorary - Charles Edward Smith, M.A., LL.D., LL.M., LL.B.
- Science and Honorary - High Honorary - John Stewart
- Honorary - Honorary - Henry Chapman, Esq., LL.D., LL.M.
- Engineering - High Honorary - William Mackay, Esq.
- Peace and Justice Administration - High Honorary - Robert John Wilson
- Honorary - Honorary - Robert Wilson
- Honorary - Honorary - James John Macdonald
- Honorary - Honorary - James John Macdonald

Diploma of General Distinction

- Honorary - Charles Gordon Campbell

Graduate Prizes and Medals

- Walter Elliot Prize - Thos. Reid Bell
- James Reid Prize - Thos. Reid Bell

Master of Arts

- W. W. Allen, M.A., LL.D. - By Public "The Economic Element in British Government"
- George Archibald Christie, M.A., LL.D. - By Examination in Philosophy of Speech and Literature
- Robert Arnold Reid, M.A. - By Examination in Psychology and Modern Philosophy
- Thomas George Macdonald, M.A., LL.D. - By Examination in History
- James Green, Esq., M.A., LL.D. - By Public "The Study and Practice of the Law"
- Robert Mackintosh Macdonald, M.A., LL.D. - By Examination in Modern History and Geography

May 1 1905
of the Senate led
William Mackintosh
James Murray Esq.

ing were read and

Committee had met

the question of

so that the Senate

session about the

The recommendation

is approved. Report

is

reported that the

but and the agreement

is out.

was on hand of

Conference with
the Students

The "Athletes"

Librarian's Report

Gymnasium
Report

\$576.39 and recommended that the funds of the Senate be given to the Rev. Thomas Forster and Miss Ella Ritchie for their gifts of books. It was also reported that the Class of 1905 intended to present a Memorial to the Library.

for the Gymnasium
The President reported that while the classes are good their work was great difficulty in making satisfactory arrangements. He reported a balance due him of

William Clark Kiplahn
 William Wakerspore Woodbury

The degree of Bachelor of Engineering to be given upon
 Thomas Truman Talton Esq.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine the
 degree of M.D. to

Mary M.

Edward

John W.

Daniel R.

Thomas G.

George W.

Victor W.

Alexander

James G.

John S.

James L.

Alvin J.

Rejo and M.

George E.

Victor S. B.

The Senate

Exposés previously Confirmed and Approved
 Faculty of Arts
 University of Vermont
 President George Washburn
 and William Freeman
 Faculty of Law
 Great Hall, Vermont
 AND HAVE THE HONOR

Wm. Tomlin President
 Walter Quincy Secretary

Duke University April 25th 1895

The University met in special Convocation at the
 Law Library at 3 p.m. The members of the Senate, a
 number of the lecturers and examiners and the graduates of
 classes and their friends were present. After a

Convocation

short address the President announced the awards of the prizes and conferred the degrees in Arts, Science, Law and Medicine.

Convocation was adjourned at 3.45

John Arnold President
Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College May 14 1905

Here were present at the meeting of the Senate held at 3 p.m. the President and Professors Walter Brockton Murray A. Mackay, Murray D. Woodman Murray W. Leitch, Liechi.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Dr. Leitch reported that the Senate Committee had met the Students' Committee and discussed the question of Convocation, and the Committee recommends that the Senate confer with the Students' early next session about the proper way to conduct Convocation. The recommendation was adopted and the following Committee appointed. Professors Murray A. Mackay and Murray W.

Conference with
the Students

The Committee on the "Ath House" reported that the entertainments had been very successful and a request of the Senate had been required carried out.

The "Ath House"

The Librarian reported a balance on hand of \$576.39 and recommended that the thanks of the Senate be given to the Rev. Thomas Foster and Miss Ella Ritchie for their gifts of books. It was also reported that the Class of 1905 intended to present a Memorial to the Library.

Librarian's Report

The President reported ^{for the Gymnasium} that while the classes were good there was great difficulty in making satisfactory arrangements. He reported a balance due him of

Gymnasium
Report

\$34.85. The Gynnasium Commrs reported a recommendation of change of ^{yearly fee for} ~~fee for~~ Gynnasium to \$100. After considerable discussion it was agreed to refer the question of fee and gymnastic instruction to the Committee for further consideration and report.

Conventions
Address

It was agreed to ask Mr. Judah Russell to give the address at the Fall Convention sometime in October.

Report on
Gynnasium

Dr. Mackay and the Secretary were appointed a Committee to prepare a report for presentation to the Faculty.

Article of
Committee

The President and Professors H. Murray & Mackay and the Secretary were appointed a Committee to look after the details of the Courses for the School of Training and Engineering.

Attendance
Requirements

The Board agreed to instruct the Faculty of Arts, Science and Law to bring up the minimum of attendance required up to that now required by the Faculty of Medicine i.e. 90 per cent.

Constitution of
Board

After considerable discussion of the Constitution of the Faculty it was agreed to appoint a Committee consisting of the Professors in Arts and Science with Dr. S. Mackay as Chairman to consider the question and report to the Senate.

The meeting then adjourned.

John Forest Bro

Assoc. C. Library Section

Dalhousie College May 5th 1905

The Senate met at 3 p.m. There were present the President and Professors MacKintosh Murray & MacKintosh Murray & Gordon and Murray & Mackay.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Rate for
Diploma

It was agreed to approve of the \$100.00 fee for Diplomas.

Table for
Commrs

Also agreed to approve of the expenditure by the Library of from \$22 & \$23 for 4 brass labels for the Commrs. Dr. S. Mackay reported that the expenditure of

Chemical Laboratory received the money by \$256.38. Part of this exceeds balance was due to the sum of \$100 which was given to the Accountant.

Gen. Lab.
About

Professor Weston reported for the Mining Laboratory. The value of the establishment of the Mining Laboratory will be somewhere in the vicinity of \$7000.

Mining Lab^y

It was agreed to ask the Laboratories Committee to prepare a report on the amounts required for the running expenses of each, to consider plans to meet these expenses and to report to the Senate early in the coming session.

Lab^y Committee

Recd. letter from C. B. Alumni urging the Senate to petition the U. S. Dept. in favor of accepting graduates in Arts and Science from the Scholastic Examinations for the Trade Certificate.

Letter from
C. B. Alumni

Draft of the Report to the Governor was read and with amendments approved.

Report to Governor

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Friday the 12th at 3 p. m.

At this point Professor Draym withdrew.

John Smith Presided

Walter Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College May 12th 1905

The Senate met at 3 p. m. Present the President and Professors MacDermid, Murray H. and Murray W.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

It was agreed to modify rule 4 of the Regulations of Discipline so that the maximum period during which a student might be suspended ^{by the Senate} for one offense be one week.

Pres. & Registrar

C. B. Alumni Exp

The Secretary was instructed to thank the Alumni of C. B. for their gift of \$50 to the Department of Zoology.

Mr. Mason's
resignation

Read a letter from Mr. F. H. Mason, Lecturer on Anatomy, asking that he be relieved of the course on Anatomy. The Senate instructed the Secretary to thank Mr. Mason for his valuable services and to ask him to remain on the staff as a Special Lecturer.

Prof. Stratton's
report

Read Professor Stratton's report on the Training and Pathological Laboratories. The report was forwarded to the Governors.

Comm. of Illinois

Read invitation from the Faculty and Trustees of the University of Illinois asking his liberality to appoint representatives to be present at the Installation of President James. Agreed to request that Professor Coffey or Laird of Woodman and Professor H. B. Smith to represent the University.

Medical Faculty

Agreed to approve of an arrangement whereby the Medical Faculty and the Provincial Medical Board would appoint the same examiners.

I subscribe this approved

John Forrest President
Lester C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College June 30th 1905

The Senate met at 9 a.m. Present the President Professor MacDermid, Murray, A. Mackay Woodman, Stratton and Murray D.A. & Murray B.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and with the exception of the vote "A. D. D." in the amendment to Rule 10 of the Regulations & Discipline were approved.

Faculty of Medicine

The Secretary read a letter from Dr. Lindsay ^{Senior} ~~Senior~~ of the recommendations made by the Faculty of Medicine. It was agreed to forward the same to the Governors.

Professors' meeting
approved

The President reported that the Governors had appointed Dr. Stanley Mackenzie as C. D. Murray Professor of Physics; also that he had laid over his report before the Governors.

Professor Mackay reported that Mr. Carruthers visited several schools in Cape Breton with good results, and that the expense involved was trifling.

D. B. Murray was appointed the temporary representative of the Provincial Teachers Association.

Dr. Mackay reported that the Alumni Association proposed to issue a booklet advertising the College, more particularly the Mining School.

After considerable discussion the Senate approved of the proposal to do balance work in Pictou similar to that done in Glace Bay.

It was agreed to make arrangements for the exhibition of the machinery in the Mining & Metallurgical Laboratory during the time of the Provincial Exhibition next September.

A proposal to form a Faculty of Dentistry similar to the Faculty of Medicine to examine for degrees in Dentistry & to cooperate with the Dental Association with regard to the teaching was considered and approved.

The Senate then adjourned

Wm. Small Secy

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College July 28th 1905

The Senate met to consider the report of Professor Mackay who had visited Cape Breton, Pictou and Springhill to complete arrangements for more extended summer work. There was present the President and Professors Mackay, Buchanan, Dixon, Leaton, Manning H. and D. B.

After hearing Dr. Mackay's report upon the need and facilities for balance work in the different coal fields of Cape Breton, Pictou and Cumberland, it was agreed to approve of the plans for schools at Sydney, Sydney House, Ellerton, and Springhill and to appoint Professor Mackay, Dixon and Leaton a committee to draft

report and present it to the Governors for their sanction.

The Senate then adjourned.

John J. Small President
 Sarah C. Murray Secretary

To

Dalhousie College, Sept. 15th 1905

There was present at the meeting of the Senate the President, Professors MacKenzie, Murray, H. Mackay, Murray D., Woodman, Gault, Mackenzie, Jost and Murray W.

Meeting with
 Governors

The Committee appointed to confer with the Governors reported that the Governors had approved of the proposed schools.

Subject of School

A letter from the University of Toronto was read stating that Mr. J. G. Ryan a third year student of Medicine had been expelled.

Appointment of
 Professor Dixon
 at the Dalhousie

The President reported that Professor Dixon had resigned the Chair of Civil Engineering to become the Professor of Civil Engineering in the University of Birmingham and that Professor Stibbley had resigned the Lectureship in Daniel to accept the Professorship in Queen's College, Ont.

Resolutions re
 retirement of

Prof Dixon

The following resolutions were unanimously passed:

That the Senate, while deeply regretting the loss of their colleague, Professor Dixon, most heartily congratulate him upon his appointment and further place on record their appreciation of the valuable services which he has so ungrudgingly rendered the University; and their good wishes in having one so competent and untiring for the organization of the department of Engineering.

Prof Stibbley

That the Senate thank Professor Stibbley for his services to this University, and while heartily congratulating him upon his appointment express regret over the loss which the City is suffering through the departure of such a distinguished scholar.

Dr. T. C. Hill

That the Senate express its appreciation of the successful manner in which Mr. T. C. Hill B.D. conducted his class.

Dr. Lumberville in charge of the department of Physics.

The President reported that the Governors had appointed Professor E. Brydson Jack to the chair of Civil Engineering left vacant by the resignation of Professor Dixon.

Appointment of
Prof. E. B. Jack

The Secretary of the Medical Faculty reported that the arrangements for supplying the examinations required for the degree of M.D.C. in this University, and for Provincial Registration had been completed, and that the Joint Committee to the Medical Faculty and Medical Board had agreed to recommend the following for Examiners for the Faculty and for the Board, and that these appointments be for a period not exceeding three years.

Examiners to
Medical Faculty

	Examiner in	appointed by
A. Finlay Mackenzie Ph.D.	Physics	Faculty
W. A. Salmon M.D.	"	Board
Edw. Mackay Ph.D.	Chemistry	Faculty
F. H. Mason F.C.S.	"	Board
Edw. H. Lindsay M.D.	Anatomy	Faculty
F. K. Anderson M.C.S.	"	Board
L. M. Silver M.D.	Physiology & Histology	Faculty
A. H. Mackay M.D.	"	Board
F. W. Goodwin M.D.	Practical Med. Therapeutics	Faculty
W. B. Moore M.D.	"	Board
F. M. Campbell M.D.	Bacteriology & Pathology	Faculty
J. G. McDougall M.D.	"	Board
Edw. Hogan M.D.	Practical Ther. & Hygiene	Board
A. P. Reid M.D.	"	Faculty
M. A. Curry M.D.	Public Health & Diseases of Animals	Faculty
D. McLeod M.D.	"	Board
A. P. Cunningham M.D.	Medicine	Board
G. L. Sinclair M.D.	"	Faculty
D. J. Lorne M.D.	Clinical Medicine	Faculty
A. H. Kerr M.D.	"	Board
D. E. Mackay M.C.S.	Surgery	Faculty

J. D. Mackay M.D.	Surgery	Board
M. Childs M.D.	Clinical Surgery	Faculty
R. A. H. McKee M.D.	-	Board

Tutor in Classics
 Professor R. Murray reported that Mr. D. C. Johnson had agreed to continue as Tutor in Classics for another year.

Discontinued Courses
 Professor S. Mackay reported that Mr. D. C. Hartley had been appointed Demonstrator in Chemistry.

Assistant Lecturer
 The Senate approved of the appointment of Miss B. Murphy as Assistant Lecturer, also of the appointment of Mr. J. D. Mackay M.D. U.S. as Lecturer in Pathology.

Dean of College
 Professor Robert Murray was appointed Dean of the College.

Commissioners
 The following Commission was appointed:

Public Relations:- Professors O'Brien, St. Murray, W. Murray

External Relations:- Professors Murray, Mackay, St. Murray & W. Murray

Confidence in Staff:- Professors O'Brien, St. Murray, Mackay, and W. Murray

Lecturers:- Professors S. Mackay, Woodman, Sears, Mackenzie, Byles, Junt and the President.

1907-1908
 It was reported that the Commissioners of the 1907 Exhibition had appointed Dr. H. Ross to a second year of the Queen Research Fellowship.

1907-1908
 Professor H. Kirk M.D. U.S. with anyone had obtained from Chicago and permit him from representing this University at the Exhibition of President James of the University of Illinois.

1907-1908
 On the recommendation of a Faculty of Arts it was agreed to confer the degree of M. A. on Charles Jacob Crowe B.A. who had successfully passed an examination in a course in Philosophy & Religion and History & Pathology.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science it was agreed to confer the degree of M. Sc. on Capt. Bentley Gordon B.Sc. & Hon. in Engineering.

The Senate then adjourned

John J. Grant President

Dalhousie College Sept. 20th 1875

The Autumn Convocation was held in the Law Library.

Here were present the President, Messrs T. White Chairman, A. B. Mackay, Robert Murray, & Mr James of the Board of Governors, Professors Wilson, Russell, Macbride, Murray S., Mackay, Murray D. Woodman, Eaton, Mackenzie, Bryden Jack and Murray H. and several ladies and gentlemen.

After the opening address of the President the degrees of B.A. were conferred on Geo. J. Condie, and M. D. on F. H. Gordon etc.

Dr. Macbride then gave an address upon "Canadian Life and Literature".

The Convocation then adjourned

John F. French President
 Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Sept. 21st 1875

The Senate met at the call of the President. There were present the President and Professors Lewis, Macbride, Murray H. Woodman, Eaton, Mackenzie, Bryden Jack & Murray W.

The questions of re-organization of the gymnasium and the collection of the gymnasium fee were discussed were discussed and referred to the Gymnasium Committee for consideration and report.

A communication from the Hon. Commissioners of Sydney requesting the authorities of this University and Kings College to avoid if possible overlapping and conflict of classes was read. It was agreed to refer the letter to the local Committee and to appoint a representative of the Senate to be present. Dr. Mackay was appointed. In the discussion it was reported that an informal discussion of the plans of the two universities had taken place between the President of this university & Kings^{College} and the President & members of the Senate; and further that some misunderstanding had been removed & that the chances of overlapping etc. had been removed.

The constitution of the Calendar was deferred to a subsequent meeting

The Clerk has advanced

John Forrest President
Walter Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Oct 27th 1906

At an informal meeting of the Senate held at the above date the following resolution was passed:-

Resolutions of
Sympathy

The members of the Senate desire to express their sympathy with President Forrest in the loss which he has sustained by the death of his wife Mrs. Isabelle Forrest

John Forrest President
Walter Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Oct 27th 1906

The Senate met at 11. Received the President and Professor Macdonald, Murray & Mackay, Macpherson, Syme, Fort and Murray to

Minutes

The minutes of the preceding meetings were read and approved

55c.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science it was agreed to grant the degree of A.Sc. to George Ross Macpherson

6.9.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Law it was agreed to grant the degree of LL.B. to Gordon Campbell Taylor.

Land. Minis

It was reported that Prof. G. H. Lewis had agreed to represent the University at the Installation of President, James.

Dalhousie Coll.

An invitation from the University of Melbourne asking this University to appoint representatives to be present at the celebration of the 25th Anniversary of that University to be held in April 1906 was received. Mr. J. A. Macpherson B.Sc. and Prof. D. Nuttall of Adelaide were appointed to represent this University.

187) Exhibition
Subs.

A letter from the Royal Commissioners for the 1887 Exhibition placing a committee to a Science Research Scholarship for 1906 at the disposal of the University was received

Dr Mackintosh reported that Miss S. B. Murray had been appointed Reader in English.

Canon & English

A letter was read from the Secretary of the Alumni Association asking the Senate to defer Convocation from Tuesday till the following Thursday to enable the Association to provide more attraction and entertainment for graduates attending Convocation. Agreed.

Alumni and Convocation

It was reported that Professor D. W. Murray had attended the Senate at a joint conference between the local committees of King's College and Dalhousie on Friday & that the result had been satisfactory.

Conference at Sydney

The Committee to confer with the Students about order was reported that they had had a conference with the officers of the Officers and Cadets' Mess classes after the Disturbance on Edward St and that there had been a full discussion of the effect of such proceedings upon the reputation of the University and that they had good reason to believe that there would be both a more serious disorder during the session on the 12th session.

Conference with Students

The Dean reported having fined and suspended four students for smoking in the halls.

Dean reported

After some discussion of the Calendar the following was appointed a Committee to prepare the matter for the next issue and to make inquiries about the probable cost of printing and to send such Minutes to the Governor, Professors Mackintosh, Murray & Mackay, MacKenzie & Murray & Co.

Cal. Comm.

The following resolution was passed after some discussion of the best reports accommodation and the possibility of securing the College parts in a new site.

House Accommodation

"The Senate respectfully requests the Governor, etc. determining the site for the Mackintosh Memorial Library to consider the question of providing more accommodation for the work of the University in the near future."

College Part

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President
Hall & Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Nov. 3, 1905

The Senate met at 5 p.m. Present the President & Professors Leach, Wether, MacMaster Murray H. Mackay, Murray, Scotson, Mackenzie, Bryden, Jack and Murray W.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read & approved.

At the preceding meeting on the recommendation of the Librarian, Prof. W. Murray, Dr. G. MacMaster was associated with him as joint Librarian to have charge of the circulation and cataloguing.

After some discussion of the best way to approach the Carnegie on behalf of the Engineering School a committee consisting of Prof. Mackay, Woodman Mackenzie, Jack, Wether and the Secretary, was appointed to prepare a statement of the needs of the Engineering School & the work which is now being done and what it is proposed to do.

The same Committee was instructed to consider and report upon the advisability of approaching Lord Southdown.

A communication from the Carnegie Foundation asking for information needed for the preparation of the scheme for permitting providing pensions for retiring professors was read. Agreed to forward the required information.

The Senate then adjourned.

W. H. Murray
President

W. H. Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie College Dec 12th 1905

The Senate at the call of the President Present the President Professors Wether, MacMaster, Murray H. Mackay, Murray W., Bryden, Jack, Mackenzie and Murray W.

Mr. Morse, a student of the Second Year of Medicine under sentence of suspension until February, who stated that he came at the approval of Dr. Fisher, asked if he could be admitted to the studies of the First Year of Medicine.

Morse a student
under sentence of
suspension

The question of attendance the Senate did not discuss. The members of the Senate were strongly of the opinion that the University should do nothing that would weaken the position of the authorities of Queen's University.

It was agreed that the case should not be considered without certification from President Foster, and further that the Secretary notify President Foster.

It was informally agreed to appoint Professor James Murray and Eben Mackay viz Dr. H. Murray as substitutes to represent the University at the Conference of the Council of the Provincial Educational Association, Colleges, & High Schools with the Superintendent of Schools.

Also informally agreed to ask Dr. A. H. Mackay and ^{Walter C. Murray} to represent this University at the ^{meeting of the} Canada Faculty Association to be held at Ottawa Jan 10th 11th and 12th.

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Dec 8th 1905

The Senate met at 11.30 p.m. Present the President, Professors Leslie MacFaulan Murray H. Mackay Murray D. Mackenzie Brylson, Esq and Murray W. Seaton F.R.S.

It was reported that on the 6th a number of students forced in the door of the Drafting Room and that Messrs J. F. Galan, S. B. Allan, & J. F. Morrison were seen in the crowd and were believed to have taken part in breaking open the door. These students appeared before the Senate. Mr Morrison denied taking part in breaking open the door; the others did not deny it.

Agreed to charge the affairs to Messrs Galan & Allan and that each be fined \$5 and excluded from the Drafting Room until after the holidays; and further that they be suspended for ten days, but that this suspension do not take effect unless they are convicted of a second offence.

Appointment of
Executive Com
mission

Faculty Association

Students -
Drafting Room

Faculty of Engineering

After slight discussion it was agreed to combine the departments of Arts and pure Science in one Faculty to be called the Faculty of Arts and Science and ^{to take} that the department of Engineering be associated with a Faculty of Engineering.

In view of the proposal

John Street President
Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Jan 18th 1901

The Senate met at 2 p.m. Present the President & Professors Wilson MacEachern Murray H. Mackay Murray D. and Murray G. MacEachern

The minutes of the preceding were read and approved.

The Secretary reported and the Rhodes Trustee had

Rhodes 188

sent a Memorandum of Instructions requiring the election of the Rhodes ^{scholar} for 1901 in January. The final Committee of Selection according to Instructions must consist of the President and four members selected by the Faculty or Senate.

It was agreed that the Senate as a whole consider the qualifications of the candidates and report to the Committee of Selection consisting of the President and Professors ^{Wilson} MacEachern, H. Mackay and MacEachern Murray H.

See Memo. of
Jan 18 1901

In answer to a letter of inquiry sent to D. Parker a letter from Mr. F. J. Wolfe was received stating that the University of Oxford would accept as equivalent for the first of the Postgraduate Examinations a candidate that the Senate had passed the first examination of the second a higher year although he had not attended any class in Greek.

It was agreed to refer to discuss the opinions of the Senate and regard to the qualifications of the candidates to select by lot fifteen names from a list of thirty made up of the officers of the following societies - Athletes, Orators, Law, Medical and M. H. C. S. (Candidates being included), the balance of the number being chosen by the Students' Council.

Selection of Candidates
for Rhodes Scholarship
1901

and a number, sufficient to make thirty; chosen by the Students' Council.

It was agreed to ~~ask the thirty~~ to meet with the Senate on Wednesday the 27th at 11 o'clock, when the fifteen will be selected by lot, will confer with the Senate on the qualifications of the candidates.

The Senate adjourned.

Alfred Smith President
 Secy

Dalhousie College Jan 23rd 1906

The Senate met at 4 p.m. at the call of the Resident. Present the President and Professors Ordow, Macdonald, Mackay Murray and Murray W.

It was agreed to include on the list of Societies whose officers are to form the Committee from about 11th after the choice by lot, care to be taken, the Engineering Society, the Geo Club, and the Frazzle Scholars. Also agreed that "big-officers" the term "officers" include President, Vice Presidents and Secretary and in the case of the Frazzle all scholars except ladies and candidates. This description to apply to all Societies. Also agreed that the Secretary and Dean Ordow confer with the officers of the Council about the method of drawing, & the restriction of the number which may be drawn from any one faculty.

It was agreed that in the Drawing the following restrictions should be observed in order to secure a just representation of all Faculties - 1) That there should be on the Committee ^{at least} his representatives each from Science, Law, and Medicine and at least three from Arts; and 2) That there should be not more than four each from Law and Medicine, and none from Arts and Science combined; 3) That one man might hold more than one office, should have but one chance of being drawn by lot.

The Senate was adjourned.

Howland J. Tolson President
W. C. Murray Secretary

Dartmouth College Jan 27th 1906

Order Subj.

The Senate met at 10 a.m. Present the President and Professors Eldon, Leach, Macbride, Murray & Murray, Murray D., Mackenzie and Murray W.

The officers of the Student Societies to the number of 27 were present. The following officers were selected by lot: Messrs Macbride, Leach, Murray & Murray, Mackenzie and Murray D. of the Deb Society, Mackenzie, Murray W. & Murray D. of the Science Society, Murray W. and Murray D. of the Law and Order, Leach, and Mackenzie of the Medical Society.

Immediately after the selection the conference with the Senate began upon discussion the student's estimate of the qualifications of the candidates and handed in their written opinions.

A special committee consisting of Professors Eldon, Murray & Murray D., and Murray W. was appointed to solicit warrants and examine testimonials.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howland J. Tolson President
W. C. Murray Secretary

Dartmouth College Jan 28th 1906

Order Subj.

2. 4. 100

The Senate met at 10 p.m. Present the President and Professors Leach, Eldon, Russell, Macbride, Murray & Murray, Murray D., Mackenzie and Murray W.

The Senate received the report of the Publishing Committee bearing the applications of the ^{candidate} applicants and the best testimonials in favor of the candidates. The Senate decided to recommend the Committee of Selection to nominate the within names of the month for a term.

Howland J. Tolson President

Dalhousie College Feb. 22nd 1901

The Senate met at the call of the President. There were present the President and Professors Walter Macbride, Thomas A. Mackay, Murray D., Lordman, Denton, Mackenzie and Guyton Jack's Murray.

A petition from the students asking that a hardwood floor be laid in the new Music Room was considered. It was agreed that the Senate would recommend the granting of the petition provided the difference between the cost of the two floors was not taken from the funds of the University.

Refer to floor of Music Room

Dr. Macbride reported that several books had been sent to the Library from the Cambridge Library. It was ordered that the thanks of the Senate be tendered to the Committee of the Cambridge Library for these generous donations.

Thanks from Cambridge Library

There was also a letter from Mr. H. M. Lytle, Secretary of the Mining Society of Nova Scotia containing a copy of the following resolution of that Society:

Mining Society Resolutions

"That the Mining Society of Nova Scotia grant a scholarship of fifty Dollars each year to the student in mining engineering at Dalhousie College who shall attain highest rank in the third year of the course, such scholarship to be discontinued at any time that it is so voted by the Society."

The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to the Mining Society for their generous donation.

Professors Mackay, Lordman, Mackenzie and the Secretary were appointed a Committee to consider what change should be made with regard to the reorganization of the Faculties of Arts and Science.

Committee on Reorganization

The question of Scholarships was referred back to the Committee for further consideration.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest Rowland
to C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Feb. 22, 1901

The Senate at 4 p. m. Present the President and Professors Lester, Macdonald, Murray, H. Mackay Murray, S. Woodman, Sisson, Brydson-Just, Mackenzie & Murray, W.

A resolution of the Arts & Science Students, offering the portion of the Synchrotron fee, which is returnable to them, as a contribution towards the cost of the Hardware floor for the Museum room was read. It was reported that the difference in cost of the two floors would be between \$75 & \$80 and that the Students' contributions would amount to about \$80.

Report of the
Committee
Engineering

The report of the Committee on Reorganization was read and the following recommendations^{was} adopted. In accordance with a previous resolution the department of Engineering is made a Faculty of Engineering and the courses in Arts and Pure Science are placed in one Faculty, the Faculty of Arts & Science.

It was agreed that for the present there should be no change of the Faculty of Arts & Science, but that the present office of the Dean of the College be continued; and further that Professor D. H. Murray be Secretary of the Faculty in Macdonald's resignation.

It was agreed that the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering should be a Professor of some branch of Engineering.

Also agreed that the following Standing Committees be appointed:

1. A Committee on Laboratories & Museum to have charge of all expenditures on the Laboratories, and Museum and that this Committee appoint an all-grants, examine and approve all bills which are approvable to be initialed by the Secretary, and make whatever recommendations are deemed advisable concerning the expenditure of the various Laboratories & Museum and that this Committee consist of the President (as the 1st Chairman) Professor Mackay, Secretary, Professor Woodman, Curator of the Museum and Professors Sisson, Mackenzie and Brydson-Just.

2. A Committee to have charge of the University Library, consisting of Professor Macfie, Librarian, Professor H. Murray, Treasurer, and Professors H. Murray & Mackenzie.

3. A Committee to have charge of Regulations and Orders, consisting of President Frost, Professor Leitch, Registrar and Professor Biddell, Woodman, H. Murray and Dr Lindsay.

4. A Committee on Studies and Attendance to have oversight of the studies of the students in Arts, Science & Engineering, to consider expenses & attendance, report of studies, to arrange elections of students and to deal with petitions for examinations and privileges with regard to studies, and that this Committee have power to act where there are precedents to guide them, but in other cases to refer to the proper Faculty for final action. That the Committee consist of the Dean of the College, the Dean of the Engineering School, Professor Mackenzie, Registrar and Professor Macfie.

5. A Committee on Athletics to determine what is student's scholastic standing suitable here to be allowed to represent the University on any athletic teams & to grant permission to teams to participate in athletic events and similar matters, and that the Committee consist of the President Frost and Professors H. Murray, Woodman, Reaton and Mackenzie.

It was agreed that as soon as practicable a young lady, competent to do typewriting to appointment, Assistant Librarian and that she be required to assist in the University correspondence, and that \$150 be paid out of the funds of the Library for her purpose.

The Committee on Finance & Scholarships reported as follows:

1. That the Mackenzie Bursary be continued as at present.
2. That one scholarship of the value of \$50 be offered to the student entering the Arts, Science & Engineering who is

Committee on Studies
Attendance

Report of
Committee on
Finance 1911

has selected the applicants for Junior Induction and recommended by the staff of one of the following institutions -

1. Prince of Wales College
2. Pictou Academy
3. Tanco Academy
4. Halifax Academy
5. Sydney Academy
6. King's College High School
7. St. Lawrence and St. Vincent ultimately
8. Baden and Kentville "
9. Yarmouth and Shelburne "
10. Lunenburg and
11. North Sydney and

That the scholarship and recommendation should be based on the candidate's standing in the subject of the Induction examination should the candidate present a certificate as an equivalent for the examination of this University.

That the scholarships to fund a new institution these recommendations were adopted as a principle and the Committee are recommended to reconsider the institutions named as alternatives to Lunenburg and North Sydney.

After discussion it was agreed to grant no degree honoris causa.

Advised and
Consented

A communication from the Alumni Association on the graduating class proposing arrangements for Convocation next year according with the decision of the Senate to hold Convocation on Thursday April the 21st instead of Tuesday. A Committee, consisting of the President and Secretary, were appointed to make inquiries about a suitable hall for holding Convocation and sent Bishop's Norvell and Father St. Cuthbert to address

The Senate the 27th of June

Wm. J. Meek President
Wm. E. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Nov 27th 1861

The Board met at 4 p.m. Present the President and Professors Leslie, Wilton, MacIsaac, Murray & Mackay, Murray S. Woodman, Eaton, Jack & Murray G.

The minutes of the preceding meetings were read and approved.

The President reported that Bishop Doane would be absent from Nova Scotia during Convocation week, & that at the same time

The Secretary reported that he accordance with the instructions of the Committee of the Governors he had written to the Principal of the School for the Blind offering free tuition to any pupil who might wish to take classes or a full course in the College, and that he had received a letter of acknowledgement.

The Secretary reported that he had asked the authorities of the School for the Blind for the use of their Hall for the Convocation in April next, but that no reply had as yet been received.

The Canada Sugar Refinery Co had offered a College the use of a Microscope on the condition that the College keeps the price of apparatus in good order and return it when requested. The Secretary reports acknowledging the offer of the Company with thanks & agreeing to the conditions of the Company.

Prof. Eaton reported that the Canadian Watchmaking Co. has through Mr. C. C. Dain had presented to the Mining Laboratory a Fine Rose 4 H.P. motor with about \$100. The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Council to the Store.

Prof. Jack reported that the Engineering Laboratory had been supplied the use of a Cement Motor & the privilege of purchasing materials up to the value of \$100 by Mr. McGill the Provincial Engineer.

The President reported that the Mother Superior of the Convent of the Sacred Heart had expressed difficulties about the students taking History and Philosophy. Agreed to accept the restrictions & conditions of having the examinations in the

See Section for
this subject

Hall for Convocation

Canada Sugar Refinery Co's office.

Gift of Can. Watchmaking Co

Convent Rules

Convent of Sacred Heart - History & Philosophy

Council decided the Professors of these subjects are satisfied with the amount of instruction given.

Convocation Proceedings
The Committee to confer with the students at Convocation proceedings reported a meeting with the officers of the U. S. Council that has an understanding that subscriptions of all address of the President in the future of the opening program shall have to be furnished; that students shall not take any instruments or animals or anything to disturb the proceedings into the Hall. It was agreed that the Committee shall meet the members of the Council on Monday the 29th at 11.30 p.m.

Convocation at Home of Student
It was agreed with the Committee consisting of a President and Professors of the Faculty to make arrangements to make arrangements with the students about their entertainment Convocation week.

The Committee adjourned

John J. Smith President
West Mary University

Dalhousie College March 28th 1901

Present the President and Professors (Liddell, Walker, MacDonnell, Murray & Murray etc, Dalhousie, Antigonish and Murray etc

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Invitation from the University of Aberdeen
An invitation was read from the University of Aberdeen asking this University to send a representative to their celebration of the Four Hundredth Anniversary of their founding. It was agreed to ask Dr MacGregor to represent this University and to send a congratulatory address.

The Senate resumed consideration of the question of order at Convocation. It was agreed with the Committee which had met with the officers of the Students Council that appear before the general meeting of the students and be instructed to agree to the students being permitted to say before the opening of the Convocation proceedings.

After statements of what had been discussed with the students had been made by Professor Eldon H. Murray, the Secretary, at 11:30 more by Professor MacKenzie seconded by Professor H. H. Murray. "That the Committee be given full power to make arrangements with the students and be permitted to advise the students. The strong disapproval with which the Senate views all disorderly conduct at Convocation." It was moved in amendment by Professor MacKenzie, seconded by Professor Leatti. "That the Committee be empowered to refer to the Student Council report to them that the feeling of the Senate is strongly opposed to all disorders at Convocation but that for the present year singing during before the proceedings and during the 'capping' will be permitted."

Convocation
Proceedings

On the amendment being put there were two votes recorded, in its favour and six against. The motion was then carried by a majority of four.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Smart President

W. C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 20th 1900

The Senate met at 12 o'clock. Present the President and Professors Leatti, MacKenzie, H. Murray, Mackay, S. S. Murray, Benton, MacKenzie, Jack and the Secretary.

Roll for Convocation

The Secretary reported that the Director of the Trust for the Blind had asked to give the University the use of their Hall for Convocation provided the University would be responsible for any damages which might be done.

It was agreed that the Faculty of Engineering should consist of the Professors and Lecturers giving instruction to engineering students and that the names should be arranged in the order of Seniority.

Faculty of Engineering

Apr. 14th 18
 Pres. Fisher

It was unanimously agreed to offer the honorary
 degree of Doctor of Laws to the Rev. Thomas Fisher, now retiring
 from the Presidency of Acadia University in recognition of
 his distinguished services to Higher Education.
 The Senate then adjourned.

John T. Smith President
 Lucie Murray Secretary

Dartmouth College April 20th 18

The Senate met at 9 am. Present the President and
 Professors Lucie Mackenzie & Murray, Macleay & Murray,
 Gorton, Mackenzie, Jack & Murray and Dr Lindsay.

The class lists of the Faculties of Arts, Science and
 Medicine were laid on the table and approved.

Upon the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was
 agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Arts upon:

Henry Johnson Craigton	Henry Johnson Craigton
Wimpal Glen Bannister	Clarence Foster Dietric
Dora Fiddle Fanchner	Alister Fraser
Ellen Maude Haverbeck	Harry Clouston Fraser
Josephine Mary Hutton	Francis Paul Hamilton Layton
Muriel Olive Hill	Walker Stewart Lindsay
Mary Elizabeth Mackenzie	Charles William MacLennan
Bruna Elizabeth McLeod	Alexander Ross MacLennan
Blauche Eunice Murphy	Irene Cameron Mackenzie
Angie Kingland Pringle	Harry Macleay Mackenzie
Edna Pearl Simons	Augustus Alexander McLeod
James Ross Archibald	Arthur Mozow
W. Alfred Foster Bauld	Edward Walter Nichol
James Fairfield Bruce	Harry Chiart Patterson
Roy Clifford Buckley	Federick Douglas Sinclair
Ralph Charles Curran	Alvyn A. Smith
Burton Stone Gray &c	John Murdoch Stewart

Charles Thompson Sullivan John Wood L.B.
Peter James Swanson

The Degree of Master of Arts upon

Harriet Ann Bayss B.A.
Charles Tupper Baillie S.A.
George Meier Johnston Mackay S.A.
Murdoch Campbell McLean S.A.
Arthur Nelson Payzant S.A.

Diplomas of Honours upon

Arthur Moxon High Honours in Classics
Blanche J. Murphy Honours in English & History
Harry C. Fraser Honours in English & History
Harry S. Patterson High Honours in Philosophy
J. Paul H. Layton Honours in Philosophy
Geo. T. Sullivan High Honours in Mathematics
A. James Crichton High Honours in Classics, Eng. & Hist.

Diplomas of Distinction upon

Edward W. Nichols Great Distinction
Anna R. McLeod Distinction

Scholarships, Medals and Prizes to

J. G. Johnston Mackay S.A. 1881 Scholarship S.A.
A. Moxon Rhodes Schp.
Ernest A. Muir Nat. British Bursary
Fred. B. Grant Mining Schol. Schp.
C. T. Sullivan Sir Wm Young Medal
A. Moxon University Medal
H. J. Crichton University Medal
Dr. Mackay ex. ex. Med. Faculty Medal
E. W. Nichols Avery Prize

F. W. Sears

University of Chicago

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Sciences it was agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Science upon

Albert Johnson Barnes
Donald Maclean

and to award to

Paul S. Grant the Mining Society Scholarship
and not to award the Coker-Baker Alumni Bursary

Passed April 1907

Percentages for Classes

Arts and Science

With Additional

Highest First 80

I 65

II 50

P. 30

Without Additional

II 70

Engineering (and Applied Chem)

H.I. 90

I 75

II 60

Eng. P. 40

* Arch. & Sc. P. 30

Law

I 75

II 65

P. 50

Medicine

Distinction 75

Pass (Med. Hist. Lg.) 50

Pass (Scien. Lg.) 40

* That is, classes in English
French and German
taken by Candidates
for A.B. - Note

October 1907

G. W. Sears

Haverly Rice

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Science it was agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Science upon

Albert Johnson Barnes
Donald Maclean

and to award to

Paul & Grant the Training Society, Richards
and not to award the Cape Helen Alumni Bursary

also to confer the degree of Bachelor of Engineering
on having upon

Thomas George Mackenzie M.A.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Law it was agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Laws upon

John Edwin Cusack
Murray Elliott

Bruce Thompson Graham B.S. (King)

Erno Charles Locke B.S. (Dal.)

John Baptiste Lyons

Bernard Donald MacDonald

Alexander Andrew Mc Gillivray

Alexander Donald Mac Intosh M.A. (H.P.S.)

William Stokes Morrison

John Mc Gidley Morrison B.S. (Dal.)

Edwin Byron Ross M.A. (Dal.)

Samuel Arthur Sells

George Hubbard Sterne

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine
it was agreed to confer the degree of Doctor of Medicine
and Master of Surgery upon

Annie Hennigar

Francis Edmund Bondreau B.A. (St. Anne)

Wesley Herbert Coffin B.A. (Ox.)

Matthew Edward Dvorsine

Oscar Glenni Donovan

George Alexander Dunn

James Clifford Goodwin

Harold Edwin Killam

Katharine Macdonald

Daniel Alex. Mackay B.A., B.L. (Ox.)

Robert Duncan McKee

Amelie Raymond Melanson B.A. (St. Anne)

William Duff Murray

and
also, the London Prize to S. R. Brown
the Shannon Prize to B. L. Blane B.A.
the Faculty Medal to G. C. Mackay B.A., B.L.

Before publishing the results the standards
required for Distinction were discussed, and re-
stated, as follows:-

Arts and Science where extra reading is required

Pass 30 per cent

Class II 50

Class I 65

High First 80

where no extra reading is required
except in Laboratory and Advanced Classes

Class I 70

Minutes of
Examination

In Engineering	also in Laboratory and Advanced Classes	
	Class II	60 per cent
	Class I	75 - -
	High First	90 - -
In Engineering	Pass	100 - -
In Laboratory (the same as above)		30
In Law	Pass	50
	Class B	65
	Class I	75
In Medicine	Pass	40 in the subject, 50 in total
	Distinction	75

The Senate then adjourned
 Wm. J. Smith President

L. C. Murray Secretary

Hall of School for the Blind, Tuesday April 24, 1906

Commence

The Convocation was held in the above place at 3 p.m. The President in the Chair. On the platform were seated the Lieutenant Governor, the Hon. S. C. Benson, President Trotter, Professor Clark of Columbia University, a member of the Governor, the Senate, President of Halifax Medical College, Principal of Presbyterian College, Principal of School for the Blind and others.

After the President had given his opening address prizes were announced and degrees conferred in accordance with the programme attached.

Short addresses were given by His Honor.

the Lt. Governor

Professor Clark and President Trotter

Wm. J. Smith President

Dalhousie College April 29th 1906

The Senate met at 10 a.m. Present the President and Professors Leitch, Wilton, MacEachern, Murray, Mackay, Murray D. Woodman, Gustin, Mackenzie, Murray S. and Mr. Curran.

Mr. Curran spoke of the work being done in the Extension classes in Springfield, Shelburne, Sydney, Sydney Mines, and St. John's and of the possibility of resuming work in

Friday, Feb 20

St. John's
Mackay, D. Murray
Leitch, Mackay and

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

at the

Convocation

at

Dalhousie University,

HALIFAX, N. S.

TO BE HELD AT

THURSDAY, 26th APRIL, 1906.

of Mr. Curran's
to Senate to consider
connection with these

Friday, Feb 20

also reported on
to continue to act
for another year.

Monday, Eng 1906

to Shelburne, & Toronto
have reports to be
not to be a portion

Friday, Feb 20

passed
First President

C. Murray Mackay

Dalhousie College April 30th 1906

The Senate met at 10 a.m. There were present the President and Professors MacEachern, Murray, Mackay, Murray D., Mackenzie, Gustin and Murray S.

Dr. Mackay reported that the President had received

In Engineering also in Laboratory and Advanced Classes

Class II 60 per cent

Class I 75 - -

Highest First 90 - -

In Engineering Pass 100 - -

In Laboratory (the same as above) 80

In Law Pass 50

Class I 65

In Medicine

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

The City

Opening Prayer.

The President's Address.

Announcement of Undergraduate Prizes and Scholarships.

Junior Speeches (Students).

Markham Student - City of Toronto.

Mr. William Taylor, Secretary - A. English, Ontario.

Presidential Scholarship - W. B. C. W. A. R. Student.

Dr. J. B. Stewart, N. York, Ontario.

Special Prizes.

James Stewart Memorial Scholarship - J. B. Stewart.

Clark Memorial Scholarship - J. B. Stewart.

William Stewart Memorial Scholarship - J. B. Stewart.

Dr. J. B. Stewart, N. York, Ontario.

James Stewart Memorial Scholarship - J. B. Stewart.

Director of Arts.

Walter H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

John H. H. H. H.

Comments

The Governor
3 p.m. The President
asked the Lieutenant
Governor, Professor Trotter,
the Governor, the State
Principal of Academies
and others

After the Prizes

prizes were announced and papers conferred in
attendance with the programme attached.

Short addresses were given by the Honorable

the Hon. Governor,

Professor Trotter and President Trotter

John H. H. H. H. President

Dalhousie College April 27th 1966

The Senate met at 10 a.m. Present the President and Professors Leslie, Wilton, MacIntosh, Murray, Mackay, Murray, D. Woodman, Sexton, Mackenzie, Murray and Mr. Carstairs

Mr. Carstairs spoke of the work being done in the Extension classes in Springhill, Stellarton, Sydney, Sydney Mines, and St. John's and the desirability of resuming work in

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

St. John's

Bachelor of Laws
 John Leslie (1966) - 1st Class
 Bruce Leslie (1966) - 2nd Class
 Bruce Thompson (1966) - 2nd Class
 John Leslie (1966) - 2nd Class
 John Leslie (1966) - 2nd Class
 Donald Donald (1966) - 2nd Class
 Alexander Leslie (1966) - 2nd Class

Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery
 John Leslie (1966) - 1st Class
 Bruce Leslie (1966) - 2nd Class
 Bruce Thompson (1966) - 2nd Class
 John Leslie (1966) - 2nd Class
 John Leslie (1966) - 2nd Class
 Donald Donald (1966) - 2nd Class
 Alexander Leslie (1966) - 2nd Class

Diplomas of Honour
 Leslie John (1966) - 1st Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 2nd Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 3rd Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 4th Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 5th Class

Diplomas of General Distinction
 Leslie John (1966) - 1st Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 2nd Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 3rd Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 4th Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 5th Class

Graduate Prize and Medal
 Leslie John (1966) - 1st Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 2nd Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 3rd Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 4th Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 5th Class

Master of Arts
 Leslie John (1966) - 1st Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 2nd Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 3rd Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 4th Class
 Leslie John (1966) - 5th Class

Dalhousie College April 30th 1966
 The Senate met at 10 a.m. There were present the President and Professors MacIntosh, Murray, Mackay, Murray, D. Woodman, Mackenzie, Jack and Murray D.
 Dr. Mackay reported that Mr. Pearson has been

King's College

Faculty of Law

Dean of Engineering

St. John's

James
 Robert President

Thomas Mackay

In Engineering also in Laboratory and Advanced Classes

Class II 60 per cent

Class I 75 - -

Highest 90 - -

In Engineering Pass 110 -

In Laboratory (the same as above) 80 -

In Law Pass 50

Pass 100

In Medicine

The List

DOCTOR OF LAWS (HONORIS CAUSA)

Mr. Robert Thomas, B. A., President of Justice University - In Recognition of his Independent Services to Higher Education.

Diploma previously conferred but not announced.

Master of Arts

Charles Jack Cavell, B. A. - By Resolution of Philosophy

Master of Science

George Stanley Curtis, B. Sc. - By Thesis in Philosophy

Bachelor of Laws

John William Ross

Bachelor of Science

John Ross Macintosh

Addresses by His Honor The Lieutenant-Governor
and Professor Smith.

God Save The King.

Continued

The Convocation
3 p.m. The President
asked the Lieutenant
Governor, Professor Ross,
the Governor, the Vice
Principal & Faculty
and others.

After the Prayers

papers were announced and degrees conferred in
accordance with the programme attached.

Short addresses were given by His Honour.

the Lt. Governor, Professor Smith and President Trotter

John Trotter President

Dalhousie College April 27th 1946

The Senate met at 10 a.m. Present the President and Professors Leitch, Wilton, MacKintosh, Murray, Mackay, Murray D. Woodman, Seaton, Mackenzie, Murray & and Mr. Curran.

Mr. Curran spoke of the work being done in the Extension classes in Springfield, Stollerton, Sydney, Sydney Mines and Stollerton and the advisability of resuming work in Glace Bay of King's Coll. Withdrawn. I have agreed to give a Committee consisting of Professor Mackay, D. Murray and Seaton power to open classes there should they and Mr. Curran deem it advisable.

Mining Exports

I have noted that the report of Mr. Curran is to be filled and that the thanks of the Senate be tendered Mr. Curran for his work in connection with these schools.

Thanks to Curran

The Committee on re-organization reported in favour of reappointing Prof. E. Mackay to continue to act as Dean of the Engineering Faculty for another year. The report was adopted.

Dean of Engineering

I have reported that Pictou, Stollerton, & Truro would avail themselves of the offer of Technical Schools to the Government, but that Government would not be a position to do so this year.

Technical Schools

The Senate then adjourned

Wm. Forrest, President

Walter C. Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie College April 30th 1946

The Senate met at 10 a.m. There were present the President and Professors MacKintosh, Murray, Mackay, D. Murray, Mackenzie, Seaton and Murray D.

Dr. Mackay reported that Mr. Murray has agreed

- The Union
 The Council with the University. Agreed to request the
 Secretary to convey to him the thanks of the Senate for
 his services as a Lecturer & Tutor and as Examiner in
 Medicine.
- It was agreed that Professor Mackenzie should make
 the necessary arrangements assumed best for a course in
 Commercial Analysis in the department of Chemistry to
 be given by Mr. H. C. MacCallum B.S. (M.S.)
- Professors H. Murray was appointed 16th of present
 month to deliver the University at the Provincial Educational Association.
 Also agreed to give the Association all the accommodations
 that the College Buildings could afford without interfering
 with the work of the University.
- Library Report
 Professor H. Murray presented the financial
 statement of the Library showing a balance on hand
 of \$516.75.
- Thanks to the
 E. & T. White
 Class of 1866
 The thanks of the Senate were voted to Mr. H. T.
 White B.S. for his valuable gift of the Publications of the
 Modern Language Association; also to the C. T. Bates
 Secretary of the Class of 1866 for their generous gift
 of \$201.95 for a Class Memorial.
- It was agreed to give \$150 to an assistant
 to the Librarian capable of attending to the University
 Correspondence.
- Tutor in Classics
 Professor H. Murray reported that Charles W. Nash
 B.A. had been appointed Tutor in Classics.
- Commencement address
 It was agreed that Professor Mackenzie
 give the address at Commencement next September.
- Resolved - to employ
 Also agreed that two assistants in Civil
 Engineering be recommended to the Governor (as directed)
 from class list.
- The Senate then adjourned
 John Forrest President
 next Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College May 27th 1892

The Senate met at 10. Present the President and Professors MacIsaac Murray R. Mackay Murray R. Sexton, Meehan and Murray W.

Professor Sexton presented a report of the Mining Report of Mining Laboratory
Laboratory showing an expenditure of about \$2000.

Professor Mackay reported that the fund for the Department of Civil Engineering begun by Professor Dixon had reached \$280 and that it had been expended on the purchase of apparatus Dixon fund

He also reported that the Alumni had paid over \$214.50 which had been expended on apparatus for the Laboratories Alumni gift.

Professor Mackay also reported that the expenditure for the Chemical Laboratory had reached \$1009. The greater part of which had been met by the fees of the students but that a balance of \$263.89 was due him. Chem Lab report.

The President reported that the Gymnasium fees had amounted to \$235⁰⁰ that \$100 had been paid to the U.P.C. Mr. Bus was like to remiss a debt and that the balance in accordance with the petition of the students ^{light fees} had been devoted to the expense of laying a hardwood floor in the new Gymnasium Room. Gymnasium Fund

It was agreed that the Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering be instructed to confine the closing examinations within the date set for the last day of lectures and the Saturday preceding Convocation Date of Convocation

A report of Professor Richard, expressing surprise at the smallness of the cost, the number of gifts and the excellence of the equipment for the expenditure. The Senate expressed their strong appreciation of the work done by Professor Sexton Prof. Richard
Mining Laboratory

John Small President
Dalhousie University

Dalhousie College Sept 2 1906

The Senate met at 11 o'clock. Present the President
Professors Macbride Mackay and Murray.

Professor Murray acted as Secretary

Present to the
Library

Miss Zillah Macdonald was appointed Assistant to the
Librarian and also to assist in the correspondence and delivery
of B. 150.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College Sept 6 1906

The Senate met at 10. The President & the Chair Present
Professors Macbride Mackay Murray D. Sexton MacKenzie Jack
and Murray W.

Evening Schools

The Committee reported upon the work done in the
Evening Schools and the prospects for the coming session.
After some discussion it was agreed to ask Professor Mackay
and the Committee to draft a report for submission to the
Senate at a meeting to be held on the 11th.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College Sept 12 1906

The Senate ^{met} according to adjournment. Present
the President and Professors Macbride Murray W.
Mackay Murray D. Sexton MacKenzie Jack Jones
and Murray W.

Carnegie Pension
Fund

The President reported that the Trustees of the
Carnegie Pension Fund had placed this University
on the list of approved institutions, and that an
allowance had been granted to Professor James
Licolli who had resigned from the D. Sexton Chair.

of Modern Languages. It was also reported that Professor Howard Parker Jones Ph.D. of Hobart College had been appointed to succeed Professor Liechti.

Retirement of Prof.
Liechti & appointment
of Prof. Jones

Resolved that the Senate place on record their appreciation of the long and faithful service of Professor Liechti who succeeded Professor Papp in the Chair of Modern Languages in 1865, and who has for over forty years laboured unceasingly in the service of this University. The members of the Senate desire to express their regret at the retirement of a colleague whose unflinching ability and unvarying kindness has made him universally beloved and they hope that he may be spared many years to enjoy the pleasures of a well earned rest.

Resolution re
Professor Liechti's
retirement

It was reported that the Royal Commissioners for the 1861 Exhibition Research Scholarship had appointed Mr G. M. J. Mackay M.A. to a Scholarship and had renewed Mr W. H. Bosc's Scholarship for a third term.

1861 Exhibition
Scholarship
G. M. J. Mackay
W. H. Bosc

The report on the Evening Schools was presented and its recommendations adopted for submission to the Governors.

Evening Schools
Report to the
Governors

During the session 1861's classes were held in Othburgh, Ullarston, Dry Mires and Sydney. There were enrolled 175 students, 70 taking classes in Mathematics, 80 in Engineering Subjects and 56 in English. The instruction was given by Mr J. W. Marshall in Coal Mining and Surveying, Professor MacMechan and 23 local instructors. About \$900 were received in fees and \$1900 paid for local expenses and maintenance—\$1000 being the salary of Mr Marshall. Against this deficit

There stands a subscription of \$200 from Mr. Casan and a guarantee of \$325. The C. B. Alumni and Local Committee met the expenses of the Sydney School

It was proposed that schools be continued during the winter at Springhill, Sydney Mines, and Sydney, that the new schools be opened at Westville and New Glasgow, and, should local expenses be granted at Amherst, Inverness, and Glace Bay. The obtaining of a school at Glace Bay to be conditional upon the consent or retirement of Kingo.

To meet the expenses there is a grant of \$1000 from N.S. I. & S. Co. "to be continued if the work is satisfactory" and another grant of \$1000 a year for three years from the Acadia Coal Co. Application has been made for a grant of \$250 from the Intercolonial Co and also from the Casan's Company. Messrs. Robb and Curry had expressed approval of plan for class in Amherst, all expenses being met locally; and the men of the Inverness Coal Co had petitioned for classes and the Company asked for a grant.

It was also proposed that in place of Mr. J. S. Marshall resigning, no travelling instructor be engaged but that the work be divided among local men.

The estimates showing receipts for 1906 (exclusive of special grants from the Intercolonial and Springhill Coal Co) \$1775 and expenses, (including \$150 for Mr. Casan's for 1906) \$1850 were approved. Should Mr. Casan's subscription for 1906 and the special grants be received, it was estimated that the total debt of the schools for the two years 1906 & 1907 would not exceed \$75.

The same then adjourned

John Forrest President

Dartmouth College Sept 2^d 1906

The Autumn Convocation was held at 3 p.m. in the new Munro Room the President being in the Chair. Professor Mackenzie gave an address on "Recent Advances in Physical Science." There was a larger audience than usual.

Autumn Convocation

John Stewart President

Dartmouth College Sept 12. 1906

The Senate met at 11. Present the President and Professors Dr. Murray, Jack Jones and Murray W. The action of an informal meeting granting an Indiana Scholarship to a nominee of the Cape Breton Alumni Association was approved.

Indiana Scholarship

It was agreed to recognize the Cambridge Local Examination Board, the Pittsburg Academy as authorities whose certificates would be accepted as equivalent for Junior Matriculation.

Certificates of certain institutions approved for Matric.

Two students of Acadia University, who had stated that they had been suspended from classes for the season of 1905-6, had applied for admission this session to the Arts and Medical courses. Their cases being similar to that of Mr D. G. Morse, it was agreed that until satisfactory certificates were produced they should be permitted to attend classes provisionally; and shall they not be able to secure certificates (which they asserted had been refused twice last session although they had completed satisfactorily the work of the first year) the question of permitting them to enter the first year in medicine would be considered later.

Application of students suspended & readmitted

The recognition of Haverhill as a school whose certificates are ^{regarded as equivalent} for Junior Matriculation was approved until further information was forthcoming.

received

The Senate then adjourned
John Forrest President

Dalhousie College, Oct. 8th 1912

The Senate met at 1 p.m. There were present: Professors MacDowell, Walker, Murray & Mackay, Weston, Mackenzie, Jack and Murray Jr.

Recommendations

of Comm. on

the

Evening Schools

The report on the Evening Schools with recommendations was read and approved for transmission to the Governor. It was agreed to recommend: (1) that the schools be continued at Springhill, Westville and West Glasgow, Sydney Mines, and Sydney (including Glen Bay); (2) that new schools be opened in Lunenburg and Annapolis provided all expenses were met locally; (3) that the resignation of Mr. Marshall as Travelling Instructor be accepted and his work be divided among local men; that Mr. Caruthers be paid \$250 with expenses (not to exceed \$100) for his work during the summer; (4) that he be given oversight of the school during the winter & receive a remuneration as soon as he could exceed \$200.

Overcrowding of

Laboratory, Lecture

Rooms and

Recommendations of the

Committee

A report upon the overcrowding of the Physical and Chemical Laboratories and lecture rooms was read and it was agreed to recommend to the Governor the appointment for the current year of a Demonstrator capable of doing laboratory work in both Physics and Chemistry, whose salary of \$1500 + \$500.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College Oct 12th 1912

The Senate met at 12.45 the President & the Clerk Present: Professors MacDowell, Murray & Mackay, Murray, Dr. Woodman, Mackenzie, Jack and Murray Jr.

Read a letter from the Law Students requesting permission for an 'At Home' with dancing to be given about October 23rd. Agreed to grant permission provided the 'At Home' be held on Thurs Day, October 24th and that all arrangements be subject to the approval of a Committee consisting of Professors Woodman and Sexton. Further it was agreed that all 'At Homes' shall close not later than 12 p.m. and that the students giving the 'At Home' be held responsible for clearing up the rooms and not later than 10^o following ^{dorning} day. The permission of the Senate for an 'At Home' with dancing to be given in the middle of the term was granted for the date mentioned because of the two days vacation. The 'At Home' on this date would not interfere with lectures.

The Senate adjourned to meet Monday at 5 p.m.

John Smith President

Dalhousie College Oct 15th 1906

The Senate met at 5 p.m. Present the President and Professors Murray, Dr. Jack, Jones and Murray etc and later Woodman and Mackenzie.

The Secretary reported that he had notified the Power of the Senate's decision with regard to the Relation of the Law Students and that the Power after consultation with his Committee had replied that the time was too short for the necessary preparations. The Secretary also reported that the Students misunderstood the terms of the Senate's action for the 'At Home' published a couple of years ago. He was agreed to appoint Professors Mackenzie, Dr. Murray and the Secretary a Committee to confer with the officers of the S.C. and the Law Committee about the times etc of holding 'At Home' the year by students in the College. Further agreed to delay consideration of the report of the Law Committee until the next year.

The Question of
"At Home"

Laboratory equipment
 maintenance
 in the last
 meeting and
 the report

The Council has considered the question of Laboratory
 equipment and maintenance for Physics, Geology, Metallurgy and
 Civil Engineering. It was agreed to recommend to the Governor
 the application of the plan now followed in the Chemical Laboratory, to the
 laboratories, certain modifications, dictated by their peculiar needs, having
 been made. The Committee was instructed to draft a report for future
 consideration.

The Council then adjourned

John Forrest President
 W. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Oct 22 1902

The Council met at 12. Present Professors Mackenzie
 Murray D. Mackenzie and Murray W.C.

Recommendation
 re content of
 Laboratory
 The Committee reported that he had submitted the draft
 of the report to the Governor containing recommendations for the
 maintenance of the laboratories to the President, Professor Seale
 and Jack and that the recommendations had met with their ap-
 proval; that no change had been made with respect to the amount
 affecting the Physical Laboratory, which recommendation had been
 considered at the previous meeting when Professor Woodman was
 present and had been accepted by him. It was agreed to
 submit the following recommendations to the Governor:

1. That the method of support now in vogue for the Chemical
 Laboratory should be secured over \$6 of such for the Laboratory, in view
 of the department, be adopted for the Physical, Geological,
 Mining and Civil Engineering Laboratories with the following
 modifications:

a. That all the fees for laboratory classes in Physics and
 \$100 a year be given to that department until a sufficient
 quantity of apparatus for ordinary work is procured.

b. That all the fees for Metallurgy and \$100 a year be
 given to the Mining Laboratory and that the charges for fuel
 and power (about \$100 a year) be paid out of the general fund.

2 That the excess over \$6 of each fee paid for Drawing I and Surveying I-III and \$100 a year for this year and thereafter the excess of the fees for the Surveying classes I-III alone to give to the department of Civil Engineering.

3 That these recommendations be put into effect on the current year.

In the report it was stated that this plan would yield \$250 a year for Physics, \$250 for Civil Engineering, \$50 for Mining, and \$25 for Biology and leave the Surveys \$252 from which they may pay the Special grants amounting to \$300 and part of the charges for power and fuel.

The Committee on 'Old Home' reported the results of their conference with the Students and recommended the adoption of agreements with the Students and further recommendations that the portion of the Law Students be granted subject to the conditions agreed upon and provided that the 'Old Home' be given on or before Nov 27. It was agreed to defer consideration of the general recommendations until a full meeting of the Senate was held and to grant the request of the Law Students subject to the conditions stated, provided no other member of Senate expressed his objection to the Secretary when notified of the proposal.

It was agreed to appoint Mr. Wm D. Fair D.D. 20. 25 and M.D. (over 60) Lecturer in Philology.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President
W. C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Nov 16 1902

The Senate met at 5 o'clock the President and Professors Mackay, W. C. Murray, Woodman, Mackenzie, MacTavish and W. C. Murray

The minutes of the meetings since April 10th were read and approved

Committee on
'Old Home'
report results
of conference
with students

Law Students'
'Old Home'
of 1902

Mr. Fair
Lecturer in Philology

The report of the Committee to confer with the Students
 of the Committee was read and the following recommendations were
 adopted and referred to the Secretary of U. S. C. the
 Students Committee having accepted the conditions:

1. All Student Entertainments are to be held on a Friday
 either on a Day of the following periods - at the first four
 weeks after the beginning of lectures in Oct and November;
 at the day before or after Thanksgiving; or three days before the
 Christmas holidays; or the first week after the Christmas holiday
 or the week preceding Convocation:

2. All Entertainments to close on or before 12.15 a.m.

3. All arrangements to be subject to the approval of a
 Committee of the Senate:

4. The Students giving the Entertainment to become
 responsible for putting the rooms used in proper order on
 the morning following the Entertainment.

It was agreed that permission for entertainments ac-
 cording to these conditions be left to be granted by the President
 at his discretion.

An informal request for the use of the rooms for an
 Entertainment to be given by the Vice of the Professor the first
 week after Christmas was granted.

The request of Mr. Della Samma for rooms for an
 Entertainment in February was not granted.

The President reported that the Governor had considered
 the Memorials of the Senate and had referred the Memorials
 of the Report of Visiting Delect to a Committee; and had
 adopted the recommendation for the appointment of a
 Demonstrator in Physics and Chemistry for the current
 year. The recommendations regarding the support of the
 Laboratories ^{was} adopted was the description of those
 positions relating to the grant of \$100 a year to each of the
 three Laboratories - the Physical, Mining and Civil Engineering.
 The question of the same fees to be charged for laboratory

Congress was considered and it was decided to refer the
 matter to the Laboratories Committee for consideration & report
 Professor Mackay and the Secretary, were appointed a
 Committee to review and forward the Calendar.

Laboratory, Jan

Calendar Comm.

The Secretary reported that on the advice of Dr. Lindberg
 and with the approval of the President he had applied to the
 British Medical Council for recognition of the degree of "D. Sc.
 University" as qualifying for registration in Great Britain.

Applicⁿ to Brit
Med. Council

It was reported that the Law Officers had been consulted regarding Law Officers

The date for adjournment

John Small President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

* By resolution of
 Dec. 11, 1905
 See next page

Dalhousie College March 1907

At the meeting of the Senate held this day there
 were present the President and Professors Mackenzie, H.
 Murray, Tomlin & Murray, Woodman, Keaton, Jack Jones
 and the Secretary

Mr. H. K. Gray who expects to complete all the
 requirements for the U. S. degree felt honored that in the
 event of his doing so he had admitted to the degree at
 the earliest possible date in order that he may be
 admitted to the Bar and take advantage of an offer
 to take a firm in the Territories. It was agreed to give
 the President and Secretary power to issue a diploma upon
 the recommendation of the Law Faculty.

H. K. Gray
 U.S.

An invitation from the Carnegie Institute to be presented
 at their formal opening April 11th next was read. Agreed to
 send them an address of congratulation. The President &
 Secretary were instructed to prepare and send the address.

Carnegie
 Institute

Professor Mackenzie applied for permission to use
 the Museum Room for an Exhibition of pictures by the Painting
 Agreed to recommend the Governor to grant the request.

Exhibition by
 Professor

Agreed to sanction a grant of \$35 from the
 Library Fund towards the purchase of a type set.

Typewriter
 Purchase

Class Relations A Committee consisting of Professors MacKintosh & A. Murray and Woodman was appointed to confer with the Students' Council about the launching of the fixtures of the various classes and societies.

Local Examinations A Committee consisting of A. Murray, Mackintosh, D.A. Murray and Just was appointed to consider the question of Local Examinations in various centres including the West Indies.

After some discussion concerning the granting of Murray papers the Senate adjourned to meet this day week.

John Forrest President
West Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College Dec. 11, 1916

The Senate met at 8 p.m. at the call of the President. There were present the President and Professors MacKintosh Mackay, Murray D.A., Woodman & Murray H. E. Iferson A. Murray was appointed Secretary pro tem.

Museum Room A petition was presented from the students claiming that the Christmas examinations should not be held in the Museum Room claiming that a hardwood floor had been laid there at the expense of the Budget of 1915-16 and that the holding of the examinations there would injure the floor. At this point Mr. Wilton interceded. He has decided that in the circumstances it was impossible to grant the request of the students as neither the Law Library nor the Drawing Room was available.

Exam. of Blind School I have decided to send examination papers to the School for the Blind and to allow the three students in attendance from that institution to take their examination in the Refectory just behind at this point.

Necessaries for the Christmas examinations were appointed and the Senate adjourned.

John Forrest President

Dalhousie College March 8th 1907

There were present at the meeting of Senate held in the
Professors Macbride, St. Murray, Mackay, D. C. Murray, Wilder,
Woodman, Jack, Jones and the Secretary. Professor Macbride
was appointed Chairman.

Professor Macbride presented the statement of the
Trustees on behalf of the University Magazine of which he
is Editor.

Univ. Mag.

After some discussion of the magnificent heating
of the College Building the matter was referred to a
committee consisting of Professors Jack, Mackenzie and St. John
to consider and report upon the cause and probable cost
of necessary improvements.

Heating of College
Building

The matter of Honorary Degrees was again considered
but no action was taken.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Lowell President
Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College March 9th 1907

A meeting of the University was held in the Munro
Room and which the Honours Governor Traver presided.
Dr. Parker (Ch. F. ^{Commissioner}) representative of the Rhodes Scholarship
Trust gave an address upon the Rhodes and his
Educational Ideals. The meeting was attended by several
of the Governors, the Staff, & the Students and a number of
alumni.

Address of Dr. Parker

John Lowell President
Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 1st 1907

At the meeting of the Senate there were present the
President and Professors Wilder, Mackay, Woodman, Seaton,
D. C. Murray, Jack, Jones and W. Murray.

The President reported the request of the Executive of
the Alumni Society asking that Lawrence G. Bell, M. A.

Convocation
in the
Academy

Academy of Music. He also reported the results of an interview
between the students and the Alumnus.

It was agreed to ask the Governors of the School
for the Blind for the use of their Hall for Convocation,
and to issue tickets of admission, and to reserve a
portion of the Combs of the Hall for the undergraduate.

Address

It was also agreed to ask the Beetholts, Judge
Parker and Mr. MacSullivan to give that address
at the close of Convocation.

Address to

A petition was presented from the students asking
that the University collect a fee of \$2 from each student
annually and give them the proceeds for the partial
support of a rink for skating and hockey which they
were planning to erect. The Senate reported that the
way was not clear to take the action recommended
by the students.

Business

The arrangement of addresses was left to a
Committee consisting of the President, Professor D. H. Murray
and the Secretary.

Comptroller
Instituted

The Secretary reported that an address had been
sent to the Carnegie Institute & that a copy was in
the hands of the President.

British
Legislation -
No. 25

The Secretary reported that he had transmitted to the
Faculty of Medicine a communication of the Medical Council
of the United Kingdom as to the registration of graduates of
this University (a copy of the resolution of the said Council is
inserted between pages 137 & 138) and that the Faculty of Medicine
had passed the following resolutions which were forwarded
to the Secretary of the General Medical Council.

1. "The Faculty of Medicine" is pleased to assent to the
Council of the recognition which is proposed to be accorded to
Medical Degrees of Dublin University by the Executive Committee
of the General Medical Council of Great Britain but reserving
that the Communication from the Registrar of the Council

implies that such recognition will be limited to those graduates only who have at the same time passed the examinations for the Provincial Licence and would not include graduates duly registered and licensed previous to the establishment of their examinations in 1902 would act that in acknowledging the communication from the Council the Secretary of Senate draw attention to this apparently implied restriction with the expectation that it may be removed as it appears to the Faculty that the provisions of the Imperial Medical Act of 1886 having been declared to apply to these bodies are intended to include all graduates of Dalhousie who are duly registered and licensed to practise in this Province.

2. With reference to the Proposed Curriculum the Faculty fully approves of the extension to four academic years and is prepared to make such a course compulsory as a requirement for graduation at an early date.

The Secretary of the Provincial Medical Board ~~and~~ reports that the Provincial Medical Board had informed the General Medical Council of the United Kingdom that steps would be taken at the earliest date possible to secure that no legislation may be necessary to make such a course compulsory as a requirement for admission to the Provincial Licence.

It is suggested that the following be recommended to the Medical Authorities in Nova Scotia in the reply of the Executive Committee to their applications:-

- "1) The Executive Committee have agreed that any one who holds
- (1) the Licence in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery of the Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia, or
 - (2) the Degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery of the Dalhousie University together with the above Licence, or
 - (3) the Degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery of the Halifax Medical College together with the above Licence,

shall be entitled to be registered in the Colonial List of the Medical Register, provided he satisfies the Registrar of the General Medical Council, regarding the provisions set forth in Section 11 of the Medical Act, 1886.

"2) That the Executive Committee propose by the end of 1904 to reconsider the conditions under which the above-named Medical Diplomas are granted, in the expectation that by that time the conditions prescribed shall have been amended to five academic years."

Secretary of the Med. Council &c. &c.

request for the extension in this University

then approved
John Forrest President
L. C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 23 1907

The Council met 18.11.07 Present the President and Professors Macpherson Murray H. Mackenzie, Murray D. Macdonald, J. G. J. Macdonald and Murray West to London

Dean of College
to present
candidates for
degrees and
sign diplomas

Admission Committee

I was agreed that the Dean of the College
present the candidates a both Degrees and Engineering
for degrees and that he sign the diplomas

In the Ad. Home a few the Senate, admitted
Professors Kirkman and Senter a Committee to determine
the arrangements; and in the Ad. Home a Thursday
Professors R. H. Murray, Jact and Jones were admitted.
The arrangements for Convocation were left to
a Committee consisting of the President, the Dean of the College,
Professors R. H. Murray and the Secretary

The Senate the adjourned to meet on the
following morning at 10 o'clock

Wm. Smith President
Walter Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College April 25th 1887

The Senate met at 9 o'clock. There were present
The President and Professors MacKinnon, Murray, H. Murray,
Murray S., Senter, Mackenzie, Jact and Jones

The class list in both degrees Engineering and
Medicine were laid upon the table

Upon the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and
Science it was agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor
of Arts upon the following.

B.A.

Mary Stella Kerr
Barbara Lois Mackay
Erna Harris Patterson
Mary Phoebe Payson
Matthew Gray Burns
Norman Tarford Campbell
Rufus Edward Decker
George Farguhar
George Daniel Finlayson
Sweet Graves

Faculty of Arts
Science

William Kenneth Fraser
 William P Grant
 Elbridge Archibald Kirkc
 John Archibald McLellan
 Robert William Macdowell
 Frank Thomas McLeod
 Hector Francis MacRae
 Allan Fraser Matthews
 John Robert Miller
 James Harper Monroe
 Alexander Rennie
 Samuel Rennie
 Robert Burnley Hume Robertson
 Archibald Wendell Skaman
 William Henry Sweet
 Robert Anderson Watson

The Bachelor of Science upon
 Augustus Gillis MacLellan

S.S.

The Bachelor of Arts ad eundem gradum upon
 William Piddock Fraser B.A. (Quoad)

B.A. ad eundem gradum

The Master of Arts upon

Henry Jeanain Munde Crichton B.A.
 Alexander Ferguson B.A.
 George Leonard MacLean B.A.
 Augustus Alexander MacLeod B.A.
 Hugh Miller B.A.
 Samuel James Miller B.A.
 Clarence Leander Frost B.A.
 John William Fiddie Morrison B.A. 1883

B.A.

and the following Bachelors of Divinity & Honorary

Honorary

Diplomas & Honors

in Scotch and History - Left Honors Robert O. Middleton
 in Philosophy - Left Honors William P. Hunt, Honors Geo. Ferguson

Diplomas of Distinction

First Distinction Grace A. Patterson Engl & Philosophy Edith
 W. Seaman. Distinction Cecil L. Blois

Prizes

Avory - Grace A. Patterson and Edith W. Seaman equal
Woolley - Jas. MacFay & Stewart
 via Knitting Society - Genl. W. Hills
 via Archery Club

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering &
 Faculty of Shipping Degrees & Bachelors of Engineering was conferred upon

67

Robert Anderson Jones Bethune a Civil Engineering
 Cecil Leroy Blois " " "
 David Harold Mutton Marchant " " "
 Frank Harris McFarlane a Mining Engineering
 and a Mining Vent - Richardson who awarded to
 Benjamin W. Hills

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Law the degree
 of Bachelors of Laws was conferred upon

John Barnes & Co. (Det)
 Allan J. Cameron Co (Det)
 James Harry Casman Co (Det)
 Milton Ross Craig
 Donald Maclean B.Sc. (Det)
 Alfred Will Morine
 Clifford Russell Moore Co. (Det)
 Roy Clarke Murphy Co (Det)
 William Kent Power Co (Det)

William Charles Robinson B.A. (King's)
 Hilary Threlkelt B.A. (St. Anne's)

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine the
 degree of Doctor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery was con-
 ferred upon

Robert McFarlane Forbes

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

AT THE

.. Convocation ..

OF

Dalhousie University,

HALIFAX, N. S.

TO BE HELD ON

Thursday, 25th April, 1907.

B.A. (St. Anne's)

under the

Regulations
 of R. Brown.

Presided
 by Murray Secretary

at 10 o'clock
 on 25th 1907

of the School (in
 the presence
 of a number of
 Staff, President
 and Mr. Fooks and
 attendees bearing
 with President
 or Fooks.

Convocation

The various degrees were publicly conferred and the
 prizes announced as set forth in the Order of Proceedings
 hereto attached.

John Forrest Presided
 with Murray
 Secretary & Senate

Diplomas & Annou
in En. Arch and History - Exp. Amos Robert W. Muelhan
Philology - Exp. Amos William P. Hunt; Thomas S. Taylor

Diplomas of Distinction
First Distinction Thos. S. Paterson Exp. S. Taylor, Edw.
to Seaman; Distinction Carl L. Blain

Covery: Thos.
Henry Joe
on Henry George
on S. Louisa Prize

On the occ
Faculty of Engineering & Bachelor
Robert Lind
Cecil Love
David Ha
Frank Ha
and the Mining
Engineering

On the occ
& Bachelors & Le
John B.
Allen J. C.
James Henry Clasman S.S. (Dist)
Arthur Ross Craig
Donald Mackay S.S. (Dist)
Alfred Will Thorne
Clifford Russell Morse S.S. (Dist)
Roy Clark Murphy S.S. (Dist)
William Kent Power S.S. (Dist)

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

Opening Prayer.
The President's Address.
Announcement of Undergraduate Prizes and Scholarships.

Junior Entrance Examination.
The President's Address.
The President's Address.
The President's Address.
The President's Address.
The President's Address.

Senior Entrance Examination.
The President's Address.
The President's Address.
The President's Address.
The President's Address.

Bachelor of Arts.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.

Doctorate of Science.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.

Doctorate of Engineering.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.

Doctorate of Law.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.
John William Williams, B.S. 1902, A.B.

William Carlos Robinson B.A. (King's)
Henry Johnston B.A. (A. Univ.)

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine the
degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery was con-
ferred upon

Robert MacFarlane Cooper

B.A. (A. Univ.)

Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery.

First Professor—James Spence, M.D. Second Professor—John Macdonald, M.D. (A. Univ.)
Third Professor—George Murray, M.D. Fourth Professor—John Macdonald, M.D. (A. Univ.)

Bachelor of Arts. 2d course profus.
William John Fraser, B.A. (A. Univ.)

Doctor of Medicine.

Professor—John Spence, M.D. Second Professor—Robert Wilson, M.D. (A. Univ.)
Third Professor—John Spence, M.D. Fourth Professor—George Murray, M.D.

Doctor of General Practitioner.

First Professor—John Spence, M.D. Second Professor—George Murray, M.D. (A. Univ.)
Third Professor—John Spence, M.D. Fourth Professor—George Murray, M.D.

Graduate Physician.

First Professor—John Spence, M.D. Second Professor—George Murray, M.D. (A. Univ.)
Third Professor—John Spence, M.D. Fourth Professor—George Murray, M.D.

Master of Arts.

First Professor—John Spence, M.D. Second Professor—George Murray, M.D. (A. Univ.)
Third Professor—John Spence, M.D. Fourth Professor—George Murray, M.D.

Second Professor—George Murray, M.D. (A. Univ.) Third Professor—John Spence, M.D.
Fourth Professor—George Murray, M.D. (A. Univ.)

Third Professor—John Spence, M.D. Fourth Professor—George Murray, M.D. (A. Univ.)
Fifth Professor—George Murray, M.D. (A. Univ.)

Fourth Professor—George Murray, M.D. (A. Univ.) Fifth Professor—John Spence, M.D.
Sixth Professor—George Murray, M.D. (A. Univ.)

Addressed by Principal Fraser, LL. D. and
D. MacGillivray, Esq.

OUR HONOR THE DIPLOMA.

to
Prize)
R. Brown

President
Henry Johnston

2. Black
2. 25 1907

of the School for
the members of
Staff, Principal
and Mr. Foot's and
attendee bearing
out, Principal
in Foles.

Convention

The various degrees were publicly conferred and the
proceedings announced as set forth in the Order of Proceedings
hereto attached.

John Forrest President
with Henry Johnston
Secretary & Clerk

William Charles Robinson B.A. (Temp)
 Hilary Hutchins B.A. (St Anne's)

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine the
 degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery was con-
 ferred upon

Alto de Salame Cardos
 Hugh Dan Chisholm
 Benjamin Amedie LeBlanc B.A. (St Anne's)
 John Macdonald

and the following prizes were awarded to
 Percy L. Davis (Dr Lindsay Prize)
Frank C. O'Connor Prize to Samuel R. Brown.

The Senate has approved

John Forest President
 with Murray Senning

The date for the Blink

April 25th 1907

Convocation was held in the Hall of the School for
 the Blink at 3 p.m. There were present a number of
 the Governor's members of the Senate and Staff, President
 Pettit, Archbishop Manning, Dr Miller, Mr. Foxe and
 Mr. K. K. The audience was large and an address bearing
 was given to the address of the President, President
 bases him at this following and Judge Foster.

Convocation

The various degrees were publicly conferred and the
 prizes discussed as set forth in the order of Proceedings
 hereto attached.

John Forest President
 with C. Murray
 Senning of Senate

Dalhousie College May 18 1909

The Senate met at 10 a.m. There were present the President and Professors Willson MacEachran, Murray (H.), Mackay, Murray (B.), Woodman, Seaton, Mackenzie, Jack, and Jones and the Secretary

Minutes read

The minutes of the preceding meetings since Feb. 12 were read and approved

Adj. Lovers

A letter from Professor Lewis, thanking the Senate for his resolution, was read

Report of Books

The President reported that \$21.60 was received from the rental of lockers and that \$28.00 had been expended

Report of Student

Professors E. Mackay was asked to represent this Council of Education at the Federal Council of Education to be held in London from the 26th of May, should he be in London.

Trade Exam at

Local Exams

It was agreed to hold Matriculation Examinations in Local Exams and that the following Committee work out the details of the system - Professors H. Murray (Chairman) Mackay, B. A. Murray and Ogden Jack.

Trade Papers

It was agreed to print the Matriculation Examination papers each September and that at least 200 extra copies be struck off and put in pamphlet form. Also agreed to print a list of graduates in the Calendar and to have a number of extra copies put up in pamphlet form

Trade Regs

The revision of the requirements for B.A. was referred to a Committee consisting of Professors Mackenzie, H. Murray, MacEachran and Woodman. It was agreed that at least "one year" in the student relating to this requirement be interpreted to mean "one academic year"

Registration

The Committee on Studies and Attendance was requested to recommend some one for the position of Registrar.

Report of Dept.

The Professors of the different departments were asked to send in reports to the Secretary of the work done in their classes and laboratories for the purpose of providing material for a report to the Governor

Adj. Lovers -
Comm. Regs

The Professors of Chemistry and Physics were requested to prepare a statement of the necessity a new laboratories and to make

recommendations for the consideration of the Governor.

Dr. Wilton reported a request from certain students of Toronto Univ. who had completed the course for Honours in Political Science in which they had taken courses in Const. History and Law, International Law, Jurisprudence and Roman Law, asking that they be admitted to the second year of the U.S. course in this University. Request to permit them to complete the course for U.S. in two years, provided they take those classes of the U.S. course not already taken at Toronto University.

Request of certain
Toronto students

The question of the heating of the building was discussed during a meeting of Building and it was agreed to defer action until the report of the Committee was handed in.

The following resolution, moved by Dr. MacDochan and seconded by Dr. Wilton was discussed but no action taken.

Report
Instruction

"Resolved - That the Governor be requested to employ a physical instructor (a drill sergeant) to give physical instruction to the male students of the Fresh Year - such instruction to be possibly for half an hour a day, three or four days in the week on the open air."

The Senate adjourned to meet Monday May 6th at 3 p.m. to receive reports of the Library and Laboratories.

John Forrest President
Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College May 6th 1907

The Senate met at 3 p.m. Present the President and Professors MacDochan, Murray, H. Mackay, Woodman, Brockenzie, Jack, and Jones, & the Secretary. Minutes were read & reported.

Dr. MacDochan presented the financial report of the Library showing a balance on hand of \$334.18 and an estimate of \$550 for the purchase of books for 1907-8. He also reported that about the stock taking over 300 volumes were found missing in addition to those previously reported.

Library Report

Dr. Mackay reported that very is the new appearance

Chem. Lab.

of certain bills he would not have his accounts ready for the meeting. He reported 102 students in Chem 1, 31 in Chem 2, 10, 5 in Chem 7, 57 and 6 taking laboratory work only. In the laboratory 102 students were at work - 57 in Chem 1 A, 35 in General Courses and 1 doing advanced work in the Quantitative Laboratory. He reported that practically all the men were at work in the laboratory at the same period. Not more than 20 can be efficiently taught by the Professor and an Assistant. He recommended that the Laboratory be kept open four afternoons a week next that a Demonstrator and also an Assistant be secured with the appropriate A papers.

Phys. Lab.

Dr. Mackenzie reported that the expenditures in the Physical Laboratory amounting to \$529.76 had left, but a small balance of \$207 on hand; that in 1907 he reported \$275.07 leaving a balance due him of \$72.00 and due on a sale of Dr. St. Murray about \$70.00. In addition he received a debt amounting to \$165 which was paid out of the gift of the class of 1906. He had receipts for paid out. The fees for the course had amounted to \$220.00 and the class had given \$150.00.

He also reported that 20 students had presented themselves for enrollment in Physics 1 but that there were seats for about 55. 100 others had not the sanction of the Faculty of Arts taken testimony as a substitute for Physics. In the Laboratory 30 students had been at work. From 1905 to 20 cases of accommodations provided for at the same time. He had accordingly been forced to divide the class into two divisions and reduce the total time allotted to each student. In the Electrical Lab. of Engineers he reported that a heavy student in the coming season. He therefore recommended the appointment of a Demonstrator.

Civil Engin.

Professor Judd reported the loan of the Bureau of a Cement Tester valued at \$200. The expense for the year had been \$125. The bills for this had been given the President. He stated the Drafting Room was very unsatisfactory and recommended that from 20 to 30 Individual Tables be purchased as a coal plant.

It was reported that about \$100 in fees was still to the credit of the Department and that the fees next year would probably amount to \$250.

He also reported a satisfactory Compt. the fees for which met all expenses for maintenance. He, however, called attention to the lack of a sufficient number of instruments and the difficulty of securing texts.

Papson Woodman reported the receipt of \$³² from fees and \$50 from the C. B. Alumni, that \$57.65 including \$45 for a rock slicing machine credited to the C. B. Alumni had been expended. He strongly urged the expenditure of from \$150 to \$175 for the construction of dust proof cloths for the specimens of fossils.

Papson Woodman reported an expenditure of \$523.86 of which \$107.65 was for maintenance. The Mining Laboratory is now practically completed at a cost of about \$5000 to date. This is exclusive of gifts and the work done by the Pupils. Students should the Laboratory be continued permanently, he would recommend the installation of a outside blast furnace, a refining furnace microscope and lantern for metallography and simple apparatus for coal washing.

The reports were received discussed and the following recommendations were adopted:

1. That the requests of the departments of Chemistry and Physics be sent to the Finance via the Board's recommendation that they be granted if possible; and that Papson Brock and Mackenzie be associated with the President in presenting their report.

2. That the balance \$100 and the fees of 1907-8 to the amount of \$250 be set aside for the improvement of the Drafting Room as the Pupils may direct.

3. That the housing of the Geological Specimens be referred to the President and Papson Woodman to make such provision as the funds will permit.

It was unanimously agreed that the Board should

Salary List?

Lab Van expended?

Mining Building

Requests

forwarded to
Governor

Letter Childs
Miss Herring's
Gift

On record is appreciation of the gifts of the relatives of the late Mrs Emily Herring's, also the gifts of Mrs Walter H. Jones and of Mrs Hors to the Library. Mrs Hors having continued the subject to "Nature" also of the gift of the Alumni Association of C. B. to the Geological Department.

Mrs. Hors
Gift

Gymnasium

It was agreed that the resolution proposed re the engagement of an instructor in Gymnasium to be deferred until the students had been consulted.

Local Loan

The Committee appointed at the previous meeting to consider the matter of local loan was given power to act.

The Session then adjourned.

Wm. J. West President
Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie College June 19th 1907

The Minutes of the 22nd of March the President, Professor

MacKay and the Secretary.

Chas. Lat.

Account

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved. Professor MacKay presented the financial report showing a deficit of \$44.26 for 1906-7 as compared with an advance balance of \$263.89 for the preceding year. \$461.39 were expended for library purposes. The receipts included \$425 from fees and \$222.15 from charges for bookings.

Calendar

At this point Professor Jones appeared and disappointed. The Secretary reported the publication of the separate edition of the Calendar & the practical completion of the University Calendar with list of graduates of which but few other copies are being struck off.

Discretion

in Case

Professor MacKay reported that the Rev. Dr. Crompton D.D. had consented to act as Moderator in University for next year.

Tutor in Greek

It was reported that Mr. A. H. Brown B.A. who had been appointed Tutor in Classics had accepted a position in the staff of Prince of Wales College.

The Secretary reported that he had sent circulars to the Academics containing indications about the Education

Advisors; that the Principal of Northville Academy had asked that this scholarship be held over until 1908 the Secretary, after consultation with Prof Mackay and Stone, had written expressing compliance with the Principal's request.

Edwin Saffo

Professor Mackay reported that a Matriculation Examination would be held at Sydney during the time of the College Matriculation. He was agreed that he be given authority to advertise the necessary information in Cape Breton papers.

Pres. Sec. st. of day

The President agreed to make provision for the table seating required in certain classrooms.

Feeling a certain class.

The purchase of hats from the St. John Y. D. C. G. for the Engineering Camp, as recommended by Professor Jack was referred to the Governor.

Trust for Lynn Camp

The Senate then adjourned.

A. Stouley MacKenzie, Chairman
Walter C. Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept 15th 1907

The Quack met at 10 a.m. Present the President, Professors MacKintosh, H. Murray, Mackay, Woodman, Mackenzie, Jones, Macmillan and Stone.

The President reported that during the holidays he had informal meetings with members of the Quack in town and that the following matters had been considered and action taken as follows:-

Professor Mackay was authorized to complete the arrangements necessary for holding a Matriculation Examination in Sydney on the date appointed for the Examination at the College.

Local Exam

Professor Mackay and the Secretary were instructed to prepare a suitable minute expressing appreciation of the services of Professor Beaton who had resigned to accept the position of Director of Technical Education for N.S.

Report Beaton's resignation

Profess^r on
St. & S.
Tech. Coll.

Professor Mackay was appointed to represent the University on the Board of the U.S. Technical College, but in his absence, the President had attended the first meeting.

Engin. Camp

In view of Professor Jack's intention to accept appointment on the University of Manitoba, Professor Mackay was requested to make the necessary arrangements for the Summer Camp for Engineers, after consultation with Professor Jack and Captain Bogart. Professor Mackay was also requested to make inquiries about men available for temporarily discharging the duties of the Professorship of Mining and Metallurgy.

Instittⁿ of Eng.
Toronto

Professor Howard Murray was appointed to represent the University at the installation of Dr. R. A. Falconer as President of the University of Toronto.

Professor Mackenzie was appointed Secretary of the Senate for term.

Commencement

The President stated that no Convocation had been held, since Professor Jack, who had been appointed to deliver the Address, had left for Winnipeg early in Sept.

Regency

On recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering it was agreed to confer the degree of B. E. in Civil Engineering on John Burton Gilchrist and the same degree in Mining on ^{Frederick} Albin Grant - both in absentia.

The arrangements proposed by the President for Regency were approved.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Small, President
Letter to Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 21, 1907

There were present the President and Professors H. Murray, Mackay, Mackenzie, Jones, Macmillan, the Secretary and Estlin who retired last.

The President reported the appointment of Prof. M. Macneil to succeed Prof. D. H. Murray who had resigned the Professorship of Mathematics to accept a similar position at McGill; the appointment of Prof. E. A. Stone to succeed Prof. Jack; the appointment of Messrs A. J. Barnes and as Demonstrator in Physics, of A. J. Crighton B.Sc. as Demonstrator in Chemistry, of A. D. Fraser as Tutor in ^{Physics} ~~Maths~~, of Mrs. Elizabeth Macdonald as Assistant to the Librarian, of Miss Gray as Reader in English, of Judge Patterson as Lecturer in Law.

The President also reported that Prof. D. H. Murray had had the Library Accounts audited by Prof. S. Mackenzie and had left with the President a cheque for \$2441 the balance in favour of the Library.

Prof. Macneil was appointed Treasurer of the Library Committee.

Prof. Jones was appointed Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences and Prof. Macneil was appointed Registrar.

Prof. Stone was appointed to succeed Prof. Jack on the Committee on Studies and Attendance and Laboratories; the Registrar, Prof. Macneil was added to the Committee on Studies and Attendance. To this Committee were assigned all questions relating to Matriculation, Stipends as well as those relating to Examinations, Attendance.

It was agreed that a Committee consisting of Prof. Macneil & Murray and W. Murray prepare an address of congratulation to be presented by Prof. H. Murray, the University's appreciation at the installation of President Tolson.

It was also agreed that Prof. Mackenzie be acting Dean of the College during the absence of Prof. H. Murray.

Prof. Mackenzie was given authority to make the best possible arrangements for the work in the department of Mining and Metallurgy.

The following resolutions were prepared in accordance

Appointments
to Staff

Prof. D. H. Murray's
account with
Library

Lib. Comm.

Sec. of Ad. & Soc.
Registrar

Membership
of Committee

Address to Council
of Toronto

Acting Dean
of College

Mining Dept.

Resolutions,

with the instructions of the Senate:

Prof. Seaton

That the Senate please to record its appreciation of the services which Prof. Seaton has rendered to the University during the four years he has occupied the Chair of Mining and Metallurgy. As the first incumbent of the Chair it fell to him to organize the department of Mining and to conduct a laboratory - a task made much more difficult by the inadequacy of the funds at his disposal. The present course in Mining and Metallurgy and the efficient Mining and Metallurgy laboratory now completed are due to the enthusiasm with which he entered upon his work and the good judgment, perseverance and industry with which he carried it through. It is a heavy loss to Prof. Seaton an efficient and loyal officer and the members of the Senate a congenial colleague.

Prof. G. H. Murray

That the Senate with regretting the departure of Professor G. H. Murray congratulate him upon his appointment and express their appreciation of the excellent manner in which he has discharged the duties of the Professor of Mathematics and also their gratitude for the loyal and effective service which he has rendered to the University as Librarian and Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and especially for his zeal in securing the subscription which made possible the establishment of the Professorship of Civil Engineering.

Rev. Professor

That the Senate please to record its appreciation of the services which Professor G. H. Murray has rendered to the University during the four years he has occupied the Chair of Mathematics. As the first incumbent of the Chair it fell to him to organize the department of Mathematics and to conduct a laboratory - a task made much more difficult by the inadequacy of the funds at his disposal. The present course in Mathematics and the efficient Mathematics laboratory now completed are due to the enthusiasm with which he entered upon his work and the good judgment, perseverance and industry with which he carried it through. It is a heavy loss to Prof. Murray an efficient and loyal officer and the members of the Senate a congenial colleague.

Prof. Seaton

That the Senate with regretting the departure of Professor G. H. Murray congratulate him upon his appointment and express their appreciation of the excellent manner in which he has discharged the duties of the Professor of Mathematics and also their gratitude for the loyal and effective service which he has rendered to the University as Librarian and Secretary of the Faculty of Arts and especially for his zeal in securing the subscription which made possible the establishment of the Professorship of Civil Engineering.

of the Senate of the University

The Senate adjourned on the

John Small, President

David C. Bennett, Secretary

Sept 23, 1907 Dartmouth College

The Senate met at 5 p.m. Present - The President and Professors Wilder, Macchabian, Murray, Mackenzie, Woodman, Jones, Macmillan, Olcott and the Secretary

The substitution of Article 2 ^{for 8A} of the Constitution, as amended, ^{change in the} ~~change in the~~ ^{Senate} ~~Senate~~ ^{of the} ~~of the~~ ^{University} ~~University~~ ^{of} ~~of~~ ^{Dartmouth} ~~Dartmouth ^{College} ~~College ^{was} ~~was~~ ^{approved} ~~approved~~.~~~~

The Dean reported that it had been reported to him that Mrs. T. R. Hall of the Second Floor had taken part in disorder in the Halls and had dropped fire crackers on the floor. Mr. Hall appeared and made a statement to the effect that he had ^{had} no fire crackers in his possession on Friday morning of the day mentioned but that on Friday afternoon he had had two percussion caps in his pocket, one of which he threw on the floor of the basement and stamped upon. The other he threw away outside of the building. He also admitted having been one of a number who brought bags of flour into the building the day on which flour was thrown about the Halls. Further on Monday he and another member of his class had been rushed by a number of Freshmen and they were in the midst of a "scrim" when spoken to by Professor Mackenzie. Mr. Halliday appeared and stated that he had seen Mr. Hall on Friday morning throw lapidots or percussion tubes over the heads of a group of students and that the crackers or Tappalots had exploded when they struck the floor of the hall. This Mr. Hall denied. After being questioned by the members of the Senate Mr. Hall withdrew. The Senate agreed to demand of Mr. Hall a charge of throwing fire-crackers, but to fine him \$5 and suspend him 10 days for taking

T. R. Hall

Secretary

part a 'commemorative' and 'bravery' flower on the table.

The book then adjourned

John Forrest President
Walter C. Manning Secy.

Rollman Memorial Oct. 21, 1907

Present: Professor MacKintosh, H. Murray, Mackay,
Woodman, Jones, Stone and the Secretary

Professor Mackintosh being on the chair, the
minutes of Sept. 18th were read and approved

The Secretary reported upon the nominations to
Eubank Scholarship. It was found that Mrs. Clay from
Peters, Miss Beane from Prince of Wales, Stella Armstrong from
Adelphi, J. A. W. Keats from New College were qualified; that
H. S. Davis from Tuam had not handed in his certificate; that
the Keatsville nomination was, with the consent of some of the Professors
& Tuam & the Council, deferred until 1908; that Annapolis had
nominated H. C. Allen whose scholarship was satisfactory but
who had gone into medicine; that Sydney had asked that
their nomination be based on the Second Examination, and
that no nominations had been received from the New England
The Council decided not to grant Sydney's request and that
Mr. Allen was not qualified. Permission to Keatsville to defer
nomination until 1908 was formally granted. Professor H.
Murray reported the request of Cambridge & Leamington &
John Keegan also, however, had made an error in the
the Alphabet of the Index to the Year. It was agreed that Mrs.
Keegan should receive a scholarship should she be declared
by the Council & Studies and Attendance to have ^{satisfactory} fulfilled
the Matriculation Examination requirements.

After some discussion about the scholarships to be offered
in 1908 the Secretary was instructed to draft a plan to be
submitted at the next meeting.

The question of publishing a prospectus in place of the

Act Science & the Engineering Sections was referred
to the Coleridge Committee for consideration and report.

The following resolution was proposed:

That the Secretary convey to Captain Boyard the
thanks for his kindness & agreeing to take charge of
the Engineering Camp this year and to express the
Society's appreciation of the excellent manner in which he
conducted the Camp

The Society then adjourned

John Forrest President
Walter Murray Secy

Respectfully a glass
of punch Coleridge

Resolved as
Capt. Boyard

Dalhousie University Nov 21, 1907

There were present at the meeting of Senate held
this day the President and Professors MacEachern, W.
Murray, Mackay, Jones, Woodman, Macmillan and the Secretary

The meeting was called to consider a complaint
sent against Mr. W. F. McLean a Fresh Year student in
Medicine. Mr. McLean was notified to appear but for reasons
given by the President was unable to be present at the
hour named. It was agreed that reasons given
were satisfactory.

Professor MacEachern reported that in the preceding
hours about 400 or a body of first and second year men
had gathered in the lower hall and seemed disposed
to participate in a war amongst; that he had heard
McLean inviting them to scuffle and that he had
reprimand McLean who answered him in an impudent
manner. When McLean was told that his conduct was
impudent he had replied that he would leave it
to the boys. Professor MacEachern then turned his back
to Mr. McLean and left the Hall.

The Senate then investigated the charges of
inciting students to disorder and of being impudent

W. F. McLean

Leamy

After various statements made by the Professor in which he declared that he had no intention of being impeached and expressed regret that his conduct had given rise to such an impression, the Senate decided to refer the charge of meeting Trustees to the Dean to be dealt with in the usual manner.

R. D. Long

The Dean reported that Mr. McCullough had not paid the fines imposed and recommended that if a second notification the fines are not paid, he be expelled from the examinations. The recommendation was adopted.

Woods & Gas etc

In response to a letter from the Treasurer calling attention to the excessive bills for gas and electric light the President and Professors Mackay and Mackenzie were appointed a committee to devise ways & means of preventing waste.

Quaking

It was noted that the attention of the students should be called to the regulation prohibiting smoking and that after the notice had been given the regulation be strictly enforced.

Special Exam

A recommendation from the Committee on Studies and Attendance, of Special Examinations at Special notice to students prevented by illness from attending the regular examination was deferred until the next meeting.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Street President
Crest Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 21, 1907

The Senate met at 10 o'clock. Present the President and Professors Murray, Mackay, Mackenzie, Woodman, James MacNeill Stone and the Secretary.

Summer Camp

The report of Capt. Boyack on the work done by the individual students at the Summer Camp was read and given to the Registrar to file.

Prof. Stone reported upon the steps taken to form an
Military Corps of Engineering Students

Engineering Corps

At Professor Mackay and Stone were appointed to confer
with Capt. Bogert about the expenses of the Summer Camp.

Capt. Bogert
Summer Camp

The return of the Special Fee for Matriculation in Sydney
to the Board, Superiors of the Grammar, was approved.

Fees at Sydney

It was agreed to hold regular meetings of the
Senate ^{during the session} on the first Saturday of every month at 9. a.m.
except in January when the meeting shall be held on the second
Saturday.

Senate Meetings

It was agreed not to call for indexes for the Calendar
for the current year.

Calendar

It was agreed that the fees for Supplementary
and Special Examinations shall be remitted when the
students were prevented from attending the regular
Examinations through illness or the death of a near
relative.

Special Exams

The report of the Faculty of Engineering upon the Course
for Engineering Students proposed by the N.S. Technical Coll.
was considered and ^{some} slight amendments adopted.

Technical Coll.

It was agreed that our representatives on the Board of that
Institution should make these recommendations a
basis for negotiation.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Small Presided
Walter Murray Secy

Dalhousie University, Jan. 11, 1908

The Senate met at 9 a.m. Present the President
and Professors Macdougall, H. Murray, Mackenzie, Jones,
Macneil and the Secretary.

It was agreed to permit ^{any} Academics to ^{transfer} hold
the privilege of nominating candidates for ^{an} Honorary Degree
ships until to a year in which no such privilege, according

Honorary Degree

to the schedule, is granted.

Cal Comm. Prof. Mackay and the Secretary with Prof. Jones cooperating were appointed a Calendar Committee.

It was agreed to request applicants for the Rhodes Scholarship to apply in a letter January 20th and to confer with the Students Committee on Jan. 25th.

It was also agreed to follow the practice of 1906 and further to appoint the Committee of Selection after applications had been received.

After considerable discussion the following stipulation was accepted of the phrase "chiefly a English Literature" in the request of the late Professor Macdonald to the Library - 65 p.c. of the income of the bequest shall be expended on English Literature and the balance used in such manner as the Secy shall from time to time determine.

It was reported that the Alumni Executive had under consideration certain proposals with concerning Convocation. The Exec. agreed to await the Alumni's report but in the meanwhile to cooperate with the Canadian Club in an address invitation to President Schurman to be prepared and give an address.

A number of names of persons upon whom the Attorney Elgin G. D. might be conferred were considered but action was deferred until the Attorney meeting.

The thanks of the Club were voted Mrs. A. H. Brown G.S. for her generous gift of books to the Library.

The Calendar Committee was given authority to insert in the Calendar such changes as the Committee on Studies and Attendance may recommend, provided they are not radical. A committee consisting of Prof. Mackell, Macdonald and Mackay was requested to report upon the advisability of altering the conditions of the University Prize. The Exec. has approved.

John Forst President
 Exec. Comm.

Dalhousie University, Jan. 6th 1908

The Senate met at 5 p.m. Present the President & Professors Macbride, H. Murray, Macmillan, Stone and D. Murray

During the absence of the President, ^{Prof. Macbride} took the chair. ^{Minutes of the meeting} The Minutes were read.

It was reported that the Canadian Club had concluded to cooperate in inviting President Selwyn.

The Selwyn

It was agreed that Rev. A. McLean Sinclair be appointed ^{lecturer} in Gaelic. Also agreed to recognize as an elective ^{lecturer} for the Club a course in Gaelic equivalent to at least two hours per week throughout the session.

Lectures in Gaelic

A request from President Gustin for information about Messrs. Rios and Richard candidates for the Rhodes Scholarship for A.B. this year was referred to Dr. W. G. Brown. It was agreed to submit their names to the Students' Committee should the authorities desire it.

Rhodes Scholarship

The President ^{and Professor Macbride} entered here

The Chairman of the Committee on S. S. A reported that the work of Mr. J. J. Evans was very unsatisfactory and left it with the Senate to determine whether he should be dismissed from the College or put upon probation for a month. After full discussion the case was referred back to the Committee to make such changes in his course as they ^{may deem} thought wise.

J. J. Evans

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest, President
L. H. Murray, Sec.

Dalhousie University Feb. 1st 1908

The Senate met at 9 a.m. Present the President and Professors Macbride, H. Murray, Woodman, Mackenzie, Jones, Macmillan, and Stone and the Secretary.

The minutes of the meetings of Nov. 21, Dec. 21, Jan 11th and 16th were read and approved.

Capt. Report

Capt. Report's letter was presented and referred to the President and Professor Mackenzie.

Prof. Schuman

It was reported that President Schuman entered into a course. The matter of securing a speaker for Convocation was left to the President, and Professors Mackenzie and H. Murray.

D. A.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts & Science it was agreed to confer the degree of Master of Arts on Walter Miller Thornton and the degree of Bachelor of Arts on Catherine Isabelle Lowrey.

Review Week

It was reported that Ernest Alexander Thomas of the class of 1908 and Charles Gordon Cumming B. A. 1900 had applied for the Rhodes Scholarship. The Secretary also reported that the president of 1906 would visit immediately on the present instance and that after consultation with the President and members of the Council it had been informally agreed not to call the Senate a meeting of the Senate for the 25th of June and also to change the procedure. The President Prof. H. Murray and the Secretary prepared a list of names suitable for a Selection Committee and this list was submitted at a formal meeting of the President of the Students' Council. This list was approved by the Students' Council Executive. The Secretary reported that he had notified the following to be present at the Conference with the Senate at 12 o'clock on Feb. 18th: - Messrs W. K. Reed, J. H. Hamilton, R. W. Ford, S. F. McKee, J. A. Mackenzie, W. P. Grant, Geo. Ferguson, W. C. Mackenzie, H. S. Peterson, R. W. Mackenzie, A. H. Hemming, G. B. McCann, A. S. Wall, W. G. Burns, W. S. Leach, and L. A. Cameron. The Senate approved the action taken.

The following were appointed a Committee of Selection: the President and Professors Mackenzie, H. Murray, Mackenzie and Gordon, to which the Senate will report 8th of June of the results of the candidates.

The Committee on the University Reg. recommended no change in the regulations.

The question of a general increase of fees was referred to a Committee consisting of Professors Murray, Mackenzie and the Secretary.

Increase of fees

Professor Woodman raised the question of the status of the Zoological Department. Referred to the President and Professors Mackay, Mackenzie and the Secretary to report at an early date.

Ext. Dept.

The question of revising the regulations relating to Registration, Choice of Subjects, Dates of Examinations was referred to the Committee on Studies and Attendance.

Ed. changes

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Smith President
G. H. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University, Feb. 5th 1908

The Senate met at 9 a.m. There were present the President and Professors Murray, Mackenzie, Jones, Macneil and the Secretary.

The Committee on the status of the Zoological Dept. reported that after careful consideration of the whole question they were of the opinion that it was unwise to make any recommendation to the Governors at the present time.

Ext. Dept.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was agreed to confer the degree of B.A. on John S. Cuthbert and B.A.

Ext.

The results of the informal Conference with the Students' Committee on Feb. 1st concerning the qualifications of the candidates for the Rhodes Scholarships were reported. A committee to tabulate the results and examine the certificates and testimonials was appointed.

Res. Sch.

On the recommendation of the Committee on Studies and Attendance certain amendments to the regulations relating to the times of Supplementary and Special

Ed. changes

Examinations, a copy of admission, but my appointment for
 lunch and dinner and no table for the table appointments were
 accepted and order to number in the Cathedral

I think this adjourned.

John Arnold President

Great C. Meeting Sunday

Business Meeting, Maple

Feb. 19 1868

I think we are to have "Practical & Theoretical" and
 Reference books, bought, the lecture of "Practical" meeting
 President's hour, second, third and 4th meeting.

The business arrangements for the evening in May.

Law & Theology are to be before Sunday

I think at the Ladies College a whole entire
 method of the business was needed, are opened and a
 Committee consisting of Reference of Theology, Theology, and
 4th meeting are appointed to investigate and report.

After careful consideration of the names of a number
 gentlemen upon whom the the above field, should be upon
 it was agreed to ask them if they would accept the duties
 they

I think this adjourned.

John Arnold President

Great C. Meeting Sunday

Business Meeting Feb 20 1868

I think we are to have "Practical & Theoretical" and
 Reference books, bought, the lecture of "Practical" meeting
 President's hour, second, third and 4th meeting.

The report of the ladies college is to be before
 students are considered. After full consideration of the
 report and preliminary steps appropriate to the same.

Business

Law

Law

Law

Law

Alexander Innes for the Scholarship for 1908

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President
Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dartmouth University Feb. 25, 1908

The Senate met at 4 p.m. Present: the President and Professor William Macbride, H. Murray, Mackay, Maclean, J. Jones, Maxwell, Stone and the Secretary.

Records at the
Latin Hall

The Committee appointed to investigate the conduct of certain students at the Ab-Home given at the Ladies College on the 4th of Feb. reported that they had examined nearly 30 students and were prepared to report definitely concerning Messrs A. C. Cameron, J. Cavanaugh, Arthur Innes and Henry who had acknowledged taking some part in the disorder and Mr. L. H. Putnam who was also present but had not acknowledged taking as prominent part as the witness indicated that he had. The Committee further reported that they were still engaged in investigating the conduct of other students.

It was agreed to summon Mr. Putnam to appear before the Senate at 8 o'clock.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President
Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dartmouth University Feb. 28, 1908

The Senate met at 8 p.m. according to adjournment. The members present at the previous meeting were present.

Mr. Putnam appeared and made his statement. After full examination it was agreed to send certain students to appear before a meeting to be held the following day at 11. The Senate then adjourned.

Latin Hall
Secretary

John Forrest President
Walter C. Murray Secretary

Further it was agreed to defer the announcement of their decisions until the investigation was finished. The Secretary was instructed to notify Mr. Putnam of the Senate's willingness to hear any further evidence which he might wish to submit, provided this was done within a reasonable time.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forest, President
- Elliott Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University March 7, 1901

The Senate met at 9 a.m. Present: the President and Professors Widdow, Russell, MacEachan, H. Murray, Mackenzie, Jones, Macmillan, Stone and G. Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held in February were read and approved.

It was reported that the Honorable Sir Francis G. A. J. G. Hon. Sir H. Murray, B. A. MacMillan and Alex. Robertson Esq. had accepted the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws and that Mr. Robertson would be present. No reply had been received from President Dalhousie. It was also reported that Prof. S. N. Robertson of Queen's College had expressed his deep sense of the honor which it was intended to confer upon him but had felt that it was better for him not to accept.

Mr. G. A. J.

Read two letters from Mr. C. P. Chapman asking on behalf of Mr. Putnam that certain students be examined by the Senate. Messrs. Wymore Mackenzie, Arthur W. E. Hall were heard, and Mr. W. J. Kenney who desires to make a statement was also heard.

Minutes at the
Liber. Coll.

After full discussion it was agreed that to proceed concerning Mr. Putnam should stand, but that to the finding concerning Mr. Kenney there should be added - that in his examination he had been found to be unqualified. Further it was agreed that the ~~minutes~~ should be changed to read as follows:

It was further ^{agreed} that consideration of other disciplinary cases against the members of this student's should be deferred for the present. It was also agreed not to inform any of the students of the action of the Senate until the investigation was completed.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Bethesda University, March 15, 1908

The Senate met at 10 p.m. There were present the President and Professors Willson, W. Murray, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Mackay, Macdonald, Stone and W. Murray.

The Secretary reported that President Tolson had written accepting the Hon. G. D.

The Rev. W. M. Bacon was appointed Lecturer on Ethical Literature.

Letters from Dr. Taylor and a representative of the Society of Divinity were read.

The Dean of the Law Faculty made application on behalf of J. H. Keane for his conferring of the L.B. immediately after the announcement of the results. It was agreed, that the Senate concur with the recommendation of the Faculty & Law.

The Committee, appointed to investigate the disorder at the Ladies College, reported that Mr. R. C. Frame had been summoned to appear before the Senate. Mr. Frame was then examined. After all the evidence concerning him had been considered, it was agreed that the evidence was not sufficient to warrant a suspension. It was further agreed that the evidence was not sufficient to clearly establish his complicity in the disorder. The matter was then left until further evidence may come to light.

The Committee also reported that Mr. Angus Little had been examined with regard to the raid on the homeopathic room. It was agreed that the evidence did not warrant a finding of guilt.

22

Wed. 23. 22

J. H. Keane
+ G. A.

A. C. Frame

J. H. Little

After some discussion of the manner of publishing the findings of the Senate it was agreed to defer further consideration until Monday the 12th at 1 p.m.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 16, 1908

The Senate met at 1 p.m. Present the President and Professors Withers, Macdougall, H. Murray, Mackay, Mackenzie Jones, Macneill, Stone and W. Murray.

The Secretary reported that a member of the Executive of the Students' Council had asked if the Senate would be open to discuss arrangements for Convocation.

Convocation

The Secretary was instructed to send Messrs. Rabin and Kenney extracts from the minutes relating to them.

Adjourned 10

minutes entered

- Senate is let off

It was also agreed that the Dean and Committee represent the 150 students.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 23, 1908

The Senate met at 5. Present the President & Professors Withers, Macdougall, H. Murray, Mackay, Mackenzie Jones, Stone, Macneill and W. Murray.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

It was reported that the Alumni had requested a conference with the Senate and students concerning the place and manner of holding the Convocation.

Convocation

Messrs. MacGregor and Barnard appeared on behalf of the Alumni and Cameron, Moore and Dairs on behalf of the Students. After considerable discussion it was

agreed to adjourn until Thursday until the Students' Council
to convene.

The Council then adjourned

Wm. Forrest, President
Lester Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 26th 1908

The Council met at 4.30. Present the President and Professors
Wheeler, & Murray, Mackenzie, Jesse Maxwell, Stone and W. Murray
Messrs R.A. MacFay, and R.S. Barnstead representing
the Alumni and Messrs Mackenzie, Murray, Stone and Cameron
representing the S.S.C. were present.

Agreed to
be considered

Mr Stone reported that the Memorandum containing the
agreements of the previous meeting had been submitted to the
Students' Council and had been adopted by that body and the
a Committee of Inquiry with Mr R.A. MacFay as Chairman had been
appointed.

Upon the withdrawal of the Students' Council & Mackenzie
devising, adopted the memorandum as set forth below and ap-
pointed Professors Mackenzie and W. Murray as their representa-
tives on the Committee of Inquiry. The Memorandum was as follows:-

1. That Convocation be held in the Academy of Music.
2. That the Students occupy and have the exclusive use of the
Balcany.
3. That a Committee of Inquiry, appointed by the Students' Council
undertake to keep order on the Balcany. Should any
obvious disturbance occur this Committee agrees to in-
vestigate and report their findings with a recommendation of Justice
to the Council; and the Council agrees to report the find-
ings recommended and as others.
4. That the Students agree to prevent interruptions during
prayer, formal addresses and speeches of value to the
students of the University; to prevent the introduction
by the students of musical or noisy instruments;

prevent things being taken from the Balcony; to prevent the display of assembly banners or of placards which interfere with the convenience or comfort of the audience

Met
Nov. 26, 1906.

At a conference the Senate with Messrs. E.A. MacGregor and A.S. Barnstead representing the Alumni and Messrs Mackeligan, E.A. Cameron, E.A. Moore and G.V. Stairs representing the Students Council the following arrangements for Convocation were agreed upon:-

1. That the Convocation be held in the Academy of Music
2. That the students occupy and have the exclusive use of the Balcony.
3. That a Committee of Twelve appointed by the Students Council undertake to keep order in the Balcony. Should any serious disturbances occur this Committee agree to investigate and report their findings with a recommendation of punishment to the Senate, and the Senate agree to impose the punishment recommended and to other.
4. That the students agree to prevent interruptions during the proper formal addresses and speeches of visitors or representatives of the University; to prevent the introduction or use by the students of musical or other instruments; to prevent things being thrown from the Balcony; to prevent the display of assembly banners or of placards which interfere with the convenience or comfort of the audience.
5. That a Committee, consisting of two members of the Senate, Mr. Barnstead and two representatives of the Students draw up a statement of what takes in the proceedings are and that are not to be permitted.
6. That the students Programme be submitted to a representative of the Alumni for approval.
7. That this agreement be for the year 1906, but be open for renewal in the following year.

These agreements were accepted by the University Students Council, the Alumni Executive and the University Senate.

--00--

JOHN SIMMS Presided
W. H. C. Murray Secretary

Witnessed & approved
John Simms

Witnessed & approved at 2.30. Present the President and
Professors Macintosh, H. Murray, Mackeligan, Woodman, Mac-

Return of
Student Debit

Committee 'no'
at Home

See Mark

Drawing Day

present things being shown from the Battery; to prevent the display of unnecessary banners or of objections which interfere with the convenience or comfort of the audience.

5. That a Committee consisting of two members of the Senate, the Chancellor, and two Representatives of the Students draw up a statement of what things in the proceedings are & what are not to be permitted.
6. That the Student Programme be submitted to a special class of the Alumni for approval.
7. That this agreement be for the year 1908, but to open for renewal in the following year.

[Both have on some slight verbal changes in this copy, but the foregoing was typewritten and accepted by the students as being equivalent.]

Read a petition from the Medical Students on behalf of Mr. H. F. Kenney, Grad. for Medical Student, 2^d Secretary, who requested to inform the petitioners that the Senate could not accede to their request.

Return of
Medical Student

Professor Woodman and Marshall were appointed a Committee to supervise the arrangements for the "Old Homes".

Committee re
Old Homes

It was resolved that, after September 1st 1908 the Pass Mark in Arts and Science be 40 per cent.

Pass Mark

The President accepted the gift of a Drawing Page to the Grad. for in Engineering. He was instructed to thank the donor, (who eroded his name to be retained) in the name of the Student.

Drawing Page

The Student then adjourned

John Smith President
W. H. Murray Secretary

Delivered by University of Chicago

The Senate met at 2.30. Present the President and Professors Macchieson, H. Murray, Mackay, Woodman, New.

Kearse, Jones, Macneil, and Stone and the Secretary.

2nd Sec. Board

The Secretary reported that Dr. Frank Woodbury on behalf of the Audit Board had requested the Senate to appoint a Committee to confer with their Committee concerning the establishment of a Faculty of Embroidery in the University; Dr. Mackay, Lindsay and W. Murray were appointed.

Convention
arrangements

It also reported that the Senate's representatives on the Students differed about the introduction of a Room into the Balcony, the Senate members claiming that it was opposed to a Room in the musical instruments to be permitted of a the usual place, the orchestra. After discussion with the fellow representatives of the Students who were present - Messrs Mackenzie Maclellan, Davis, Cameron, Munn, Sinclair and Thomas, it was agreed that for 1908 the Students be permitted to take a Room ^{into} as the musical instrument with the Balcony - this permission being given because of the shortage of the piano instruments and because of the difficulty of securing a sufficient body of singers.

On the withdrawal of the Students the Senate formally accepted the suggestion - Dr. Macneil asked that his speech be recorded.

The Senate then adjourned

John Frost President
Walter Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University April 5th 1908

The Senate met at 7.30. Present the President and Professors Maclellan, W. Murray, Mackay, Woodman, Mackenzie, Macneil, Stone and W. Murray.

House of Commons
Chair

The President reported that the brass plate had been stolen from his door & that his clock had been tampered with, but that there was no trace of the offenders.

After some discussion the members of the Senate declared themselves of the opinion that they reported to the Senate that

agreed to make a deposit of \$5 as a caution money. The Cashier Money
Committee conferring with the students was instructed by the
majority before these students.

Professor H. Murray reported that Mr. J. J. Davis had ^{been} ^{sent} ^{to} ^{bring} ^{up} ^{into} ^{the} ^{Chemistry} ^{Examination} and had attempted
to make use of them.

Professor ^{Woodman} reported that Mr. J. J. Davis had copied a ^{number} of ^{pages} ^{from} ^{the} ^{Chem} ^{Lab}
up his Laboratory notebook.

Professor Woodman reported two cases of copying in ^{the} ^{Biological} ^{Laboratory} ^{Reports} - the men concerned being
Messrs. Thorne and Cohen, Criddle and H. Cavanaugh.

The Senate adjourned till the 16th

John Arnold President
Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 16th 1908

The Senate met at 12. Present: the President and Professors
Walter Cavanaugh, H. Murray, Mackay, Woodman, Mackenzie Jones
Stone and W. Murray

Lyall Brown appeared before the Senate and acknowledged ^{copying} ^{cases}
bringing copies into the examination but claimed that he got no assistance ^{from} ^{any} ^{one}

He was asked that J. J. Davis be indefinitely suspended.

Professor Mackay reported that Mr. Davis had admitted
copying part of his Laboratory Report.

Professor Woodman ^{reported} that H. Cavanaugh had copied from S. Criddle
and J. R. Cohen from S. Thorne and Mackay had admitted it.

Professor Mackenzie reported that Ed. Mackenzie had
copied from S. S. Kent and admitted doing so.

It was agreed that the examinations in such cases
be disallowed and that the departments determine what
additional work shall be required.

Professors Mackay and Mackenzie were appointed a
Committee to examine Mr. H. F. Criddle's qualifications for
the 1909 Exhibition Scholarship and gave power to examine ^{at} ^{the} ^{College}
^{the} ^{College} ^{the} ^{College} ^{the} ^{College}

how to the name of the student:

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 27th 1908

The Senate met at 9 a.m. Present the President & Professors MacEachron, Murray, Mackay, Woodman, Mackenzie, Jones, Merrill and Stone and W. Murray

Report of Committee
on the Student Body

It was reported that Mr. Julian Oughton had had been recommended for the 1889 Exhibition James Rossend Scholarship and that the report of the Committee had been filed.

Committee
on the Student Body

The Committee of Convocation reported the following agreements with the students:

1. That admission be by card; that a Policeman be placed at the Entrance and afterwards at the rear of the Hall Rd; that the student's control admission to the Balcony.
2. That student's cards before the Readings and during the capping be furnished.
3. That the banners & decorations contain no reference to ladies and that they be approved by a representative of the students.
4. That the student be not held responsible for the admission of guests to the Platform.

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 29th 1908

The Senate met at 9 a.m. Present the President and Professors Weldon MacEachron, Murray, Mackay, Woodman, Mackenzie, Jones, Merrill, Stone, W. Murray and Dr. Lindsay.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts the degree of Bachelor of Arts was conferred on
Jim Gavin Beyer

Louisiana State University

April 9, 1906.

A Committee consisting of Professors Mackenzie and V. Wray representing the Senate, of Messrs. MacEighan and Cameron representing the Students Council and of Messrs. Sinclair and Thomas representing the undergraduates of the Third Year met in accordance with the agreement of the 30th of March. After a certain amount of agreement with respect to the details of Convocation had been reached the Committee deemed it advisable to refer back the question of musical instruments to the Senate and the Student Committee. This was done and at a meeting held on the 14th of April it was agreed that for the year 1906 the Students be permitted to take a Piano, (but no other musical instrument,) into the Library on the understanding that it be used only before the regular Proceedings begin or at their close. The Senate in agreeing to this proposal wished it to be understood that this provision is to be restricted to the year 1906, and that it was accepted because of the shortness of the period between the time of the agreement and Convocation and the consequent difficulty which the students are experiencing in securing a sufficient body of student singers.

The following details were agreed to by the Sub. Committee at the meetings held April 9th and 16.

1. That admission be by card; that a Policeman be placed at the Entrance and afterwards at the rear of the Hall; that the students control admission to the Library.

2. That students songs before the Proceedings and during the carrying be permitted.

3. That the Summary of Engineering contain no references to ladies and that they be approved by a representative of the Alumni.

4. That the students be not held responsible for the admission of students to the Platform.

Catherine Inghill Family Sr

Roderick Augustus Macdonald Sr.

Barbara Lois Mackay Sr.

Alexander Pettie Sr.

John Saunders Sutherland Sr.

Louis Brown Dard Brown
 Frances Muriel Cunningham
 Mabel Susworth Foudge
 Helen Annie Blanche Marshall
 Ethel Murphy
 Nora Keill Power
 Kathleen Jackson Webber
 John Thomas Archibald
 John James Gillies
 James Henry Hamilton
 Lewis Jack King
 Roy Litch
 Charles John MacInnes
 John Angus Mackenzie
 Alexander Edward Mackinnon
 Daniel Redmond McLean
 Murray Hayward Manuel
 Ernest Alexander Munro
 William Kiever Reid
 Arthur Walter Leslie Smith
 George William Stairs
 Henry Stanislaus Tolson

Bachelor & Arts ad eundem Gradu in
 William Gidwood B.A. (U.K.B.)

Master of Arts apud

David Gray Davis B.A.
 Dora Giville Faulkner B.A.
 Catherine Isabelle Farley B.A.
 Roderrick Augustus Macdonald B.A.
 Barbara Lois Mackay B.A.
 Alexander Rennie B.A.
 John Saunders Sutherland B.A.

Walter Miller - Fortburn Co.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering the
degree of Bachelor of Engineering was conferred upon -

John P McMillan	in Civil Engineering
Edward Linton Morrison	" " "
Benjamin Wesley Hills	" Mining "
Frederic Francis Murphy	" " "

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Law the
degree of Bachelor of Laws was conferred upon -

James Ross Goodrich B.A.
William Boardman Winding
Lloyd Albion Corey
Abner Frazer B.A.
James Albert Hawroy
John Harvey Hearn B.A.
Sweet Bruce Jones B.A.
Joseph Joseph Ligot
William Childen Madwell B.A.
Evan Cameron Mackenzie B.A.
Joseph Willie Morgan
John Lovell Morrison
Mary Stuart Patterson B.A.
Joseph Norma Ritchie B.Sc.
Robert Maxime Rivs B.A.
Arthur Hawthorne Russell
Arthur Lawrence Stiff

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine the
degree of Doctor of Medicine and Practice of Surgery was conferred upon -

Samuel Ritz Brown
James Fairfax Bruce B.A.
Michael Rufus McCarry B.A.

Moses Elijah McFarry
 Walter Leonard Maclean
 Robert Augustus MacLellan
 William Arthur MacLeod
 Byard William Mosher
 Wilton Patton
 Frank Henry Reid
 Ralph Owen Shatford

and the Faculty Medal was awarded to
 Walter L. Maclean

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts Diplomas
 of Honour were granted to

Ethel Murphy High Honours in Classics
 Nora K. Power High Honours in Classics
 Ernest A. Munro High Honours in Philosophy

and Diplomas of Great distinction to

Eugene W. Stairs
 Roy Litch
 Mabel E. Goudge

a University Medal to

Ethel Murphy in Classics

and the Literary Prize to

E. W. Stairs

The Senate then adjourned

John Frost President
 Walter C. Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University April 30, 1918

Committee

The Convocation of the University was held in the Academy of Music, the President presiding. The Governor, the Premier, Chief Justice, Superintendent Robinson, Rev. Macdowell, several of the Governors and the Staff as well as a large number of prominent citizens had seats on the platform. The building was crowded and the proceedings were conducted in a manner that drew wide approval from the speakers the public and the press. The proceedings were carried out as in the Programme as passed. The following received their degrees or appointments:

John Ende Bayes
James A. Hamming
John H. Hearn
E. B. Jones
W. C. Macdowell
J. L. Morrison
R. M. Rice
A. L. Shipp
W. Sutherland
D. G. Davis
J. S. Sutherland
W. M. Thorburn
Prof. Falconer

The proceedings were closed with a National Anthem.

John Forrest President
Walter Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University May 5, 1918

The Senate met at 3 p.m. Present the President and Prof. Macdowell, Murray, Mackay, Macdowell, Stone and Dr. Murray.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary was authorized to write to R. O. Macdowell expressing the Senate's appreciation with the manner in which

Senate's order of
Committee

The students had carried out their part at the Convocation

The report of the Physical Laboratory showing receipts amounting to ^{\$574.75} ~~\$500.00~~ and disbursements amounting to ^{\$209.42 (70%)} ~~\$200.00~~ leaving a balance of ^{\$365.33} ~~\$300.00~~ due Professor Mackenzie. The report was adopted including the recommendation to withdraw the option of Biology 2 for Physics 1.

Phy Lab.

The report of the Geological department was read and

Geol. Dept.

2. Dr. Westman.

3. The accounts

of \$1000.00

Library

17.62. The report

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

Convocation

OF

Dalhousie University,

HALIFAX, N. S.

TO BE HELD ON

THURSDAY, 30TH APRIL, 1908.

4 Laboratory
and receipts

Chemistry

Receipts \$574.75

7.24 due Prof.

11 for audit.

of Lockers receipts

Lockers

of a balance of

condition of

Coal Dept.

with a Thursday

advisability 2

Comm. re
Secretary

5. President

6. Secretary

Dalhousie University May 11-1908

The Senate met at 9.30. Present the President and Professors Mac Mackenzie, H Murray Mackay, Mackenzie Jones, Maxwell Stone, Dr Imola and H. Scoville.

It was agreed that \$2 Carbon Dioxide to

Committee

Dalhousie University April 30 1915

The Convocation of the University was held in the Academy of Music, the President presiding. The Governor, the Premier, Judge Worrell, Superintendent Robinson, Rev. Maclellan, several of the Senators and the Staff as well as a large number of prominent citizens had seats on the platform. The building was crowded and the proceedings were conducted in a manner that drew wide approval.

The proceedings as read the following

John Ford

James A

John H

E. B. Jo

W. C. Jo

J. L. Jo

R. H. Jo

A. L. Jo

G. E. Jo

D. G. Jo

J. S. Sneyd

D. H.

Prof. P

The proceeds

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

Opening Prayer

The President's Address.

Addressment of Undergraduate Prizes and
Diplomata.

Academy Prizes

Markham Prizes—John A. Smith,
for the Latin, Mathematics—Ed. W. Smith (Prize of 500) and
A. G. Smith, M. A. Smith (Prize, 1 & 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1159, 1160, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165, 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 1196, 1197, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1215, 1216, 1217, 1218, 1219, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255, 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326, 1327, 1328, 1329, 1330, 1331, 1332, 1333, 1334, 1335, 1336, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396, 1397, 1398, 1399, 1400, 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436, 1437, 1438, 1439, 1440, 1441, 1442, 1443, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449, 1450, 1451, 1452, 1453, 1454, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1458, 1459, 1460, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1467, 1468, 1469, 1470, 1471, 1472, 1473, 1474, 1475, 1476, 1477, 1478, 1479, 1480, 1481, 1482, 1483, 1484, 1485, 1486, 1487, 1488, 1489, 1490, 1491, 1492, 1493, 1494, 1495, 1496, 1497, 1498, 1499, 1500, 1501, 1502, 1503, 1504, 1505, 1506, 1507, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1513, 1514, 1515, 1516, 1517, 1518, 1519, 1520, 1521, 1522, 1523, 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527, 1528, 1529, 1530, 1531, 1532, 1533, 1534, 1535, 1536, 1537, 1538, 1539, 1540, 1541, 1542, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1546, 1547, 1548, 1549, 1550, 1551, 1552, 1553, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 1559, 1560, 1561, 1562, 1563, 1564, 1565, 1566, 1567, 1568, 1569, 1570, 1571, 1572, 1573, 1574, 1575, 1576, 1577, 1578, 1579, 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 1586, 1587, 1588, 1589, 1590, 1591, 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595, 1596, 1597, 1598, 1599, 1600, 1601, 1602, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1609, 1610, 1611, 1612, 1613, 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1620, 1621, 1622, 1623, 1624, 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632, 1633, 1634, 1635, 1636, 1637, 1638, 1639, 1640, 1641, 1642, 1643, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650, 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658, 1659, 1660, 1661, 1662, 1663, 1664, 1665, 1666, 1667, 1668, 1669, 1670, 1671, 1672, 1673, 1674, 1675, 1676, 1677, 1678, 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1686, 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691, 1692, 1693, 1694, 1695, 1696, 1697, 1698, 1699, 1700, 1701, 1702, 1703, 1704, 1705, 1706, 1707, 1708, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1723, 1724, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1728, 1729, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1739, 1740, 1741, 1742, 1743, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1766, 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1778, 1779, 1780, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788, 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794, 1795, 1796, 1797, 1798, 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806, 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815, 1816, 1817, 1818, 1819, 1820, 1821, 1822, 1823, 1824, 1825, 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836, 1837, 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846, 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854, 1855, 1856, 1857, 1858, 1859, 1860, 1861, 1862, 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868, 1869, 1870, 1871, 1872, 1873, 1874, 1875, 1876, 1877, 1878, 1879, 1880, 1881, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, 1895, 1896, 1897, 1898, 1899, 1900, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1906, 1907, 1908, 1909, 1910, 1911, 1912, 1913, 1914, 1915, 1916, 1917, 1918, 1919, 1920, 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926, 1927, 1928, 1929, 1930, 1931, 1932, 1933, 1934, 1935, 1936, 1937, 1938, 1939, 1940, 1941, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1950, 1951, 1952, 1953, 1954, 1955, 1956, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961, 1962, 1963, 1964, 1965, 1966, 1967, 1968, 1969, 1970, 1971, 1972, 1973, 1974, 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978, 1979, 1980, 1981, 1982, 1983, 1984, 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056

The students had carried out this part of the Convocation

The report of the Physical Laboratory showing receipts amounting to ~~\$370.75~~ \$509.02 (L.T.H.) and disbursements amounting to \$336.00 leaving a balance of \$143.02 due Professor Mackenzie. The report was adopted including the recommendation to withdraw the option of Biology 2 for Physics 1.

The report of the Geological Department was read and

2. Dr. MacLennan.

at 2 the accounts

of \$1000.00

12.62. The report

of Laboratory

and receipts

Faculty Brochure

7.34 due Prof.

for audit.

of Lockers receipts

of a balance of

condition of

made a Thursday

adviseably - 2

2

of Postal

money Secretary

Phys. Lab.

Geol. Dept.

Laboratory

Chemistry

Lockers

Civil Engin.

Comm. in

Engineering

BACHELOR OF LAWS.

James Kim Anderson, B.A. 1901	Law
Walter Douglas Armstrong	Law
Leon Murray Brown	Political Sci. & Economics
Alvin Frank, B.A. 1901	Law
James Albert Gagny	Law
John George Smith, B.A. 1901	Law
George Lewis Smith, B.A. 1901	Law
James Franklin Taylor	Political Sci. & Economics
Wilson Alexander Macdonald, B.A. 1901	Law
Samuel Campbell Macdonald, B.A. 1901	Law
John Leslie Gordon	Law
James William Gordon	Law
John Robert Gordon	Law
John William Gordon, B.A. 1901	Law
John William Gordon, B.A. 1901	Law
John William Gordon, B.A. 1901	Law
John William Gordon, B.A. 1901	Law
John William Gordon, B.A. 1901	Law

DOCTOR OF MEDICINE AND MASTER OF SURGERY.

James Kim Anderson, B.A. 1901	Medicine
Walter Douglas Armstrong	Medicine
Leon Murray Brown	Medicine
Alvin Frank, B.A. 1901	Medicine
James Albert Gagny	Medicine
John George Smith, B.A. 1901	Medicine
George Lewis Smith, B.A. 1901	Medicine
James Franklin Taylor	Medicine
Wilson Alexander Macdonald, B.A. 1901	Medicine
Samuel Campbell Macdonald, B.A. 1901	Medicine
John Leslie Gordon	Medicine
James William Gordon	Medicine
John Robert Gordon	Medicine
John William Gordon, B.A. 1901	Medicine
John William Gordon, B.A. 1901	Medicine
John William Gordon, B.A. 1901	Medicine

DEGREE OF ARTS - Advanced grade

William Gordon, B.A. 1901

Degree previously Conferred but not Announced.

Bachelor of Arts.

William Gordon, B.A. 1901	Art
---------------------------	-----

Bachelor of Education.

John Robert Gordon	Education
--------------------	-----------

Bachelor of Science.

John Robert Gordon	Science
--------------------	---------

Diplomas of Honorary

James Kim Anderson, B.A. 1901	Honorary
-------------------------------	----------

Diplomas of General Distinction.

John Robert Gordon	General Distinction
--------------------	---------------------

Dalhousie University, May 11th 1908

The Senate met at 9.30. Present the President and Professors Mac Macdonald, J. Murray Mackay, Mackenzie Jones, Macmillan Stone, Dr. Macdonald and the Secretary.

It was agreed that \$2 Canadian Money be

Dalhousie University, April 30, 1911

Committee

The Convocation of 1911 University was held in the Academy of Music, the President presiding. The Governor, the Premier, Judge Small, Superintendent Robinson, Rev. Maclellan, several of the Governors and the Staff as well as a large number of prominent citizens had seats on the platform. The building was crowded and the proceedings were conducted in a manner that drew wide approval. The proceedings were as follows:

John S. C.

James A.

John H.

E. B. J.

W. C. J.

J. L. J.

R. B. J.

A. L. J.

W. G. J.

D. G. J.

J. S. J.

W. B. J.

Pres.

The process

Graduate Degrees, Medals and Scholarships

Doctor of Science—GEO. WATSON
 Doctor of Philosophy—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Master of Arts—WILLIAM BATHURST
 (1) Baccalaureus in Theologia—WALTER S. BATHURST
 (2) Baccalaureus in Theologia—WALTER S. BATHURST
 (3) Baccalaureus in Theologia—WALTER S. BATHURST
 (4) Baccalaureus in Theologia—WALTER S. BATHURST
 (5) Baccalaureus in Theologia—WALTER S. BATHURST
 (6) Baccalaureus in Theologia—WALTER S. BATHURST
 (7) Baccalaureus in Theologia—WALTER S. BATHURST
 (8) Baccalaureus in Theologia—WALTER S. BATHURST
 (9) Baccalaureus in Theologia—WALTER S. BATHURST
 (10) Baccalaureus in Theologia—WALTER S. BATHURST

Master of Arts

Master of Arts—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Master of Arts—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Master of Arts—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Master of Arts—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Master of Arts—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Master of Arts—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Master of Arts—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Master of Arts—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Master of Arts—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Master of Arts—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Master of Arts—WALTER S. BATHURST

Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws

Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws—WALTER S. BATHURST
 Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws—WALTER S. BATHURST

ADDRESSES

AND SAVE THE KING

The Clerk

Mr. Murray, Mackay, Maclellan, Stone and Dr. Murray

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

The Secretary was authorized to write to Rev. Maclellan expressing the Board's appreciation with the manner in which

Minutes read at Convocation

The students had carried out their part at the Convocation.

The report of the Physical Laboratory showing receipts amounting to ~~\$570.75~~ ^{\$570.75} and expenditures amounting to ~~\$336.00~~ ^{\$336.00} leaving a balance of ~~\$234.75~~ ^{\$234.75} due Professor Mackenzie. The report was adopted including the recommendation to ~~continue~~ ^{continue} the option of salary 2 for Physics 1.

Phy. Lab.

The report of the Geological department was read and referred to the President for transmission with Dr. Maclean.

Geol. dept.

Dr. Maclean submitted a statement of the accounts for 1907-8 showing an expenditure ^{of 793.38} and receipts of \$1106.00 and accounts outstanding not exceeding \$212.62. The report was referred to Prof. H. Murray for audit.

Library

Dr. Mackay read report of Chemical Laboratory showing expenditures amounting to \$191.76 and receipts of \$986.01 and a bill of \$139.47 rendered by Fairplay Bros. which she deducted leaves a balance of \$107.34 due Dr. Prof. Mackay. Report referred to Professor Macmillan for audit.

Chemistry

The President reported on account of Lockers receipts of \$70.70 and expenditures \$24.70 leaving a balance of \$46.00 due the President.

Lockers

The President also reported an expenditure of \$252 for draughting tables.

Chest Exp.

The Senate agreed to meet informally on Thursday 9th at 9 a.m. to consider the duties and advisability of appointing a Secretary.

Comm. re Secretary

The Senate then adjourned

John Forrest President
Walter Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 11th 1908

The Senate met at 7.30. Present the President and Professors Maclean, H. Murray, Mackay, Mackenzie, James Macmillan, Stone, Dr. Macdonald and the Secretary.

It was agreed that \$2.00 Cash be drawn from the

Cantua Money

required of all male students on registration and that this go into effect in September 1908 due advice having been given in the Calendar and on the Notice Board. From the Cantua Money Fund there shall be deducted the cost of all damages done to College property by the students and the balance (if any) shall be retained in the deposits at the time of ^{year} ~~year~~ when responsibility for any damage done has, assumed by any individual or be placed upon an individual by the student. The cost of such damages shall not be charged to the Cantua Money Fund. It is understood that in extending the cost of damages the students are to be informed of the same charge.

A. Dean
B. Dean

On application of Mr Harry Dean to the Halifax Conservatory of Music it was agreed to accept two diplomas from the Liverpool Conservatory (Music) and two certificates from the College of Operatic and Dramatic from Durham University in place of the examinations in theory and practice for the B. Muso degree and to require as original composition (approved by a temporary Examiners Committee) of any one of the following (1) An Overture or a Cantata (2) Symphony (3) An extended piece of Chamber Music.

A. Dean Trust
For Term 1907

It was agreed to approve of Mr Dean's re-arrangement of the B. Muso Course & to put that in into a notice relating to the Examination.

B. Dean Trust
1911

It was agreed to approve of the Examination held last year in June on the first year of the B. Muso Course by Mr Dean and to ask him to ask Mr Dr Tompkin this year for the 2nd year Examination but that Mr Dean alone examine the candidates in the first year. Further agreed that Dr Tompkin to spend \$25.00 per fee for Examining this year.

Bald Study

The report of the Committee of the Student College was read and the recommendations forwarded to the

approval to the Governor. In the event of the success
of the Lib. Library being granted to the Dental College it
was agreed to place the same in the Professor's Room
for a number of the books to be removed from the
Library.

It was agreed to separate the offices of
Secretary and Assistant to the Librarian and to
give to the Assistant \$100 out of the Library Fund,
and to the Secretary \$50 from Library Fund & 50 from
Law Faculty and \$50 from some source to be determined.

It was agreed to approve of Dr. Maclean's
recommendation that each department be allotted
\$25 for books and that 25 per cent of the Freedmen Fund
be for general work.

Prof. Wm. H. Murray, Mackay and G. Murray
were appointed a Committee to consider the
advisability of an increase of fees and to report
with recommendations.

Prof. Mackay reported that the Education
Committee of the Governor and Senate had agreed
to issue an report containing a statement of
the University's funds and work done during
the year.

The recommendations of the Medical Faculty
and Medical Board for examiners & the Medical
Faculty for 1908-11 were approved. The only
change was Dr. A. F. Buckley nominated by the
Medical Faculty in place of the late Dr. Fordum
and Prof. Haly nominated by the Medical Board in
place of Prof. A. C. Carthy.

The Dental Board proposes to establish a Dentist Dental
College whose teachers will be appointed by the Board. The
University is to establish a Faculty of Dental Surgery to
present a course for the D.D.S. degree and to recognize the

See Lib

Secretary

Lib. Accounts

Comm

Comm

Publ. Com

Exam. Med. Bd.

Dental Faculty

Meeting of the Maritime Dental College. The Faculty in its Council
 of those members of the highest Faculty whose subjects are required
 for the D.D.S. and two examiners a each dental subject one of
 whom shall be the teacher in the Dental College, each of whom
 shall cease to be examiners when he ceases to be a teacher. All
 examiners shall hold office for three years, and shall be ap-
 pointed on the recommendation of the Faculty of Dental Surgery
 in fees and to the same as those required of Provincial Dentists.

In Witness whereof

Howard Murray
 Lecturer in Murray, Esq.

Baltimore, Maryland, June 5, 1888

In Council met at 227 1/2 Ave. were present Professor Murray
 and the Chair and Professor Mackay, James Maxwell, Mackay, & Mackay

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

It was reported that the Examiners had approved of the application

of the Faculty Mackay and Dr. Drumheller to the Council.

A letter from the Chairman of the Board of Examiners relating
 to the Examiners' approval of the establishment of a Faculty of Dentistry
 and of the Senate's recommendation relating thereto.

The following were appointed examiners in the Faculty of Dentistry
 and the recommendation of the Board of Examiners (subject to the recommendation
 to be made by the Faculty of Dentistry)

Geo. Ryan D.D.S. (Chair, & Med.)

Operative Dentistry

Dr. Mackay D.D.S. (Ch. & Col.)

R. Woodbury D.D.S. (Ch. & Col.)

Prosthetic Dentistry and Pathology

A. L. Langelle D.D.S. (Ch. & Col.)

S. E. Rice D.D.S. (Ch. & Col.)

General Dentistry, Oral Pathology

A. P. Hurlingham D.D.S. (Ch. & Col.)

F. V. Woodbury D.D.S. (Ch. & Col.) (Ch. & Col.) (Ch. & Col.) (Ch. & Col.)

A. H. Denton D.D.S. (Ch. & Col.)

Ch. & Col. (Ch. & Col.) (Ch. & Col.) (Ch. & Col.) (Ch. & Col.)

A. D. Black D.D.S. (Ch. & Col.)

Drumheller in
 Chair

See Faculty

G. K. Thomas D.D. (Plt. Dnt. (d.) Cross-Bridge, Conn. Public Library

S. A. Randall D.D. (And. Coll. Dnt. Eng.)

Frank Woodbury D.D. (Conn. Coll. Dnt. Eng.) *Confidential*

J. W. Prager D.D. (- - -)

Robt. Allison D.D. (Univ. of Penn.) *Not Taken - Inconvenient*

The Calendar Committee was directed to print the course in "Diality" as recommended by the joint Committee.

It was agreed to appoint Prof. H. Murray, the representative of this University at the Provincial Educational Assoc.:

Refer. at Res. 24
same.

The Secretary reported that he had acknowledged the invitation received from Oberlin College but had expressed regrets that this University would be unable to send a representative to the Celebration of the Twenty-Fifth Anniversary of the Founding of Oberlin.

Prof. Mackenzie was appointed to represent this University at the Congress of Methodists to be held in Quebec during the Anniversary Celebration.

Prof. Mackenzie
refer. at Cong. of
Methodists

Prof. Mackenzie reported that the Governor proposed to publish a report of about 200 pages and suggested that the Professor in town should cooperate in preparing the material. It was agreed that Professors Murray, Mackenzie, Jones and Macmillan should give every assistance in their power.

Res. 20 Report

The Secretary reported that arrangements for the Examination & Music had been made, that Dr. Tompkins had accepted the fee of \$25; that the Dean also receives the fees for the First Year Examination and a portion to be determined of the Second Year; that the fees were \$15 for the First Year, \$10 for the Second, \$15 for the Third and the Supplementary fees are 10 to \$5 per paper provided the total does not exceed the regular fee for the year; that the Dean make such arrangements as he sees fit about the fee for the examination held by him in 1907.

Dean - Music

Prof Hill -
20/3.

Dr Galloway's
off

In accordance with the ^{informal} decision of the Council arrived at, when all the members were present, the Secretary was directed to ask President Hill if he would accept the L.D. for his himself and when he would prefer to have it conferred.

A gift of French and German books from Dr Galloway was reported & the thanks of the Council were voted thereon.

The Council then adjourned

John Street President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

Bellman University June 25th 1900

The Council met at 9.30 a.m. Present Professor H. Murray in the chair, Professors Mackay, Mackenzie, Jones, Macrae and W. Murray.

Read a letter from W. St. Avelman asking to be admitted to examination without previous attendance in the classes of the B.A. Mr. Avelman has passed the Preliminary and Subsidiary Examinations for the London B.A. It was agreed that, while Mr. Avelman might be admitted to advanced standing, the University could not grant the degree by examination without attendance.

Read report of Professor W. Murray recommending the acceptance of the course in the History of Philosophy and the examination of the Council in the subject as a specialist in Philosophy, & the case of those students who take advantage of the application meeting held at Inverness and the Council. The Resolution was adopted.

John Street President

Walter C. Murray Secretary

W. St. Avelman
applies for admission
to the B.A. degree by
examination without
attendance in classes

not granted

Course in the History
of Philosophy from
Council of the Board
Heard to be accepted
as degree for Phil.

Dalhousie University, Aug. 8, 1908.

The Senate met at 11 A.M. Present: Professors H. Murray, Mackay and Mackenzie.

Principal Weston requested that the College be represented officially at the ceremony of laying the Corner Stone of the new Technical College. Professor Mackay was appointed.

It was agreed to recommend to the Board of Governors the following gentlemen for appointment to the positions given after their names, viz:—

J. H. Tracy, M.A., Lecturer on the History of Education

H. D. Brent, B.A. " " Theory " "

John Small, President

Howard Murray, Secretary

Invitation to lay
the Corner Stone of
the Technical College.

Lectures in
Education.

Dalhousie University, Sept. 8, 1908.

The Senate met at 10 A.M. at the call of the President.

Present: the President, and Professors Macmecham, Mackay, Woodman, Mackenzie, Jones, Macmillan, & Murray, H.

The President announced that the Presidency of the University of Saskatchewan had been offered to Professor Walter Murray, and that he had accepted it, resigning his position in the chair of Philosophy in this University. The position of Secretary of Senate had also thus become vacant.

On motion of Professors Mackenzie and Macmecham Professor H. Murray was appointed Secretary of Senate.

Professor Macmillan was appointed to look after all the printing of the University.

The Registrar and the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts were appointed to look after the registration of students at the beginning of the session.

At this point Professor Welton entered.

The question of appointing some one to look after the "Canton Money" was brought up by the President, but action

Resignation of
Prof. W. Murray

H. Murray
Appointed Secretary
of Senate.

Prof. Macmillan
to look after all printing
for the University.

Registration of students.

"Canton Money"

Proceedings of
Convocation

was deferred.

It was agreed that Convocation be postponed until a week after the date set for it in the Calendar, and that invitations be sent to the Governors and members of the various Faculties.

The Senate then adjourned.

John F. Wood, President
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 16, 1905

The Senate met at 12 noon, at the call of the President. Present: the President and Professors Wilder, Macneuchan, Mackay, Mackenzie, Jones, Macmillan and Murray.

J. B. Kilpin
applying for admission
into B.

The Secretary brought forward an application for J. B. Kilpin as L. B. of Yale, for an Ad. Oxoniensis degree in Dalhousie. It was agreed to refer the matter to the Law Faculty to look into and report.

L. H. Martell
B.A. & King's
applying for
admission

A letter was read from L. H. Martell, a graduate of King's College applying for an Ad. Oxoniensis degree. Professors Jones and Murray were appointed a committee to report on this application.

J. E. C. for
C. H. Cahoon

Dean Wilder reported that the Law Faculty recommended that the Senate confer the degree of L. B. on Charles Hazlett Cahoon. The Senate agreed that the degree should be conferred at the Autumn Convocation, to be held on Wednesday the 23rd of September.

Assistants in
Engineering Dept.

Professor Mackay reported that G. L. Crichton and F. R. Archibald had applied to be assistants in the Engineering Department. He proposed that the number of hands that the room should be open, should be limited, and that one of the assistants appointed should be present all the time. This matter was referred to Professors Mackay and Howe.

Professor Macneuchan nominated Miss M. Gray for the position

of Assistant Librarian for the coming year. It was agreed that \$100 should be paid to the Assistant Librarian from the Library Fund, and that the Governor should be requested to appoint her as "Red-Bell" and to grant her \$100 for her work in this position.

Miss Zillah Macdonald was appointed Secretary to the President of the Senate this adjourned.

John Forrest, President
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 18, 1908

The Senate met at 10 AM at the call of the President.

Present: The President and Professors Welder, Macoschan, Woodman, Jones, Macmillan and Howe and Murray.

Dean Welder reported on behalf of the Law Faculty on the case of J. B. Gilpin, L.L.B. of Yale who had applied for an ad eundem degree. After hearing the report from the Law Faculty, the Senate declined to accede to the application. The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest, President
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 23, 1908.

The Senate met in Convocation in the Music Room at 3 PM. Present: the President and other members of the Senate; of the Commons: Mr. Campbell the Chaplain, and Drs. Macmillan and Murray; a fair number of citizens, and a very small number of students, the great majority of whom were in attendance at an inter-Faculty football contest which had been arranged to take place at the same time as Convocation.

The President announced the resignation of Professor Walter Murray to accept the presidency of the University of Saskatchewan. He announced the appointment of Professor A. Jones to take the course in Philosophy for the present session, also the appointment of Professor Howe to the Chair of Engineering.

President's announcement

Convocation.

J. B. Gilpin's application refused.

He referred to the establishment of the new Faculty of Law in Dalhousie and the promising start which had been made.

Attention was called to the pressing need of greater accommodations for the rapidly growing classes of the University.

Inaugural Address
by Prof. H. E. Jones

Professor H. E. Jones then delivered his inaugural address on "The Scandinavians as Linguists", after which the convocation closed with the singing of the national anthem.

John Forrest, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 15, 1905

The Senate met at 6 P.M. at the call of the President.

Present: the President and Professors Macnechan, Mackay, Woodman, Jones H. E., Macmillan, Jones, Hare and Murray

Request of Sophomore
class to give entertainment
in the College

The President stated that he had had a request from a committee of the Sophomore class that they be permitted to have an entertainment in the College building on the evening of Friday, October 16. As this was one day over the period of four weeks from the opening of classes, which had been agreed upon in a previous session between committees of the Senate and of the students as the period at the beginning of the session within which entertainments might be given in the College, the request was refused.

not quoted.

Committee to look
after student
entertainments.

Professors Woodman, Mackenzie and Macmillan were appointed a committee to look after the entertainments given by the students in the College building during the year. The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 6, 1905.

The Senate met at 1 P.M. at the call of the President.

Present: the President and Professors Macnechan, Mackay, Macmillan, Jones H. E., Hare, Jones, and Murray.

The President announced that the views of some of the Professors were in favour of entertaining the students in the College building about the beginning time.

Edward's criticism of students by reference.

On account of the number of entertainments already arranged for up to that time, it was decided to recommend that such entertainments should not be given until after the Christmas holidays. The Senate then adjourned.

not to be given until after the Christmas holidays.

Wm. L. Mumford, President
Harold Murray, Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Nov. 7, 1908.

The Senate met at 9 A.M. in accordance with the notice in the Calendar. Present: the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Mackenzie, Macmillan, Jones H., Harv., Jones A. and the Secretary.

The minutes of preceding meetings since June 5 were read and approved. The Secretary brought forward a communication from the Royal Commission for the Exhibition of 1887, with which were enclosed a copy of the recent "Report of the Science Research Scholarship Committee, presented to the Royal Commission on the 10th July, 1908" together with two copies of the Examiner's Opinion on the Report submitted by William Horace Ross, M.Sc., Ph. D. (Chicago) nominated by the University of Dalhousie, of his work during his tenure for three years of a Science Research Scholarship (1904-1907). The Report, which it was asked should be treated confidentially, spoke highly of Mr. Ross's work during his final two years which were spent in the University of Chicago, less highly of the work of his first year which was spent in Johns Hopkins University, and concluded "I am of opinion that in this case the nomination and renewal are fully justified by the results gained."

Communication from Royal Commission for Exhibition of 1887 with regard to work of W. H. Ross.

The Secretary reported with regard to L. H. Martell a graduate of King's College who had written about an Ad eundem degree that he had asked him to send an official certificate of his College Course, but that he had not heard from him since.

L. H. Martell.

The Secretary reported that he had a letter of inquiry from

A. B. Maddiman
and
Mr. Belton
graduates of
King's Coll.
B.A. M.A.

A. B. Maddiman, B.A. of King's College with regard to our M.A. Course in Classics, and that she furnished with the required information Mr. Maddiman had written that he proposed to take the Course in Vergil, Horace and Lucretius, and to try for the Doherty M.A. at the end of the present Academic year; also that a friend of his, a Mr. Belton (B.A. King's Collg. June 1899) proposed taking the Course in Plautus and Terence. He was informed that the first thing to do was to secure an Admission degree, and that for that purpose official certificates setting forth their undergraduate Courses in detail would have to be furnished.

W. S. Brodie
purpose in
them for M.A.

A communication was read from W. S. Brodie, B.A. late Principal of the Blue Bay schools, with reference to trying for the M.A. degree by a Thesis on a Biological subject. This matter was referred to Dr. Woodman to look into and report upon to the Senate.

Nominations
to Scholarships

The Secretary read the list of those who had been awarded Scholarships through nomination by Academies and High Schools the list being as follows:-

David C. Henry	nominated by	Prince of Wales College
J. H. L. Johnston	" "	Pictou Academy
Laurie E. Brownell	" "	Truro Academy
Irene Brunner	" "	Sydney Academy
Margaret I. Irving	" "	New Glasgow High Sch.
Beatrice Mumford	" "	Halifax Academy
R. A. McDonald	" "	Glenora Academy
Lillian W. Kilbride	" "	Kentville Academy

College Report
to be printed by
Governor assisted
by Trust and
Alumni

Professor Mackay reported progress in the matter of preparing the College Report to be published by the Governor with assistance from some of the Senate and Alumni.

The following resolution with regard to Professor Walter C. Murray was unanimously passed:-

Resolution with
regard to
Prof. W. C. Murray

"The Senate decides to place on record its sense of the loss sustained by this University through the resignation of

Professor Walter C. Murray from the chair of Philosophy. The conscientious discharge of his academic duties involved in a broad and thorough philosophical curriculum, by no means absorbed the whole of Professor Murray's energy. Perceiving early in his career the necessity of advanced training for teachers, he found time to organize a department of education in which his own lectures found by far the most valuable portion. This additional work he undertook of his own initiative, and performed for years, without increase of salary or expectation of it. Indeed it was Professor Murray's distinction to find work which seemed to be no one's particular concern, and to do it himself. As Librarian, as Secretary of Senate, as member of numberless committees, he lavished time and energy ungrudgingly in the service of this institution. As an executive officer he manifested unusual capacity for detail and for prompt despatch of business, while in all matters of deliberation, his sound judgment and convincing moderation of statement made him a most valuable counsellor. The sincere gratification which the members of the Senate feel at the well-merited promotion of a most efficient and agreeable colleague to the headship of what is destined to be a great University is mingled with feelings of equally sincere regret at what they cannot but consider as their personal loss."

A letter from the Secretary of the Board of Governors with reference to the Senate a resolution of the Board of Governors with reference to the class-fee was read. The letter was dated October 22, and the resolution which was unanimously passed at the meeting of the Board of Governors held on the preceding day was as follows:-

"That the Board is of opinion that the class-fee ought to be increased and that the Senate be requested to take the matter into its consideration, and report to the Board at an early date its recommendations in the matter."

The Secretary stated that the Committee appointed by the

Letter from
Board of Governors
about increasing
the fees.

Report of
Senate Committee
on Fees.

Senate to look into this matter. Consisting of Professor Mackenzie Mackenzie and himself, had devoted a good deal of time to its consideration, and after examining into the usage of a large number of other institutions, had drawn up a new scale of fees, which was submitted by Professor Mackenzie for the consideration of the Senate.

Most of the suggestions of the Committee seemed to meet with general approval, but final action was deferred, the Senate in the meantime resolving itself into a Committee of the Whole, and discussing and expressing its approval of several of the suggestions of the Committee.

It was agreed that type-written copies of the proposed scale of fees should be made and distributed so that the matter could be given more careful consideration before the next meeting of Senate.

H.C. Faxon's
M.A. Exam.

On Professor Jones's report with reference to H.C. Faxon's examinations for M.A. in Philosophy it was agreed to defer action until Professor Walter Murray should be consulted.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Smith, President
Harold Murray, Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Dec. 5, 1908.

The Senate met at 9.40 A.M. in accordance with the notice in the Calendar.

Present:— The President and Professors Wilder, Russell, MacMechan, Woodman, Jones H.L., Macmillan, Hon. J. and Murray.

The minutes of last meeting were read and approved. The Secretary announced that a commission had been sent from the Board of Governors and the Faculty of the University of Wisconsin inviting our University to be represented at the inauguration of Dr. A. Ross Hill as President of the University on the 10th and 11th of December 1908. The Secretary stated that

Invitation from
Univ. of Wisconsin.

after consultation with the President, he had written acknowledging the committee, and extending congratulations, but regretting that considerations of space and time rendered it impracticable for our University to send a representative. The action of the President and Secretary was approved.

At this point Professor Mackay and Mackenzie entered.

The consideration of the "Proposed Scale of Fees" was resumed. On motion of Prof. MacMechan seconded by Prof. Woodman it was agreed that the class fees should be Eight Dollars per class for students taking five classes or more, and Nine Dollars per class for those taking less than five classes.

It was moved by Prof. Mackenzie and seconded by Prof. Murray that Mathematics I be considered in the class of Laboratory classes, and that the fee for it accordingly should be Twelve Dollars; it was moved in amendment by Prof. Macmillan seconded by Prof. MacMechan that the point Mathematics I be taken into two classes, with regular fee for each class. The Amendment was carried by the Casting vote of the President.

It was moved by Professors Murray and Jones that the fee for B.A. and B.Sc. diplomas be Eight Dollars as recommended by the Committee; it was moved in amendment by Professors Mackay and Woodman that the fee remain as before at Five Dollars. The Amendment was carried.

It was agreed that the fee for M.A. and M.Sc. diplomas be Twenty Dollars.

It was agreed that the fee for an Ad. eundem graduate diploma be Ten Dollars.

It was agreed that for any degree conferred in absentia an additional fee of Five Dollars should be charged.

At this point the question of holding a Special Convocation for the granting of degrees in law was raised and remitted to the Law Faculty to consider and report to the Senate.

It was agreed that the Engineering Course Fees should be left in abeyance for the present.

It was agreed that the Registration fee should be:-

"Proposed Scale of Fees."

\$8 per class for five or more classes.

\$9 per class for less than five classes.

Math I to be divided into 2 classes.

Fee for B.A. & B.Sc. Diplomas - \$5.

MA, MSc. Diplomas \$20.

Ad. eundem \$10

In absentia degree \$5 additional.

Special Convocation proposed for granting degrees in law.

Registration fee For students taking only one class - Three Dollars.
 For students taking more than one class - Five Dollars.
 Additional fee for late registration \$1.00 ^{that is, for the first 10 days of the spring of registration} should be charged a fee of One Dollar.

For changing course ^{after October 1st} \$1.00 It was agreed that for a student changing his course of study after October 1st, there should be a charge of One Dollar for each course added or substituted.

For postpaid Junior Matric. (Remitted and charged 4-1-1908) It was agreed that for Junior Matriculation Examinations taken by a student after his second Autumn term, a fee of Two Dollars for each subject should be charged.

Supplementaries and Specials. It was agreed that the fee for each Supplementary Examination should be Two Dollars, and for each Special Examination Four Dollars, and that the old system of compounding for numerous delinquencies should be abolished.

Course repeated to be charged for same as new. It was agreed that a course repeated should be charged for as if taken for the first time, instead of at half its usual fee as had been customary in the past.

Admission to classes - ^{Admission to classes - ~~Admission~~ ^{Admission} Committee} Professor Howe suggested that the classes in Autumn and Railway Courses for Engineering students be limited for the present year. This matter was referred to a committee consisting of the President, Professor Macmillan and Howe. The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. J. Mott, President
 Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 12, 1908

The Senate met at 12 Noon.

Present: - Deas Welder, and Professors Mackay, Woodman, Mackay, Jones H. B., Macmillan, Howe, and Murray.

On motion Deas Welder took the Chair.

Case of Discipline Professor Mackay reported that a scrimmage had taken place in the upper hall on the previous day, Friday, at 10 A.M. The scrimmage stopped on the appearance of some of the Professors. Days of

... still continued to be thrown. Almost immediately after one bag had been thrown saw D.M. Collingwood in the attitude of throwing. Had no doubt in his mind that Collingwood had thrown the bag. Went up to him and spoke to him about it, and induced him to acknowledge having thrown it. Professor Woodman gave corroborative evidence. He had seen Collingwood recovering his balance after throwing the bag, and had no doubt about his having thrown it.

D.M. Collingwood

Professor Woodman also stated that he had seen J.K. Muechian walk up to the front of the crowd, and was practically certain that he had seen him throw a bag. Had seen his arm go up and the bag start. Went over to him and asked him his name. Professor Mackay stated that he also had seen Muechian in the attitude of throwing. Neither of the Professors however could say that he had seen the bag in Muechian's hand.

J.K. Muechian

At this point Prof. MacMechan entered. He reported that there had been a good deal of yelling or shouting on the ground floor walk ways, and had noticed three bags of flour thrown there, one of these bags having evidently been thrown at him. It had struck him above his head and scattered over him.

Professor Woodman stated that he had heard that Ferguson Little had been making use of the telephone on the day before for the purpose of summoning students to come and take part in a swimming.

On motion of Professors Mackenzie and MacMechan it was unanimously agreed that the President should be asked to have the telephone removed to the Professors' Waiting-Room.

Removal of Telephone
to Professors' Waiting-
Room desired.
(cf 207 + 200)

The Senate then agreed to adjourn until 2.45 P.M. and that at the meantime Messrs. Collingwood and Muechian should be summoned to appear before them at that hour.

R. C. W. Eldon

Genl. Chm.
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 11, 1908.

The Senate met at 2.45 P.M. according to adjournment.
President - Dan Welder in the chair, and Professors Mackay, Woodman

Murphy
for the student

^{Murphy}
Mackenzie, Jones H. L., Howe, Jones A. and Murray.
Mr. Mackenzie appeared before the Senate, and on the charge being stated to him by Dean Weldon, he admitted that he had thrown a bag of flour. On being questioned by Prof. Macmill he admitted having bought the bag of flour to the College. Admitted also that he had known of a student being punished for a similar offence earlier in the session.

Collingwood
for the student

Mr. Collingwood then appeared and on the charge being stated to him by Dean Weldon he said he had thrown a bit of paper, which he saw thrown and had struck the wall behind him. He had picked this up and thrown it. Could not say whether it contained flour or not. Did not see flour in it. It might have been a wad of paper. Did not bring any flour to the College.

Sentences:

- Mackenzie

On censure of Professors Mackenzie and MacMurray it was agreed to impose the following sentences:

On Mr. Mackenzie: (1) Suspension for 10 Academic days beginning with Saturday, December 12th; (2) A fine of Two Dollars
(3) Exclusion from all of the Mid-Sessional examinations with the exception of the Pass Examinations in Mathematics 1, the same being a Final Examination;

- Collingwood

And on Mr. Collingwood: (1) Suspension for 10 Academic days beginning with Saturday December 12th; (2) A fine of Five Dollars
(3) Exclusion from all of the Mid-Sessional examinations with the exception of the Pass Examinations in Mathematics 2, the same being a Final Examination.

The Senate then adjourned.

J. C. Weldon
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec 11th

The Senate met at 12 Noon at the call of Dean Weldon
Present: Dean Weldon in the Chair, and Professors Mackenzie,
Murray, Woodman, Mackenzie, Jones H. L., Macmill, Jones A.,
Howe, and Murray.

Reconstruction
of Collingwood's

Dean Wilder stated that on the evening of the day of the Senate's last meeting, Collingwood after being notified by the Secretary of the sentence which the Senate had passed upon him, had called to see him, and that after hearing his story at length he had been convinced that an injustice was being done to Collingwood. He was anxious therefore that the Senate should hear Collingwood's story as he had related it to him.

Collingwood on being introduced and asked to tell his story said that he was one of a class of some six or eight who were coming out of the Mathematical Classroom at the time when the trouble took place. He had taken part in any scrimmage, had not seen or heard any scrimmage taking place, and had had no idea that one was to take place. He noticed some bags of flour being thrown, and he had nearly reached the south side of the stairs in the mid-hall when a piece of paper struck the wall beside him, and he had picked it up and thrown it back in the direction from which it had come. He could easily have thrown flour there for there were three bags of it at his feet, but he was careful to avoid the flour-bags and select the wad of paper which he was sure did not contain any flour. He had not seen either Professor Mackay or Professor Woodman until after he had thrown the wad of

paper. He then saw Prof. Mackay although it would seem that they were not in the hall for some two or three minutes at the least, trying to quell the disorder. When he threw the wad of paper the wad saw Prof. Mackay coming towards him and he had not tried to run away. Cross-questioning failed to bring forth any acknowledgment that he had either seen or heard anything in the way of disorder, with the exception of the throwing of the flour, and that was a thing which he had never countenanced. In answer to Prof. Mackay's question he stated that he did not consider himself guilty of any offence whatever.

Wilder Marchion being introduced made a straightforward confession
Marchion again

Marchion then himself on the mercy of the Senate.
Fergus Little being summoned before the Senate to the charge
Fergus Little
of assisting to disorder in the College by using the telephone to
of telephone

Common students to take part in a scrimmage, said that on Thursday morning he had overheard some freshmen planning an attack upon the Sophomores, and he therefore had used the telephone to convey this information to Paul Fleming with the idea that he would join in taking some steps to meet the attack. Fleming however, ^{that day} with business near, the time was not opportune, and declined to make any move. Little then left the phone, but some time after thought he would like to consult Mr. Knabson on the subject, and went back to telephone to him, but was prevented from using the telephone by Mr. Anderson, who ^{had} been informed by Mr. Halliday of the case to which Little was putting it.

Colligwood's
sentence admitted,
and case referred to
the Dean.

The Senate then, after considerable further discussion, on motion of Professor Mackenzie and Mackay agreed that the sentence imposed upon Colligwood be remitted, and that his case be referred to the Dean to deal with.

Murchison's
sentence to be
further considered

Inasmuch as it was thought that Murchison's statement was after all very much more satisfactory than Colligwood's, it was agreed that his sentence should come up for further consideration by the Senate after the Christmas holidays.

It was thought that Little's case did not call for any other action than the removal of the telephone.

The Senate then adjourned.

R. C. Weldon
4085 Chairman
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Jan'y 9, 1908
The Senate met at 10 A.M. in accordance with the act in the Calendar. Present - the President and Professors Weldon, MacMeehan, Mackay, Woodman, Mackenzie, Jones H.P., Macmillan and Howe.
Professor MacMeehan acted as Secretary.
The minutes for Dec. 7 and Dec. 10 were read, approved and signed.

The Resolution mentioned in the minutes of Dec. 12, regarding the removal of the telephone was discussed. The President and Prof. Woodman were appointed a Committee to ascertain what could be done to improve existing conditions.

The Telephone

A communication was read from the Dean of the College in which he reported that he had passed on D.M. Collingwood a sentence corresponding with Clause (1) and (2) of the sentence which had been passed upon him by the Senate, namely (1) Suspension for 10 Academic days, beginning with Saturday Dec. 12; and (2) a Fine of Four Dollars; and that he had informed Mr. Collingwood that as the time of suspension covered the period of examinations, special application to the Senate was required in order that he should be allowed to take the Pass Examinations and have them counted. A letter from Mr. Collingwood was also read requesting that his work at the mid-secular examination be counted.

Collingwood's case.

On motion of Professors Woodman and H. E. Jones, it was agreed that Mr. Collingwood's work in the further ordinary pass examinations of December should be allowed.

his case pass exam. to be counted.

The case of J. K. Marchion was reconsidered, and on motion of Professors Macneill and Mackenzie, it was agreed that he also should be allowed the ordinary pass examination.

Marchion's case.

A letter was read from E. S. MacAskill of Baddoch petitioning for the reinstatement of his son in his classes for at least one month upon trial. The Dean had communicated with Mr. MacAskill twice during the first half of the Session informing him of his son's unsatisfactory attendance and work, and during the Christmas holidays on the report of the Committee on Studies and Attendance, had again written to him strongly advising him to withdraw his son for the remainder of the Session. It was agreed to defer consideration of this case until Monday the 11th at 5 P.M.

Case of W. MacAskill. Deficient attendance and neglect of studies.

A letter was read from Roy Leitch, Rhodes Scholar of 1908 requesting that the Senate advise the University of Oxford to modify their rules regarding Graduation with Distinction.

Request of Roy Leitch in re "Distinction"

as inferior to Graduation with Honors. It was agreed that the Secretary of Senate should look into the regulations and report to the Senate.

It was agreed that the thanks of the Senate be sent to the Secretary of Columbia for the gift of a picture to the University. The Senate then adjourned, to meet at 5 P.M. on Jan'y 11.

John Forrest, President
Howard Murray, Secy

Dalhousie University, Jan'y 11, 1897

The Senate met at 5 P.M. according to adjournment.

Present: Professors Mac Mackay, Mackay, Mackenzie, Jones, Macmillan, ^{Honors} and Jones A. Prof Mackenzie acted as Chairman.

W. Maclellan, Esq. The case of W. Maclellan was considered. His second attendance was given. Professor Mackay read the minutes of the Committee on Studies and Attendance of Oct. 31. The October reports showed his attendance in classes to be very defective, and later excuses received were not satisfactory. As a result of his defective attendance the Committee had excluded him from the December examinations in Chemistry I and English I.

It was agreed that he be permitted to remain for one month on probation in French, English, and Beginners' Latin on such conditions as the Committee on Studies and Attendance should see fit to impose.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Jan'y 14, 1897

The Senate met at 1 P.M.

Present: the President and Professors Weldon, Mac Mackay, Mackay, Mackenzie, Hare, Jones A, and the Secretary Messrs. John Dault, D. Cannon and W. A. Maclellan.

appeared as a Committee appointed by the students of the Law Faculty to come before the Senate and complain about the lack of heat in the Law Library. They claimed that the room was frequently so cold that they could only use it at serious risk to their health.

The President stated that he was having a number of stove-windows made for the room, and had given instructions to the janitor to try to get more heat out of the furnace.

After the Law students had withdrawn some further discussion took place about the heating of the building, the professors in general complaining about the low temperature of their rooms.

The President stated that the Professors' wives decided to give an entertainment to the students, and understanding that the Law Faculty was to have a course there was to be a special conversation about the beginning of March for the conferring of degrees on Law students, they requested to be allowed the use of the College Building on that evening for the purpose of their entertainment. After some expressions of opinion to the effect that entertainments in the College were becoming far too numerous, it was agreed to grant the request.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Somers President
Harold Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University, Jan'y 19, 1889.

The Senate met at 1 P.M. at the call of the President. Present: the President, and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Mackenzie, Jones H.P., Merrill, Howe, and the Secretary.

The President stated that on Friday morning shortly before 12, while he was in his office he heard something at the door, and on looking at it he saw that a rubber had been thrown at it. Shortly afterwards on going out into the hall he discovered W.R. Day in the act of throwing a rubber. Day rushed off down the stairs at the north east end of the building and the President going down the central stairs

Committee of Law Students about insufficient heat in Law Library

"At Home" to be given by Professors' Wives.

Discipline

W.R. Day thrown rubber in the hall.

saw Day emerging from the stairs and entering the room at the foot of them. There he found Day, who on being taxed with throwing the rubber had admitted the same. When he came up the stairs with Day and took him into his room, there was a lot of boosing and much cheering on the part of students who were collected in large numbers in the lower hall. The President then ordered the students either to leave the building or to go to their class-rooms. After the giving of this order he saw H. A. Rudi standing still in the hall and leaning his back against the wall. He then went up to Rudi and asked him what he was waiting there for. Rudi said he was going to a class and the President ordered him to go to the class-room at once. Rudi then moved off slowly till he reached the foot of the stairs, where, on the rest of the students giving him a cheer, he stopped and turned around. The President then took him into his room, and ordered him to sit down in a chair till he finished with some other business he had to attend to. Rudi however persisted in getting on his feet, and insisted on arguing the matter immediately.

The Dean stated that these things had been reported to him by the President about half past twelve on Friday, and that he had in the meantime seen both of the men, that Day had admitted throwing the rubber, and also admitted that he had been of other students having got into trouble through similar proceedings earlier in the session. He was told to be ready to appear before the Senate at 1 o'clock to-day.

Rudi on the other hand claimed to be perfectly innocent of any offense whatsoever. When the President gave the order to go to his class-room, he was obeying the order and was going off quietly when the President without any reason whatever came after him and dragged him off to his room.

Between these conflicting statements the Dean thought that the balance of probability lay altogether on the side of the statements of the President, and that Mr. Rudi

H. A. Rudi

MURPHY ROBERTSON & COYNE
 GENERAL ATTORNEYS, ETC.
 1. 11. STREET MONTREAL
 1. 11. STREET MONTREAL
 1. 11. STREET

PRINTED BY GARY HALLING
 100 PORTAGE AVENUE
 W. J. BOX 12

Winnipeg, L.

21st November, 1915.

Principal A.S. McKenzie,
 Dalhousie University,
 Halifax, N.S.

Dear Principal McKenzie:-

I herewith enclose to you a program of the Inauguration Proceedings at the University of Manitoba, and say that it gave me much pleasure to present the best wishes of Dalhousie University at the opening proceedings along with others.

Dalhousie was certainly well represented in Presidents Falconer, Gordon and my brother, and gave an old Dalhousie man much pleasure to see these men present.

I again thank you very much for the pleasure this afforded me.

Yours very truly,

W. J. Murray

M/S
 Molo.1.

of the
 Grand Institute of Sci. Science and Industry
 announce the election
 of
 H. H. Godfrey, Sc. D.
 President of the Institute

*Remembers the first
 - scientific handbook and theories*

The minutes of meetings held on Dec. 5, Jan 9, Jan 11 and

University of Manitoba



ORDER OF EXERCISES
FOR THE INAUGURATION OF
JAMES ALEXANDER MACLEAN
Ph.D., LL.D.
AS PRESIDENT OF
THE UNIVERSITY



WINNIPEG
NOVEMBER NINETEENTH AND TWENTIETH
MDCCLXXIII



*The Board of Trustees
of the
Travel Institute of St. Vienna and Industry
announce the election
of
Hellas Godfrey, Esq.
President of the Institute*

*"Remember the first
November hundred and thirteen"*

BARY

Larkin
Buck.

The minutes of meetings held on Dec. 5, Jan 9, Jan 11 and

saw Da
the fool

- 4.30. University reception, at Sayles Hall.
5.15. Concert by the Mendelssohn Club of New York, at
Industry Hall.

H.A.

Thursday, 15 October

- 9.00. Special chapel service for students, with addresses by
distinguished guests, at Sayles Hall.
11.00. Address, and conferring of honorary degree, at the
First Baptist Meeting House. It is hoped that the
President of the United States will be present.
2.30. Athletic and other exercises, at Andrews Field.
7.30. University dinner to delegates and other guests, at
Churchill House.

The arrangements for the celebration have been placed by the Corporation in charge
of a committee, of which Mr. Henry D. Sharpe is chairman. Subcommittees have been
appointed as follows:

Finance Committee

Mr. Henry D. Sharpe, chairman; Mr. Edward O. Husley, Mr. Stephen O. Edwards,
Mr. Frank W. Manning, Mr. G. Edward Burton.

Committee on the Academic Celebration

Professor William MacDonald, chairman; Dr. Henry M. King, Professor Henry
B. Gardner, Professor Walter G. Everett, Professor Albert D. Mead, Professor Albert
K. Porter, Dr. G. Alder Blount.

Dramatic and Musical Committee

Mr. Edward A. Burlingame, chairman; Mr. Rathbone Gardner, Mr. Jean H.
Merrill, Mr. Frank L. Husley, Mr. Henry A. Barker, Mr. H. Nelson Campbell, Mr.
Ellis G. Parkhurst, Professor Thomas Crosby, Jr.

off
com

was going
to see had

Some interesting statements the Dean says
that the balance of probability lay altogether on the side of
the statements of the President, and that Mr. Ruder

instead of carrying out the President's order cheerfully and with alacrity had shown a very different spirit and had conducted himself in a way calculated to provoke the President. This news was communicated to Mr. Ruedin by the Dean, who further informed him that he considered such conduct a very serious offence, constituting a defiance of authority as represented in the head of the University, that if Mr. Ruedin thought the sentence was unjust he could appeal to the Senate, but that the sentence he was going to impose upon him was up to the limit of what was allowed him by the College Regulations, namely a Fine of Five Dollars, and Suspension for a fortnight. Mr. Ruedin said he was going to appeal anyway, and was told to be ready to appear before the Senate to-day at 1 o'clock.

Sentence on Ruedin
by the Dean.

Ruedin appeals.

Sentence on Day
by Senate.

Mr. Day having been brought in and having admitted the charge against him, it was agreed that his sentence should be a Fine of Ten Dollars and Suspension for a fortnight.

Mr. Ruedin being brought in proclaimed his innocence of any offence whatsoever, and launched into a virulent attack upon the President, even claiming that he had not been in possession of his senses, and quoting other offensive statements as having been made by other students.

After hearing what Mr. Ruedin had to say, the Senate decided to dismiss his appeal, and confirm the sentence imposed on him. The Senate then adjourned.

Sentence on Ruedin
confirmed by Senate.

How Forest, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Jan. 23, 1909

The Senate met at 10 A.M. at the call of the President.

Present: the President and Professors Mackay, Woodman, Mackenzie, Jones H.P., Macneill, Howe, Jones A., and Murray.

The minutes of meetings held on Dec. 5, Jan. 9, Jan. 11 and

Educational Conference

WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER NINETEENTH, 2.30 P.M.
At Manitoba College Convocation Hall

The Honorable George R. Caldwell, K.C., Minister
of Education of the Province of Manitoba, Presiding.

"The Provincial University in Canadian Development,"
President Frank F. Wesbrook, M.D., LL.D., Uni-
versity of British Columbia.

"Mental Perspective,"

Reverend Lewis Drummond, S.J., Professor of
Theology, Edmonton College, Edmonton, Alta.

"Statesmanship in Education,"

President Frank LaRond McVey, Ph.D., LL.D.,
University of North Dakota.

Responses of Representatives of Universities

RSARY



The Board of Trustees
of the
David Institute of Science and Industry
announce the election
of
Holt's Godfrey, Sc.D.
President of the Institute

Seventeen hundred and thirteen

The minutes of meetings held on Dec. 5, Jan 9, Jan 11 and

with
stating
was
found
com-
pleth
he

Rubin
can.

Day.

and
anti.

that
aff
though to dining
The ad
15-day
by
the ad
The
Parent
Markie
Murray
The minutes of meetings held on Dec. 5, Jan 9, Jan 11 and

saw Day at
the foot of
stairs, the
up the stair
lot of books
were collected
then ordered
to their class
H. A. Rudi
against the
him what
a class a
room at on
the foot of
him a chair;
took him in
chair till
to Rudi
or arguing

H. A. Rudi

The Dean stated that some things were seen reported
him by the President about half past twelve on Friday, and that
he had in the meantime seen both of the men, that Day
had admitted throwing the rubber, and also admitted that he
had heard of other students having got into trouble through
similar proceedings earlier in the session. He was told to be
ready to appear before the Senate at 10 o'clock to-day.

Rudi on the other hand claimed to be perfectly innocent
of any offense whatsoever. When the President gave the order
to go to his classroom, he was obeying the order and was going
off quietly when the President without any reason whatever
came after him and dragged him off to his room.

Between these conflicting statements the Dean thought
that the balance of probability lay altogether on the side of
the statements of the President, and that Mr. Rudi

Universities Represented

(In Order of Foundation.)

University of Chicago	Professor M. A. Parker, B.Sc.
University of Edinburgh	Professor A. D. Clark, M.A.
Harvard University	W. J. Tappan, LL.B.
Yale University	A. Dunning, Ph.D.
University of Pennsylvania	Professor G. W. Merden, Ph.D.
Columbia University	W. Sanford Evans, M.A.
University of Pittsburgh	Professor A. W. Crawford, M.A., Ph.D.
Dalhousie University	A. H. S. Murray, M.A., LL.B.
McGill University	Professor E. P. Follenreichsbaugh, B.Sc.
University of Toronto	(President R. A. Falconer, LL.D. D. Litt., C.M.G.)
Victoria University	E. S. Pugham, M.A., M.D.
Queen's University	Principal D. M. Gordon, M.A., D.D.
Knox College	R. L. Bailey
University of Wisconsin	Professor E. C. Elliott, Ph.D.
University of St. Francis Xavier's College	President H. P. MacPherson, D.D.
University of Washington	President T. F. Kane, M.A., Ph.D.
Cornell University	Professor Frank Allen, M.A., Ph.D.
Lafayette University	J. W. Doney, Jr., E.E.
University of Liverpool	Felix Fleury, M.A., B. Litt.
Smith College	Mrs. M. C. Watson, B.A.
University of North Dakota	(President F. L. McVey, Ph.D., LL.D. Professor G. G. Liddie, M.A., Ph.D.)

Universities Represented

McMaster University	S. R. Ten, M.A.
University of Idaho	Acting President W. L. Corlyle
Leland Stanford Jr. University	E. K. Seger, B.A.
University of Oklahoma	William Smart, B.A.
Brandon College	Principal J.P. Whittles, D.D.
Manitoba Agricultural College	President W. J. Black, B.S.A.
University of Alberta	Professor Adolph Lehmann, Ph.D.
University of Saskatchewan	President Walter C. Murray, LL.D. Dean G. H. Long, B.A., Ph.D. Dean W. J. Robertson, B.S.A.
University of British Columbia	President F. F. Wellock, LL.D.
McGill University	Principal A. A. Graham
Edmonton College	Raymond Lewis Drummond, S. J.

The Committee has been authorized to make the following announcements:

President Robert A. Falconer, M.A., LL.D., D. Litt, C.M.G., University of Toronto, and President Thomas F. Kane, M.A., Ph.D., University of Washington, will address the University Club and the University Women's Club at Dinner at the Royal Alexandra Hotel on Wednesday, November Nineteenth, at 7.30 p.m.

Professor Edward C. Elliott, Ph.D., University of Wisconsin, and Principal Daniel M. Gordon, M.A., D.D., Queen's University, will address the Canadian Club at Luncheon at Manitoba Hall on Thursday, November Twentieth, at 1 p.m.

and with
reported himself
now was
the informed
Office, con-
head of the
since the

Rubin
can.

l.

Day.

IVERSARY



The Board of Trustees
of the
Royal Institute of Sci. Science and Industry
announce the election
of
Hollis Godfrey, Sc.D.
President of the Institute

Successor the first
President, President and Honorary

The minutes of meetings held on Dec. 5, Jan 9, Jan 11 and

and
Sect.

saw Day at
the foot of
throwing the
up the stairs
lot of books
was collected
then ordered
to their class
H. A. Rudi
against the
him what he
a class and
room at once
the foot of
him a chair,
took him in
chair till he
to Rudi
on arguing

H. A. Rudi

The Dean arose and rose very near was reported to
him by the President about half past twelve on Friday, and that
he held in the meantime saw both of the men, that Day
had admitted throwing the books, and also admitted that he
had been of other students having got into trouble through
similar proceedings earlier in the session. He was told to be
ready to appear before the Senate at 1 o'clock to-day.

Rudi on the other hand claimed to be perfectly innocent
of any offense whatever. When the President gave the order
to go to his class-room, he was obeying the order and was going
off quietly when the President without any reason whatever
came after him and dragged him off to his room.

Between these conflicting statements the Dean thought
that the balance of probability lay altogether on the side of
the statements of the President, and that Mr. Rudi

Educational Conference

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTIETH, 1930 A.M.
At Manitoba College Convocation Hall

The Reverend Andrew B. Baird, M.A., D.D., Acting
Principal of Manitoba College, Presiding.

"The Canadian University and the New Individualism,"
Principal Howard P. Whidden, D.D., Brandon
College, Brandon.

"The University and the People,"
Principal Daniel M. Gordon, M.A., D.D., Queen's
University, Kingston.

"Research,"
J. George Adams, M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., F.R.S.C.,
Professor of Pathology, McGill University,
Montreal.

"Professional Education in a Western University,"
President Walter C. Murray, M.A., LL.D., Uni-
versity of Saskatchewan.

University Convocation

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTIETH, 2.15 P.M.
AT THE WALKER THEATRE.

Most Reverend S. P. Matheson, D.D., D.C.L., Archbishop of Rupert's Land, Chancellor of the University of Manitoba, Presiding.

Addresses:

On behalf of the Government of Manitoba—Hon. Sir Rodmond P. Roblin, K.C.M.G.

On behalf of St. Boniface College—Reverend Edouard LeCompte, S.J.

On behalf of St. John's College—Very Rev. Dean Coombes, M.A.

On behalf of Manitoba College—Reverend A. B. Baird, M.A., D.D.

On behalf of Wesley College—Reverend A. Stewart, D.D.

On behalf of Manitoba Medical College—Acting Dean J. Wilfred Good, M.B., L.R.C.P. (Edin)

On behalf of Convocation—Jasper Halpatny, M.A., M.D., C.M., F.A.C.S.

On behalf of the Manitoba College of Pharmacy—Principal H. E. Blitcher, Ph.D.

On behalf of the University Faculty—Professor Frank Allen, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S.C.

Address of Installation by the Chancellor.

Inaugural Address.

James Alexander MacLean, Ph.D., LL.D.

Conversations

THURSDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTIETH
At the Royal Alexandra Hotel, from 8.00 to 11.00 p.m.

ad with
reported himself
now was
has informed
Office, con-
head of the
vice the

Rubin
can.

l.

Bay.

IVERSARY

Y



The Board of Trustees
of the
Royal Institute of Science and Industry
announce the election
of
Walter Godfrey, Sc.D.
President of the Institute

Commencing the first
November hundred and thirtieth

The minutes of meetings held on Dec. 5, Jan 9, Jan 11 and

and
Buck.

instead of carrying out the President's order cheerfully and with
 alacrity had ^{in all probability} shown a very different spirit and had comforted himself
 in a way calculated to provoke the President. This news was
 communicated to Mr. Rudin by the Dean, who further informed

1764-1914

THE
 ONE HUNDRED AND FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY
 OF THE
 FOUNDING
 OF
 BROWN UNIVERSITY



OCTOBER 11-15
 1914

PRELIMINARY ANNOUNCEMENT

Rudin
 Dean.

de.

Day.

Rudin
 Dean.

President: the President and Professors Mackay, Woodman,
 Mackenzie, Jones H.P., Macneill, Hare, Jones A., and
 Murray.

The minutes of meetings held on Dec. 5, Jan 9, Jan 11 and

saw Day
the fool
throwing
up the air

H. A. Reed

THE One Hundred and Fiftieth Anniversary of the incorporation of Brown University will be celebrated in the week beginning Sunday, 11 October, 1914.

Invitations to participate in the celebration will be sent in due time to universities and learned societies in the United States and abroad and to alumni and other friends of the University.

A preliminary program of exercises thus far arranged will be found on the page following.

During the fall and winter of 1914-1915 there will be given at the University, as a part of the celebration, a number of courses of lectures by distinguished American and European scholars. Among those who will lecture are Edward Alexander Westermarck, Ph. D., Professor of Sociology in the University of London; Sir Walter Raleigh, M. A., Professor of English Literature in Oxford University; William Henry Bragg, F. R. S., M. A., Professor of Physics in the University of Leeds; Paul Shorey, Ph. D., LL. D., Professor of Greek in the University of Chicago; Frank W. Taussig, Ph. D., Professor of Political Economy in Harvard University; and J. Franklin Jameson, Ph. D., LL. D., Director of the Bureau of Historical Research in the Carnegie Institution. Detailed announcements of the subjects and dates of these and other lectures will be made later.

By invitation of the University, the American Mathematical Society will hold its annual meeting at Providence in September, 1914.

The John Hay Library, the John Carter Brown Library, the Rhode Island Historical Society, and the Providence Public Library will offer, during the fall and winter of 1914-1915, special exhibits of books and manuscripts in their collections; and the Rhode Island School of Design will hold an exhibition of historical paintings and other works of art.

A new edition of the "Historical Catalogue of Brown University" is in preparation, and will be published in the summer of 1914.

A "History of Brown University" by Professor Walter C. Brown will be published in June, 1914.

44
comes after him and says
Between these conflicting statements one can doubt
that the balance of probability lay altogether on the side of
the statements of the President, and that Mr. Reed

metted of carrying out the President's order cheerfully and with
 alacrity ^{by all possible} had shown a very different spirit and had comforted himself
 in a way calculated to provoke the President. This news was
 communicated to Mr. Rudin by the Dean, who further informed.

Preliminary Program of Exercises

Sunday, 11 October

- 4.00 P. M. University sermon by President W. H. P. Fessce,
 at the First Baptist Meeting House.
 Morning and evening, special services or addresses in
 the churches of Providence.

in a Rudin
 & Dean.

appeals.

Monday, 12 October

- 10.30 and 2.30. Exercises in commemoration of the religious
 history of the University, at Sayles Hall.
 1.30. Organ recital, at Sayles Hall.
 8.15. Dramatic performance, at the Providence Opera House.

in a Day.
 with

Tuesday, 13 October

- Afternoon and evening. Exercises at the Baptist Church in
 Warren. Address by Dr. William W. Keen, fol-
 lowed by a dinner.

Blade Island College was incorporated in 1784 and located at Warren. The Baptist
 Church in Warren, of which James Manning, the first President of the College, was the
 minister, was founded in the same year. The College was removed to Providence in
 1797. In 1849 the name was changed to Brown University.

- 12.00. Class reunion luncheon.
 2.30. Dramatic performance, at the Providence Opera House.
 5.00. Glee Club reunion concert, Loggia of Rockefeller Hall.
 9.00. Torchlight procession of undergraduates and alumni in
 costume, and campus illumination.

Wednesday, 14 October

- 10.30. Reception of delegates, and historical address by Hon.
 Charles E. Hughes, Associate Justice of the Supreme
 Court of the United States, at the First Baptist Meet-
 ing House.
 1.00. University luncheon to delegates, corporation, faculty
 and invited guests, at Rockefeller Hall.
 2.30. Dramatic performance, at the Providence Opera House.

in a Rudin
 & by Dean.

The Senate met at 10 A. M. at the call of the President.
 Present: the President and Professors Mackay, Woodman,
 Mackenzie, Jones H. P., Macneill, Howe, Jones A., and
 Murray.
 The minutes of meetings held on Dec. 5, Jan. 9, Jan. 11 and

and Jan. 14 were read, approved and signed.

Committee for
degrees in Law.

The President reported that the Law Faculty had decided in favor of a convocation for the conferring of degrees in Law, on the evening of Tuesday, March 2.

Astronomy class
being conducted by
Prof. Macmillan

For the Committee appointed to consider the intermingling of the classes in Astronomy and Railway Economics, the President reported that the latter class had been dropped for the present but that Professor Macmillan had undertaken to conduct the class in Astronomy which was being attended by about 20 students.

The Telephone
(of 1200 & 1207)

For the Telephone Committee Professor Woodman reported that if the telephone were removed to the Professor's 'White' the Company would charge \$47.50 per year instead of \$75.00 as per the present contract, and that for the installation of a "pay-telephone" they would require a guarantee of \$75.00 per year. The Committee were requested to continue the work and try to secure better terms.

At this point Professor MacMechan entered.

Rhodes Scholar
and on
"Distinction" diploma

In connection with the application of Roy Leitch, a graduate with "Great Distinction" and Rhodes Scholar of 1908 for a certificate to help him to secure the standing of a Colonial Senior Student, it was agreed on motion of Professor Mackay and Woodman that the Secretary should communicate with the authorities of the University of Oxford with a view to having Clause 2 of their regulations relating to Dalhousie University modified by the addition of the words "or with Distinction" after the words "the Bachelor of Arts Degree with Honors" so that the whole clause should read as follows: - "That any member of Dalhousie University who has now taken, who shall hereafter pass all the examinations at that University for the Bachelor of Arts Degree with Honors or with Distinction, shall be deemed to have taken Honors as required by the provisions of Stat. Int. II Sect. VIII. cl. 2."

At this point Dean Weldon entered.

The Secretary read a letter from President Hutchinson of

Acadia University suggesting a conference of the various Colleges in New Britain together with Mt. Allison in New Brunswick, "to see if something cannot be done to bring our School work and College work into harmony, to establish a uniform matriculation, and to stimulate interest in language study in our schools"; suggesting also that Superintendent A. H. Mackay should be present at the conference. The Secretary said that thinking a prompt reply was desirable he had not waited for the meeting of the Senate, but had written to President Hutchins acknowledging receipt of his letter and assuring him of hearty co-operation on the part of Dalhousie, and informing him that we had for more than a year been contemplating the raising of our Matriculation requirements to such a standard of attainments as might reasonably be looked for in those who have completed a High School course extending over four years.

Our motions of Professors MacMechan and Mackay the action of the Secretary was commended and endorsed.

The consideration of the new Scale of Fees was resumed.

It was agreed that besides the ordinary fee of \$8 or \$9 per course, there should be an Additional fee of Four Dollars per year for each course involving work in laboratory or draughting room; - that for each purely laboratory or draughting room course, the fee per year should be Twelve Dollars;

that the fee for Matriculation examinations at outside centers should be Five Dollars;

that the fee for a certificate under the University Seal should be One Dollar

that the fee for an M.A. or M.Sc. examination held elsewhere than at the University should be Ten Dollars.

It was agreed that graduates of the University attending classes should pay the usual class-fee, but should be exempted from the Registration Fee.

It was agreed that the fee for an Elementary or Beginner's Class should be the usual Class Fee, - that is - either Eight or

Committee for
President of Acadia
about a Conference
to establish
Uniform
Matriculation.

More about -
New Scale of Fees.

Additional Fee for Courses
involving Laboratory work.

Purely Laboratory Courses

Matriculation at outside
centers.

Certificate under Univ.
Seal.

M.A. or M.Sc. Exam.
elsewhere than at the
University

Graduate Students

Beginner's Classes

Nine Dollars according to the number of classes taken, and that no reduction shall be made even if another class in the same subject was taken at the same time with it.

Exemption for
Engineering
Students
(p. 110)

It was agreed that a Committee should be appointed to confer with Principal Weston about the provision to be made for Engineering students of the 3rd and 4th years; and with regard to the provisions for entrance into the Technical College.

Professors Mackay and Mackenzie were appointed on the above Committee.

New Metric
in Engineering

It was agreed that a Circular should be prepared giving provisions of New Metrication into Engineering, and that one of the Circulars should be sent to Headmaster Strangford to provide.

New scale of fees
to be applicable

It was moved by Professors MacMechan and Mackay that the new scale of fees should be applicable only to students entering for the first time in 1909 or later;

It was moved in Amendment by Professors Murray and H.P. Jones that the new scale of fees should be applicable to all students in 1909.

On a vote being taken the Amendment was defeated and the motion carried.

Calendar Committee

The Calendar Committee was appointed, consisting of Professors MacMechan, Mackay, H.P. Jones and Macmillan, H.P. Jones to be the Chairman.

Students to be
sent to the

The Committee was empowered to get estimates from different publishers.

The Senate thus adjourned.

Wm. Smith, President
Harold Murray, Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Feb. 17, 1909

The Senate met at 8 P.M. at the call of the President, Present - the President, and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Woodman, Jones H.P., Macmillan, Horn, and Murray.
For the Telephone Committee Prof. Woodman reported that

The President of the N. S. Telephone Co. had offered to transfer the present telephone to the Professors' Waiting-Room without charge, and without increasing the rental beyond the present \$50 per year rate; also that the company would put up a pay telephone in the hall for a couple of months - to the end of the present session - on their own responsibility, the expense of that period being used as a basis for agreement as to this telephone for the future.

On motion of Professor Mackay and Macneill it was agreed that a recommendation be submitted to the Governors that the telephone be removed from the bill-room to the Professors' Waiting-room and a desk telephone substituted for it at the end of April,

and that the Committee already appointed be requested to obtain a definite statement from the telephone Co. as to the terms on which they would install a pay telephone in September next.

For the Committee appointed to confer with Principal Simpson about the provision to be made for engineering students of the 3rd and 4th years, and with regard to the provisions for entrance into the Technical College, Prof. Mackay reported that provision could be made in the Technical College for students of the 3rd and 4th years.

Prof. Mackay also submitted a statement of the Matriculation and the Course prescribed for Engineering Students, prescribed for the session of 1909-10, the statement including details as to the following

- A. Matriculation
- B. Course prescribed by the Nova Scotia Technical College and Regulations regarding admission to First and Second Year.
- C. Course to meet above requirements recommended to be offered in 1909-10. Prescriptions as to subjects and time to be allotted to them in both First and Second Year being given in detail, the prescribed Prof. work however not being included in the Course.

The regulations regarding admission to First and Second Year being as follows: ^{was offered,}
 That "No student who has been conditioned in more than one subject of Matriculation shall be admitted to the full work

The Telephone Co.
 (750 & 707)

Provision for
 Engineering Students
 of 3rd and 4th year
 (p. 200)

Matriculation and
 Course
 for
 Engineering Students

of the First Year of the Engineering Course; and all matriculation conditions must be removed before a student enters upon the second year of the course." At this point Prof. Mackenzie retired.

Work shop
prescription
considered serious.

Considerable discussion took place over the Shop-work prescription, 144 hours being set down for First Year and 46 hours for each of the two following years. A committee consisting of Professor Howe and the President was appointed to interview Principal Lester with a view to reducing the amount of Shop-work in Civil Engineering and Mining Engineering.

Summer Camp
proposal to have
conducted by the
Technical College.

Prof. Howe reported having interviewed Principal Lester with regard to the Technical College conducting all three years of the Summer Camp, the College contributing towards the expenses involved for their own students. Principal Lester thought favorably of the matter, and agreed to write immediately to the other Colleges in an effort to gain their consent to the proposal.

Engineering Degree
not all to graduate
from the college.

It was understood that our present Engineering students who can not fulfil the requirements in Shop-work, may take 3rd and 4th year classes in the Technical College, and then get their degree from the University.

Question of
Mathematics and
Mechanics referred
to a Committee.

The question of Mathematics and Mechanics in the Arts and Science Course was referred to a Committee consisting of Prof. Mackenzie and Macmillan.

Geology Course
for 1909.

The President and Professor Woodman and the Secretary were appointed a Committee to consider what Courses should be given next year in the department of Geology.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Ernest, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Feb 27, 1909

The Senate met at 10 A.M. Present - the President, and Professors Mackay, Woodman, Mackenzie, Jones, H.P., Howe and Murray.

The Committee on Studies and Attendance presented a report

Student dismissed for
neglect of studies.
W. MacCallum

with regard to W. MacCallum of Baddick. The Dean had written to his father twice, once in November and again during the Christmas holidays, advising him to take his son away from the College, but in response to his earnest appeal that his son should be given another chance, he was placed on probation until the middle of February on the subjects, Beginners Latin, French 1, and English 1, being excluded from Chemistry and Mathematics. At the expiration of his period of probation, it was found that he had been present twice in the Latin class, twice in French, and had been very irregular in his attendance in English. In the examination given at the end of the probation period, he had passed in English, failed to hand in a paper in Latin, and failed to put in an appearance in French. The Committee accordingly recommended his dismissal from the University.

After it had been understood that "dismissal" meant exclusion from the University for the remainder of the current session, and that a student so dismissed might be again admitted on making application to and satisfying the Senate with regard to probable improvement in the future, the recommendation of the Senate was carried in an motion of Professors Mackenzie and Woodman.

The Committee reported that R. M. MacDutek of New Glasgow had made a very poor showing at the Christmas examinations. He had been required to drop Mathematics 3, and had been put on probation in his remaining classes, his work in them to be tested by examination in February. His father also had been written to by the Dean and informed of the position of affairs.

The Committee was reported that MacDutek had failed to appear at any of these examinations, notwithstanding the fact that the dates had been posted some days beforehand, and that he had been personally informed beforehand about the examinations in Biology. The Committee therefore recommended his dismissal.

On motion of Professors Woodman and Howe it was agreed that he be dismissed.

At this point Professors MacNeehan, MacCallum and A. Jones retired.

R. M. MacDutek

Students deemed
for Night of Studies

W.M.R. Day

The Committee reported that W.M.R. Day, of Pembroke who had passed in only one subject, History I, at Christmas, and who had been put on probation, had given in no paper in his examination in Elementary Latin, and had failed to pass in his other three subjects, only 20 in English I, 19 in French I, and failing also in History I.

On motion of Professors Woodman and Mackenzie it was agreed that he be dismissed in accordance with the recommendation of the Committee.

J.E. Knutton

The Committee reported that J.E. Knutton of Pembroke had been put on probation after the Christmas holidays, and that in the examination at the end of his probation period he had made a pass in Political Economy (20) but had failed in Chemistry (10) and in History (25) and had failed to appear in Elementary Latin.

In the case the Committee made no recommendation, but on motion of Professors MacMahan and Hill Jones, the Senate agreed that he be dismissed.

Fee for Junior
Matriculation Exam.
taken as 9 exam.
reconsidered
and changed
(4/1/11)

The fee to be charged for Junior Matriculation Examination taken after the second Matriculation was reconsidered, and it was decided that it should be made to conform with the regulations with regard to Supplementary and Special Examinations, and that Candidates should be required to pay \$2 or \$4 ^{provisionally} according to the time of taking the examination, this regulation to be attached in a four-foot note attached to the Statute about Supplementary and Special Examinations.

Raising of
Matric. Standard
in 1910.

It was agreed that a notice should be put in the forthcoming Calendar to the effect that in and after 1910 the Junior Matriculation would be held on work a year in advance of the present High School grade XI syllabus.

Thanks to
C.D. Chambers
of North Sydney.

The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to C.D. Chambers of North Sydney for the gift of an Sydney whale to the University Museum.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howe Forest President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 2, 1909.

The Senate met at 7.45 P.M. at the call of the President.

Present - President and Professors Weldon, MacMechan, Jones H.L., Jones, and Jones A.

Prof. MacMechan was appointed secretary pro tem.

For the Law Faculty Dean Weldon reported that the following thirteen students had met all the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, viz.:

Graduation - Law.

Harold Morris Chase

Collingwood Steves Clark

Alexander Ferguson

Arthur Cochran Frame

John James Gillies, B.A.

Leonel Robert Lordly

Colin Mackenzie, B.A.

Robert William MacLellan, B.A.

John Joseph Martin, B.A.

Harry Weston Menzies

Gerald Vincent Pelton

James Harper Power, B.A.

Adon Cecil Smith.

The Senate agreed to confer the degree of L.L.B. on the above students.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Smith, President

Howard Murray, Secretary.

Dalhousie University, March 2, 1909

A Convocation of the University was held this evening at 8 o'clock in the Law Library for the purpose of conferring the degree of Bachelor of Laws on those who were graduating from the Law School. Nearly all of the members of the Senate and of the Law Faculty were present, a considerable body of students, and quite a large number of citizens although

Special Convocation
for conferring of
L.L.B. degrees.

Reason for
holding Special
Convocation

the evening was a very stormy one. Among those on the platform besides the members of the Law Faculty were Chief Justice Leonard and Mr. Justice Loughy.

The President in opening the meeting explained that the reason for holding this special Convocation was that the graduates in Law might have their degrees conferred upon them while they were all together, experience having shown that it was either impossible or extremely inconvenient for many of them to attend the regular Convocation at the end of April. He then told of the founding of the Law School twenty-six years before, and gave some idea of what had been done by the School during these years.

He then imposed the degree of Bachelor of Laws on the thirteen students whose names are given on the preceding page, after which addresses were given to the graduates by Chief Justice Leonard, Judge Loughy, Dean Wilder, Judge Russell, Judge Wallace and W. F. O'Connor.

The proceedings concluded with the singing of the national anthem.

John Forrest, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 6, 1919
The Senate met at 10 A.M. in accordance with the College provision. Present: the President and Professors Mackenzie, Jones, H. L., Macneill, Howe and Murray.

The minutes of meetings held on January 23, February 13, February 17, were read, approved and signed.

Prof. Howe reported that Principal Weston had reported that all the Colleges with which he had communicated with the exception of Mount Allison had agreed to permit the Technical College to conduct their Summer Camp, the College paying whatever expense is incurred by them or students. Principal Weston will therefore conduct all the Summer Schools except that of

Summer Camp
to be conducted
by the
Technical College

Wm. Allison.

The Secretary reported that W.M.R. Day who had been dismissed on the recommendation of the Committee on Studies and Attendance for neglect of studies, desired a reconsideration of his case on the ground that he had been in poor health and under treatment by a physician. Day appeared before the Senate, and being asked for his Doctor's certificate said he had been unable to procure one because his Doctor (Humbler) was out of the city on a cable ship and he had not been able to get into communication with him.

Dismissal of W.M.R. Day confirmed.

On motion of Professor Macmillan and Mackenzie, Day's appeal was dismissed.

A letter was also read for J.E. Knudsen appealing for the sentence of the Senate and enclosing a recommendation certificate for H. M. Rosenberg, Principal of the Victoria School of Art and Design bearing date of March 3 and stating that "J.E. Knudsen has worked faithfully in this school and has made very satisfactory progress since January 4th."

Dismissal of J.E. Knudsen confirmed.

The sentence of dismissal previously passed on Knudsen was sustained.

A circular letter from H. Schweitzer, Hon. Secretary, N.A. Section, Society of Chemical Industry, (114 Hudson Street, New York City) was read, in which it was proposed to issue an invitation to the International Congress of Applied Chemistry which is to meet in London in May of this year, to hold its meeting (Spring 1912) in New York City.

Committee charged with the duty of inviting the International Congress of Applied Chemistry to New York in 1912.

The letter requested communication on the subject and the sending of delegates to a meeting to be held in New York on April 3rd.

The Secretary was instructed to acknowledge receipt of the letter and to convey the assurance of our sympathy with the object in view.

It was agreed that the Third and Fourth Year Engineering Courses be dropped from the Calendar, and that the Engineering Courses of the First and Second Years be incorporated in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Engineering Courses 3-4-5-6-7-8 dropped. 1st & 2nd Year incorporated in Faculty of Arts & Science.

It was agreed that a student who is compelled to withdraw from the College through illness, or for some other approved reason

Students entitled to a Refund

Students divided
into 3 classes.

Undergraduate
Metriculants
Special Students

Fees in
Engineering Course

should have the half of his Class Fee refunded to him.

On recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was agreed that students should be divided into the following 3 classes:-

- (1) those who have passed all of the subjects required for matriculation
- (2) those who have passed some but not all of the subjects required for matriculation
- (3) those who have passed none of the subjects required for matriculation.

After a long discussion it was further agreed that students of the 1st class should be called Undergraduates, that those of the 2nd class should be called Metriculants, and that those of the 3rd class should be called Special students.

It was agreed that the Fees for a student taking the first regular First Year Course in Engineering should be Sixty-five dollars and for one taking the regular Second Year Course they should be Seventy-five Dollars, this new scale to apply only to students who enter for the first time in 1909 or later.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Ernest Wendell
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 22, 1909

The Senate met at 10 A.M. at the call of the President. Present:- The President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Woodman, Mackenzie, Jones H.P., Maxwell, Howe, Jones A. & others. The minutes of March 2nd and March 6th were read, approved and signed. At the point Sir Walter entered.

A letter from the Secretary of the Governor of the University dated March 16 was read in which it was stated that "at a meeting of the Board of Governors held the 8th day of March 1909, the new scale of Class fees for Arts and Science submitted in your letter of February 3rd, 1909, was adopted. It can be given into effect at the beginning of the next session but to be applicable only to those students then entering for the first time and not to undergraduates now attending the course who are to be allowed to finish their course under the present scale."

New Scale of Fees
adopted by Senate.

Another letter also of date March 16 from the Governor ^{of the University} read and a report prepared by Prof. Woodman respecting the reorganization of the Department of Geology and Mineralogy, and stated that after the report had been submitted to the Governor and read, "it was resolved that it should be referred to the Senate for a definite recommendation on the matter."

Report of Dr. Woodman
on reorganization of
Dept. of Geology

The President, the Secretary of Senate and Prof. Mackay were appointed a Committee to look into Courses in Civil Engineering, Biology and Zoology.

Committee on Courses
in Engineering, Biology & Zoology

The President and Professors MacMechan and Welder were appointed a Committee to consider and report on the positions to be occupied by the Executive Course.

Committee on Executive
Course

Professors Macneill, Jones H.L. and Murray were appointed a Committee on Admissions.

Committee on Admissions

Professors MacMechan, Magill, and Mackenzie were appointed the Library Committee.

Library Committee

It was agreed that Prof. Macneill should ask for tenders for printing, and that he along with the President should accept the printing.

Printing for the College

Dea. Welder and Professor Macneill were appointed a Committee to meet with representatives of the Students' Council to discuss removal of the arrangement for Convocation proceedings.

Committee on Convocation
Proceedings

Prof. Woodman presented a letter from Dr. C. F. Francis, president of the Nova Scotia Telephone Company of date Feb. 23, 1909, which read as follows: "The Nova Scotia Telephone Company will change your telephone at Dalhousie College from its present location to the office without change in the charge for rental. This will of course be a small charge for labor and material in making the change. The matter of the pay station can be taken up at a later date."

Letter for Telephone Co.

The Committee on Studies and Attendance reported that the attendance and work of R. D. Chubbuck of Anson was far from satisfactory. After Christmas he had dropped out voluntarily from Chemistry I, and completely from Mathematics I. It appeared that since then he had dropped out of Elementary Latin, and English I, and that he had been dismissed from his Fresh class for cheating.

R. D. Chubbuck
dismissed for
neglect of studies

chalk in the class room.

It was agreed that he be dismissed from the University.

Thanks of Senate to

- C. W. Hoys
Colt, Jr.

- H. D. Brent

- Judge Patton

- G. S. Blair

The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to C. W. Hoys of Castine, Maine, for two chests received at the old fort at Castine;

to H. D. Brent for a gift of Twenty Dollars to the Library to be expended for works on Sociology;

to Judge George Patton for the gift of several volumes of Canadiana to the Library;

and to Gilbert S. Stans for the gift of an engraving of the towers of Oxford.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. James President
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 29, 1900

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of its President.

Present; the President and Professors Wilder, MacNahan, Woodway, Mackenzie, Jones, H.P., Macmill, Jones A. Horn and Murray.

Report of
Education Committee

For the Committee appointed to consider and report on the position to be occupied by the Education Course Professor MacNahan reported that the Committee had met and heard Mr. Corn on the character of his course in voice-training and was deeply convinced of the practical value of his work, and they recommended that it be continued.

Salary recommended
for Mr. Caruthers

After some discussion it was agreed that the report of the Committee be adopted. It was further agreed that the Governor be recommended to pay a salary of \$150 to Mr. Caruthers for the coming year and that he be allowed the opportunity of adding to that amount by conducting optional classes of a more advanced character. The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. James President
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 3, 1909.

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of the President.

Present - The President and Professors MacMackan, Mackay, Woodman, Mackenzie, Jones H.P., Macmill, Howe, and Murray.

For the Committee appointed to confer with representatives of the students' Council, Prof. Macmill reported a renewal of the agreement made at last year with regard to Convocation proceedings, he stated that the students desired to be allowed to take a piens again, and that they had been referred to the Senate with regard to this.

Convocation
Committee report.

A delegation of students consisting of W.C. Ross, J.L. MacIntosh, J. Macmill, J.R. Hall, and W.V. Coffin then appeared before the Senate and asked that the students be allowed to take a piens on the balcony at Convocations, giving as reasons the small number of students likely to be present, and the lack of opportunity for concerted practice in singing.

Students' request to
be allowed to take a
piens in Convocation

After the delegation had retired it was agreed that the piens be allowed again for this year, but it was hoped that it might be dispensed with after this year.

Allowed for this year.

Elocution Courses were then discussed, and it was agreed that Elocution 1 should be compulsory on all ^{undergraduates in Arts & Science} students entering, that it should run from September to December and that no fee should be charged for it.

Elocution Courses

Elocution 2 should run from January to April, 2 hours per week, to be offered as an alternative for Distinction in English 1 for \$3.

and Fees.

Elocution 3 and Elocution 4 should run from September to April, 2 hours per week, either of them to be offered as an alternative for Distinction in English 2.

Classes 2, 3, and 4 to be optional and the fee for each to be Five Dollars each.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 7, 1909

The Senate met at 12 noon, at the call of the President.
Present - The President and Professors MacMachon, Mackay, Weston,
Mackenzie, Jones H.P., and Murray.

Request for
Special Exam.

The Committee on Studies and Attendance asked for a ruling
of the Senate on students who attend an examination and
afterwards claim that they were not in a fit physical condition to
take the examination and ask for a Special Examination.

It was unanimously agreed that they were not entitled to
receive a Special Examination.

Miss Margaret Chase applied for a Special Examination in
Chemistry, and presented a certificate from Dr. W.S. Woodworth
of Kentville stating that she was not in a fit condition to take
her examinations last December.

The application was not granted.

Fines to be paid
before final of
suspension expires.

On motion of Professors Macmillan and Mackenzie it was
agreed that students who are fined and suspended must pay the
fine before the expiration of the period of suspension, otherwise
the suspension to continue until the fine has been paid.

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 15, 1909

The Senate met at 12 noon, at the call of the President.
Present - The President and Professors MacMachon, Mackay, Weston,
Mackenzie, Jones H.P., Macmillan, Howe, Jones A. and Murray.

Case of J. H. Child,
found guilty of
the work of another.

J. Stanley Child was charged with putting in results in Physical
Laboratory work which he had not carried out himself, but had done
for the work of another.

On being summoned before the Senate he admitted the truth of
the charge, but claimed in extenuation that he had done the same
work and that the demonstrators had passed upon it, so that he
had afterwards lost his papers and had entered in his book

of his own work, results which had been reached by his brother in a former year.

It was agreed that the work done by him in all classes during the present session together with his attendance in them be disclosed, and further that he be allowed to enter again only upon probation, and that, ^{his} continued attendance thereafter at the University be conditional upon reports on his conduct and work.

The Senate then adjourned.

John James
Howard Murray, Secretary.

Dalhousie University, April 29, 1909.

The Senate met at 9 A.M. at the call of the President.
Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Macmillan, Jones H.L., Howe, and Murray, and Dr. Lindsay.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts & Science it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred upon the following:-

Frank Rogers Archibald
William Robert Ramsay Arncliffe
Charles Kay Black
Annie Graham
Lett Wilson Cravill
Agnes Miller Dennis
John Doull
Amy Clare Kiffin
Ruby Hill
Robert Ebenezer Lytle
George Wilnot Irvine
Annie Jessie Lawrence
Mary Gladys Lawrence
Maddy Macdonald
Alexandra M'Kay
Alexandra Kidney M'Kay
Mabel Elizabeth M'Leod
Victoria Keltoun MacMillan

John MacNeil
William Wallace Macleod
Elizabeth Jane Maycock
James Leonard Muir
Kenneth Malcolm Munro
Clare Murphy
Alexander Murray Porter
Sarah Elizabeth Porter
John Erskine Read
William Brydon Robertson
Lily Hamilton Seaman
Leah Mildred Sibley
Donald Carmichael Sinclair
James Mackay Stewart
Arthur Ogden Thomas
Euphemia May Thomson
Sophie Marjorie Zupper
Eliza Clapha Walker

B. Sc.'s. It was agreed also that the Bachelor of Science degree be conferred on
 Florence Ellen Dodd,
 Curtin Clayton Wallace.

B. Mus. and that the degree of Bachelor of Music be conferred on
 Beatrice Elinor Davies.

R B.E. and that the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil Engineering) be conferred on:

Harry Cavanagh	Geoffrey Abbott Gaherty
Robert Litcher O'Brien	Fredrick Carr Knight
Horace Waldo Fleming	Chalmers Jack McHenry

Dun's Stairs;

B. A. and that the degree of Bachelor of Arts ad eundem should be conferred on
 ad eundem
 William Walter Conrad.

M.A.'s. And that the degree of Master of Arts be conferred on

Jan Gordon Bayne, B.A.	William L. Grant, B.A.
William Stuart Brodie, B.A.	John William Logan, B.A.
William Walter Conrad, B.A.	Hector Francis McRae, B.A.
Harry Clouet Fraser, B.A.	Allan Fraser Matthew, B.A.
William Birdwood, B.A.	James Angus Scrimgeour, B.A.
Mabel Emmoth Goudy, B.A.	Athol Wendell Seaman, B.A.

M.D., M.S. On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine ^{in respect} the degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery shall be conferred on:

Allister Calder.	Stephen Reginald Johnston
Fredrick Austin Cox,	John Alexander Macdonald
Hector Alexander Grant;	Edward Kirk Macdellan
Clyde Stranghen Hemmigar,	Robert Gordon Macdellan

and that the Medical Faculty Medal shall be awarded to Clyde Stranghen Hemmigar.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts & Science

and that Diplomas of Honour should be granted as follows, viz: Honour Diploma
 James Mackay Stuart - High Honours in Classics.
 Amy Clare Saffin - Honours in English & English History
 Clara Clayton Wallace - Honours in Chemistry & Chemical Physics

and that Diplomas of Distinction should be awarded Distinction Diploma
 as follows, viz: Great Distinction to
 M. A. M. A. M. A.

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Convocation

"

Dalhousie University

DUNELM, N. S.

THURSDAY, 29TH APRIL, 1909.

'mitige

yock

to
Stant

Chair, Model

A. Mackay.

ray, Secretary

April 29, 1909.

The regular closing Convocation of the University took place in the Academy of Music this afternoon, and proceedings were carried out as in the programme hereto annexed. After the awarding of degrees, diplomas and prizes, address

B. Sc.'s.

It was agreed also that the Bachelor of Science degree be conferred on
 Florence Ellen Dodd.

B. Mus.

and that the degree of Bachelor of Music be conferred on
 Beatrice Elinor Davies.

B. E.

and that the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (in Civil Engineering)
 be conferred on:

Harry Cavanagh
 Gordon Littlejohn
 Horace Waldo

h. 11 M.H. h. 1. 1. 1.

B. A.
 ad eundem.

and that the
 should be conferred

M.A.'s.

and that the
 Jan Gordon Bagg
 William Stuart Bro
 William Walter Co
 Harry Clouet Fra
 William Girdwood
 Mahel Emmeth G

M.D., M.S.

On the recom
 mendation of the
 Faculty of Arts & Science
 it was agreed that the
 degree of Doctor of
 Medicine be conferred on:
 Allister Cal
 Friedrich Anster
 Hector Abouand
 Clyde Stranghn Hennigar,

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

Opening Prayer.

The President's Address.

Announcement of Undergraduate Prizes and Scholarships.

Junior Entrance Examinations:

Mathematical Sciences.—E. C. Day and J. C. Smith, exam.
 Art & Music.—Donald C. Murray (Prize of Gold),
 J. H. L. Johnston (Prize), S. E. Stewart (Prize), Sam
 Houston (Prize), Margaret P. Irving (Prize of Silver),
 Beatrice Elinor Davies (Prize), E. A. McDonald (Prize),
 Lillian Schickler (Prize).

Special Prizes:

Worthington Prize (Mathematics)—James A. Walker
 De Lottum Prize (Primary M. S., C. M.)—Donald A. Nelson.

Bachelor of Arts.

Frank Eugene Archibald	Edinbu.
William Robert Ramsey Anstridge	Edinbu.
Charles Gray Blair	Edinbu.
Annelle Crawford	Edinbu.
Neil Wilson Connell	Edinbu.
Agnes Miller Deane	Edinbu.
John MacL.	Edinbu.
Henry John Gills	Edinbu.
Henry Hill	Edinbu.
Robert Thomson Inglis	Edinbu.
George Wilson Irvine	Edinbu.
John James Lammie	Edinbu.
Marie George Lammie	Edinbu.
Malcolm MacLellan	Edinbu.
Alexander MacLellan	Edinbu.
Alexander McKay	Edinbu.
Malcolm MacLellan	Edinbu.
Malcolm MacLellan	Edinbu.
John MacLellan	Edinbu.
William Walter Nelson	Edinbu.
Elizabeth Jane Stewart	Edinbu.
James Stewart	Edinbu.
Elizabeth Stewart	Edinbu.
Clara Stewart	Edinbu.
Elizabeth Stewart	Edinbu.
Elizabeth Stewart	Edinbu.

Robert Gordon MacLellan
 and that the Medical Faculty Medal should be
 awarded to Clyde Stranghn Hennigar.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts & Science it was

and that Diplomas of Honor should be granted as follows, viz: *Honor Diploma*

James Mackay Stuart — High Honors in Classics.
 Amy Clara Laffin — Honors in English & English History
 Catherine Clayton Wallace — Honors in Chemistry & Chemical Physics

and that Diplomas of Distinction should be awarded *Distinction Diploma*
 as follows, viz: Great Distinction to
 Madge Macdonald.

Miss Evelyn Reed	Salina.
Miss Evelyn Underberg	North Sydney, C. B.
Ely Evelyn Weaver	Charlottesville, P. S. S.
Miss Mildred White	Salina.
Donald Cornelius Washburn	New Glasgow.
James Washington Stewart	Paris.
Arthur Ogden Thomsen	Truro.
Archibald May Thomson	Salina.
Gene Marjorie Tappin	Belgrave.
Eliza Thelma Walker	New Glasgow.

Bachelor of Science.
 Frances Ellen Zind Hudsonville.
 Cecile Clayton Wallace Salina.

Bachelor of Music.
 Thelma Elmer Davis Dartmouth.

Bachelor of Engineering.
In Civil Engineering.
 Harry Cunningham New Glasgow.
 Gordon Linton Crockett Salina.
 Bruce Wade Fleming Salina.
 Geoffrey Albert Galtier Salina.
 Frederic Cary Knight St. Stephen, S. B.
 Captain Jack McLean Salina.
 Miss Davis Salina.

Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery.
 Arthur Clarke Springfield, Maine.
 Frederick Barton Cox Cape Breton.
 Walter Alexander Grant Inverness East, C. B.
 Clyde Winthrop Stewart Chester.
 Stephen Reginald Johnson Dartmouth.
 John Alexander Macdonald Bath as Doctor, Antip.
 Edward Kirk MacMillan Salina.
 School Gordon MacMillan Paris.

Bachelor of Arts.
Ad eundem gradum.
 William Walter Conrad Learning.

Degrees previously conferred during the Session.

Bachelors of Laws.
 Donald Bruce Clark Sheffield Mills.
 Collingwood Thomas Clark Kingston, S. B.
 Alexander Forsythe Newport, Nova.
 Arthur Conrad Prinn Salina.
 John James Gillin, & c. Sydney, C. B.

imitate

stock.

to Stuart

Union, Madal

A. Mackay.

ref. Secretary

April 29, 1909.

The regular closing Convocation of the University took place in the Academy of Music this afternoon, and proceedings were carried out as in the programme hereto annexed. After the awarding of degrees, diplomas and prizes, address

B. Sc.'s. It was agreed also that the Bachelor of Science degree be conferred on
 Florence Ellen Dodd,
 Curtin Clayton Wallace.

B. Mus. and that the degree of Bachelor of Music be conferred on
 Beatrice Elvira Davis.

B. E. and that the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (in Civil Engineering) be conferred on:
 Harry Cavanaugh
 Gordon Litcher
 Horace Waldo
 L. M. Albatt L. L. L.

B. A. ad eundem and that the same should be conferred

M.A.'s and that the same be conferred on:
 Jean Gordon Davis
 William Stuart Bro
 William Walter Cox
 Harry Clouet Fra
 William Birdwood
 Mabel Emmett L.

M.D., M.S. On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts & Science the degree of Doctor of Medicine should be conferred on:
 Allister Cal
 Frederick Austin
 Hector Alexander
 Clyde Strongham Hennigar

and that the Medical Faculty Medal should be awarded to Clyde Strongham Hennigar.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts & Science the

Lowell Robert Luffly	Chemist
Carl Woodruff	Ed. Teach. U. S.
Robert William Washburn, B.A.	Teacher
John Joseph Martin, B.A.	Teacher
Harry Martin Merrill	Geography
Garrett Vincent Patten	Geography
James Edgar Foster, B.A.	Teacher
Don Carl Smith	Teacher

Diplomas of Honor

Classical and Modern Languages—James Washington Stewart
English and Related Studies—James—Ray Chase Hill
Contemporary and Classical History—James—Curtis Clayton Wallace

Diplomas of General Distinction

Classical and Modern Languages—George Woodruff, Clara Murphy, John Edwin Bell, Lily Hamilton, Margaret Dean Mann
Mathematics—William Robert Bunker Knapp, Emily Hill, Elizabeth Lee Wagoner

Graduate Prize and Medals

Engineering—James—James Washington Stewart
Medical Faculty Medal—Clyde Strongham Hennigar
Acad. Thesis—Clara Murphy

Master of Arts

John Gordon Davis, B.A.—By Examination in Latin
William Walter Cox, B.A.—By Examination and Thesis in Greek
William Walter Cox, B.A.—By Examination in French
Harry Clouet Frazer, B.A.—By Examination in Philosophy
William Birdwood, B.A.—By Examination and Thesis in Philosophy
Mabel Emmett Luffly, B.A.—By Examination in Latin and Greek
William F. Grant, B.A.—By Examination and Thesis in Philosophy
John Edwin Bell, B.A.—By Examination in Greek
Victor Francis Sisson, B.A.—By Examination and Thesis in Philosophy
Allister Cal, B.A.—By Examination in French
James Edgar Foster, B.A.—By Examination and Thesis in Philosophy
Allister Cal, B.A.—By Examination in French

Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws

John Gordon Davis, M. A.
John President of the President, General Board.

ALBERT BIRD, Ph. D.,
 President of the University of Wisconsin.

ADDRESSES.

GOD SAVE THE KING.

agreed that Diplomas of Honor should be granted as follows, viz: Honor Diplomas

James Mackay Stewart - High Honors in Classics.
 Amy Clara Liffin - Honors in English & English History
 Chas Clayton Wallace - Honors in Chemistry & Chemical Physics

and that Diplomas of Distinction should be awarded Distinction Diplomas
 as follows, viz: Great Distinction to
 Madge Macdonald
 Clare Murphy
 John Erskine Read
 Lily Hamilton Seaman
 Denis Stavis.

and Distinction to
 William Robert Ramsay Armitage
 Ruby Hill
 Elizabeth Jane Maycock

A University Medal was awarded to Univ. Medal
 James MacLagan Stewart

and the Army Prize to
 Clare Murphy

and the Waverley Prize to James A. Mackay.

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray, Secretary

April 29, 1909.

The regular closing Convocation of the University took place in the Academy of Music this afternoon, and proceedings were carried out as in the programme heretofore announced. After the awarding of degrees, diplomas and prizes, addresses

were given by Dr. Walter C. Murray, President of the Union of Bachelors; George S. Campbell, Chairman of the Board of Examiners; Dr. Frank Woodbury, Dean of the newly-created Faculty of Dentistry, and Dr. J. B. Calkins. The Building was filled to overflowing, and the order maintained throughout was excellent, except for the throwing of a great deal of snuff from the balcony. This caused sneezing and discomfort among the audience and interfered with the address of the speaker.

John Smith, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 3, 1901

The Senate met at 9 A.M. at the call of the President. Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Macman, Mackenzie, Jones H.P. and Murray.

Mr. W.C. Murray
B.A. ad student

On the suggestion of the President it was unanimously agreed that Mr. Walter C. Murray, a Bachelor of Arts of the University of New Brunswick shall be admitted to the degree of B.A. ~~ad~~

Student of Council

The throwing of snuff and other things from the gallery by students during Convocation was reported by several members of the Senate. And it was agreed that the Convocation Committee of the Senate and the Committee of the Alumni Association be asked to meet with the Committee appointed by the University Students' Council and confer with regard to this misconduct.

Dr. N.E. Mackay
asked recognition of
his name as a lecturer
at 100.

A letter from Dr. N. E. Mackay was read, in which he asked the Senate's recognition of himself as a lecturer in Surgery. The letter was accompanied by a petition, addressed to Dr. Mackay by the second and third year students of the Halifax Medical College, asking him to take such a course, and pledging all of themselves to such a course if it was given by him.

Consideration of this petition was deferred.

A letter from the Civil Service Commission was read asking for the appointment of members of our Faculty as Examiners in English, Chemistry, and Philosophy.

Commission from Civil Service Commission asking for Examiners in certain subjects.

Professors MacMechan, Mackay and Magill were appointed. The Senate then adjourned to meet again at 9 A.M. next Monday.

John Brock, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 10, 1909.

The Senate met this morning at 9 according to adjournment.

Present - The President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Woodman, James H. P. Macneill, and Murray, also Dr. Sinclair and Dr. Lindsay, the Dean and the Secretary of the Medical Faculty.

The application of Dr. N. E. Mackay for the recognition of an extra-mural course in Surgery to be conducted by himself was taken up, and after considerable discussion it was agreed to refer it to the Faculty of Medicine to express their opinion on it.

Dr. N. E. Mackay's petition (10-1-109)

Professors Mackay, Mackenzie and the President were appointed a Committee to consider provision for Chopwork for next year's students.

Committee on Chopwork

The Secretary read a letter from Mr. H. A. Rudin asking the Senate to consider whether he was not entitled to a "pass" in English 3. His name had not appeared on the pass-list but he had been informed by Professor MacMechan that in the December Exam. he had made 10 out of 30, and in the April Exam. 24 out of 30. These marks he thought should entitle him to a "pass".

H. A. Rudin petition Senate to consider if he is not entitled to a "Pass" in English

Professor MacMechan stated that in examining papers he used marks merely as symbols and that a mark of 10 was ^{with him} assigned indicially that the writer of the paper did not deserve to pass no matter how good a paper he might put in in the second examination.

In the course of the discussion which ensued it appeared that Professor MacMechan had allowed 30 points for the second

examination, 30 for the April Exam. on the regular class work, 10 for an essay, and 30 for the additional work and that those who had not taken the examination on the additional work had had their marks assigned to them out of a possible 70 instead of a possible 100; through the motion of Professors Macneill and Woodman it was agreed that the marks in English 3 which had been given out of a possible 70 should be raised to percentage. This resulted in the raising of the marks of four students who had been entered as "Not Passed" to above 40% and putting them in the Pass-list. These four were J. S. Roper, W. C. Ross, H. A. Rudin, and R. L. Little.

Passed given to
4 students in
English 3.

Convocation list

For the Senate Committee appointed to look into the convocation disturbance Professor Macneill reported that the Committee together with A. S. Bonstead, president of the Alumni Association had met several of the student "police" appointed to look after Convocation proceedings. Of the 12 appointed 4 or 5 were absent for Convocation and at present only 5 of the original 12 were in the city. These 5 were anxious to have a more representative meeting before they attempted to do anything.

The Senate adjourned to meet again on May 13 at 9 A.M.

John T. Wood, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 13, 1909

The Senate met at 9 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present - The President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Woodman, Jones, H. P. and Murray, and Dr. A. W. Lindsay.

The minutes of meetings of March 20 and March 29 were read, approved and signed.

With reference to the petition of Dr. N. E. Mackay mentioned in the minutes of May 3 and May 10th, a letter ^{was read} from the Senate of the Medical Faculty was read, in which it was stated that the matter had been brought before the Medical Faculty at the

Dr. N. E. Mackay's
letter.

Meeting held on May 11, and that by a majority vote (non con.) a resolution was passed:-

"That the Senate of the University be recommended not to grant the recognition of the courses in Surgery as proposed to be given by Dr. N. E. Mackay."

It was accordingly agreed that in view of the recommendation of the Medical Faculty the Senate does not see its way clear to take any action in the matter at the present time.

The following letter, dated May 11, 1909, from the Secretary of the Medical Faculty, together with the affidavit attached to it, was read,

"When reporting, April 28th, the results of the recent medical examinations I mentioned in my communication to the Senate that the results in the case of three candidates (First Year) were withheld for their being pending an investigation. I am now decided to report to you more specifically in the matter.

The notes of their experimental work in the Chemical Laboratory submitted by three students showed unmistakable evidence of copying on the part of two from the records of the third. An investigation conducted by a Committee of the Faculty on candidate at once admitted his error. The other candidates were unable to attend personally but each submitted a solemn declaration bearing upon the matter. One of these the Committee and Faculty had no hesitation in accepting as true in every respect. The Committee and Faculty however, unable to accept unreservedly the declaration of the third candidate, Daniel W. Neil, as the evidence was as strong against him, and in view of the serious complications thereby created it was decided to refer his case to the Senate in order that they may adjudicate upon the penalty. The affidavit submitted by Mr. W. Neil is herewith appended and the books containing the records of the work of all three candidates will be submitted by Dr. E. Mackay."

After this letter and the accompanying affidavit had been read it was agreed that consideration of the case of Mr. W. Neil should be deferred until his return to the College.

Medical Faculty
affidavit to Dr. Mackay's
letter.

Letter not read

Letter from
Secretary of the
Medical Faculty
about investigation
in experimental
work in Chemistry
of Daniel W. Neil

Communication
for Mr. Cumings
in Portrait of
late Prof. Romano.

The President laid before the Senate a letter of date April 20, 1899, which he had received from Mr. A. G. Cumings, in which Mr. Cumings said that he had recently been at芒格索德 and while there had been shown a painting about 4 ft. by 4 ft. a portrait of the late Rev. Alexander Romano, who had been Professor of Classics from 1858-1892. The portrait was in the possession of Samuel Ogilvie at whose house he had spent the last years of his life and Mr. Ogilvie was desirous that it should be placed ^{in some way} where it could be preserved. Mr. Cumings's suggestion he had expressed himself to present it to Dalhousie College free of any charge.

The Secretary was instructed to write to Mr. Cumings thanking him for his interest in the matter, and saying that the Senate would be pleased to receive the gift and would feel indebted both to Mr. Ogilvie and to himself for it.

The Senate then adjourned to meet the following evening at 10:30

John McNeill, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 14, 1899

The Senate met at 10:30 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, ^{Robinson} Mackenzie, McNeill, Jones, and Murray.

Dr. McNeill's
note for reconsideration
of sentence passed on
J. Stanley Chisholm
submitted for final
consideration.

A letter from Dr. Murdoch Chisholm was read with regard to the sentence passed on his son J. Stanley Chisholm and asking for a reconsideration of the sentence. After some further consideration the sentence already passed on him was confirmed and Professor Mackenzie was asked to draw up a brief statement of the case against Mr. Chisholm to be forwarded to his father by the Secretary, along with a statement of the decision of the Senate.

Report on Lockers.

With regard to the Lockers the President reported that 65 had been taken at 50 cents, giving receipts of \$17.50 while the expenditures (nearly all of which had been incurred for entertainments) had amounted to \$55.00, thus leaving a balance of \$37.50 due

the President.

Professors Murray and McNeill were appointed a Committee to consider limitation of the students' entertainments.

The Physical Laboratory report, audited by Prof. McNeill, ^{advised} should show Total receipts \$644.40
 " expenditure 637.29.

Physical Laboratory Report

Leaving a Balance in favor of the Laboratory of \$7.11

Prof. Hain's report on the Engineering Department was read by Prof. Mackay. It should show receipts - none, expenditure - \$156.25.

The report of the Biological Department should show total receipts (including last year's surplus of \$19.22) of \$97.22. Total expenditure \$65.20 leaving a surplus of \$34.02. The report was accepted.

Biological Department Report

The report of the Chemical Laboratory was adopted. It had been audited by Prof. Mackay and should show Total receipts \$1100.77
 " expenditure \$975.64

Chemical Laboratory Report

Leaving a balance in favor of the Laboratory of \$125.13

Library Report

The Library Report, audited by Prof. Mackay, was adopted. It should show receipts \$1213.33
 expenditure \$968.85

Library Report

Leaving a balance in favor of the Library of \$244.48.

It was agreed that Miss Gray be re-appointed Assistant Librarian for next year and that her salary therefore be raised \$50 to \$150.

Miss Gray re-appointed Assistant Librarian and salary raised to \$150

It was agreed, ^{Prof. Mackay's suggestion} that Miss Zillah Macdonald's salary as Secretary to the President be \$200 per year and that if she be paid per rate as before, i.e. \$66 $\frac{2}{3}$ for the Library Fund, \$66 $\frac{2}{3}$ for the Law Faculty and \$66 $\frac{2}{3}$ for some games to be determined. It was decided that she should attend ^{during the session} from 10 A.M. to 1 P.M. five days per week, and in the afternoon as may be required, and that if any work is required to be done during the summer she is either to do it herself or make provision for having it done.

Miss Zillah Macdonald re-appointed Secretary to the President at a salary of \$200

It was agreed that Prof. Mackay should keep on with his work and make a report to the Commrs on the work of the College, with the view of having it issued about the end of June.

Prof. Mackay's Report to the Commrs on the work of the College

Report on classes
by Professor to be
sent to Secretary of
Senate.

It was agreed that a report should be sent in to the Secretary of Senate before the end of May by each Professor showing the various classes conducted in each department during the year, with the number of students enrolled in the names of the instructors conducting them, and the number of hours for each such class was held.

Standing Committee

It was agreed that the members of Senate in the city should form a standing committee to attend to any business which may arise during the summer.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Torrey, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 10 1890

The Senate met at 11 A.M. at the call of the President. Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, McNally, Howe, McGill and Murray.

Case of
S. M. Neil
of 200.

The Secretary stated that Mr. E. M. Neil a Medical student who at the close of last session had been suspected of making copy use of the work of another in an experiment in Chemistry, and whose case had been referred to the Senate by the Medical Faculty had returned to the city and was anxious to have his case considered by the Senate. It was agreed to meet to consider his case on Wednesday at 9 A.M.

At this point Dean Wilder entered.

Report of
Faculty
for student registering

Prof. Mackay submitted a draft of a synopsis of regulations to be printed and given to each student on registering.

Professors Mackay and MacMechan were appointed a committee to complete the above and have it printed.

Dean of Faculty
to be consulted with
regard to courses
of affiliated students

It was agreed that the Committee on Studies should have power to call upon Deans of Faculties to assist in considering courses of affiliated students.

The question of order in the College building was then considered and on a motion of Professor Murray and Macmillan it was agreed that any student found guilty of throwing rocks or flour or any other such substance or of exploding a firecracker or of having any of such things in his possession within the College building will be suspended for the Session.

Resolution with regard to throwing of rocks passed.

The President announced the appointment of Dr. Robert Magill to the Chair of Philosophy in the University, also the appointment of Mr. D. S. W. Sutherland as Instructor in Zoology and Mineralogy, of Mr. C. D. Nickerson as Instructor in Chemistry, of Dr. L. C. McKay as Instructor in Physics, and of Mr. J. M. G. Stewart as Tutor in Classics.

These appointments announced.

Prof. Mackay was appointed to draw up a suitable minute with reference to Professor H. E. Woodman and A. Jones who had retired from the Staff with effect from the preceding Session.

Minute to be drawn up with reference to withdrawal of Professor Woodman & Jones.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Wednesday at 10:45 at 9 A.M.

John Forrest, President
Hon. and Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 12, 1909.

The Senate met at 9 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present - The President and Professors Russell, MacMichael, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Magill, and Murray, and Dr. A. V. Lindsay Secretary of the Medical Faculty.

The case of D. M. Neil was taken up for consideration.

The Secretary read the letter of Dr. Lindsay, Secretary of the Medical Faculty, of date May 12, as given in the minutes of May 13, in which it was stated that the case had been referred to the Senate of the University by the Medical Faculty. He read also an affidavit by Mr. M. Neil declaring his entire innocence of any wrongdoing either in the Chemistry examination or in the class work. Professor Mackay submitted the laboratory notes - books of Daniel M. Neil and B. J. McDaniel, which books showed a very extraordinary similarity in the quantities

Case of D. M. Neil (269 + 171)

of the material used, and in the results obtained, in the work
 out of one particular problem. Mr. McNeil being brought before
 the Senate and being confronted with the account of its experi-
 ment as given in the two note-books admitted the striking
 similarity but could offer no explanation whatever except that
 he had made use of the same test-tubes as Mr. McDaniel had
 previously used in the same experiment. He declared he had
 received no aid from Mr. McDaniel or from his notes, although
 he was living in the same house with him. Mr. McDaniel
 being summoned and having examined the two note-books, saw
 that the similarity was such that he could see no other way
 of accounting for it except on the supposition that Mr. McNeil
 must have in some way got hold of his notes and made use
 of them. He had worked out the experiment about a week
 before Mr. McNeil. On motion of Professor Mackay a
 resolution was agreed that, in view of the extraordinary and unexplained
 similarity of some of his work with that of another student,
 Mr. McNeil's written examination in First Year Medical Chem-
 istry be disallowed and that he be required to repeat satisfactorily
 the experiment in question before being admitted to another written
 examination in Chemistry.

Resolution
 not agreed to 2/20/22

Entire Scholarship
 Nomination of a
 teacher in default
 of a pupil
 not approved.

The Secretary announced that Principal Osborne of the State
 High School in default of any qualified pupil of that institution
 had nominated for an Entire Scholarship O. S. Cox, who had
 never been a pupil in that school but who had been a member
 of the teaching staff during the last year. It was decided
 that such a nomination could not be approved, as the
 privilege had been intended to apply to those who had been
 pupils of the particular institution named in the Calendar.

Nomination of a
 pupil who had left
 school beyond appeal
 approved.

Principal Barton^{thru} asked how far back he might go in se-
 lecting a pupil for nomination, and it was agreed that he
 might go back three years or to the examination of 1906.

Invitations to
 University Teachers

The Secretary announced that invitations to attend functions had
 been received from Howard University, the University of Virginia,

and the Southern Baptist Theological Seminary of Louisville, Kentucky.
The Secretary was instructed to acknowledge the invitation and to express regret at our inability to accept the same.

Professors Jones, MacMechan, Mackay and Macneill were appointed Calendar Committee for the coming year.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 18, 1909

The Senate met at 10.30 A.M. at the call of the President.

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Mackenzie, Macneill and Murray.

The Secretary read a letter from Mr. W. F. Kenney, a medical student who during the session of 1907-08, had been found guilty of dishonest conduct during an examination given at the Halifax Radio College, and who had in consequence been suspended indefinitely from the University. In this letter Mr. Kenney expressed his regret for his conduct on that occasion, petitioned the Senate to restore him to his status as a student of the University, and gave assurance of his good behavior in the future.

Letter from Kenney
for reinstatement
as a student of
the University
[19 209 + 2.10]

The Secretary read also a letter from the Secretary of the Medical College in the name of that body, strongly supporting Mr. Kenney's petition, and certifying to his good behavior in the meantime.

Supported by the
Faculty of the Medical
College.

On motion of Professors Macneill and Murray it was agreed unanimously that Mr. Kenney be restored to his standing as a student of the University.

Kenney reinstated.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 14, 1909

The Senate met informally at 8 A.M. at the call of the President.

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackenzie.

Petition of
W.R. MacAskill
to be allowed to
re-enter the University

James Macnall, Hon and Murray.
The Secretary read a letter from W.R. MacAskill, who had
session had been dismissed from the University for neglect
of studies, asking to be allowed to re-enter and giving assurance
of greater diligence in the future. On motion of Professor Mac-
kenzie and MacMahan it was agreed that he should be re-
quired to send to the Dean who should question him as to how
he had been occupying himself since he left the University and
also if he considered MacAskill's account of himself satisfactory
should communicate to him the Senate's permission to re-enter,
but on the understanding that he would be dismissed with
final unfavorable report with regard to his work.
The Senate thus adjourned.

Wm. Smith, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 1899

The Senate met informally at 5 P.M. at the call of the
President. Present - the President and Professors James Macnall
and Murray.

Petition of J.E. Knablen
to be allowed to
re-enter.

The Secretary read a letter from J.E. Knablen, who had
session had been dismissed from the University on an unfavor-
able report from the Committee on Studies, asking for permission
to re-enter and promising diligence in his studies. On
motion of Professor Murray and James, it was agreed that
he should be permitted to re-enter.

The Secretary reported that he had had a satisfactory
interview with W.R. MacAskill, and that he had been
given permission to re-enter the University on the terms
stated in the previous minutes.

The Senate thus adjourned.

Wm. Smith, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Baltimore University, Oct. 2, 1909

The Senate met at 10 AM at the call of the President.
Present, the President and Professors Wilder, MacMechan,
MacKenzie, Jones, McNeill, & Murray.

The minutes of meeting held since April's were read, approved and signed.
The President reported progress with regard to the removal of the
Telephone to the Professors' Waiting-Room.

The Committee appointed by the Senate to confer with a Com-
mittee of the Student Council with regard to Entertainments
held in the College building during the session reported that they
had met the Committee of the Student Council who after the matter
had been discussed in the Council had come with the following
resolution which had been unanimously carried, viz: "That the
Council's Committee be authorized to state to the Senate's Committee
that it is the desire of the General Student Body (including the
body student of the University) that they be permitted to retain
the right of holding eight "All Home" during the College year,
and that they desire further that the time in which "All Home"
may be held after the Christmas vacation be extended by one
week." The eight "All Home" which they had in mind
were (1) H. M. C. A., (2) Freshman Sophomores, (3) Chinese Break-Up,
(4) Delta Gamma, (5) Law, (6) Medicine, (7) Graduating Classes,
(8) Subscription Dance to Graduates.

Report of Committee
Entertainments
in the College Building

It was agreed to allow functions on the following dates:-

Dates allowed
for Entertainments

First Friday in October.

Second " " "

Evening of last regular day of lecture before Thanksgiving.

Christmas Break-Up.

First Thursday after Christmas holidays.

First Friday " " "

First Friday " " " } Graduating Classes.

During (the closing week) } Subscription Dance to Graduates

On motion of Professors Murray and MacKenzie it was
agreed that the closing hour for entertainments be three o'clock.

Hour for closing
of entertainments

Committee on
Examinations

instead of 12.15

It was agreed that Professor Merrill be the Committee on Examinations for the Session.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Forrest, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 31, 1909.

The Senate met at 10 A.M. at the call of the President Present: The President and Professors Mackay and Murray.

Students
dismissed for
neglect of work.

For the Committee on Studies and Attendance, Prof. Mackay reported that the work of the following four students viz: J. H. Chateaufort, J. G. Cutler, W. R. MacAskill and S. B. Triton, had been found exceedingly satisfactory during the first half of the session and recommended that they be dismissed from the University. Their marks in the Christmas Examination were as follows: -

J. H. Chateaufort: - History 1-17; Economics 1, 10;
Philosophy 1, 4; Science 1, 21; Zoology 1-20.

J. G. Cutler: - English 2-24; Math 3-0; Math 4-0;
Physics 1-31; Chemistry 4-20; Zoology 2-20.

W. R. MacAskill: - Latin Elementary-24; Chemistry 1-20;
English 1, and Math 1, disqualified for attendance.

S. B. Triton: - French 1-24; Mechanics-5; Zoology-27;
Math 1-0; Chemistry 1-27.

It was agreed that Messrs. Chateaufort, Cutler, MacAskill, and Triton should be dismissed from the University. The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Forrest, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, July 29, 1900

The Senate met at 10 A.M. at the call of the President.
Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackenzie,
Jones, Howe, Magill and Murray.

The minutes of meetings held on Oct. 2-3 and Dec. 31, were
read, approved, and signed.

At this point Professor Macmill entered.

The Secretary stated that at the request of the Secretary of
the Committee on Studies and Attendance, he had summoned
Mr. E. F. Mitchell to appear before the Senate, to explain why
he had failed to appear before that Committee after being notified
notice had been sent to him. Mr. Mitchell, it appeared,
had started on a class in Drawing but had dropped it and
and in the Christmas examination had failed in the
two subjects which he was still taking, making 26% in
English I and 36% in Chemistry 4.

E. F. Mitchell
summoned before
the Senate

Mr. Mitchell on being brought in, stated that he
had never received the notice sent to him by the Secretary
of the Committee on Studies and Attendance. It was
accordingly agreed that the case should be referred
back to the Committee.

The election of a Rhodes Scholar was then taken up.
At this point Professors Wilder and Mackay entered.

Election of
Rhodes Scholar.

On motion by Professors Magill and Wilder it was
agreed by a majority vote that serious physical defects
shall be considered as rendering a candidate ineligible
for the Rhodes Scholarship.

Serious Physical Defects
considered a bar.

To conform to the regulations laid down by the Rhodes
Trustees that the Committee of Selection shall consist
of the President and four other members of the Faculty,
the following were appointed the Committee, viz: The
President and Professors Murray, Mackenzie, Macmill
and Wilder.

Professors Macmill, Mackenzie and Murray reported

that they had gone carefully over the College records of the
 five candidates, W.R. Armitage, A.D. Frazer, J.L.
 McDutts, J.E. Reed and J.M.G. Stewart; and also
 the estimates of their Athletic, Moral, and Social qualities
 by the Committee of Students; had put all these together
 and found that the results placed the candidates in
 the following order, Reed, Stewart, McDutts, Frazer,
 Armitage. As Stewart was considered ruled out by the
 motion passed a little before, and as Frazer and Armitage
 were separated from the leader by a considerable distance
 the certificates and the statements of Reed and McDutts
 alone were then read; after which no motion of
 Professors Murray and Macmillan it was agreed that the
 Committee of Selection be recommended to nominate
 John Erskine Reed for the Rhodes Scholarship for
 1910. The Senate then adjourned.

J.E. Reed
 nominated.

John Small, President
 Howard Murray, Secretary

Delaware University, March 1, 1910
 The Senate met at the call of the President at 5 P.M.
 Present - The President and Professors Welder, Russell Mac
 Mackay, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Maxwell and
 On behalf of the Faculty of Law Dean Wilson advised
 that the following ten students had fulfilled all the
 requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws and re-
 commended that that degree should be conferred on them:

Candidates
 recommended
 for LL.B.

John Joseph Cameron
 Frederick Rose Courroy,
 Kenneth Gordon Craig,
 John Daulton, B.A.
 Wally Bent Fullerton
 Romie Wilfred Landry,
 Francis Paul Hamilton Clayton, B.A.

Nail R. McArthur, B.A.

William Alexander Macdonald, B.A.

Ernest-Reni Richard, B.A.

On motion it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Laws should be conferred upon the aforesaid student.

President Forrest read a letter of date Feb. 28, from J. A. Childs, acting for the heirs of the late J. J. Stewart, with which letter was enclosed a copy of the consent of said heirs to make a gift in the name of the Estate to the governing authorities of Dalhousie College, Halifax, of all the historical books, tokens, coins, and medals that belonged to the said John J. Stewart at the time of his death.

The following proviso was added: "We agree to this gift on the condition that a catalogue of all the said articles and that such catalogue include all of such which the late Mr. Stewart died possessed of."

It was agreed that the thanks of the Senate should be conveyed to the heirs of the Estate for their generous gift.

Professor Mackay presented the following resolution with regard to Prof. J. E. Woodman:

The Senate desires to record its appreciation of the services rendered to the University by Professor J. E. Woodman during his tenure of the Chair of Zoology and Mineralogy from 1902 until his resignation in 1909.

As the first occupant of this chair it fell to Professor Woodman to organize the new department of zoology, and this task he carried out successfully with characteristic energy and enthusiasm. The considerable collection now belonging to the department are in great measure the result of his work. Outside the class-room Professor Woodman was especially interested in the development of the mining industry of the Province. He took a leading part in the organization of local technical classes for miners, and was an active

Proposed gift
by heirs of
J. J. Stewart.

Resolution with
regard to
Prof. Woodman

member of the New Scotia Mining Society. His report to the Provincial Council on the iron ore deposits of New Scotia embodies researches of paramount value.

While wishing Professor Woodma continued success in his new sphere of labours in the University of New York, the Senate recognizes with regret that in his departure, the University as well as the University loses the services of an active scientific worker.

The resolution was approved by the Senate, and ordered to be inscribed in the minutes.

Request for
Mathew. Seaman
to be held in
Virginia.

A letter to Dr Lindsay from a student in Virginia was submitted, inquiring whether he could have the Matriculation Examinations in Virginia, his work being to do in Dalhousie for two years. Professor Mac Meckan was appointed to make inquiry whether a suitable deputy in Virginia could be secured there.

The Secretary read a letter ^{from the} Secretary of the Board of Governors saying that at a meeting of the Board held on 24th Feb it was decided to request the Senate to furnish the Board of Governors with a sketch plan of the new Science Building which it is proposed to erect, with such requirements as the Senate think advisable and with a rough estimate of the cost. At the same time it was also decided that it would be advisable that the Board of Governors should be made familiar with the contents of the Calendar before publication instead of having them formally approved after publication, and A. W. James, R.C., Dr. H. H. Kay, and R. M. Macgregor, M.P.P. were appointed a Committee to act with the Senate in the preparation and revision of the Calendar.

The Secretary was instructed to write to the Secretary of the Board of Governors informing him that the Senate's Calendar Committee has the matter for the Calendar ready, and will meet with the Committee of the Board of Governors at any

Governors desire
sketch plan of
purpose new
Science Building,
and estimate of cost.

and
desire to be made
familiar with contents
of Calendar
before publication.

It may be convenient for them, Professors Mackay and Mackenzie were
 present at the meeting with regard to the new central building.
 The Senate then adjourned.

Wm Forest, President
 Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 1, 1910

The Senate met in Convocation in the Law Library at 8 P. M.
 Present: The President and Professors Wilder, Russell, Leitch,
 MacMeehan, Mackenzie, Jones and Murray, also Judges
 Longley, Lawrence and Wallace, Lecturer W. F. O'Connor
 and J. Macdonald, Vice-President of the Nova Scotia Barriers'
 Society. The meeting opened with prayer by the President,

Convocation for
 conferring of
 B. Sc. degrees

who then after some explanatory remarks called upon Dean
 Wilder who gave a brief report on the work of the Session.

Nine of the ten whose names are given in the minutes of the
 preceding meeting were then presented by Dean Wilder for the
 degree of Bachelor of Laws and the same degree was also con-
 ferred on V. B. Fallerton, in absentia.

President Forest then delivered a brief address to the graduates
 after which W. A. Macdonald on behalf of the graduating class
 delivered a Valedictory.

Addresses were then given by Judge Lawrence, Jas. Macdonald
 and Judge Longley and Russell.

Proceedings were then brought to a close by the singing of
 the national anthem.

Wm Forest, President
 Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 2, 1910

The Senate met at 5 P. M. at the call of the President.

Present: The President and Professors Wilder, MacMeehan, Jones,
 Macnall, Howe and Murray.

The minutes of January 29th were read, approved and signed.

At this point Prof. Mackenzie entered.

Constitutionalist On motion of Professor MacMeehan and Mackenzie it was agreed that the Committee appointed by the Board last year, Egan, MacMeehan and Macmillan, (p. 200) to confer with the student Committee at Convocation, should again meet with the student Committee in reference to this year's Convocation, and report to the Board.

Grade XII standard for Senior Matriculation Exam. at 80% On motion of Professor Mackay and Macmillan it was agreed that the provincial grade XII standard to be kept for Senior Matriculation be kept at 50 per cent, as at present.

Committee on Affiliation with Acad. Coll. On motion of Professor Mackay and Mackenzie it was agreed that a Committee consisting of Professors Murray and Macmillan should confer with the authorities of the Acad. College with reference to the terms of affiliation.

Admission to Advanced Standing The following proposals with regard to entering classes advanced than those of the first year were presented by Prof. Mackenzie: -

1. That the method of entering College by what has been called in the past "Senior Matriculation" be done away with after September 1910; and that the Section in the Calendar dealing with that subject; and all references to the same be deleted in the Calendar for 1911-12.
2. That the section in the Calendar for 1911-12 dealing with "Admission to Advanced Standing" have the following proposed added at the beginning: -

Students who have satisfied the requirements for Matriculation, and who hold the following licenses, diplomas or certificates, viz:

- (a) High School Certificate of Grade XII of Nova Scotia
- (b) Honor diploma, as issued by the Prince of Wales Coll. U.S.A.
- (c) Grammar School License of New Brunswick.
- (d) Other similar certificates, diplomas &c. from similar institutions which may be recognized as offering the required equivalent,

are given credit for all of the following subjects in which a sufficiently high standard was reached in the examination

that such certificate be now obtained, viz:-
English, Mathematics, Latin, Greek, French, German.

That a notification to the above effect be incorporated in the Calendar for 1910-11.

After some discussion it was agreed that these proposals should be adopted subject to such verbal changes as may be necessary to make them fit in with the Calendar regulations.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Small President
Howard Murray Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 7, 1910.

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of the President.

Present - the President and Professors Russell, MacMechan, Mackay, Mackenzie, Jones, Macmillan, Han, and Murray.

The President reported that on the evening of Friday, March 4th, while the lady Sophomores were entertaining the male members of the same Class at a dance in the Masonic Hall, a number of Freshmen and Medical students had broken into the building and created a disturbance, in which Mr. B. J. McDaniel a Medical Student of the second year had made himself so conspicuous that he was arrested by the police, and on the following day on his pleading guilty to the charge laid against him, he was ordered by the Stipendiary Magistrate to go on suspended sentence for two years. A paragraph which appeared in the Halifax Herald intimated that this was not the first time that he had been arrested during the Session.

It was agreed that President Forest should see the City Clerk and get what information he could with regard to McDaniel's record in the police court. It was also agreed that McDaniel should be summoned to appear before the Senate to answer to a charge of disorderly conduct on the evening of Friday, March 4, and on a previous occasion.

For address to the
to the Senate - p. 100

Disorderly Conduct
at Masonic Hall
B. J. McDaniel
2nd Year Medical

Outside Bureau
Question of the
Coffiniers.

Professor Macmill was appointed to confer with the Senate's Council with regard to the suppression of outside dances.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on March 10, at 10
 10:00 A.M. Present
 Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 10, 1910

The Senate met at 5 P.M. according to adjournment
 Present - the President and Professors MacMillan, Mackay, Mackay,
 Jones, Macmill, Howe, Magill, Murray; and Drs.
 Lindsay and Sinclair, the Secretary and the Dean of the Law
 Faculty.

Case of
B. J. McDaniel

In the case of B. J. McDaniel, the President stated that he had gone to the City Hall, and had seen the City Clerk, who showed him the Police Court Records, and he had found therein that McDaniel had on the 11th of November been convicted on his own plea of guilty to the charge of drunkenness and profanity, the offence having taken place the evening before; and that after being arrested upon the evening of March 4, he had on the following day on his own plea of guilty, been convicted of taking part in a riotous assembly, and had been then allowed to go on a suspended sentence.

Mr. McDaniel on being brought before the Senate was informed by the Secretary that he was charged with having conducted on the 10th of November last; and on the 5th of the present month. He admitted that he had been arrested on both occasions and that he had pleaded guilty, but contended that he had not really been guilty, and had done so in that plea in the hope of being able in this way to avoid publicity. He declared that on the first occasion he was trying to look after a friend who had come up to the law for Sydney and had indulged too freely in intoxicating liquor and that his friend was arrested for interfering with

striking people in the street. He had followed to the police station and had been there arrested by the police because of his persistence in trying to have his friend let out upon bail. It was at his friend's request, he said, that on the following day he had pleaded guilty to the charge laid against him, in order to avoid the publicity of a trial.

On the second occasion he was merely following three other students into the Masonic Hall, and was stopped immediately on getting inside the door and forcibly ejected, which proceeding he strongly resented. He further stated that on the occasion of his first arrest he had not tasted any intoxicating liquor all day, and on the second occasion he had had but one drink. In the Masonic Hall he had not tried to get into the main hall by a door leading into it from the kitchen at the same time that a young lady who was returning from the kitchen was standing before it and trying to get in. He had not gone more than a step or two from the outside door; he had not been allowed to do so.

It was decided to adjourn the case for further evidence until March 14 at 5 P.M.

Wm. Smith, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 14, 1910.

The Senate met at 5 P.M. according to adjournment.

Present - the President and Professors Russell, MacMillan, Jones, Macmill, Howe, Magill, and Murray, and Dr. Lindsay.

The President stated that besides inspecting the Missions records he had interviewed the Chief of Police and the two policemen who had arrested M'Daniel. One of these policemen said that about an hour before he arrested M'Daniel he had been summoned to put him out of the Police House for being drunk and disorderly. Later on when he was in Hollis Street he had been informed that there was a disturbance going on at the Masonic Hall, and on going up to the corner

of Satter and Beauville states he found McDaniel from the face of a fellow whose head he was holding in Chancery. He therefore arrested him and took him with the assistance of another policeman to the lock-up.

The Chief of Police informed the President that he was present and saw McDaniel when the policeman brought him in and stated that he "was fighting drunk, and striking out at the policeman and every one else who came near him."

The President said that Dr. Buckley had promised to attend this meeting and to give evidence with regard to the portion of disorderly conduct. Then, according to Dr. Buckley's statement after he had been given a black eye by McDaniel's friend, McDaniel took off his coat and wanted to fight him. Dr. Buckley however appeared to have urgent professional business to attend to, for he failed to appear at the meeting of last evening.

The Secretary announced that at his request, the young lady who had encountered McDaniel at the door leading into the dance hall when she was returning from the hall was present in the ladies' waiting-room, and ready to give evidence if required. It was decided that it was not necessary to call her.

Mr. McDaniel was brought in at 5:20. He related his former story, and gave a complete denial about his being ejected from the Pilsen House by a policeman.

At 5:25 Professor Mackay entered.

McDaniel said he could produce witnesses to prove that he was not intoxicated on the evening of March 4, and on being told to bring forward his witnesses, he introduced Mr. E. M. Forbes a Freshman Student in Art, who said that he had seen McDaniel in the hall of the Masonic Hall on the evening of March 4. He did not notice any signs of intoxication.

He might have had some liquor in him but he did not appear to him to be intoxicated.

On being asked to bring in his other witnesses McDaniel

withdrawing returned saying that he had no more witnesses present. Then on his withdrawal, on motion of Professor Russell and MacMahan the following resolution was passed:

That Mr. B. J. McDaniel be expelled from the University because of his having been convicted twice in the police court of criminal offenses, once of drunkenness and profanity on his own confession, and once of taking part in an affray, also on his own confession of guilt; and that a copy of this resolution be transmitted to the Halifax Medical College.

The Secretary read a letter, dated March 10th, from the Secretary of the Board of Governors, stating that at the meeting of the Board held on Feb. 3, 1910, the Treasurer had stated that it was advisable to place the full income of the College in his books, and that laboratory fees should be put through his books; and it was agreed by the Board that this should be done.

The Senate agreed that this suggestion of the Board of Governors should be carried out.

The Senate then adjourned, to meet on Friday March 18 at 3 P.M.

John Amos, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 18, 1910

The Senate met at 3 P.M. according to adjournment. Present: The President and Professors Wilder, Russell, MacMahan, Mackay, Mackenzie, Jones, Macmill, Magill and Murray, and also Dr. Sinclair and Lindsay, the Dean and the Secretary of the Medical Faculty.

The President reported that on a certain Thursday evening of October last he had received a telegram from Montreal sent by Dr. Cornell of Chicago who was acting for the American Medical Association and Mr. Flynn of New York, acting for the Carnegie Foundation, saying that they were on the point of starting for Halifax, and that they desired to look into the affairs of the Medical College. These gentlemen arrived in Halifax late on Friday night, and on

Expulsion of
B. J. McDaniel
from the University

Agreement with
Laboratory Fees
putting books
of College Treasurer
as is to show
full income of the
College

Report on affairs of
Halifax Medical College
by representatives
of the Carnegie Foundation
and the American
Medical Association.

Saturday forenoon meeting in company with President Fernald and Dr. Lindsey, Secretary of the Dalhousie Medical Faculty, visited the Halifax Medical College and Dalhousie College, and then left Halifax the same afternoon. As a result of the impressions formed by this hurried examination the President had shortly received from Mr. Fernald a copy of a very unfavorable report sent up to the Medical College which the Foundation proposed to publish. Some of the statements stated in need of correction and the President sent the document to the Secretary of the Medical College in order that a statement might be drawn up pointing out the inaccuracies contained in the report, and showing in what respects it ought to be modified. This statement was drawn up and was sent off to Mr. Pritchett, President of the Carnegie Foundation together with a personal letter calling his attention to the unfairness and the unnecessarily harsh character of the report, and expressing the hope that it would be greatly modified. In the absence of President Pritchett these documents had gone to Mr. Fernald, who replied that he was taking note of a few matters of detail in which correction should be made, but that nothing had been submitted to alter the general character of the report.

After considerable discussion it was agreed on motion of Professor Murray and Russell that the President and Professors Mackay and Mackenzie together with Dr. Lindsey, Secretary of the Medical Faculty, be appointed a Committee to confer with a Committee of the Halifax Medical College Faculty with reference to the communications received by the President from the Carnegie Foundation.

Professor Macmillan reported that he had met with the University Students' Council, and had spoken to them on the subject of Convocation, and had suggested to them in the event of there being an open Convocation this spring that they should appoint a Committee with a Chairman and Secretary, so that they might be in a position to deal properly with any

Committee of
Faculty to confer
with Committee to
be appointed by
Halifax Medical College.

Report of
Convocation Committee

contingencies which might arise.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Powell (President)
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 23, 1910.

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of the President.

Present - The President and Professors Mackenzie, Jones, Macnill, Howe and Murray.

The minutes of March 1 (afternoon and evening), March 2, March 7 and March 10 were read and approved after the following addition had been made to the minutes of March 2, on page 34 after line 2:

"But no candidate shall receive credit unless his certificate covers at least three of the subjects of Junior Matriculation, and entitles to credit in at least three classes of a course for a degree. Candidates who present certificates entitling them to credit in three or four, but not in five, of the above classes, shall be allowed Supplementary examinations in the subject or subjects required to complete five classes, provided their certificates show a mark of at least 20 per cent. in these subjects."

Addition to minutes
of March 2, with
reference to the
15th Amendment
to the Constitution.

At this point Professor MacMechan entered.

For the Committee on Graduation with Distinction Professor Macnill reported that in the opinion of the Committee it was desirable that the following rule be substituted for the method now in vogue, viz:-

Graduation with
Distinction.

"That an average of 65% on all courses taken be required for 'Great Distinction' and 55% for 'Distinction' those passes which are made without extra work being reduced 25%, and marks on Supplementary being considered 40% before reduction."

(Amended. = 1-291)

On motion of Professor Murray and Jones the recommendation was adopted.

At this point Professor Mackenzie entered.

Professor Macnill reported that he had had a conference with representatives of the University Students' Council, and that they

Student Council
has certain
amendments to
Constitution Agreement.

had urged certain amendments to the arrangements primarily and with regard to Convention proceedings, namely in clause 4

- (1) to insert the words "endeavor to" before "present"
- (2) to insert the word "unusually" before "interruption"
- (3) to insert the words "excepting the points after the end of the"

After some discussion these amendments were agreed to and Professors Marshall and Murray were appointed a Committee to confer further with the students with regard to Convention.

The President reported that he had communicated with Ambassador Bryce and with ex-President Eliot in the hope that one of them might be present and give an address at Convention, but both of them had written that their engagement rendered this impossible.

W. L. Frazee, Ed.
recommended for
M.A.

The Secretary read a report from Dr. A. H. Mackay recommending that the Thesis on the Rights of Women submitted by W. L. Frazee, Ed. of Picton for the degree of M.A. be accepted. The recommendation was adopted. The Senate then adjourned.

John Small, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dartmouth University, Uplands, N.H.

The Senate met informally at 11 A.M. at the call of the President; the President and Professors MacKeehan, Jones, How, Mayell and Murray.

Damage done
to President's Room

The President reported that his room had been broken into during the previous night by prying open the window, and the door-plate had been removed from the door of his room, and that in the doing of this considerable damage had been done to the window, and the door had been seriously injured and disfigured, so much so that it really ought to be replaced by a new one.

Inasmuch as considerable damage had been done to the desks also in some of the class rooms it was agreed

that the damage to College property for the session shall be assessed at Fifty Dollars and that this amount shall be taken from the Caution Money deposited by the student.
The Senate then adjourned.

Damage assessed
at Fifty Dollars
to be deducted from
"Caution Money"

Wm. Smith, President
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 12, 1910.

The Senate met at 12.30 P.M. at the call of the President.
Present - The President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Magill and Murray.

It was agreed that those who had applied for M.A. Courses before the publication of the new scale of fees, should not be brought under the new scale.

M.A. Fees.

Professor Mackay reported that Mr. C. C. Wallace was a candidate for the 1857 Exhibition which was at the disposal of the University this year. Professors Mackay and MacMechan were appointed a Committee to report on his qualifications.
The Senate then adjourned.

Committee on
1857 Exhibition.

Wm. Smith, President
Harold Murray, Secretary
Dalhousie University, April 26, 1910.

The Senate met at 9.30 according to summons - Calendar.
Present - The President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Jones, Howe, and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on March 4, March 18, March 29 and April 4, were read, approved and signed.

In the Committee appointed to report upon the qualifications of C. C. Wallace, the applicant for the 1857 Exhibition, Professor Mackay submitted a favorable report, and stated that as it was important that the report should be in the hands of the Commission as soon as possible, he had forwarded to them a copy of the report and a formal recommendation on April 16.

C. C. Wallace
nominated for
1857 Exhibition

The report was adopted and the action of the Committee offered.
The Senate then adjourned to meet the following evening at 9 o'clock.

John T. Smith, President
Harold Murray, Secretary
Delhousie University, April 27, 1910.

The Senate met at 9 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present - the President and Professors Mackay, Mackenzie, Jones, Murray and Murray. (It was agreed that in the meeting of the Senate the following should be referred to the Faculty of Arts and Science it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred upon the following:-)

Graduation with Honors and Murray.
Distinction
Modification of Rules
June 17, 1910.
Recommended for B.A.

the following:-

Alfred Arnold Archibald

Grace Josephine Baker

George Kelly Butler

Alexander Rae Campbell

Maral Fitzroy Carter

Harold Alexander Davis

Martha Ellen Davis

Leon Lovett Duffey

Clarence Sydney Ferguson

Dorothy Costance Gorham

Francis Hermann Grant

Thomas Roy Hall

Daniel Coll Harvey

Margaret Jean Irwin

Hector Francis Kemp

Ernest Cleveland Livingston

Kathleen Isabelle McAllister

Donald William McDonald

John Philip McDonald

Georgia Maria Mackay

John Grant McLean

John C. McLean

James Duncan MacLeod

Frank Gordon Mack

Bladys May Maxwell

John Stuart Mason

Francis William Milligan

Mossie Mildred Munro

Charles Dempster Rutherford Murray

Laura May Ragnar

John Shuterston Roper

Albert Ross

William Charles Ross

Henry Albert Rudin

Margaret Hattuel Louis Suter

Mary Emily Starfield Smith

Minnie Lenore Smith

Lilla Alberta Book Unkel

William Arthur Whidden

Katherine W. Neil Whitson

Korda Blanchard Winwell

and that the degree of Bachelor of Science should be

Harold Watson, M.A.
Robin Leslie Lister.

In B.Sc.

and that the degree of Master of Arts should be conferred on

M.A.'s

George Farquhar, B.A.

William Pollock Fraser, B.A.

Edward Wilton Nichols, B.A.

Anderson Rogers, B.A.

Robert Anderson Watson, B.A.

It was further agreed that the Waverley Prize should be awarded to

Waverley Prize

Maudie A. Stevens;

that the North British Society Bursary should be awarded to

N.B. Society Bursary

John Park MacQueen;

and the Dalhousie Alumnae Prize to

Alumnae Prize

Isabel Macgillivray Grant.

and that Diplomas of General Distinction should be awarded as follows; viz:

Diploma of Distinction

Great Distinction

{ Daniel Coll Harvey
James Duncan MacLeod
Minnie Lenore Smith

Distinction

{ Grace Josephine Baker
Margaret Hetherington Lister

and that the Avey Prize should be awarded to

Avey Prize

Minnie Lenore Smith.

The Senate then adjourned to meet the following evening at 9 o'clock

John Small, President
Howard Murray, Secretary
Dalhousie University, April 28, 1900

The Senate met at 9 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present, the President and Professors MacNelson, Mackay, Mackenzie, Jones, Howe, and Murray.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine it was agreed that the degree of Doctor of Medicine and

M.D., C.M. Master of Surgery shall be conferred on the following:

Bessie Angela Robb, B.A.
 Matthew George Linnis, B.A.
 William Vernon Coffin
 Daniel Angus MacAulay
 John James MacDonald, B.A.
 Peter Winifred Smythe Macdonnell,
 Alexander Kerr Roy, B.A.
 Miriam Grace Spencer, B.A.
 Charles William Stranberg.

Dr. Lindsay Prize and it was agreed that the Dr. Lindsay Prize should be awarded to John Murdoch Stewart, B.A.

Dental Faculty Prize. On the report of the Dental Faculty it was agreed that the Martin Dental Supply Company Prize should be awarded to Paul E. Magnusson, and that the George S. Campbell Prize should be awarded to Aldus West Faulkner.

On the report of Professors Mackay and Mackenzie it was agreed that Honorary Diplomas of High Honors in Chemistry and Clinical Physics should be awarded to Harold Simmonds Davis, and Howard Watson Matheson.

University Medals and also that University Medals should be awarded to them.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Smith, President
 Howard Murray, Secretary

April 28, 1910.

Convocation.

The regular closing convocation of the University took place in the Academy of Music this afternoon and proceedings were carried out as in the programme books annexed.

After the awarding of the degrees, diplomas, medals and other

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

—

Convocation

—

Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N. S.

—

THURSDAY, 25TH APRIL, 1910.

of James Barclay of
the importance of

and that of the male
should decided
retains. A number
has introduced and
the President was
of the proceedings
in the balcony.
eternal authors.

of President
James Barclay



The minutes of the meetings of
April 27 and April 28 were read.
The Library Report which was
presented by Professor Mac
\$1412.69, expenditure of \$1.

The report was received and
suggestions contained in it.

The Engineering Department
drawn up by Professor Har
The report was received and
President and Professor Mac

Professor Mackay reported that
in the Chemical Laboratory during
the Nickerson as Assistant has
action of Professor MacMack

Agrees that the thank of
the Senate be tendered
to the classes of 1907 and
1908 for their generous
gifts to the Library.

Agrees that Miss M. E. Gray
be recommended to the
Board of Governors for
re-appointment as
Assistant Librarian, and
Reader in English Composition.

M.D., C.M. Master of Surgery

B.
M.
W.
S.
J.
R.
A.
N.
C.

Dr. Lindsay Priz and it was agreed
awarded to Dr
David South Priz. On the
Priz. that the Man
awarded to
and that the

On the ref
it was agreed
Diplomas
Honor Diplomas

Physic should be awarded to
Harold Seimonds Davis,
ad Harold Watson Matthews.
University Medals and also that University Medals should be awarded
to them.
The Senate then adjourned.

Convocation

The regular closing convocation of the University took place in
the Academy of Music this afternoon and proceedings were carried
out as in the programme sheets annexed.

After the awarding of the degrees, diplomas, medals and the

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS.

Opening Prayer.

The President's Address.

Announcement of Undergraduate Prizes and Scholarships.

Junior Entrance Scholarships.

Walterton Scholar—Walter N. Wilson.

The Wallace Varro Scholarship—Mary E. Gordon (Adelphi).

Rutha W. Woodhouse (P. of W. College), Mabel E. Sage

Lindsay, J. P. Matthews (New College), W. E. Saxon

(Fulton), George G. Thompson (Adelphi), Edith S. Wilson

(Queen).

Special Prizes—

Walterton Prize (Mathematics)—Maud A. Moore.

The Leonard Price (Physics) W. G. C. M.S.—Edith Maudel Howard,

B. A.

Francis Burton Swaine Research—John Paul Swaine.

Dorothea Herberta Price—Julia Magdalene Green.

Maudie Maria Wolfe Herbert Price—Paul E. Morgan.

James A. Cameron Prize—Alice Vera Pauline.

Bachelor of Arts.

Alfred Arnold Mitchell	N. Westbourne, B.C.
Grace Josephine Baker	Sharnbrook.
George Percy Baker	Leicester.
Alfreda Ene Campbell	Marquand.
Keith Finlay Clark	Durham.
David Stewart Dyer	York.
Martin Elliot Dyer	Walsingham.
John Lewis Duff	Edinburgh, S. S.
Clarence Robert Ferguson	Widley.
Harold Constant Graham	Widley.
Francis Harold Ingham	Widley.
Thomas Roy Hill	West Wyalong.
David Child Howard	Cape Town, P.R.I.
Margaret Jane Ingham	Widley.
Robert Francis Kemp	L'Ancreville, F.R.
Edward Crawford Livingston	Harwell, S. S.
Richard Isabella Mackenzie	Stockington.
Harold William McNeill	Peckham.
John Philip Melrose	Peckham.
Georgina Maria Walker	Peckham, S. S.
John James Wilson	Peckham.

John South Priz
Harold Murray, Secretary

April 28, 1910.

John C. Williams	By Sea C. C. B.
James Dutton MacLeod	Baltimore
Frank Gordon Mack	Baltimore
Charles May Marston	Baltimore
John Stewart Mason	Providence, R. I.
Francis Willidge Mather	New York
George Willard Mason	New York
Charles Desperer Rutherford Warren	Harvard
Laura May Baynes	Harvard, P. E. I.
John Hamilton Bayne	Baltimore
John Ross	New Glasgow
William Charles Ross	Baltimore
Henry Albert Rubin	Baltimore
Marguerite Harriet Louise Silver	Philadelphia, W. I.
Henry Emily Stanford Smith	Baltimore
Wanda Louise Spink	Truro
Little Alberta Stark Underhill	Baltimore, C. B.
William Arthur Williams	Baltimore
Katherine McKel Whitman	Stanfield
Gertrude Stanford Wessell	Baltimore

Bachelors of Science

Howard Wilson Williams	Liter. Div.
Edna Leslie Trice	Digby Co.

Doctors of Medicine and Masters of Surgery

Donald Margie Baker, B. A.	Windsor
Matthew George Burns, B. A.	Upper Meridenhill
William Vernon Coffin	Stroud, P. E. I.
Edward Angus MacIsaac	Englishmen, C. B.
John James MacIsaac, B. A.	New Glasgow
John William Scriver MacIsaac	Fort Hood
Lawrence Eric Roy, B. A.	Marshall, Maine
Marion Grace Spencer, B. A.	Baltimore
Charles William Strassberg	New York, Florida

Degrees previously conferred during the Session

Bachelors of Arts

John Joseph Cameron	Baltimore
Frederick Ross Gray	Charlottesville, P. E. I.
Kenneth Gordon Clark	Annapolis
John Paul	New Glasgow
Donald Frederick Doyle	Baltimore
Verley Scott Falkner	Providence
Samuel Richard Lantry	Ed. Div., Toronto
Francis Paul Hamilton Lupton, B. A.	Truro
Neil R. Mitchell, B. A.	North Sydney
William Alexander Macdonald, B. A.	Fort Hood
Robert Ross Richard, B. A.	Providence, N. B.

In James Barclay of
the importance of

conduct of the male
should decided
reaction. A number
has been introduced and
the President was
of the proceedings
on the balcony.
national authors.

at President
Mary, Stewart



DALHOUSIE COLLEGE
HALIFAX, N.S.

Meeting of
May 16

1718-1719, Jones, and

The minutes of the meetings of
April 27 and April 28 were read.
The Library Report which was
presented by Professor Mack
\$1412.69. Expenditure of \$111.

The report was received and
suggestions contained in it.

The Engineering Department
drawn up by Professor Hare.

The report was received and
President and Professor Mack

Professor Mackay reported the
in the Chemical Laboratory during

the Nickerson as Assistant had
action of Professor MacMiche

with remuneration for the
latter position at \$100

M.D., C.M. Master of Surgery

B
7
6
1
6
1

Diploma of Honor,
 Cambridge and University Degrees—David Brewster—David Brewster
 John, Edward Watson, Matheson.

Diploma of Special Distinction,
 Great Britain—David Todd Barlow, James Deane MacLeod, Milton
 Lewis Smith,
 Mathematics—James Josephine Baker, Vignettes Richard Long, John

Graduate First and Medal,
 Henry Pease—Milton Lewis Smith,
 University Degrees—Chemistry and Chemical Physics—David Brewster
 John, Edward Watson, Matheson.

Master of Arts,
 George Ferguson, E. A.—By Examination in Philosophy
 William Firth, Francis, E. A.—By Thesis in History
 Edward Wilson Nichols, E. A.—By Examination in Latin
 Andrew Rogers, E. A.—By Examination in History
 Edward Andrew Watson, E. A.—By Examination and Thesis in Philosophy

ADDRESS

JAMES BAKER, III, LL.D., of Montreal.

GOD SAVE THE KING!

Dr. Lindsay Pring and it was agreed to
 David South Pring. On the that the Ma
 awarded to and that the

Hon. Diploma On the re
 it was agreed
 Diplomas
 Pring shall be awarded to

Harold Semmonds Davis,
 at Howard Watson Matheson.
 University Medals and also that University Medals should be awarded
 to them.
 The Senate then adjourned.

John Joseph Pring
 Howard Murray, Secretary
 April 28, 1910.

Convocation. The regular closing convocation of the University took place in
 the Academy of Music this afternoon and proceedings were carried
 out as in the programme hereto annexed.
 After the awarding of the degrees, diplomas, medals and other

distinctions, an address was given by Rev. Dr. James Barclay of Montreal in which he particularly emphasized the importance of religious teaching in Universities.

A very large audience was present. The conduct of the male undergraduates who occupied the Front Balcony showed decided determination for that of the last two Convocations. A number of rubber bags for the production of noise had been introduced and there were many unnecessary interruptions while the President was delivering his address. Towards the end of the proceedings a number of rolls of paper were thrown from the balcony. Proceedings closed with the singing of the national anthem.

John Small, Secretary
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 9, 1910.

The Senate met at 10 A.M. at the call of the President. Present - The President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Mackenzie, Jones, and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on April 12, April 26, April 27 and April 28 were read, approved and signed.

The Library Report which had been audited by Professor Mackay was presented by Professor MacMechan, showing receipts of \$1412.69, expenditures of \$1078.97 and a balance of \$333.72. Library Report

The Report was received and adopted except that the suggestions contained in it were referred to the Library Committee.

The Engineering Department Report which had been drawn up by Professor Howe was read by Professor Mackay. Report of Engineering Department
The report was received and adopted and referred to the President and Professor Mackay.

Professor Mackay reported that 96 students had been working in the Chemical Laboratory during the Session, and that Mr. Nicholson as Assistant had given great satisfaction. On motion of Professors MacMechan and Mackenzie it was agreed

C. B. Nicholson
recommended
for re-appointment
for another year.
Report of geology & metallurgy

Report on Locks

Committee of
Halifax Medical College
to confer with
Senat. Committee

Graduates with
Distinction
not granted
Latin Standing
at Oxford.

that the Board of Governors be recommended to re-appoint Mr. Nicholson as Assistant to the Professor of Chemistry for next year.

The Report of the Geological Department by Mr. Merdall was read by the Secretary and a motion was received and adopted.

The report on Locks presented by the President showed receipts of \$12.20 and expenditures of \$33.50.

The Secretary read a letter from Dr. L. Murray, Secretary of the Halifax Medical College. The letter was dated April 7, and announced that at a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Halifax Medical College held on that day, a Committee consisting of Drs. D. A. Campbell, Murdoch Chisholm, L. M. Lewis and L. M. Murray had been appointed to confer with the Senat's Committee in reference to the Carnegie Foundation Report on the Halifax Medical College. The Secretary added that arrangements had been made for a meeting of these two committees on the afternoon of this day, May 9th.

The Secretary said that in writing to Mr. Wylie of Oxford, announcing the nomination of J. E. Read for the Rhodes Scholarship, he had expressed the hope that Mr. Read as a graduate "with Great Distinction" might be placed on an equally high list who graduated with Honors and might be granted Latin Standing at Oxford; and that he had had the following letter, ^{sent me} in reply.

"In connection with your letter of Feb. 4th, in which you express a hope that Mr. Read, your own Rhodes Scholar, will be able to secure Latin Standing, I regret to say that I am afraid there is no chance of that. The Committee which deals with the question of the Colonial Universities' Statute, decided, I understand, that as Dalhousie College has a Special Honors Course open to those who have done sufficiently well in their first two years, it would be difficult and undesirable, in view of the terms of the Statute itself, to accept the General Course, even "With Distinction" as satisfying the condition of having "taken Honors".

I do not think, however, that this will prejudice Mr. Read. He will be able to dispose of the Law Preliminary Examination

at the end of his first term, (i.e. by next December,) and the work of that examination is nearly along the lines of the Jurisprudence School. I hope he will prove a great success here, and carry on Mason's name."

The Secretary stated that shortly after receiving this letter from Mr. Wylie, he had received another letter from Mr. C. Lundersdorf, Registrar of the University of Oxford. The letter was dated March 14, 1909 and ran as follows: -

"The Hebdomadal Council have had under consideration your letter of Feb. 26, 1909, in which application is made for the granting to graduates "with Distinction" the status and the privileges granted by the University to graduates "with Honors."

The Council desire me to say that they regret that, after giving the matter their full consideration, they do not see their way to grant the application."

With reference to the young man Wylie of Virginia who had applied to be allowed to take our Matriculation Examination there next Autumn with a view to his attending the Medical College here for a couple of years before proceeding to Great Britain the Secretary reported that Professor MacMechan, who had been asked to make inquiry as to whether a suitable man could be found to preside over the examination there, had given him the name of Captain W. Gordon McCabe, of Richmond, Virginia. The Secretary had then written to Captain McCabe, who referred him to Samuel W. Arrington, Principal of the Petersburg Academy, Petersburg, Virginia. The Secretary wrote to Mr. Arrington saying that the examination could come three days and would probably start on Wednesday the 14th day of September, but possibly on the 7th.

Mr. Arrington replied that he could see nothing at present to prevent him from holding the examination if it started on Sept. 7, but that the chances were strongly that he would not be able to come on the 14th.

By the time Mr. Arrington's reply had arrived the new Calendar had appeared showing that the examination had been fixed for the 14th. The Secretary then sent a copy of the Calendar to Mr. Arrington and expressed the hope that the date of the examination might not

Refered Matter
from Virginia

Provincial Dental
Board Resolution

from a minor mistake to his taking charge of it, but Mr. Anjingo was to the effect that he could be unable to conduct it at the time set down, and that he did not know whether any one else could be secured.

The following resolutions passed by the Provincial Dental Board of Nova Scotia at a meeting held on or about the 20th of April were read.

No. 1. - Whereas the present arrangement between Dalhousie University and the Maritime Dental College will terminate with the session of 1910-11 and

Whereas the Provincial Dental Board desires to make arrangements this summer for the greater permanency of the Dental College such will be rendered much easier if the agreement be for a longer term than one year.

Therefore Resolved that the Provincial Dental Board hereby requests that if possible the present arrangement between Dalhousie University and the Provincial Dental Board be extended for a further period of three years; also

No. 2. - Whereas, since Dalhousie has consented to act as the examining and degree conferring body for students of the Maritime Dental College, and believing that the University should be in possession of the fullest information respecting the course of study and the personnel of the teaching staff therefore

Resolved, that the course of study and teaching staff shall be submitted to the University Senate for approval each year previous to the publication of the Calendar.

No. 3. Resolved, that the Provincial Dental Board hereby desires to express appreciation of the great hospitality and sympathetic help shown to the Maritime Dental College by Dalhousie University in so many substantial ways, and trusts that the requests made in the above Resolutions may be favorably considered.

The resolutions which were signed by Dr. G. H. Thomas Secretary-Registrar of the Provincial Dental Board were

Extension of present
arrangement with
Dental College
which part

Proposal
to submit course
of study and teaching
staff for annual approval

accompanied by a letter from Dr. Frank Woodbury, Dean of the Dental College, explaining that the number of students in the college was not small, and that the expenditure for necessary equipment and maintenance would more than use up the income from all regular sources, that a strong effort was being made to place the College on a workable basis and that it would assist them very materially if the Dental Board and the Dental Association were to know that they had an arrangement coming over them the coming session.

With reference to the first Resolution it was agreed that the Council should be recommended to continue the present arrangement with the Maritime Dental College for a further period of three years.

It was further agreed that the Senate express its approval and appreciation of the second Resolution.

A letter of April 11, addressed to the President by Rev. James Ross of St. John, N.B. was read, in which some concessions were asked for Arts students coming from New Brunswick and having the Ministry in view. Students coming from New Brunswick were said to find the course in Dalhousie very difficult because of the smaller amount of Mathematics covered in the High Schools of that province as compared with that in done in the Schools of Nova Scotia, and Mr. Ross asked whether the University Authorities could agree to drop Trigonometry for the Mathematics required for the B.A. degree, and in the second year to substitute Physics for students taking the prescribed course in Greek for all the years; or, if these concessions could not be granted, how far would the University Authorities come to meet the situation?

After some discussion it was agreed that the Secretary should write and inform Mr. Ross that the Senate could not agree to the dropping of Trigonometry from the Mathematics required for the Bachelor of Arts degree, but provision is made whereby a student may escape Physics by taking a class in Zoology

Accompanying letter
from Dr. Frank Woodbury.

Council will recommend to continue present arrangement for next 3 years.

Resolution No. 2
Approved.

Letter of Rev. James Ross of St. John, N.B. asking for concession on behalf of students looking forward to the Ministry.

on Physical Geography in place of it, and to point out also that then a year ago the amount of Mathematics required for the B.A. degree had been greatly cut down and that the amount of the work now required to be given to it in class had been reduced four-fifths from a week to three.

Report on College
Work of 1908-09

Professor Mackay presented a Report on the work of the College during the Session of 1908-09. As the Report was one of considerable length it was agreed that it should be on the table to be considered at the next meeting of the Senate. The Senate then adjourned to meet again on the following Monday at 10 A.M.

John Small, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University May 16, 1910

The Senate met at 10 A.M. according to adjournment. Present - The President and Professors MacWheeler, Mackay, Mackenzie and Murray.

Report of
Chemical Laboratory

Professor Mackay presented the Report for the Chemical Laboratory, showing Receipts \$1309.06, Expenditure \$601.16, and Balance \$699.90. Report received by 4/21/10. On motion the Report was received and adopted.

Thanks to
Classes of
1907 & 1908.

It was agreed that the thanks of the Senate be tendered to the Classes of 1907 and 1908 for their annual gifts to the Library.

Miss M. Gray
re-appointed
as Librarian

It was agreed that Miss M. Gray be recommended to the Board of Governors for re-appointment as Associate Librarian, and Reader in English Composition, with remuneration of \$100 for the latter position.

The Secretary read a letter of date May 9th received from Dr. L. M. Murray who had been appointed Secretary of the joint Committee of the Halifax Medical College and the Senate of the University appointed to consider the affairs of the Medical College. The letter was as follows: -

"At a meeting of the Joint Committee of the Halifax Medical College and the Senate of Dalhousie College, the following Resolution was passed:-

Resolution of
Joint Committee
of Senate and
Medical College.

"That in the opinion of the meeting the time has arrived when the interests of Medical Education demand that the Halifax Medical College should be merged in Dalhousie University, and the Committee urge that the Medical College should request the immediate consideration of the matter by the Governors of the University."

The following letter of date May 10th received from Dr. Lindsay, Lecturer of the Faculty, was then read:-

"I beg to transmit herewith a copy of a resolution passed unanimously today at the Annual Meeting of the Medical Faculty on hearing of the decision of the conjoint meeting of the Committee from the Senate with a Committee from the Halifax Medical College held May 9th 1910 in accordance with the announcement made in your communication of April 5th."

This Resolution moved by Dr. A. W. H. Lindsay and seconded by Dr. N. F. Cunningham and passed unanimously by the Faculty was as follows:-

Resolution of the
Medical Faculty.

"Resolved - That the Faculty has heard with satisfaction that the representatives of the Teaching Faculties in the University and in the Halifax Medical College at a meeting called to consider the facilities for teaching existing at the Medical College, have recognized and unanimously declared that the best interests of Medical Education can only be attained by a complete fusion of the Medical School with the University, and hopes that the Governors of Dalhousie, when the matter comes before them will be all satisfactorily to meet the financial problem which such a step will necessarily involve."

It was agreed that in forwarding these Resolutions to the Board of Governors the Senate earnestly urges upon the Governors their early and serious consideration of this problem, the solution of which the Senate regards as of very great

Ref. Mackay's
Report on the work
of the College
May 1909

consequence to the University and to the cause of Medical Education.

The Report on the work of the College for the year ending June 30, 1909 presented at last meeting by Professor Mackay was then considered and it was agreed that the Report should be presented to the Board of Governors with the request that it be printed for private distribution.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Forrest Proulx
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 22, 1910

The Senate met at 10 A.M. at the call of the President - Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, MacGungie, Jones, and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings of May 9 and May 16 were read and approved.

A letter of date May 20 from Dr. Frank Woodbury was read. With the letter were enclosed papers showing the curriculum and the staff of the Mountain Dental College as proposed for the Calendar of 1910-11. These were referred to the Senate's Calendar Committee.

Curriculum and
Staff of Dental
College submitted
for approval of
Senate.

Dr. Frank Woodbury appeared before the Senate to urge the granting of ^{the use of} another room to the ^{Dental} ~~Medical~~ College. It was agreed to grant them the room at the west end of the lower corridor at present used as a drafting room provided that satisfactory arrangements could be made for transferring the present occupants to some other part of the building.

Another room
asked for by
Medical College

It was agreed that the Dean and the Secretary of the Dental Faculty should be invited to attend meeting of date at which business affecting that Faculty is to come up.

Dean and Secretary
of Dental Faculty
to be invited to meet
meeting of Senate
affiliated faculty
at 5 o'clock.

John Cohen having applied for a Rappellmentary position to be given in Saskatoon it was agreed that it might be given there under the direction of the Authorities of the University of Saskatchewan.

Supplementary -
Saskatoon while for

On motion of Professor Mackenzie and Mackay it was agreed that no Supplementary or Special Examinations shall be given within the Maritime Provinces at any place other than the College, and that outside the Maritime Provinces such examinations shall only be granted when they can be held under the direction of an approved institution of learning.

Resolution with regard to article supplementary.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Forster, President
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 27, 1900

An informal meeting of the Senate was held at 12.55 P.M. at the call of the President. Present - the President and Professors Mac Mackay, Jones, Macmillan and Howe.

On the report of the Faculty of Arts it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred on John Longdon Crowe, ^{of Lewis Mumford, 270 Spring St. (N.S.W.)} and Alexander David Fraser, a diploma of High Honors in Classics being awarded to the latter.

B.A. degree for J.C. Crowe and A.D. Fraser (High Honors in Classics) (see also p. 207)

On the report of the Faculty of Law it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Laws should be conferred on Alexander Macmillan, B.A.

B.L. degree for A. Macmillan

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Forster, President
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 17, 1900.

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of the President. Present - the President and Professors Wilder, Mac Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Brown, and Murray.

The minutes of May 23 were read, approved, and signed.

The secretary read a letter from H.D. Brand written from Berlin in which the writer offered his services to the Senate for having in the hurry and confusion of his departure

Letter from H.D. Brand (see also p. 207) re: Class. Education

to Comany neglected to notify the Senate that he would be absent for a year. It was his purpose to devote that year to the study of Educational Theory and the visiting of Normal Schools.

If the Senate should wish he would be very glad to resume his work in the Class in Education on his return, but if the Senate deemed it necessary to appoint another, he desires the letter to be taken as his resignation.

In the absence of Professor Megill action on Mr. Perrin's letter was deferred.

Entire
Scholarship

The Secretary announced that the following nominations to Scholarships had been made, viz:

Priest of Wake College	-	Waldron M'Quarrie,
Pictou Academy	-	George H. Henderson,
Truro Academy	-	Charles A. Mackay,
Halifax Academy	-	John P. Campbell,
Annapolis Academy	-	Edith D. M'Connick.

All of these had presented themselves with the consent of Miss M'Connick. The Secretary of Senate had communicated with Miss M'Connick, who wrote that circumstances had arisen which rendered it impossible for her to accept the Scholarship.

Communication
from Dr. H.C. Perrin
with regard to
Standardization of
Municipal Schools.

A letter, ^{dated 1900} was read, addressed to President Forest by Dr. H.C. Perrin, Director of the Commission of Music, in connection with McGill University, with reference to the co-operation of the Canadian Universities (one in each province) in the matter of standardizing the work of municipal education generally throughout the country. Enclosed with the letter was a draft of suggestions mutually agreed upon by President Falcon of Toronto University and Dr. Perrin.

These suggestions were as follows:-

(1) In order to establish a National Municipal Board of Canada, such by its personnel would secure the municipal problems of the Dominion being dealt with in the most competent manner, and would secure equitable treatment to all the provinces, it is thought

desirable to have an University in each Province represented on such Board.

(2) McGill and Toronto to initiate the scheme for a National Musical Board, and to jointly approach one University in each of the Provinces to nominate one representative to such Board.

(3) In view of the influence which the Universities of McGill and Toronto, through their Musical Departments, already exert in various parts of Canada, it was thought best, for the present at least, for each of the said Universities to have three representatives on the Board.

(4) Objects of the Board:—

(a) To ensure the maintenance of a universal high standard, and the development of musical education by holding examinations in different centres throughout the Dominion to grant certificates of different grades, as well as professional diplomas.

(b) To enable the public to easily discriminate between certificates and diplomas granted in this way, and those emanating from the many self-constituted examining bodies having their origin in this country and in England, and which are generally run for commercial rather than educational purposes.

(5) The above Board to have the power to appoint the examiners necessary for the conduct of these examinations.

This matter was referred to a Committee consisting of Professor Mackay and MacMechan, who were asked to consult with Professor Deas of the Halifax Ladies' College and to report to the Senate.

The President announced that the University had been invited to send a representative to the installation of President Carter of Acadia University, which event was to take place on the 20th of this month.

It was agreed that President Forrest should represent the University on that occasion.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was

Invitation to
Installation of
President Carter
of Acadia University

B. A. degree
 J. H. Crighton

Senate to meet
 Monthly on first
 Monday of each month

Request of Prof.
 MacMechan for
 a second Reader
 in English.

Committee to
 consider when
 assistance is
 most needed.

agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred on Thomas McCully Crighton.

It was agreed that Monthly meetings of the Senate should be held hereafter on the first Monday of each month at 5 P.M. each member of Senate to give notice in writing to the Secretary of any subject which he wishes brought before the Senate not later than the morning of the preceding day, it being understood that in the event of no business being presented at a monthly meeting will not be held.

Professor MacMechan invited the Senate to ask the Governors to defray the expense of a Reader for Second Class English Thomas, as they had already done in the case of a Reader for First Class Thomas. About a hundred dollars, he stated, would be required for this purpose.

It was agreed that Professors MacMechan, Jones, Macneill and Murray be a Committee to consider when the most assistance is most needed.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Joseph Bourque
 Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 22, 1910

The Senate met at 11.30 A.M. at the call of the President - the President and Professors Wilder, MacMechan, Jones, Macneill, Brown and Murray.

The President brought up the matter of a proposed foot ball game at Glass Bay between Dalhousie students and a local team on Thanksgiving Day. All the members of the Senate who were present, expressed their disapproval of the students going outside of the city for the purpose of playing with other than teams belonging to the College, but as the students had entered into the engagement, it was decided not to prohibit this match, but to bring influence to bear upon the students to induce them to discontinue such

Request to ball
 game at Glass Bay
 considered.

Outside game
 with other than
 teams belonging to
 the College
 disapproved

matrices in the future of their own accord if possible.

On motion of Professors Macmillan and Mackay it was agreed that the Secretary of Senate should write the University Students' Council to discuss the advisability of College organizations entering into Athletic Contests with other than College teams except those in the city of Halifax, expressing at the same time the view of the Senate that such contests are not in the interests of the individual, the organization, or the University. The proposed meeting to be held at a time fixed at the ^{December} next meeting of the Senate.

Sent to meet
the U.S.C. in its
session and discuss
outside athletic contest.

A letter dated Oct. 16, from C. L. Goss was read by the Secretary. With the letter was enclosed a copy of the report of the Committee appointed by the U.S.C. to look after Convocation proceedings. The report was as follows.

Report of U.S.C.
Committee on Convocation proceedings

"The Convocation held in 1910 in the Academy of Music was in the opinion of your Committee a decided success, and a marked improvement on the Convocations of other late years as shown by the enclosed comments of the City Press.

We endeavored faithfully to prevent all unseemly interruptions and we believe that we were in a great measure successful. There were a few interruptions while Dr. Forrest was making his address but we were unable to ascertain who the offenders were. We were also very successful in preventing the introduction and use of noisy instruments, but we regret to say that two such instruments were surreptitiously brought in and used during the exercises. The offenders in both cases are men who are not in College this year, and who knew at the time that they would not be back. It is thus useless to report them.

Numerous paper balls and paper darts were thrown from the gallery, but this offence is not deemed by your Committee to be of such a serious nature as to incriminate anybody."

The report was received by C. L. Goss, Chairman of the Committee, and was accompanied by clippings from the Halifax Herald and the Morning Chronicle of April 29, 1910, commensurate

of the proceedings at Convocation.

This communication seemed to be regarded by the Senate as satisfactory in so far as it showed that the Committee were taking their duties seriously.

Request of the Senate
for long holiday
at Thanksgiving
not granted.

For the law student Dean Welden presented a request that their holiday at Thanksgiving should be extended so as to cover a whole week.

The request was not granted.

Entertainment
Committee.

It was agreed that Professor Macmill should undertake the entertainment Committee for the Session.

Entertainment
after Christmas not
to conflict with
"Week of Prayer".

It was agreed that the entertainments after Christmas holiday should be arranged so as not to conflict with the "Week of Prayer".

The Senate then adjourned.

John Macmill, President
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, - Nov. 7, 1910.

The regular monthly meeting of the Senate was held the afternoon of the President and Professors Mac Millan, Mackay, Jones, Macmill, Lane, Magill, Brown, and Murray. The minutes of meetings on Sept. 27 and Oct. 11, were read, approved and signed.

Letter of H. D. Brail (v. p. 204) was again read, but as it was again deferred.

Scheme of
National Medical
Examination approved.

For the committee appointed to consider the proposals of Dr. H. C. Perrin with reference to the Co-operation of Canadian Universities for National Medical Examinations (v. p. 205, 206), Professor Mac Millan reported that he had Professor Mackay had met and discussed the proposed scheme with Professor Dean of the Halifax Convent of Nurses, that the Committee considered the scheme very desirable and endorsed the proposals submitted by Dr. Perrin and President Falconer.

The Senate adopted the report of the Committee, and the Secretary was instructed to write to Dr. Parin to that effect:

For the Committee appointed Oct. 17, to consider when assistance was most needed in the work of the College, Professor MacMechan reported that the Committee found that a considerable amount of assistance was needed in the Classical and the Modern Language Departments, and to a lesser extent in the English Department, and recommended the following resolutions, to be submitted to the Governor:

The Senate would respectfully call the attention of the Board of Governors to the fact that whereas the departments of natural science have been increased in number, and in some cases, provided with assistants, there has been no corresponding provision made for the departments of Classics, Modern Languages and English. Dalhousie is in this respect not on a par with kindred institutions. McGill University, for example, graduating annually about the same number of students in Arts, employs a staff of seven instructors in Classics, six in Modern Languages, and five in English. In view of these facts, the Senate are of opinion, that it would greatly increase the efficiency of the departments of Classics and Modern Languages and prove advantageous to the University as a whole, if the Professors in these departments could be relieved of part of their work, by the appointment in the near future of subsidized instructors.

After some discussion it was decided not to submit this to the Governor at present, but that the substance of it, with such amplification, as might be deemed necessary should be embodied in the Senate's Annual Report to the Board of Governors.

Professors Mackay, Mayill, Howe, and Macmillan were appointed a Committee to draw up the Annual Report to be submitted to the Board of Governors.

On motion of Professors MacMechan and Mayill it was unanimously agreed to ask the Governor & to

Report of
Committee
appointed to
consider when
assistance is
most needed.

Committee to draw
up Annual Report
to be submitted to
the Board of Governors.

Governor to be asked to
provide a Professor of
English.

make provision for a Reader of Thoms for the Second Year Class in English.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm Forrest, President
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 5, 1910.

The Senate met at 5 P.M. for the regular monthly meeting. Present: The President and Professors Mac Meckan, Mackay, Macmill, Howe, Magill, Brown and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings of Oct. 22, and Nov. 7 were read, approved and signed.

The Secretary was instructed to hold a conference as soon as possible with the Executive of the University Students Council with regard to entering into matches with other the University teams outside of the City of Halifax.

The Secretary read a letter of date Nov. 24, 1910 from the Secretary of the Board of Governors in answer to the report of the Senate that the Governor make provision for a Reader of Thoms for the Second Year Class in English.

This letter was to the effect that the Governor indicated that the needs were very soon to be brought to their attention and they thought that the matter should be further considered before the taking of any action thereon.

Professor Macmill brought up the matter of the Rhodes Scholarship and the order of its award among the other Nova Scotia colleges. The Secretary was instructed to write to President Walter Murray for information as to how the original scheme of its award had been drawn up.

Professor Mackay brought up the matter of a connection with the Technical College. He stated that the number of students of Engineering in Dalhousie showed a marked falling off and that while the causes for this were not entirely known

Secretary instructed
to hold a conference
with U.S.C. Exec.
as soon as possible

Reply of Governor
about Reader of
Thoms in English?

Question of
Rhodes Scholarship
schedule.

Our connection
with the
Technical College.

It had been suggested that our relations with the Technical College might have something to do with this result. The cause in the Technical College was not altogether what some of the Colleges thought it should be. The question had been raised as to whether the Preliminary Course could not be so modified as to be equally amicable elsewhere.

Professors Brown, Hare, Macmillan and Mackay were appointed a Committee to get information as to the relations between Dalhousie College and the Technical College, and to make suggestions upon which the Senate might take some action. The Senate adjourned to meet on Wednesday at 4.30.

John Amiel, Secretary
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 7, 1910

The Senate met at 4.30 P.M. according to adjournment. Present - The President and Professors Mac Mackay, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Hare, Magill, Brown, and Murray.

To the Committee appointed to consider the relations of the College with the Technical College, Professor Mackay reported that he had seen Principal Sexton and had found that a number of our students were being admitted there as Special students. He said that he understood from Principal Sexton that these were only admitted to classes in the Technical College provided they had taken prerequisite classes. Some of our students however appeared to have been admitted to classes there without having had the prerequisite training. This had happened particularly in the Thermodynamic class.

Professor Macmillan stated that Special students were being admitted with classes taken in the Technical College towards a degree. Students were being admitted also without proper certificates given by the Authorities of the Colleges from which they come.

Professor Hare presented the following statement:-
The Engineering Department of Dalhousie believes that the

Committee to consider relations between Dalhousie and the Technical College.

Report of Committee on relations with Technical College.

Statement of Engineering Dept. of Technical College.

Engineering Department of the New Scotland Technical College is at fault in the following particulars:

1. That the kinematics of machines, while not a the least of extensive requirements, is assumed to be taught to a considerable amount in the affiliated colleges, and that students attending without this course are unable to get it from the New Scotland Technical College curriculum.

2. That the subject of surveying, and for road engineering, is entirely omitted from its curriculum. The fundamental subject in Civil Engineering is taught only in the affiliated colleges, where the time given to it is entirely inadequate. A comparison of the time given to surveying at representative technical schools is as follows:

W. S. I. C. - 240 hours and 2 summer schools of 4 weeks
 Cornell - 250 ——— 1 ——— of 4 weeks
 Mass. Inst. Tech. 270 hours.

Dalhousie has 150 hours and N. S. T. C. none.

In none of the three colleges above named is a staff made to teach surveying in one year only.

3. That the work laid out in the Calendar for the third and fourth years of the courses in Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Engineering is impossible for any student to accomplish. The work requires as high as 70 hours per week, or 12½ hours per day of time, as per the Catalogue of the Mass. Institute of Technology which is the college that presents the work in a like manner in its Catalogue, 48 hours per week, or 8 hours per day - the maximum.

4. Under the present system there is no method of coordinating the professional courses in the affiliated colleges with the work done at the N. S. T. C. The method provided for this in the act of incorporation of the Technical College, namely by giving the college a representative on the governing body which would

the curriculum of the Technical College has not worked out in practice, as the governing body has never exercised the powers granted in the act.

With regard to Electricity and Magnetism taught in Physics Courses, Professor Brown presented the following comparative statement.

	Lectures	Laboratory
McGill	85	200
Yale	90	180
Dalhousie + N.S.C.	20	40

He further stated that all of this work at Yale and about half of it at McGill is given, especially for electrical engineering students, in their third year. While all the work in electrical physics for the Technical College is given at Dalhousie in a general physics course given for Arts and Science students.

Professors Mackay, Howe, and Brown were appointed a Committee to confer with Principal Weston with reference to the relation of Dalhousie College and the Technical College and to report to the Senate at an early date.

Professor Mackay's resignation as member of the Board of Governors of the Nova Scotia Technical College was accepted. Professor Howe was appointed to the position, and it was understood that he was to report regularly to the Senate the proceedings of the Board of Governors of the Technical College. The Secretary was instructed to send notice of Prof. Mackay's resignation and of Prof. Howe's appointment to Principal Weston and to the Secretary of the Council of Public Instruction. The Senate then adjourned.

John Joseph Cassidy
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 15, 1910.

An informal meeting of the Senate was held at 6 P.M. Present - The President and Professors MacMachon, Mackay,

Committee to
confer with
Principal Weston.

Prof. Mackay's resignation
as member of Board of
Governors of Technical
College accepted.
Prof. Howe appointed.

Jones, Macmill, Howe, and Murray.

J. G. Maclellan
to M.D., C.M.
(under # 301, 302)

The Secretary read a communication from Dr. Lindsay, President of the Medical Faculty, stating that Frederic Seaman Maclellan of St. Peter's, N.H. having recently passed satisfactory examinations in Surgery and in Medicine, and being therefore satisfied all the requirements of the Medical Faculty was recommended by that Faculty for graduation in Medicine.

The recommendation was approved and it was agreed that the degree of M.D., C.M. should be conferred on Mr. Maclellan.

The Senate then adjourned.

Walter Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, Feb. 6, 1911

The regular monthly meeting of the Senate was held at 5 P.M. Present: the President and Professors Maclellan, Mackay, Jones, Macmill, Howe, Magill, Brown, and Murray.

The minutes of December 5, December 12 and December 19 were read and approved and signed.

Letter from
President Walter Murray
with reference to
Rhodes Scholarship

The Secretary read a letter from President Walter Murray with reference to the Rhodes Scholarships, in which he stated that the scheme of rotation as now published was agreed upon at a conference of representatives of the various Universities held at Saskatoon, with a slight modification afterwards by Dr. Parkin. This scheme was to be subject to consideration and modification at the end of the period for which it made provision. It was agreed that the Secretary should write to Dr. Parkin with reference to the Scholarship to be awarded in the next few years.

Scheme for an Officers' Training Corps at Canadian University

The Secretary read a letter from the Deputy Minister of the Department of Militia and Defence, submitting a Scheme for an Officers' Training Corps at Canadian University

and College. The Secretary of Senate and Professors Howe and J. W. Logan were appointed a Committee to consider the scheme and to report to the Senate; and the Secretary was instructed to write to the Deputy Minister expressing the sympathy of the Senate with the proposal.

Professor ~~Blaine~~ presented a report on the recent meeting of the Board of Governors of the Technical College. His report was referred to a Committee consisting of Professors Mackay, Maxwell, Brown and Howe.

Report on recent meeting of Governor of the Technical College.

Professor MacMechan reported that in the Christmas examination the paper in English written by Miss Elsie Weir had gone missing and could not be found. It was agreed that Miss Weir should be given the option of either taking another examination or having her standing reckoned on the basis of the Spring Examination.

Loss of a student's paper - English Exam.

The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Joseph, President
Harold Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 6, 1911

The regular monthly meeting of the Senate was held at 4.45 P.M. Present - The President and Professors Weldon, Russell, Jones, Maxwell, Howe, Magill, Brown and Murray.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Law it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Laws should be conferred on the following:-

L.B.
Degree

Charles Prescott Blanchard, B.A.
Ralph Chester Burns, B.A.
Charles Rupert Chipman
Ernest Frederick Doyle
George Paget Owen Fenwick, B.A.
John Murray Keefe
Amos Jesse Lawrence, B.A.
John William McCreath.

Joseph Patrick W' Isaac, B.A.
 Charles Curtis W' Kay.
 Alexander Edward Mackinnon, B.A.
 Robert Simpson McKellar, B.A.
 David Alexander MacLennan,
 John MacNeil, B.A. (2nd) (1870)
 John Stuart Mason, B.A.
 Ray Michner, B.A.
 Henry Philip Newcombe
 Daniel Owen
 Robert Barnaby Henry Reardon, B.A.
 Louis W' Rama Robinson
 Edward Wallace Russell, B.A.
 Donald Carmichael Sinclair, B.A.
 Robert Knolton Smith,
 Arthur Ogden Thomas, B.A.

Order of
 Publishing records
 of Univ. records

Order of
 appreciation of
 services of
 Dr. Forrest

It was agreed that the question of adopting some improved method of publishing the results of all University transactions should be referred to the Deans of the various Faculties.

The following resolution was passed unanimously and ordered to be recorded in the minutes:-

The Senate having learned with sincere regret that Dr. Forrest has resigned from the Presidency of the College, desires to place on record its deep sense of his many services to the institution and its appreciation of his personal relations with the staff.

Dr. Forrest's term of office coincides with the period of greatest expansion and prosperity which the College has ever enjoyed. Appointed Professor in 1881 and President in 1885, he had a large part in the transfer from the Parade to the present site, in obtaining favorable terms from the city and in raising funds for the new building. To Dr. Forrest's connection with Dalhousie and to his own influence must be attributed the various endowments bearing the names of Munro, McLeod

and Mott, which placed the College on a firm financial basis. To him is also largely due the success of the effort to found a school of engineering in 1902. In all these movements Dr. Forrest has not only been an ardent worker but a generous contributor.

As a presiding officer Dr. Forrest has always shown himself energetic and optimistic, ever evincing a firm belief in the future of Dalhousie and the great part it is bound to play in the higher education of this province. His judgment has been seen in the selection of the staff with results which must be considered satisfactory to all.

Having assumed office at one well-marked period in the expansion of the College, he lays it down at another with the consciousness that, under his care, Dalhousie has grown remarkably in the number of students, in the departments of study, in efficiency, in material prosperity, in reputation abroad and in the respect and goodwill of the community it is designed to serve. In every way the College is stronger. The present state of Dalhousie is the best testimony to the success of his administration.

In his personal relations with the Senate Dr. Forrest has never allowed the inevitable differences of opinion on questions of policy or administration to interfere with the kindly feeling he has always manifested towards all the members of the staff. During his thirty years of office he has laid his colleagues under many obligations which are remembered with deep gratitude.

Although now severing his official bond with the institution he has served so long, the Senate trusts that he will continue for many years to be the trusty friend and helpful councillor he has proved himself to be in the past; it wishes him length of days with activity and success in his other spheres of usefulness, and it accues him of its continued, grateful, and sympathetic regard.

The Secretary read a letter of date Feb. 27, from the Secretary of the Board of Governors, saying that at a recent meeting of the

Re meeting to
plan possible
for inclusion of
Tulsa.

Board "it was decided that it would be advisable to have a meeting of the Board with representatives from the Senate of the College and of the Executive Committee of the Alumni Association, to discuss a plan of procedure to be adopted for the collection of additional funds for the purpose of the University." The Senate was accordingly asked to appoint representatives and to decide upon a date for the meeting. Professors Mackay, Murray, Magill, Wilder, DeLindsay and Dean Woodbury were appointed, and the evening of Saturday March 18th was fixed upon for the time of the meeting.

Letter from
Faculty for
International
Interchange of
Students.

The Secretary presented a letter, ^{dated Feb. 22, 1901} from Henry W. Cross, (East House, Westminster, London SW) Secretary of the Society for the International Interchange of Students, asking various questions as to the position of the University with regard to matters bearing on interchange of students. The letter was referred to a Committee consisting of Professors MacMechan, Macmillan and Brown.

Let. D. A.
W.S. Fielding
and
E.L. Newcombe

It was unanimously agreed to offer the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws to Wm. W. S. Fielding, Minister of Finance in the Dominion Cabinet; and E. L. Newcombe, Deputy Minister of Justice.

Committee for
Cooperation
Proceedings

Professors MacMechan, Macmillan and Wilder were appointed a committee to confer with the students about Convocation funds. The Senate then adjourned.

President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Law
Commencement

Dalhousie University, March 1901
The Senate met in Convocation in the Mansions Room at 8 P.M. for the purpose of conferring their degree upon the graduates in Law. Besides members of the Senate and of the Law Faculty, there was present a large number of citizens including Chief Justice Sir Charles Lawrence and Deputy Attorney General Jones.

After opening the meeting with prayer, President Forrest

called on Dean Welder for his report. The Dean reported that the present was the largest graduating class during the twenty-eight years' existence of the Law School, and he complimented the members of it on the excellence of their work.

President Forest then conferred the degree of Bachelor of Laws on those whose names appear in the minutes of the last meeting of Senate.

Short addresses were then made to the graduating class by President Forest, Sir Charles Leonard, Deputy Attorney-General Jencks, and Mr. Humphrey Melville.

This followed a Valedictory by Mr. John MacNeil, after which short speeches were made by Judges Russell, Dwyer, and Wallace and by Messrs. W. F. O'Connor and Victor W. Jones.

The meeting was brought to a close by the singing of the national anthem.

Wm. Forest, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 5, 1911

The regular monthly meeting of the Senate was held at 5 P.M. Present: the President and Professors MacMahon, Jones, McNeill, Howe, Magill, Brown and Murray.

The secretary read letters which he had received from Hon. H. S. Fiddling and Mr. E. L. Newcombe, in which they expressed their willingness to accept the honorary degree offered them by the Senate and conveyed their thanks to the Senate for the honor conferred on them.

A letter was read from Principal Peterson of McGill and President Falconer of Toronto University, suggesting a conference of the heads of Canadian Universities in Montreal on June 1st, preparatory to the Congress of the Universities of the Empire to be held in London in June 1912. It was agreed that President Forest should represent this University at the meeting in Montreal. President Forest stated that acting on a suggestion made at

Report of
Dean Welder

Conferring of
Degrees

Speeches

Valedictory

Singing

Letters of Thanks

H. S. Fiddling
and
E. L. Newcombe

Letters on
invitation of heads
of Canadian
Universities

Arrangement for
Meeting of Class
+ Minutes
Finance

the installation of President Cutler of Acadia University; he had been corresponding with the heads of the various Universities of the Maritime Provinces and had arranged for the holding of a meeting in Truro during the first week of May to be attended by representatives of all the Universities of Nova Scotia and New Brunswick for the purpose of discussing matters of common interest, such as entrance requirements and regulation of College Athletics. It was agreed that President Forrest and Professor Murray should attend this meeting as the representatives of this University.

Delayed about
River Service
for 1913

The Secretary read a letter of date March 2nd, received from Dr. Parkin of the Rhodes Scholarship Trust, saying that Dublin was to have the nomination of a Rhodes Scholar in 1913.

The Secretary read the letter which he had written to Dr. Parkin asking him for a schedule of scholarship nominations due in 1913. In this letter he had taken occasion to ask for Dr. Parkin's opinion on the case of a candidate who had been last year barred from the competition by the decision of a physical infirmity. Dr. Parkin's answer, dated 9th March 1911, was read. While he did not reply directly to the question as to whether the Senate had done right in ^{its} ruling, he submitted the case of a young man who had lost an arm, with regard to whom he expressed the opinion that he certainly thought he should not be excluded. He quoted as follows from an answer sent by the Trustee to a similar enquiry by the Board of the University of Texas:

"The Trustee desired me to inform you that they are not prepared to lay down any binding rule in regard to the athletic qualifications of candidates for Rhodes Scholarships. Their general feeling is that all Mr. Rhodes intended by the Clause you refer to in his will was that prowess in athletics should be given fair consideration; and not that the lack of it in a man in every other respect well qualified should be a bar to his being awarded a scholarship. Undoubtedly the dominating

Arrangements
of River Service

Letter from Dr.
Truro

idea in Mr. Rhodes's mind was that the Scholastics were not to go to mere "bookworms," but that other qualities should count as well as erudition. It would also be borne in mind that, when he attached so much importance to athletics, he was thinking of many games and sports - such as he had known in English public schools in his day - totally devoid of any spirit of professionalism.

A letter from Norman E. Mackay of the second year was read asking the sanction of the Senate for trips which it was proposed to take next session to Montreal and to Boston to play matches with teams belonging to McGill and Harvard.

Professor Macneill was appointed a Committee to inform the students that the Senate would not give their sanction to the Montreal trip, but would allow that to Boston, provided that the rule of 90 per cent. of attendance in class is not broken.

The President was authorized to ask President Falconer of Toronto University and Professor Paterson of Edinburgh University, both of whom will be in Halifax delivering courses of lectures at the Pine Hill Summer School, to give addresses at the Dalhousie Convocations.

Professor MacMachan reported that he had had a meeting with a large number of students with regard to Convocation arrangements, and that the meeting had been very satisfactory. The Third Year Class was to take charge of the proceedings.

It was agreed that reduced tickets for admission should be made use of for Convocation, the tickets to have printed on them that the seats would not be reserved after 2.55.

Professors MacMachan and Howe were appointed a Convocation Committee.

For the committee appointed to consider the communication from the Secretary of the Society for the International Interchange of Students, Professor MacMachan presented the following report:

"This institution cordially approves the principle of the international interchange of students, thanks the Committee for including it in the list of those colleges to benefit by it, and will be glad to consider the matter further."

The report of the Committee was adopted.

Trust of Football
Team to Montreal
and Boston

Sanction of Senate
to Boston only

Addresses to
and Convocation

Report regarding
Convocation
Arrangements

Reserved Tickets

Convocation
Committee

International
Interchange of
Students

MS. Volume 2
College

The Committee on Professor Howe's Report on the recent meeting of the Board of Governors of the New South Technical College reported that they had considered and approved of it.
The Report was adopted and ordered to be placed on file.
The Senate then adjourned.

John L. Mott, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 22, 1911

The Senate met at 12:30 P.M. at the call of the President.
Present: - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Macmillan, Howe, Brown and Murray.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts & Science it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred on the following:-

L. F. F. A.

John Dorothy Amis	Edward James Orley Frazer
Elizabeth MacFilling	Charles Leon Gass
Helen Catherine Gunn	Arthur Kenneth Horner
Jan Estlin MacBryer	George Evans Horner
Annie Sadie MacKenzie	Thomas Maxwell Hibbert
Margaret Elsie MacLellan	Owen Bell Jones
Marion Carrie Outbit	Angus Dan McDonald
Margaret Irving Ross	James Clark MacDonald
Edwidge Una Smith	Alexander Thomas Mackay
Olivia Winifred Smith	Archibald Alexander Mackenzie
Elsie May Wier	Robert Arthur Nichol
Henry Morris Blois	George Macdonald Lybester
Walter Reginald Dickie	William Thomas Forward
James Angus Doull	James Douglas Vais
Chester Allan Moore Earle	John Alexander Thomas Westburn

and that the degree of Bachelor of Science should be conferred on

Norah Ephraim O'Brien and
Donald John Matheson.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Tuesday at 10 A.M.

John Forrest, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 25, 1911

The Senate met at 10 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Bronson and Murray. On the recommendation of the Faculty it was agreed that the degree of Master of Arts should be conferred on

Marguerite Hattual Louis Scluse, B.A.

Charles Guy Black, B.A.

John Shurstone Roper, B.A.

that a diploma of Honours in Mathematics Pure and Applied should be awarded to

John Alexander Thomas Weatherbee.

that diplomas of Distinction should be awarded as follows.

Great Distinction - Isabel Macfilihinny Grant

Distinction - { Thomas Maxwell Hibbert
Annie Sadie Mackenzie

that the Ulverby Prize should be awarded to George H. Henderson.

that the Alumnae Bursary should be divided between

{ Florence Collier and

{ Mary J. Davidson

and that the Avery Prize should be divided between

Thomas Maxwell Hibbert

Annie Sadie Mackenzie

The Senate then adjourned to meet the next morning at 9.30.

John Forrest, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 26, 1911

The Senate met according to adjournment.

Present - the President and Professors MacMeekin, Mackay, Jones, Maxwell, Howe, Brown and Murray, and Dr. Linder Secretary of the Medical Faculty.

M.D., M.S.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine it was agreed that the degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery should be conferred on the following:-

Elizabeth Euphemia Balcom
 Elizabeth Pealy Grison
 Harold George Altie
 William Fielding Barnes.
 Clara Bain Cameron
 John Robert Mitchell Collic
 Frank Roy Davis
 William Walker Hardman
 Arthur Maxwell Johnson
 Donald Angus MacLeod
 John Rodrick Bethune MacLeod
 John James MacRitchie
 John Allan MacIntosh Murdoch
 Hugh William Schwartz
 Robbie Leslie Linton.

Ready Heart
 and
 Lively Pen
 not awarded

Dr. Lindsay reported that the Faculty Medal had not been awarded, inasmuch as no one of the Final Year had satisfied the required conditions.

For a similar reason the Lindsay Prize had not been awarded.

Dr. Boit's Prize

Dr. Boit's Prize in Medicine and Clinical Medicine was awarded to J. R. M. Collic.

at Year Dental
 75.30

On behalf of the Dental Faculty it was announced that the First Year Dental Prize had been awarded to Charles W. Parker.

B. Mus.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Music should be conferred on

Helen Ramsay Crichton.
The Senate then adjourned.

Vol. ^{Annual} Proceedings
(2d. part - Volume 4, 1911-12)
ray, Secretary

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Convocation

Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N. S.

THURSDAY, 27th APRIL, 1911

Friday, April 27, 1911
meeting took place
proceedings were
held.

1911
Convocation
said of Governor
General, Dr. Falconer
of the University of
Toronto, Dr.

of the building were
was filled to the

of in the south
was most orderly,
exceptionally good
respect to President
his official duties
of the Governor.
was and prizes.

Addresses.

Addresses were given by Dr. Falconer of Edinburgh University
and President Falconer of the University of Toronto.

Dr. E. L. Newcomb also spoke briefly.

Proceedings closed with the singing of the national anthem.

(Mrs. Forrest) President
Howard Meegan, Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 9, 1911

The Senate met at 8 P.M. at the call of the President.
Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay,

Present - At President and Professors Mrs. Mecha, Haskins,
Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Brown and Murray, and Dr. Lindsay
Secretary of the Med. Soc. 1898

M.D., M.S.

On the recommendation
agreed that the
of Surgery should

Eligible
Eligible
Harold
Willis
Clare
John
Frank
Will
Art
Don
John
John
John
H.
R.

Fredy Hill
and
Lindsay Hill
not awarded

Dr. Lindsay's
was awarded in
satisfied the

For a similar reason the Lindsay Prize had not been
awarded.

Dr. Brit's Prize

Dr. Brit's Prize in Medicine and Clinical Medicine
was awarded to J. R. M. Collicie.

at New Dental
Prize

On behalf of the Dental Faculty it was announced
that the First New Dental Prize had been awarded
to Charles W. Parker.

B. Mus.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and
Sciences it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of
Music should be conferred on

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Opening Prayer

The President's Address

Announcement of Undergraduate Prizes and Scholarships

Junior Prizes, Scholarships:

Macmillan Prizes—Julius Berg

Hon. Wm. Curtis Scholarship—William Witham—Thos. J. Haskins

(Judge)—George H. Macmillan (Phys. Anatomy)—Charles A.

Mather (Trans. Anatomy)—Ann B. Campbell (Latin)

Senior Prizes:

Wentworth Prize (Mathematics)—George H. Macmillan

Lawrence Schmitt—Florence Collier, Mary J. Haskins (Latin)

De Lorenzo Prize (History) W. D. C. W.—Not awarded

First Year Dental Prize—Charles W. Parker

Bachelor of Arts

John Stanley Arledge	Bachelor
Robert Magilligan Grant	Wentworth Prize in
John Catherine Gray	Latin, Latin, No. 100's
Samuel Charles Hartinger	Latin
John Nalle McKeon	Dr. Waltham, No. 1, 2
Margaret Elvira Goodrich	First Year, Latin, No. 10
Warren George Smith	Bachelor
Margaret Spring Rice	Bachelor
Walter Lee Smith	Bachelor
Oliver Washington Smith	Bachelor
Clara May Rice	Bachelor
Sherry Martin Stein	Bachelor
Walter Raymond Smith	Bachelor
Henry Joseph Smith	Law Degree
Charles Allen Stoneback	Wentworth
Edward Henry Oliver Stone	Wentworth
Charles Lewis Stone	Wentworth
Arthur Russell Stone	Wentworth
George Frank Walker	Wentworth
Thomas Marshall Walker	Wentworth
Oliver Bell Adams	Wentworth
Angus Don McDonald	Wentworth
John Clark McDonald	Wentworth
Alexander Thomas MacKay	Wentworth
Archibald Alexander MacKay	Wentworth
Robert Arthur MacKay	Wentworth

Helen Ramsay Crichton.
The Senate then adjourned.

Wm. Forster, President

Ray, Secretary

George Mackenzie (O'Brien)	New Glasgow.
William Thomas Thomson	Toronto.
James Douglas Yax	Paris.
John Alexander Thomas Weatherline	New Glasgow.
Bachelor of Science	
David Elymore O'Brien	Halifax.
Donald John Matheson	North Vancouver, B.C.
Bachelor of Music	
Edwin Ramsey Crichton	Halifax.
Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery	
Elizabeth Enochina Johnson	Aylmer.
Elizabeth Percy Brown	West Glen, Waik.
Donald Bruce Atke	Amesbury, N.S.
William Farthing Brown	Halifax.
Charles Ross Cameron	New Glasgow.
John Robert Mitchell Galloway	St. John.
Frank Roy Smith	Prince Edward.
William Wallace Macintosh	Halifax.
Arthur Harold Johnson	Colchester.
Donald Hugh MacLeod	West Ferry, C. B.
John Robert Johnson MacLeod	Wood River, Sask. Co.
John James MacMillan	Englehart, C. B.
John Allan Bellenden MacNeil	Halifax.
Hugh William Stewart	Halifax.
Alan Leslie Shaw	Wainwright, Algt. Co.

Degrees previously conferred during the Session.

Bachelor of Arts

Thomas McCaffy Coughlin	Stornoway.
John Douglas Gray	Halifax.
Alexander David Fraser	New Glasgow.
Levin Mackay Thompson	New Glasgow.

Bachelor of Laws

Charles Percival Sheppard, B.A. (Dal.)	Truro.
Robert Gordon Burns, B.A. (Dal.)	Millerton, N. S.
Francis Frederick Duffie	Halifax.
George Page Oliver Franklin, B.A. (U. N. S.)	Apohaig, N. S.
John Murray Keith	Lalorville, N. S.
John Ross Lawrence, B.A. (Dal.)	Southampton.
Joseph Patrick Wilson, B.A. (N. F. S.)	Argyleville.
Charles Curtis McKay	Yarmouth.
Alexander Edward MacKinnon, B.A. (Dal.)	Northwest, C. B.
Garrett Stephen MacLellan, B.A. (N. F. S.)	Waltham, C. B.

Friday, April 27, 1911

meeting took place
proceedings were
read.

read of Resolutions
Governor, Dr. Patterson
of the University of
Justice, Dr.

of the building was
was filled to the

of in the south
was most orderly.
exceptionally good
respect to President
his official duties
of the Governor.
was and prizes.

Raymond

addresses were given by Dr. Patterson of Edinburgh University
and President Falconer of the University of Toronto.

Dr. E. L. Newcombe also spoke briefly.

Proceedings closed with the signing of the national anthem.

Wm. Forster, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 9, 1911

The Senate met at 8 P.M. at the call of the President.
Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay,

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay,
Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Brown and Murray, and Dr. Lindsay,
Secretary of the Medical Faculty.

M.D., M.S.

On the recommendation
agreed that the
of Surgery shall

Elizabet
Elizabet
Harold
Willia
Clare
John
Frank
Willie
Arth
Donald
John
John
John
Wing
Robt

Fredy Hill
and
Lindsay Ross
at address

Dr. F. H. Ross

at New Dental
F. H. C.

F. H. C.

Dr. Lindsay re-
new awarded, was
satisfied the reg.

For a similar reason the Lindsay Prize had not been
awarded.

Dr. Birt's Prize in Medicine and Clinical Medicine
was awarded to J. R. M. Collic.

On behalf of the Dental Faculty it was announced
that the First Year Dental Prize had been awarded
to Charles W. Parker.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and
Sciences it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of
Music should be conferred on

David Alexander MacMechan	Walter C. D.
John Mackay, M.D. (1861)	John Macmillan, M.D.
John Stewart Mackay	Professor, M.D.
Ray Wilson, M.D. (1861)	Faculty
Harry Philip Macmillan	Faculty
Donald Ross	Faculty
Stanley James Macmillan, M.D. (1861)	Faculty
Leslie Macmillan Macmillan	Faculty
Donald Wallace Macmillan, M.D. (1861)	Faculty
Donald Macmillan Macmillan, M.D. (1861)	Faculty
Robert Macmillan Macmillan	Faculty
Arthur Hugh Macmillan, M.D. (1861)	Faculty

Diplomas of Honor

Classical—High Honors—Alexander David Fraser earning Honors 1890
1891 and 1892. Mathematics—Honors—John Alexander Fraser
Mathematics.

Diplomas of General Distinction

Classical—Honors—Leslie Macmillan Fraser.
Mathematics—Thomas Maxwell Macmillan, Leslie David Macmillan.

Graduate Prize and Medal

Medical Faculty—Honors—The award.
1890-91—Thomas Stewart Macmillan, James Leslie Macmillan (gold),
John Fraser—John Robert Macmillan (silver).

Master of Arts

Margaretta Estlin Leslie Macmillan, M.A.—By Examination in Latin.
Charles John Mackay, M.A.—By Examination in History and Geography.
John Macmillan Esq., M.A.—By Examination in Mathematics.

Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws

Dr. William Macmillan Macmillan.
Master of Queen's College.

Dr. LEWIS MACMILLAN, M.D., M.A., M.S., F.R.S., F.R.C.S.,
Deputy Minister of Public Works

AGREED

FORWARDED BY THE PRESIDENT, M.D., M.S., OF MEDICAL FACULTY
PRESIDENTS R. A. F. (1891), M.D., M.S., OF TORONTO UNIVERSITY

GOO SAVE THE KING

Helena Ramsay Crichton.

The Senate then adjourned.

John Forrest, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 27, 1911

The regular closing Convocation of the University took place in the Academy of Music this afternoon, and proceedings were held out as in the programme hereto annexed.

On the platform were members of the Board of Governors and of the various Faculties, the Lieutenant-Governor, Dr. Paterson of Edinburgh University, President Falconer of the University of Toronto, E. L. Newcombe, Deputy Minister of Justice, Dr. Pollok and other prominent citizens.

The ground floor and the first balcony of the building were crowded to overflowing, and the second gallery was filled to the extent of about two-thirds.

Except for the conduct of a small group in the south corner of the top gallery, the proceedings were most orderly.

The very large attendance and the exceptionally good order were no doubt largely a tribute of respect to President Forrest whose approaching withdrawal from his official duties had been announced during the latter part of the Session.

After the awarding of the degrees, diplomas and prizes, addresses were given by Dr. Paterson of Edinburgh University and President Falconer of the University of Toronto.

Dr. E. L. Newcombe also spoke briefly.

Proceedings closed with the singing of the national anthem.

John Forrest, President
Howard Murray, Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 9, 1911

The Senate met at 8 P.M. at the call of the President. Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay,

Hon. and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held during the months of March and April were read, approved and signed.

Geological
Dept

Professor Mackay presented Professor McDermott's report on the work of the Geological Department, which set forth propositions made to the Department during the year, and suggested the procuring of some further equipment.

Engineering
Dept

Professor Howe presented the report for the Engineering Department which showed a considerable falling off in number attending the classes, which was attributed largely to the raising of the standard of entrance.

Chemical
Laboratory

Professor Mackay presented the report for the Chemical Laboratory. This showed: Total receipts (including last year's balance of \$699.90) \$1447.21.
Expenditures 751.26.
Balance \$695.95

Library Report

Professor MacMachan presented the Library Report. The accession had been about 400 volumes.
Receipts (including last year's balance of \$332.72) \$1276.92
Expenditures \$771.96.
Balance \$504.96

The account had been audited by Professor Howe. It was agreed that these reports be adopted.

Miss Gray
Asst. Librarian

On the motion of Dr. MacMachan seconded by Dr. Mackay it was agreed that Miss Gray be recommended to the Board of Governors for re-appointment as Assistant Librarian, at a salary of \$200, and that Miss M. J. Shannon be appointed Greek & English Composition at a salary of \$200.

Miss Shannon
Reader in
English Comp.

Physical
Laboratory

For Professor Shannon the Report for the Physical Laboratory was presented by Professor Mackay who had also audited it. The report showed: Receipts (including last year's balance of \$80.70) \$328.70
Expenditures \$125.11.
Balance \$203.59

The report was adopted.

Secretary was instructed to convey to the outside, through Dr. King, funds of \$11,000.00, the Board's appreciation of the conduct of its studies to the next convention.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved: *[Signature]*
Sept 11, 1911
Supt. A.S. Macdonald
President

Howard Murray
Secretary

Larkspur, Ontario, July 25, 1911

The Senate met at 3 p.m. at the call of Dr. Frost. There were present Dr. Frost, Dr. Lindsay and Prof. Mackay. In the absence of the Secretary, Prof. Mackay was appointed to act as Secretary pro tem.

Dr. Lindsay introduced a communication from the Provincial Medical Branch, forwarding a list of the Examiners in Medicine, appointed by the Board, at a meeting held on July 9th. In accordance with its request entered into before the University and the Board, these Examiners were to act with an equal number appointed by the University. In a paper of these Examiners on June 21, 1911, by conducting the conjoint examinations of the Medical Faculty and of the Board. The Board further re-

quested that the Board be relieved of the appointment of these Examiners, and that a list of the Examiners made by the University should be sent them as soon as possible.

On motion it was agreed that the Examiners appointed by the Board should be accepted by the University.

Resolutions:

PHYSICS.

J. R. Haley, M.A., Prof. of Physics, Acadia University, Wolfville.

CHEMISTRY.

A. L. McCallum, B.Sc. (McGill Univ.), Halifax.

ANATOMY.

F. J. Anderson, M.B., C.P. (McGill), M.B., C.S. (Que.), Halifax.

PHYSIOLOGY AND HISTOLOGY.

H. H. Mackay, M.D., C.M. (McGill Univ.) New Glasgow.

MATERIAL MEDICA.

F. B. Moore, M.D., C.M. (Dal. Med. Coll.), Kentville.

PATHOLOGY AND BACTERIOLOGY.

J. D. McDougall, M.D., C.M. (McGill Univ.), Amherst.

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

F. V. Wagon, M.D., C.M. (McGill Univ.), M.B., C.S. (Que.), L.B.C.P. (Leeds) Halifax.

ZOOANATOMY AND HYGIENE.

F. D. Forrest, M.D., C.M. (Dal. Univ.), M.B., C.M. (Que.), L.B.C.P. (Leeds) Halifax.

SYMPTOMS AND DISEASES OF WOMEN AND CHILDREN.

Daniel McIntosh, M.D. (Barr. Univ.), L.B.C.P. (Edin.), Piquetsh.

Presented
Med. Branch
Examiners

MEDICINE,
Arthur Hart, M.D. (Calif. Univ.), Salinas.

CLINICAL MEDICINE,
A. J. Davis, M.D. (Univ. Penn.), L. R. C. P. (Edin.), Salinas.

SURGERY,
J. V. MacFar, M.D. (Wash. Univ. Med. Coll.), Dev. Glasses.

CLINICAL HISTORY,
H. A. B. DeWitt, M.D. (Wash. Univ. Med. Coll.), Glass 200, U.S.

The following Examiners were appointed to act with the above
and it was ordered that a list of those appointed should be
immediately furnished to the Board.

Physics	Prof. L. L. Brown
Chemistry	• E. J. Sprocker
Anatomy	• W. L. Linder
Physiology & Pathology	• to be appointed
Medical Jurisprudence	• J. F. Brooks
Therapeutics & Hygiene	Dr. Edward Blackstone, Cal.
Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children	Prof. C. A. Campbell
	• W. A. Camp
Diseases	• J. F. Cunningham
Clinical Surgery	• W. Childers
Clinical Medicine	Dr. L. M. Silver, Salinas

Approved
Sept 10, 1911
H. B. McPherson
Secretary

Harold Murray
Secretary

Salinas University, Sept 15, 1911
The Senate met at 10:30 a.m. at the call of the
President.

Present: President Decker and Professors Drake,
Jesse, DeWitt, Linn, Wright, Brown, Eddy and Murray.

The President brought forward a communication from
the Regents and the Faculty of the University of California
urging this University to be represented at the Association
of President Unions on October 18th. It was agreed that

Chair of President
unavailable
President

President Walker of Saskatchewan should be asked to represent this University.

A communication from Wellesley College was also submitted, inviting Dr. Scott to deliver a lecture at its inauguration. Miss Ellen F. Puddleton as President, on October 19th. It was agreed that Dr. King Ritchie, a former Professor at Wellesley, should be asked to be Dutton's representative.

The President laid on the table a bronze medal presented by the Commemorative and Antiquarian Societies of Montreal, in celebration of the 400th anniversary of the birth of Ramon de la Cruz; also, a copper medal, celebrating the centennial of the independence of Argentina, presented by the Scientific Societies of Argentina.

The Secretary reported that in the early part of May he had attended a meeting which was held in the Normal School building at Luss, and at which there were representatives from several of the Colleges of the Maritime Provinces as follows: - Dalhousie; President Frost and Professor Murray; from Acadia; - President Cullen and Professor Daley; from Mount Allison; - President Allison and Professor Simpson; from King's; - President Powell and Professor Birt. There were also representatives from St. Joseph's College University of New Brunswick but no representatives, and the one sent to St. Francis Xavier arrived after the session was concluded.

At this meeting the two main subjects of discussion were College Entrance Requirements and the regulation of College Athletic Sports. With regard to the former, the prevailing sentiment was in favor of an advance from the Grade IX standard to that of Grade XII, with perhaps some modification in the Mathematics of the High School Course. With regard to the regulation of the Intercollegiate Sports, President Cullen was appointed a Committee to draw up a list of the various points involved.

Wellesley College
inauguration of
President

Dr. King Ritchie,
former Prof. at
Wellesley

Dr. Scott of
Antiquarian
Societies

First meeting of
Maritime Provinces
Colleges

College Entrance
Requirements

Intercollegiate
Sports

and send a copy to each of the Colleges of Iowa State and Iowa Business, so that they might be considered before the next meeting of representatives of the Colleges, which it was agreed should be held some time in October, or some other suitable time after the opening of the Colleges in the season of 1911-12; - This meeting to be called by Mr. Frost, who had acted as Chairman at the meeting in Iowa.

Revised regulations
Intercollegiate Sport

The Secretary read the list of suggested regulations which he had received from President Butler, which were as follows: -

REGULATIONS FOR INTERCOLLEGIATE CONTACTS.

1. No person holding a degree from any College or University shall be eligible to play.
2. No person going from one College to another shall be eligible to play until he has been a resident of the second College at least one year.
3. No Freshman shall be eligible to play.
4. No person who has played for three years upon any College Team shall be eligible to play in that particular form of Athletics.
5. No person playing on any other Athletic Association during the College year shall be eligible to play.
6. No person who is not taking at least the majority of the work in some one class shall be eligible to play.
7. No person conditioned in more than one study shall be eligible to play.
8. The list of students eligible to compete should be sent from one College authority to another without passing through the hands of the students.

NUMBER OF CONTACTS.

9. The Intercollegiate Contact shall be limited to Football in the Fall and Track Athletics in the Spring.

PROTOCOLS.

10. After mutually agreeing upon officials, their ruling must be accepted and no protests shall be made by either Team.

Committee on
College Athletics

President Mackenzie and Professor Maxwell, Quincy, Iowa

and Brown were appointed a Committee to consider these proposals with regard to College Athletics.

The Secretary laid on the table a memorandum received from the Secretary of the Board of Trustees, giving the list of Nova Scotia Colleges entitled to make nominations to the Board Scholarship between the years 911 and 917.

It was agreed that Dr. Frost should be asked for a report on the meeting of representatives of Canadian Universities held in Montreal last June, in connection with the General University Congress, to be held in London in 1912. The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
Sept 18 1911
A.S. Mackenzie
President

Harold Murray
Secretary

Notes Executive
91-1911

Meeting of Senate
University

Dalhousie University, Sept 14, 1911.

An informal meeting of the Senate was held this forenoon.

Present: - The President, and Professors Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Stone, MacCall, Brownson, Ealey and Murray.

The Secretary read a letter received from Mr. MacCall, who had during previous sessions been dismissed from the University for neglect of studies. In this letter Mr. MacCall attached to the Senate for permission to re-enter the College, expressing great contrition for his past behavior, and a strong desire to be allowed to try to redeem himself. It was agreed that he should be given another chance.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
Sept 18 1911
A.S. Mackenzie
President

Harold Murray
Secretary

Notes from
K. E. MacCall
to re-enter College

Dalhousie University - Sept 15, 1911

An informal meeting of the Senate was held
 this evening. Present - Professors Mackay, Macaulay,
 MacFadden, Brown and Murray.

On motion, Professor Mackay was appointed
 Chairman.

On the recommendation of the Faculty
 as presented by Dr. Lindsay, Secretary, that Dr. [Name] be
 was agreed to confer the degree of [Name].

David James Hartigan
 Kenneth Mackay Saunders
 Siffert Bruce Stewart

The same having passed the requisite supplementary
 examination, and otherwise fulfilled all the conditions
 required for graduation in [Name].

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
 Secretary

Approved
 Sept 10 1911
 A.S. Mackay
 President

Dalhousie University, Sept 12, 1911

The Senate held its monthly meeting at 5 p.m.
 Present - The President and Professors MacFadden, Mackay, Macaulay,
 Brown, MacFadden, Brown, Clegg and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on [Date] 9, July 25,
 September 13th, 14th and 15th were read and approved and signed.

The Secretary reported that he had received a letter from
 Dr. Eliza Ritchie in reply to the Senate's proposal that she should
 represent this University at the installation of Dr. [Name] as
 President of Wollaston College, and that she had agreed to do so.

The Secretary reported that having heard from President
 [Name] of the effect that he would not be able to represent
 this University at the installation of Dr. [Name] as President.

Dr. Eliza Ritchie
 represents Dalhousie
 at Wollaston

The University of Minnesota, he had, at the suggestion of several members of the Senate, written to Dr. Tuck of the University of Wisconsin, asking him, if it were convenient for him to do so, to represent the University on that occasion.

The President laid on the table the invitation to send representation to the inauguration of Dr. L. E. Lodge as President of the State Normal University on the second of November. The Secretary was authorized to write to Dr. J. Anthony Liffman of Pittsburg, asking him to represent the University on that occasion.

The Secretary announced that, under the Truckee Bursary, which had been won by Mrs. Peter Nycklen, the following had been awarded Scholarships or bursaries by the institution mentioned:-

Julien Lewis	•	•	•	•	Prince of Wales College
W. Gordon Welch	•	•	•	•	Peter's Academy
William M. McDonald	•	•	•	•	Trinity Academy
Gordon C. Brown	•	•	•	•	St. John's Academy
James S. Dukeman	•	•	•	•	St. Thomas Academy
Robert W. Dawson	•	•	•	•	Bridgewater High School

In the Committee afforded to consider the regulations of the University Athletic Contest, the President submitted the following series of rules:-

1. No student shall be eligible to play who is deficient in more than one subject of matriculation.
2. No person who has already played for four years upon any University Athletic Team shall be eligible.
(No man shall be eligible to play who has already played in the University Team of another college in this year.)
3. No person playing for any other Athletic Association without consulting with the University, in any sport, shall represent his College in that sport.
4. No person who is not taking the majority of the work during one year shall be eligible.
5. No person conditioned in more than one subject of his

Inauguration of
Dr. Lodge 1900

Secretary

Rules for Inter-
collegiate Athletic
Contests

previous year's work, or on probation in his current year's work, shall be eligible.

6 The list of student eligible to compete shall be set from the College authorities & Academics, without passing through the hands of the students.

7 No student shall be permitted to compete in State or Collegiate Athletic events in more than two branches of sport.

8 After mutually agreeing upon the details, this policy shall be accepted, and no protests shall be made or either can.

9 After some discussion the Committee Report was approved.

10 President Mackenzie and Professor Murray were appointed representatives of the University to meet with representatives of the other Universities of the Province at a time early in November to consider matters of mutual interest, including the regulations of Intercollegiate Athletic Contests and Registration requirements.

11 In the Committee on A. A. requirements, Professor Murray submitted a number of regulations, but as the time was now late, it was agreed that consideration of them should be deferred until next meeting.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Approved
Nov 13th 1911
A.B. Mackenzie
President

Dalhousie University, Oct. 26, 1911

An informal meeting of the Senate was held at 10 pm at the Call of the President. There were present, Professors Mackenzie, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Stone, Murray, and Murray.

It was agreed that on the 30th of October the Law Society were coming to play with the Dalhousie team the next afternoon, and as the customary half-holiday for that week had

Annual list
ended

These omitted this year. Provision of leave should be given on
vac. holiday.

Professor Mac Donnell related that Miss Elizabeth
Fraser, of Cochrane Place, Glasgow, had presented to this University
the library of her father, deceased, Mr. A. H. Fraser, who
had graduated from the Edinburgh Law School in 1892. The
library consisted of some 400 volumes mainly in Law,
Constitutional History, American History and Bibliography.
It was agreed that Professor Macdonnell should draw up a
suitable receipt in favour of the Senate's appreciation of the
gift, and should send a copy of the same to Miss Fraser.
The Senate then adjourned.

A. H. Fraser
Library presented
to University

Howard Murray
Secretary

Edinburgh University, Nov. 2, 1911.

The Senate met at 5 p.m. at the call of the President.

There was present - the President and Professors Macdonnell, Murray, Fraser,
Macmillan, Brown and Murray.

The President had on the table an invitation from the Council
and Faculty of New York University to the University to be repre-
sented at the inauguration of Dr. Elmer E. Brown as Chancellor
of that University on November 28th. The Senate was notified
by letter from Dr. E. W. Schuman of New York asking him to represent the
University on that occasion. And at the same time to visit the
University of the New York University giving them the name and address
of the representative committee to the Senate.

University of
New York

In view of the necessity of representation of the University
of the Senate's promise to be well at home on the Friday day, the
subject of arrangement requirements was taken up and discussed at
some length. The general opinion seemed to be that, while an
advance to the large Scotch Kirk in Edinburgh was very desirable,
and should be shown to be present condition was hardly such as to

Representative
Request - 1911

was not the making of that advance in the immediate future
 It was also agreed that some modification might be made in our
 present regulations regarding the cost of the work in each case of low
 price materialization subjects & the Grade B work, so as to allow the
 candidate's shipping & other expenses that work in one or more subjects
 Monday we obtained an answer to be in this or more

It was agreed that the next regular meeting should be at
 8 o'clock in the hall until the 'Honey' & 'Moby' dinner 1942
 The Leeds time advised

Harold Murray
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, Nov. 12, 1942

The Senate's Monthly meeting for November was held this afternoon at five o'clock.

Those who were present - the President and Messrs. Mackenzie, Mackay, Jones, Dr. Small, Jones, Brown, and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting held on October 10th and 16th and November 2nd were read, approved and signed.

The suggested regulations for the degree of M.A. and B.Sc. were taken up clause by clause and after some modification were adopted. These regulations as finally approved were as follows:

REGULATIONS

ART. I

REGULATIONS OF THE SENATE OF DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

1. The degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science shall be conferred in accordance with the provisions of the University's Statutes and the Regulations for the conferral of the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science as contained in the Statutes of the University. It is hereby agreed that the Regulations for the conferral of the degree of Bachelor of Arts or Bachelor of Science shall be amended to conform with the provisions of the Statutes of the University.
2. The degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science shall be conferred by the Senate in accordance with the provisions of the University's Statutes and the Regulations for the conferral of the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science as contained in the Statutes of the University. It is hereby agreed that the Regulations for the conferral of the degree of Master of Arts or Master of Science shall be amended to conform with the provisions of the Statutes of the University.
3. The course of study for the Master's degree shall be confined to the subjects to be listed in the University's Statutes. It shall be required of each candidate for that degree in the various departments that the work of such degree shall be approved in the various departments and be included in one or more of the papers for the degree as already been taken by the candidate as part of the work for the Bachelor's degree.
4. The degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall be conferred by the Senate in accordance with the provisions of the University's Statutes and the Regulations for the conferral of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy as contained in the Statutes of the University. It is hereby agreed that the Regulations for the conferral of the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall be amended to conform with the provisions of the Statutes of the University.

Regulations for
 Degree of
 M.A. and B.Sc.

Approved
 Nov. 10th 1942
 A.S. 1942
 Secretary

agreed in favor of an advance to the Grade III standard, but this was opposed by the representatives of the other four institutions. It was finally agreed to recommend to the Faculty of the different colleges the following standard based on the results of the Provincial Council of Grade II - that, in order that any Grade II certificate should be accepted, it must show an average of 60 in at least three of the subjects of matriculation, with a minimum of 50 in each of the subjects. And that in admission to the Sophomore year the passing mark should be 50 on a Grade III paper.

Re Students
from Prince of
Wales College

President McKenzie and Principal Weston were appointed a Committee to consider and report on what conditions students from Prince of Wales College should be admitted.

Foreign
Language in
High Schools

On motion of President Bowen and Dr. Williams it was agreed (Principal Weston alone dissenting) that the Home Study Council of Public Instruction be asked to make the Foreign Language a compulsory subject of study in each year of the high school course.

English in
High Schools

It was unanimously agreed that the Council of Public Instruction be asked to see whether some improvement could not be brought about in the teaching of English in the schools.

Regulations re
Intercollegiate
Athletic Sports
abolished

The suggested regulations for the Government of Intercollegiate Athletic Sports were considered, changed by change, along with the regulations which had been approved by the Senate of this University at its last meeting, and after a number of modifications brought forward in line with the latter, were approved by the Conference, and the Secretary was instructed to send copies of them to the Executive Bodies of the different Universities, for them to signify their acceptance of the resolutions. On all the resolutions with the exception of No. 10, the Conference was unanimous; Dalhousie's representatives decided that Hockey should be included among the Intercollegiate sports, and that Redoubt students should under certain conditions be eligible to compete in these sports; the representatives of all the other Universities favored the inclusion of Hockey, and insisted on the exclusion of all student athletes.

It was agreed that the Conference should be made a permanent institution - that it should hold a regular annual meeting in October, and special meetings at other times when deemed necessary. Professor Brown was appointed permanent Secretary of the Conference.

A letter from E. J. Parker was read, with which was enclosed a resolution passed by the University Students' Council, asking that the Senate should give encouragement to the cultivation of the art of public speaking and debating by granting the following endowment:

- (1) Any student who is pursuing a course in which there are a number of elective subjects, and who makes the Intercollegiate Debating Team, shall be exempted from one of the said elections.
- (2) Any student who makes the First Year Debating Team, and who is pursuing a course leading to a degree shall be awarded one first class distinction.

A committee consisting of E. J. Parker, C. L. Gass, and E. J. Forbes had been appointed by the University Students' Council to bring this resolution before the Senate, and this committee was empowered to make any further suggestions in this matter that it might deem advisable.

The Senate appointed a Committee consisting of the President, and Professors Tom McKean and Russell, to look into the matter, to try to find out what was being done in this direction by other Universities, and then, after conferring with the Students' Committee, to make a report to the Senate. The Secretary was instructed to communicate this action on the part of the Senate, to the Chairman of the Students' Committee.

It was agreed that Friday, the 15th of December, should be taken from the work of teaching and added to the time for the examinations. Professor Russell was appointed a Committee to look after the examinations.

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Conference by the
permanent

Re public
speaking and
debating

Committee of
University Students
Council on above

Committee from
the Senate on
above

Examinations

Approved
Dec 14, 1911
A. B. Mackenzie
President

Dalhousie Anniversary Dec 4 1911

The Senate met to register students making this a special
 or a clerk. There were present - the President and Professors
 Mackay, Macmillan, Jones, Brown, Cunningham, Lindsey,
 Dr. Mackay, Woodbury and Murray.
 The minutes of the meeting held on November 19th were read
 approved and signed.

New Minutes of
 the Senate

The Secretary read a letter from the Secretary of the
 Board of Governors, announcing the appointment of Dr.
 Cunningham, Lindsey, Dr. Mackay and Dr. Woodbury as members
 of the Senate.

Letter of Thanks
 for "Foster"
 Library

The Secretary read the following letter of thanks which
 had been drawn up by Professor Stone in behalf of the Senate:-

The books of the Senate are hereby placed in the
 charge of Messrs. G. Sinclair & Co. in their
 capacity of the principal booksellers in the
 Province, P. B. in this University. It is hereby
 attached and another institution. The Senate
 ceased to work at a most practical subject in its
 work, and the character of its work in this University
 is in complete accord with this well-known institution
 regarding this subject.

It was agreed that this letter should be inserted
 in the minutes of the Senate and that a copy of it should be sent
 to Messrs. G. Sinclair & Co. in Halifax and Dr. G. Lindsay
 in Halifax.

Impression of
 University of New
 Brunswick

A letter was read from George W. Schumann,
 New York with reference to his appointment by the University of
 its representatives at the inauguration of Mr. James E. Brown
 for Chancellor of the University of New York, and a letter from
 Chancellor Brown expressing appreciation of the courtesy of
 Dalhousie in appointing a representative.

The Secretary read a letter dated 6th Nov 1911 from

1881 Exhibition

The Secretary of the Royal Commission for the Exhibition of 1881,
 containing the information that the Commissioners had resolved
 to invite the London Body of Gallanore University to
 recommend a candidate for a Science Research Scholar-
 ship of the amount of £150 in the year 1912.
 With this letter were enclosed a copy of regulations
 governing the Scholarship and a recommendation from
 the Board in and returned before the 1st of May last.
 The Secretary stated that he had acknowledged receipt
 of this letter and had at the same time indicated
 that a connection with the Scholarship would in all
 probability be made.

It was however and the following letter which he
 had received from Earl Grey, the Late Governor General
 of Canada, just after he had taken his departure for
 England -

9th October, 1910.

Letter of
 Earl Grey

Dear Sir:

I am sending you a Bachelor of Science
 which a friend of mine in England has placed in
 my hands, with the request that it may be
 given to some educational institution where the
 Bursar may stimulate the students to emulate the
 example of J. G. G. and to devote their lives to
 advancing human progress.

I remain,

Yours faithfully,
 Earl Grey

The Bachelor, a very beautiful one, had followed
 immediately after the letter. Professor Murray stated that
 he had written to Earl Grey, acknowledging receipt of the
 letter and of the Bachelor. And accompanying his request for pro-
 ceeding, the Bachelor to Gallanore University. The Bachelor
 was then brought forward & left in charge of the President
 Dr. Cunningham thought it desirable that the University

The General
Inspection of
Infirmary Diseases
Hospital

Should be taken from the City Board of Health the
provision of having Councils investigation & in connection
with the Infirmary Diseases Hospital Dr. Lindsay
was appointed a Committee to interview Dr. Johnson and
reference to being.

The Examinations
for Medical and
Dental Students

The Senate agreed that in the present Session, 1911-12
Medical and Dental Students should be given examinations
only at the end of the Session as heretofore.

Attendance of
Medical Students

The question of the attendance of students in school
classes was brought up and of how the requirements imposed by the
Senate in attendance in each class could be met in the school
buildings. After some informal discussion it was agreed that the
various instructors in the Medical Faculty be asked to keep a strict
attendance roll notes just after the close of lecture in the Audition
room so that all cases of students with deficient attendance may
be recorded and dealt with.

On motion of Dr. Lindsay and Professor Brown the following
resolution was passed:

Whereas the Medical Act provides that there shall be six
Examiners in three subjects only in which the Medical Board may
give a professional examination, and whereas the Medical Board
now requires Examination in the said subjects only, to wit: -

Surgery, Medicine, Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children,
and Clinical Surgery and Clinical Medicine for registration and
Licenses, and accepts the certificates of examination in all the
subjects now mentioned. Whereas - It is resolved that in the future
in view of the expense entailed in paying outside examiners the
Senate of said examiners be not asked in by the Senate's
agreement in the case of the conjoint examination in the said subjects.

It was agreed that the Examiners appointed in the
Senate (in the next 3 years) should be notified that they will
be asked to act as such only in the examinations which the
Medical Board requires. - And it was agreed that a copy of the
above resolution should be sent to the Medical Board.

Medical
Examinations for
Final Examination
required by Medical
Board

In the Committee for the improvement of Biology in the University, the President reported progress.

Professors E. Mackay, Lindsay, Woodhouse and Weldon were appointed to a Calendar Committee.

The Senate has adjourned.

Approved
Jan 25th 1912
H. M. Mackay
Secretary

Harold Murray
Secretary

Reports Committee
on Survey

Calendar
Committee

Dalhousie University, Jan 9, 1912

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting this afternoon at 4:30. There were present - the President, and Professors Weldon,

Woodhouse, Mackay, Jones, Mansfield, Bond Brown, Felix Lindsay and Murray.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read and approved. Dr. Lindsay reported that he had seen Dr. L. Lawrence with reference to the securing of clinical instruction for students in the University in the Salvation Army Hospital, and had received assurance that that privilege would be granted.

The President read a communication from the Secretary of the Suburban Congress of Universities, to be held in London in July next, inviting delegates from this University. The President was empowered to answer this communication as he thought best.

At this point Mr. E. Mackay withdrew.

The President read an invitation from the University of Pittsburgh to send a representative to take part in a celebration there at the end of February. The Secretary was authorized to write to Dr. J. A. Liffman of Pittsburgh, asking him to be our representative on that occasion.

A communication from the Suburban Congress of Universities, to be held in New York in September, 1912, was referred to Professor E. Mackay.

A request was presented from the Halifax Conservatory of Music, asking for the location of a Faculty of Music. The President and Professors Woodhouse and Brown were appointed a

Insurance Review
Committee to give
General Instructions

International Congress
of Universities

University of
Pittsburgh

International Congress
of Chemistry

Halifax Conservatory
of Music

Dissevery Case
at Medical College

Committee to Consider the matter

The President reported that some disorderly conduct had occurred at the Medical College just before the Christmas holidays. Two students had been reported to the Dean of the College as having taken a prominent part in this conduct, and they had been found guilty of some of the things mentioned on this

Smoking -
Medical College

The Committee of the Medical Student had subsequently conferred with the President with reference to smoking in the Medical College building and urged a number of reasons why they should be allowed the privilege, which they obtained they had always enjoyed.

Smoking -
Law School

This led to a consideration of smoking by students in the Court Room, which it appeared had been indulged in without any restraint since the opening of the Law School in the present session. It was felt that the granting of the request of the Medical Students would render it somewhat difficult to refuse a similar request on the part of the Law Students of the Community in a similar privilege in the College building. With regard to the way in which the latter could carry on smoking there was a difference of opinion. Some were in favor of constructing a room in the basement of each wing to be used as a smoking room, others were opposed to the allowing of smoking in any part of the Court Building; all seemed to be in agreement that it should not be allowed to continue in the Court Room.

After a long discussion, it was agreed that smoking should be permitted in that part of the Medical College Building known as the "Student room" in the basement of the building.

It was further agreed that Dean Nelson and Judge Russell should meet and confer with the Law Students with regard to the question of smoking in the Court Building, and that they should report to the Senate.

Committee for
Encouragement of
Smoking

The Committee for the Encouragement of Smoking in the University. The President reported that he had obtained a mass of information on the subject from other Universities in the consideration of the Committee.

The Secretary reported that he had had a conference

with the Deans of the Faculties of Law and Dentistry and the
 Secretary of the Medical Faculty with regard to the publication
 of the results in the publication of examination results and that
 the conference was unanimous in favor of the publication of all
 results in the order of merit.

As it was now late and there were other matters to
 come before the meeting, the Senate adjourned till Tuesday, the
 16th of January at 5 p.m.

Approved
 J. H. [unclear]
 Secretary

Harold Murray
 Secretary

Delaware University, January 15, 1912

The Senate met at 5 p.m. this day evening in adjournment.
 Those were present - the President, and Professors Holden, Russell, [unclear]
 Mackay (C.), Jones, Donnell, Stone, Spittle, Brown, Lindsey, [unclear]
 Mackay (P.C.), and Downey. The minutes of the last meeting
 were read and approved.

The question of adopting some uniform method of publishing
 the results of examinations in all Faculties of the University was
 considered. It was moved by Professor Downey that all examina-
 tion results be published in the order of merit. It was moved by
 Professor Mackay and Brown that they be all published in alphabetical
 order. A quite a long discussion took place on the subject
 and it was defeated. Another amendment was then moved
 by Professors Russell and Holden, that in the "Distinction Classes"
 the names be published in the order of merit while in the pass list
 they be published in alphabetical order. On a vote being taken this
 amendment was carried and the original motion was lost.

Dean Holden reported that he and Judge Russell had
 had a conference with the Law students with regard to smoking
 in the Court Room, and that it was the desire of the
 Students that they should have that privilege. They would not be
 satisfied even with having a room assigned them in the basement in
 which smoking might be permitted. As it had been suggested at the
 last meeting that not the present use of more room for classes in the

Examination
 Results

Examination
 Results

Smoking in
 Court Room

and found this was too valuable and used at a room in the Queen's
 we used usually as a cloak-room, but during the war, and for some
 Dean Alden found out that "males" being used in a couple of years
 "males" being used in the holding of a bank, Parliament, and received
 in the spring of a letter when the Essex room was offered to be assigned
 Dean Alden suggested that the insurance might be accepted by allowing the
 students to keep the door of the room shut while something was going on there
 and requiring them to keep the place in order. Several members of the Club
 during the war as to the policy condition of the room resulting from the
 Essex in it. After a long discussion it was agreed that a Committee
 with consulting of the President and Professor Alden, Dr. May, Dr. Hall
 and Lindsay should consult the Governor on the matter, and should
 not find objection of any kind arising from anything in the morning would be
 on the insurance, should collect any other information they could obtain
 in the matter, and should report to the Society with recommendations.

The Secretary read a letter of date December 20, 1911 from
 L. G. Harvey, Secretary of the Canadian Industrial Education Association,
 concerning under instructions from their Executive Council that the
 Association "would be pleased to make an annual donation on the part
 of itself of his cash prizes of the value of \$500 and \$250 respectively
 open to competition to all undergraduates in the Department of
 Political Science. It would be the wish of the Council that
 these prizes should be known as "Industrial Science" prizes. The
 work will be awarded in the next session written on a choice of two or
 more subjects, to be decided by the Professor of Political Science, and
 offered by the Council of the Association. It would be a credit to
 the prize-winning essays should become the property of the Association,
 the idea being to make them an leading articles in the Association's
 Monthly Magazine." This communication was referred to a
 committee consisting of Professors Cole and McGill to consider and
 report upon.

The Secretary read a letter of date 24th December, 1911 from
 L. G. Holt, Secretary of the Royal College of Physicians, etc.

Industrial
 Canada Prize
 for Essays on
 Political Science

Sungam, stating that this College was now granting a Diploma in
 Hospital Medicine and that they had decided to their open the exam-
 nation to Graduates in Medicine of British, Colonial, and Foreign
 recognized Universities. Enclosed with the letter was a copy of
 a Resolution on the subject, the Diploma in the Diseases and Hygiene
 of the Tropics and a Syllabus of the Examination.

The Senate was informed & requested a receipt of the letter.
 Business being unfinished, the Senate adjourned till
 Monday, January 28th at 2 p.m.

Harvey Murray
 Secretary

Approved
 Jan 23rd 1910
 H. S. Kettlewell
 President

Dalhousie University, January 23, 1910

The Senate met at 8 p.m. according to adjournment.

Present - the President and Professors Weldon, Russell, MacDermott, Howe,
 Brown, Cunningham, Lindsay, Worobny and Downey.

The Minutes of the last meeting were read, approved and
 signed.

In the Committee appointed to consider the question of smoking
 in the College Building, the President reported that the Committee, which con-
 sisted of himself and Professors Weldon, Russell, Lindsay and Downey, had
 held a meeting at which Dr. Frost was present. At this meeting it
 was agreed by everyone that smoking in the building was a nuisance.
 Further, it was generally agreed that it ought to be stopped, but as the
 Dean of the Law School was disinclined to put forth any effort to stop
 it and the rest of the Committee felt that it would be useless, a
 vote that week, to attempt to stop it without the co-operation of the
 Dean, the Committee decided to report to the Senate that they had been unable
 to present any recommendation as to how the matter should be dealt with.

After a long discussion, it was agreed on motion of Prof.
 E. Worobny and MacDermott that the difficulty arising out of the
 use of the Court Room as a smoking-room and vice-versa be
 referred to the Law Faculty with the request that they suggest means
 of removing the nuisance.

Smoking in the
 College

Re: *Committee*
 a *Office*
Copy

Professor Lane reported that the Committee appointed to consider the proposed joint the Department of Medicine and Surgery. In the meeting held at the Officers' Living Quarters in consultation with the Faculty looked upon the scheme with favor. The President and Professor Lane written with Messrs. W. L. Thompson and Dr. J. H. Lane were appointed a Committee to consider the proposed joint resolution received in the resignation of the Canadian Officers - various other of Universities which had been received through the Committee and also to take the matter up with the Students.

See Year Meeting
 Success on the
 Personal Hygiene
 Lectures

Professor Ludlow read a letter from the University which had been received from the Third Year Class in Medicine and Surgery during the previous month. C. L. Case, acting under instruction from the President and written to him on December 24th asking if it would be possible to arrange to give him a year's leave of instruction in Practical Physiology in the course which they had received last year in that subject as a result of completing the 2nd year of their course. The petition was brought up by Professor Ludlow at a meeting of the Senate on which he received a report which was directed to the Faculty should be discussed with Professor Lane, and that such arrangements should be made in conference with the report as a condition and the leave which would permit. On the following day Professor Ludlow wrote to Dr. Case in answer to the letter and read before the Senate, and at the same time asking them to bear in mind the fact that the attendance given by him at the University was reported as being down considerably, and to send him the notes received from that date. The same attendance was which would be designated in that class in the same way as in the other classes.

Approved
 W. L. Thompson
 W. L. Thompson

Harold Murray
 Secretary

College University, January 21, 1902

The Senate held an informal meeting at one p.m. at the call of the President.

Present - The President and Professors Van Hook, Jackson, Van Donnell,
Lowe, Brown and Murray.

Professor Lowe related that Van Hook Cohen of the I. E. T.
in Engineering had passed a supplementary examination for
Division 2. The Registrar related that this completed the work
required for its degree in Engineering.

On motion it was agreed that the degree be conferred upon him.

On motion the Senate then adjourned.

Approved
21.11.1912
H. H. Jackson
Secretary

Howard Murray
Secretary

Deliberations December 1, 1912

The Senate met at 5 P.M. in its usual monthly meeting.
Present the President and Professors Holden Russell, Van Hook,
Cohen (C.), Van Donnell, Lowe, Brown, Jackson, Lusk, Kirtland
and Murray.

The Minutes of the next meeting were read approved and signed.

Dean Holden related that at its report to the Senate the Law
Faculty had held a meeting to consider the petition of a group of its members
concerning the West Court Room. At the meeting all the members of the
Law Faculty were present with the exception of Dr. De Groot. It was
agreed that the Law students should be called together and advised
by Dean Holden, who would inform them that the Law Faculty opposed
them to West Court Room to advise the rules of the Senate during the
day-time. That in the evening they be permitted to hold a quiet
session in the West Court Room. The doors were kept closed. This will
it is likely to be attended with.

In accordance with the Dean Holden and Judge Russell met the Law
students and the Dean held also then what had been agreed upon
by the Law Faculty. As the students had considered this
message, a message was sent by Dean Holden, to say that
they would carry out the Senate's regulations in the evenings, but that
they desired to have the privilege of smoking there in the afternoon.
If it would have been very difficult to get within the meeting of the
Law Faculty. This request was referred to a Committee consisting of

Degree of B.E.
conferred on
John Fred Cohen

Smoking in West
Court Room.

The President, Dean Wilson, and Judge Russell. The Committee came to the conclusion that during the term should be satisfied throughout the day and that this could be secured without much difficulty. The President stated that he practically meant that Dean Wilson and Judge Russell suggested the arrangement of the regulations among the law students throughout the day.

The following resolution was then moved by Judge Russell -

Resolved, that in view of the difficulties attending the late report during the term Court Room in the evening and under the auspices of the Dean that he will with a view to the convenience of the students, the committee be authorized to be necessary to make any changes in the schedule of the law school to be in a Court Room.

The committee reported to the Dean that they had been in communication with the Committee of the American Bar Association. Dean Wilson reported that the Committee recommended the meeting of the law school to be held in the Court Room in the evening and that the committee had accepted and the Dean later was able to communicate with the students of the law school regarding the same in a complete manner.

Concord New
Lawyers Association

Lawyer of
Only

The committee on the Enforcement of Rules in the University, the President reported that he had written to that effect that the committee there - which was included - he had found that the result of a letter was given in a separate. The committee accordingly concluded that enforcement of the law could really be given here.

Dean Wilson further reported that a conference had been held with the Student Committee, consisting of Dean Wilson and Parker. At this conference the main points from the Student Committee were read during the previous meeting in their institution. The main concern being against the way of credit in law school in the law cases and the difficulty of giving a comprehensive rule was pointed out. As a result of this conference, it was agreed to recommend

- 1) The establishment of a memorial in the Library in the form of a tablet bearing the names of the five chosen in the first debate, that the names have specially noted
- 2) That their names should be published in the Calendar
- 3) That students chosen in the first debate may apply for recognition in classes and in subjects related to current debate

Recommendations
to Investigative
Devoirs.

Professor Stone reported progress

Committee Success
Training work

In the Committee on Educational Improvement of Students.

Improvement of
Speeches

Professor Woodman reported progress

The Secretary read a letter received from Messrs. Tait

House of Commons

Office of the University of Toronto, asking if we attending the meeting of the President of the University of Toronto, as the representative of the University.

The Secretary stated that he had written to Dr. Mackenzie of the University of Toronto, asking him if he would attend the meeting of the 25th Anniversary to be held at the University of Toronto during the last three days of February; and that he had received in reply a letter from the President of the University, saying that the latter was still absent in Europe and would not be back for some months.

House of Commons

The Senate then adjourned

Approved
March 25, 1912
A.S. Mackenzie
President

Howard Murray
Secretary
Dalhousie University, March 4, 1912.

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting at 5 P.M. There were present - The President and Professors Mackenzie, C.E. Jones, Macmillan, Stone, De Gubich, Brown, Lindsay, Mackay (A.P.), Scott, Long and Murray.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and after a consideration made in the 3rd. of the recommendation of the Committee on the Encouragement of Oratory, so as to make it read "the six Student Orators in the first debate" instead of "Student Orators"

Encouragement of
Oratory

International
Interchange of
Students

In the lunch debate: they were approved and signed
by the Committee on "International Exchange of
Students" the President reported progress. As it was necessary that
a reply should be sent to Dr. Cress, late Sunday / the British
College on next morning meeting the Committee was authorized to draw
up answers to the questions submitted by the Society, and forward
them to Dr. Cress, not as early a date as possible.
Professor Stone in the Committee on the Causes of
Training College adopted proposal

Regular monthly
Senate Meetings

It was agreed that the regular monthly meeting of the
Senate should be held usually on the last Tuesday of each month.

Annual Report

It was agreed that the reports of the Board of Trustees
be allowed to come up in the Fall Session, and to take it as a sort of
Long Session

Business of the
Day

The question of the opening of the report of the
President was brought forward by the President, and was referred to
the Committee on the President and Professors E. Brown,
Benson, and Stone

Music Degree

The Committee on Degrees in Music recommended that
the diploma of Licentiate in Music be given, and a course in the
same, which the Committee approved. The President

Death College

On which, the Committee's report was received and adopted.
A communication from the Provincial District Board
the Council of the University, proposing that the Senate should
be taken under a department of the University, was brought before
the Senate by the President. On which, the President
and Stone it was agreed to recommend the proposal to the
consideration of the Board of Governors

Revising of Fees
for Medicine
and Law

The question of revising the fees in the Medical School
and in the Law School was discussed. The President stating that he
saw no way to do so other than to raise the fees in this institution. On which
Dr. H. C. Mackay and Cunningham it was agreed that the
in both of these Schools should be raised by about twenty per cent.
It was further agreed that there should be a course

Resolution of the Senate (1912) In all students of the
 University.
 On Motion of Dr. Lindsay and Dr. Mackay, it was
 agreed -

Registration Fee

 Revisions for
 Degrees in
 Medicine

That the "Regulations for Degrees" as published in the Standard and referring to the Fourth and the Fifth Professional Examinations be amended to read as follows:-

FOURTH PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION

One paper in each of the following subjects (Anatomy 100,
 (a) Medicine 150, (c) Obstetrics 120, Medical Jurisprudence.

FIFTH PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION

One general paper with an oral examination in each of the following subjects: (a) Surgery in all departments and including Surgical Anatomy,
 (b) Medicine in all departments
 (c) Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children
 (d) Therapeutics and Hygiene.

A practical clinical examination in Surgery and in Medicine.

That the Fourth Professional be ably a University Examination, the reviews of the outside examiners being dispensed with as in the case of the three previous examinations and that the Fifth Professional Examination be held as heretofore conjointly with the Medical Board.

Carried

That these Regulations shall apply to the Examinations in April 1912.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
 June 26, 1912
 H.S. Mackay
 J. S. Lindsay

Harold Murray
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 6, 1912

The regular monthly meeting of the Senate was held this day beginning at 5 P.M. There was present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Brown, Lindsay, Woodbury, and Murray.

The minutes of the last meeting were read, approved and signed.

For the Committee on the International Exchange of Students, the President reported that the questions submitted by the Society had been replied to as fully as possible.

For the Committee on the Canadian Officers' Training Corps Professor Howe reported that the Committee considered the scheme a good one, if the students would take it up, and that the Committee proposed to bring the matter before the students in the near future. The report of the Committee was adopted and the Committee continued.

International
 Exchange of
 Students

Canadian Officers'
 Training Corps

Re Depon of
Faculty of
Finance

At the point Professor E. Mackay entered.

For the Committee on the Dept. of Bachelor of Planning the President presented a scheme involving about \$6000 per week for a year, and recommended that the Dept. be given for the satisfactory completion of such a course. A meeting of Professors Howe and Brown the report was added.

The Secretary stated that he had received a letter from Toronto, dated March 16, for the editor of "Industrial Canada" enclosing regulations governing the competition for the "Industrial Canada" Scholarships, and also an approved list of subjects for essays. The President and Professor MacMichael and Estey were appointed a Committee to select subjects for essays and to make the announcement.

unofficial
Lodge
Exhibition

At the point Dr. N.E. Mackay entered.

G.M. Coyne

The Dean of the College reported that G. M. Craig, Arts student, had been reported to him by the President when he was found in the hall near the Post Office holding in his hand a cigarette for which smoke was rising. Mr. Craig had accordingly been subjected to a fine of Two Dollars and suspension for two days.

Re For Exp.
Free from
Lodge for
Apr 1911

The Secretary presented a petition from the students, and signed by Frank D. Graham, Captain of the Football Team; Norman E. Mackay, Captain of the Hockey Team; J. W. B. Stewart, President of the Dalhousie Amateur Athletic Club; and Walter M. Billman, Captain of the Second Football Team, asking the Senate in the interest of student meetings in general and Athletic meetings in particular, to keep entirely free from classes a small part of certain days in the week, and suggesting Monday and Thursday together with either Tuesday or Wednesday afternoons after four o'clock.

A Committee consisting of Professor MacNeill, Lindsay, and Woodbury, was appointed to consider the feasibility of making increased provision for Athletics in the afternoons.

The Secretary read a letter of date March 26 from Thos. A.

letter asking that he be allowed to write the Fourth Year Medical Examination without having first passed in Medical Physics, as the examination in this subject has been set down for the week following the Medical examination. It was agreed that he should be allowed to write the Medical examination provided he is found to be otherwise qualified for admission to them, but that he be informed that his Medical papers will not be read unless he passes the Physics examinations.

The question of the marks to be required for Matriculation or Greek & Latin Certificates was considered, and it was agreed that an average of 60 on ~~the~~ the subjects of Matriculation with a minimum of 50 on each of them should be required to qualify for Matriculation; that in the case of English, however, the minimum mark accepted should be 60, and that no certificate should be accepted which did not show that the required standard had been reached in at least three subjects.

The President announced the gift of a thousand dollars by the New Glasgow Literary and Historical Society for the founding of a Bursary to be awarded annually and to be known as the Golden Blanchard Bursary, the conditions for its award being left to the Faculty of Arts and Science to determine.

The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to the New Glasgow Literary and Historical Society for their generous gift.

The President laid on the table a copy of a Constitution which had been drawn up for a new student body to be known as "The Council of the Students of Dalhousie University." Copies of this constitution would be distributed among the members of the Senate and the matter would be taken up for consideration at a future meeting.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

The 2
Lecture
on
Nervous System

Matriculation
and
Greek &
Latin
Certificates

Victoria Bursary
Bursary
\$ 1000.

Constitution of the
Student Council

Approved by
the Senate
1888

Dalhousie University, April 21, 1912

The Senate met at 11.10 P.M. at the call of the President.
Those were present Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Brown, Estey, Lindsay, Mackay, and Murray.

In the absence of the President - the chair was taken by Professor MacMechan.

April 5 Davis
1881 Exhibition
Some Prizes
Awarded

Professor Mackay announced that Harold G. Davis was a candidate for the 1881 Exhibition Science Research Scholarship. Professors Mackay, Brown, and the President were appointed a committee to look into the qualifications of Mr. Davis for this Scholarship.

Convocation
Committee

Professors MacMechan and Howe were appointed a committee for the making of arrangements for Convocation and for the issuing of tickets of admission.

Five hours for
Activities - 20
at 11.00 in
the Gleason.

For the Committee appointed to consider the feasibility of making increased provision for Athletics Professor Macmillan reported that the Committee considered it feasible to have Tuesday and Wednesday from 4.30 to 6 P.M. open for all University Class work into the single exception of the work of Dental students of the Third and Fourth Years. The report was approved and the Calendar Committee instructed to keep this in mind in issuing the Calendar for 1912-13.

Visits - Cunningham

The Secretary of the Committee on Studies and Attendance reported that Miss Velma Cunningham, an Arts student of the Third Year, had in some of her classes greatly exceeded the limit of absence allowed by the regulations, and that although she had advanced a plea of disability owing to an affection of one of her feet, she had as yet failed to present any certificate which the Committee could regard as satisfactory. As she had had advice with regard to her foot from her uncle Dr. N. E. Cunningham, the Secretary of the Committee on Attendance was instructed

inform her that she should see Dr. Cunningham immediately and get from him a certificate as to her disability, and present the same to the Committee.

Professor Macmillan announced that the Committee on Student Investigation of Certificates for Matriculation was prepared to report. It was agreed however that the hearing of this report should be deferred. The Senate then adjourned.

Matriculation
Certificates

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 23, 1912

The Senate met at 10 A.M. in accordance with the amendment to the Calendar. There were present the President and Professors Forrest, Wilder, Russell, MacMechan, Mackay E., Jones, Macmillan, Hare, Brown, MacLachlan, Sater, Woodbury, and Murray.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science, it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred on the following:-

52

- Eديث May Blackie
- Harriet Alice Bligh
- Edith Annie Chisholm
- Florence Collier
- May Isabella Davidson
- Sarah Milly Deyning
- Georgeine Hillier Paulson
- Maria Elizabeth Henderson
- Jessie Ellen Henry
- Ella Geraldine Holder
- Margaret Patterson Irving
- Noira Gladys Lantry
- Annie Josephine Macdonald
- Mary Kithen McKinnick
- Mabel Nelson Magee
- Beatrice Sylvia Mansford
- Annie Letitia Murray

- Annie Isobel Rethie
- Florence MacBryon Stewart
- Fanny Hazel Loomay
- Louise Edward Brannell
- David Reid Frazer
- Gerald Wallace Grant
- Henry West Jones
- Kenneth Leslie
- James Angus Macdonald
- Maudie Robt MacBryon
- Donald Smith MacLachlan
- Wilfred John MacLeod
- John Park McQueen
- Alexander William Robertson
- Harold Roland Smallpage
- John Cathbert Stantis.

B.Sc. that the degree of Bachelor of Science should be conferred on
Hugh Philip Bell and

John Hamilton Lane Johnston;
Bom. Mus. and that the degree of Bachelor of Music should be conferred on
Helen Stewart Mackay.

On the report of the Faculty of Dentistry which was pre-
sented by Dean Woodbury it was agreed that the degree of
D.D.S. Doctor of Dental Surgery should be conferred on
Allan Boyd Crane
Alfred West Faulkner

It was proposed that the title of Doctor of Philosophy should be conferred on John S. Boyd
On the report of the Faculty of Law which was presented
by Dean Weldon it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor
of Laws should be conferred on

L.B. Harry Morris Blois
Donald David Boyd, M.A.
Frank Lionel Christie
Robert Sedgwick Deane
Albert Allison Dysart
Ernest Eugene Fairweather, M.A.
Evan Mackenzie Forbes.
Francis Layton.
Francis M. O'Neil
George Edward Anthony Rice
John Stanley Smiley, M.A.
Luke Hamner Stack.

Examiner in
Music

The Senate, ^{appointed} Edward Fletcher of Acadia
University as Examiner in Music.

After some discussion on the draft Constitution of the
Council of the Students of Dalhousie University - the Senate
adjourned to meet on the morrow, at 10 A.M.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Approved
May 22 1914
W.D. McLaughlin
Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 24, 1892.

The Senate met at 10 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present - The President and Professors Formel, Wilder, Russell, Mac
Nesha, Mackay, Jones, Macmill, Howe, Magill, Benson,
McIntosh, Lindsay, Mackay, M.E., Woodbury, and Munro.

The report of the Medical Faculty was presented by Professor
Lindsay, Secretary of that Faculty and stated that the
Medical Faculty Medal had been awarded to Guy Stewart Goodwin
also that the Dr. Birt Prize in Medicine and Clinical Medicine
had been awarded to Guy Stewart Goodwin; that the Dr. Mac
Aulay Prize had been awarded to Arthur Hines; that the Dr. Lindsay Prize
had ^{not} been awarded as no one had satisfied the requirements.

On the recommendation of the Faculty, the Senate agreed
that the degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of
Surgery should be conferred on

John Beaton
Thomas McCully Crighton
Alfred Joseph Deveau
Guy Stewart Goodwin
Henry Condy Grant
William Francis Kenney
John Philip MacAulay.

The Registrar announced that four of the graduating
class ^{had} fulfilled the conditions laid down for obtaining
their degree "with Distinction" and it was agreed that
Diplomas of "Distinction" should be awarded to

Florence Collier
Mary Scabelle Davidson
Hervey West Jones
John Park McQueen

On the report of the Committee on the 1891 Exhibition
Scholarship it was agreed that Harold Simmonds Davis, B.A.
should be nominated for that scholarship.

On the report of the Faculty of Arts it was agreed that

Report of Medical
Faculty

Medical Faculty
Award

Dr. Birt Prize

Dr. MacAulay
Prize

Dr. Lindsay
Prize

M. E.

Diplomas of
Distinction

H. S. Davis

M. A.'s

the degree of Master of Arts should be conferred on
 Elizabeth Jane Maycock, B.A. for an examination in Latin and English
 Maria Curie Daulton, B.A. for an examination in French,
 Gladys Una Smith, B.A. for an examination in Shakespeare
 Owen Bell Jones, B.A. for a Thesis on Wadsworth's Theory of Nations
 Harold Winlands Davis, B.A. for Thesis in Physical Chemistry,
 Irving Bruce Howatt, B.A. for a Thesis on Evolution of Units of Command

Honor
Diplomas

that Diplomas of Honor should be awarded as follows
 Philosophy - High Honors - Donald Smith MacIntosh,
 Mathematics and Physics - High Honors - John Hamilton Tom Johnston,
 that a University Medal should be awarded to

John Hamilton Lane Johnston

that the Avery Prize be awarded to
 Mary Isabelle Davidson

that the Washley Prize should be awarded to
 Emeliza Mackenzie
 the Almyne Bursary to

Louis Clayton and Helen Stewes

and the North British Society Bursary to
 H. Gordon MacLeod.

Constitution of
Senate's Council

The Constitution of the Council of the Students of
 Dalhousie University was thus considered and after con-
 sideration the following resolution was unanimously adopted

"The Senate approves of the Constitution of the Council
 of the Students of Dalhousie University as laid before it,
 and delegates to the Council the powers contained therein
 with the understanding however that these powers may
 be withdrawn should a necessity therefor arise in the future"

It is understood that the present regulations con-
 cerning discipline, are those which the Council will
 carry out, and that any modifications of them will
 only be made after consultation between the Senate and
 the Council.

The Senate expresses its willingness to enforce the

specific punishment recommended by the Council, or to refer the matter back to the Council for further consideration. In cases where a criminal charge might be necessary or the College be liable to legal action, the Senate itself may have

on discipline
the Professors

L. Murray
Secretary

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Convocation

Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N. S.

THURSDAY, 25th APRIL, 1912

held April 25, 1912
Reading of Minutes
of the Convocation
of Dalhousie,
were present on the
Faculty, Messrs. Professor
and Forest, Principal
Clyde, Rev. Dr.
hot, ex-President
Professors Johnston

by Rev. Mr. Bond
address, at the
in the scholarship
held during the
at the time

President's
Address

Degrees
conferred

Addresses -
Gen. S. Southwell
Rev. G. B. Clark
Prof. Johnston Ross

and conferred the various degrees decided upon by the Senate at its meetings on April 23rd and 24th.

Addresses were then given by George S. Campbell, Esq. Chairman of the Board of Examiners; Rev. A. B. Cohen of the First Baptist Church; and Professor Johnston Ross of Montreal.

The singing of the national anthem brought to close

specific punishments recommended by the Council, or to refer the matter back to the Council for further consideration. In cases where a criminal charge might be necessary or the College be liable to legal action, the Senate itself may have

on discipline
of Professors

E. Murray
Secretary

David Walker Grant	Bullitt
Henry West Jones	Bullitt
Kenneth Little	Bullitt
James Angus Macfarland	Marion
Stanley Sible Macfarland	Marion
David Scott Macfarland	Marion
William John Macfarland	New Glasgow, V. K. I.
John Park Simpson	King's Street, P. O. Co.
Alexander Wilson Johnston	Franklin West
David Edward Jones	Marion
John Hamilton Jones	Bullitt

Bachelors of Science

Hugh Philip Bell	Bullitt
John Hamilton Lane Johnson	Franklin, V. K.

Bachelors of Music

William Stewart Harding	Highland
-------------------------	----------

Bachelors of Laws

George Wallace Clark	Bullitt
George Leslie Boyd	East Tennessee
Frank Lloyd Libbelle	Washington, Kentucky
William Andrew Jones	Upper Mississippi
Albert Adams Stewart	Franklin, S. W.
Frank Eugene Cunningham	Franklin
Frank Macfarland Evers	Scotts Valley, Tenn.
Thomas Layton	Tenn.
Francis W. O'Neil	Franklin, S. W.
George Edward Anthony Cox	East Tenn.
John Mackay Smith	Bullitt
John Thomas Clark	Franklin, S. W.

Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery

John Drake	Franklin, V. K. I.
Thomas Herbert Longdon	Marion
John Joseph Turner	Washington State Co.
Ray Stewart Goodrich	Bullitt
David George Grant	Bullitt
William Francis Kestey	Bullitt
John Philip Mackley	Highland, C. K.

Doctors of Dental Surgery

Alvin Boyd Criss	Marion
John West Frazier	Bullitt
Henry Hamilton Wilson	Bullitt

Friday, April 15, 1911
Reading of Minutes Convention
of Governors,
were present on the
College, Major Professor
and Forest, Philip
Clyde, Rev. Dr.
hot, ex-President
Professors Johnson

by Rev. Mr. Bond
address, at the
ine scholarships
did during the
let- hours arranged,

President's
Address

and conferred the various degrees decided upon by the Senate at its meetings on April 23rd and 24th.

Addresses were then given by George S. Campbell, Ex-Chairman of the Board of Governors; Rev. A. B. Cohen of the First Baptist Church; and Professor John Peter Ross of Montreal.

The singing of the national anthem brought to close

Degree
conferred

Addresses -
Geo. S. Campbell
Rev. A. B. Cohen
Prof. John Peter Ross

M. A. S.

the degree of Master of Arts should be conferred on Elizabeth Jane Maysack, B.A., for an examination in Latin and English, Maria Conia Orbelli, B.A., for an examination in French, Gladys Ulla Smith, B.A., for an examination in Shakespeare.

Owen Bell Jones
Herald Simmonds

Irving Bruce Howe

Howar
Diplomas.

that Dip
Philosophy - 1/2
Mathematics and

that a Uni

that it be

that it be

the Ab

and the N

Constitution of
Senate's Council

The Council
Dallman Un
discussion th-

The Senate
of its students
and delegates
with the un-

be withdrawn should a necessity therefor arise in the future.

It is understood that the present regulations concerning discipline, ^{and student matters} are those which the Council will carry out, and that any modifications of them will only be made after consultation between the Senate and the Council.

The Senate expresses its willingness to enforce the

Diplomas generally conferred during the Session
School of Medicine and Master of Surgery.

David James Scargill
Reginald Nelson Newman
John Henry Talbot

Diplomas in Engineering

John Platt Cohen

Diplomas of Honor

Francis Joseph...
Kathleen...
Elizabeth...

Diplomas of General Distinction

Elizabeth...
John...

Diplomas in Arts and Letters

Elizabeth Jane Maysack...
Maria Conia Orbelli...
Gladys Ulla Smith...

Masters of Arts

Elizabeth Jane Maysack...
Maria Conia Orbelli...
Gladys Ulla Smith...

ADDRESSES

THE CHURCH...
No. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100.

God Save The King

specific punishments recommended by the Council, or to refer the matter back to the Council for further consideration. In cases where a criminal charge might be necessary or the College be liable to legal action, the Senate itself may have to go into all details.

The conduct of examinations and class-room discipline will of course remain with the Senate and the Professors as heretofore."

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
May 10/1911
J. S. Mackenzie
President

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 16, 1911
The Senate met in Convocation in the Academy of Music Convocation
at 3 P. M. Besides Members of the Board of Governors,
the Senate and the various Faculties there were present on the
platform among others - Lieut. Governor MacEwan, Major
Lindsay, and Major Ellet Bligh, ex-President Forest, Principal
Mackenzie and the Professors of Pine Hill College, Rev. Dr.
Saunders, Rev. G. J. Bond, Rev. A. B. Cohen, ex-President
Allison of Mount Allison University, and Professor John
Ross of Montreal.

The proceedings were opened with prayer by Rev. Mr. Bond.
President Mackenzie then delivered an address, at the
conclusion of which he announced the various scholarships,
prizes, medals, and other distinctions, awarded during the
Session as set forth in the printed leaflet herewith annexed,
and conferred the various degrees decided upon by the
Senate at its meetings on April 23rd and 24th.

Addresses were then given by George S. Campbell, Esq.,
Chairman of the Board of Governors, Rev. A. B. Cohen
of the First Baptist Church, and Professor John Ross
of Montreal.

The singing of the national anthem brought to close

Program
Guests
President
Address
Degrees
Conferrals
Addresses -
Geo S Campbell
Rev A B Cohen
Prof John Ross

one of the most successful and orderly Conventions in the history of the University.

Approved
of May 2, 1900
H. S. Macmillan
President

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 3, 1900

The Senate met at 4 P.M. at the call of the President
Present - The President and Professors Wilder, Russell, Macdonald,
Jones, Macmillan, Moore, Lindsay and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on March 26,
April 23, 24 and 25 were read approved and signed.

For the Committee on "Industrial Canada" Scholarship
Professor MacMechan reported that from the list of 21
subjects which had been forwarded by the Editor of "In-
dustrial Canada", the Committee had selected seven and
had posted them together with the Regulation governing the
competitions in the College hall. The seven subjects
selected were as follows:-

Industrial
Canada
Scholarships

Subjects -

- (1) The growing of fruit
- (2) The picking and marketing of fruit.
- (3) The Canadian apple.
- (4) The conservation of forests and the reforestation of
waste lands in their relation to agriculture.
- (5) The country church and the rural school in their
relation to a country's ideals and development.
- (6) City milk supply.
- (7) A study of the movement of rural population in
Eastern Canada (Ontario, Quebec, New Brunswick, Nova
Scotia, Prince Edward Island) in the last twenty years,
its causes and its effects.

THIS 2 1899

Professor Lindsay, Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine re-
ported that at a meeting of that Faculty the case of Dr. R.
Libbitt, a medical student, had been under consideration,
and that the Faculty had agreed to recommend to the Senate

that in view of all the circumstances, the papers handed in by him at the recent examinations be not destroyed for the present, but that the results of all his examinations since his misunderstanding with regard to Physics last Autumn, including Metamorphic Geology, Chemistry, S.B., as well as Pathology and the other subjects taken this Spring, be still held in reserve until the Autumn of 1911, and that he be afforded one more opportunity of passing the examination in Physics before the beginning of next session.

On motion the ~~same~~ recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine was approved by the Senate.

For the Committee on Studies and Attendance which had received instructions from the Senate in the case of Miss Velma Cunningham, whose absence from classes were greatly in excess of the limit allowed, Professor Macmill reported that Miss Cunningham had presented a certificate from Dr. Cunningham, which the Committee regarded as satisfactorily explaining the absence, and that they had agreed that she should be allowed to enter the examinations.

Miss Cunningham

At this point Professor E. Mackay entered.

For the Committee on Standardization of Certificates for purposes of Matriculation, Professor Macmill submitted a report as set forth in its affixed type-written sheet.

Standardization of
Certificates for
Matriculation

The report was adopted.

Professor MacMachar submitted a proposal that Miss Gray be engaged to make a list of and to label certain lots of books which had been presented to the Library. She was willing to work at this for Four Dollars per week, so that the cost for the six or seven weeks intervening before next session would amount to \$24, which amount might be taken from the Library Funds. Incidentally the Library would thus be kept open during the summer. On motion of Professor Mackay and Murray the Librarian was empowered to employ Miss Gray to do this work, and in addition to what had been specified to type cards for the books, if this should be found practicable.

Miss Gray to
work in Library
during summer.

Histology
Prize

The President announced that Dr. D. Francis Harris was offering a prize in the Histology class for the best collection of preparations and 7 drawings of these. The Secretary was instructed to write and thank Dr. Harris.

Invitations -

Mount Holyoke

The following invitations were considered: -

- (1) An invitation from the Trustees and Faculty of Mount Holyoke College to be represented by its President and a delegate at the Commemoration of the Seventy-fifth Anniversary of the founding of the institution on a Saturday to be held on the 8th and 9th of October 1912.

The Secretary was instructed to communicate with Dr. Ethel M. Kim and ask her if she would act as our delegate.

International
Historical
Congress

- (2) An invitation from the International Historical Congress (holding its next congress in London in 1913) to nominate a representative to serve on the General Committee of Organization.

The Secretary was instructed to write to Dr. Louis H. Jordan, at present in Bradford, and find out whether he would act as our representative.

Congress of
Applied Chemistry

- (3) An invitation from the Officers and members of the Executive Committee of the Eighth International Congress of Applied Chemistry to join the Congress and to take part in its proceedings, the opening meeting to be held in Washington on September 4, 1912, and the subsequent meeting in New York during September 12.

Professor E. Mackay was appointed our representative.

Letter from

President by leader Ed Weirill was read, in which the writer complained of the treatment he had received on the part of the Professor of Physiology and asked that his case should be reconsidered and a better position accorded to him in the sectional results. After some discussion it was Resolved that the Secretary intimate to Mr. Weirill that the Senate do not consider it would be in his interest to allow his letter to remain on the files of

the University and that he has permission to withdraw it without prejudice to his right to present a petition to the Senate in respectful terms.

The Secretary presented a petition from the Executive of the Alumnae Association asking the Senate to grant them the use of the College building for a two-days' bazaar in the early part of next session by which they hoped to meet the expense of renting a house for a residence for women students of the University. They also asked that some recognition should be given in the forthcoming Calendar to Dr. Eliza Ritchie who was undertaking gratuitously the charge of the residence.

It was agreed to grant them the use of the College building for the two days asked for, but the Secretary was instructed to inform them that the Senate would like the bazaar to be held, if possible, before the opening of the Law School, so that the Law School rooms might be available.

It was decided that, if agreeable to Miss Ritchie and the Alumnae Association, Miss Ritchie's name should be published in the forthcoming calendar with the title "Admin to the Women Students of Dalhousie University, Warden of Forest Hall." A further suggestion that she should be associated with the Committee on Studies and Attendance was approved.

Professor Lindsay raised a question as to the action of the Senate on a resolution passed by the Board of Governors on the 22nd of May according to which a provincial Faculty of Medicine had been appointed, and the Senate had been requested to report to the Governor on a permanent constitution for the Faculty of Medicine. With reference to this the Senate appointed a Committee consisting of Drs. Campbell, Lindsay and N. E. Mackay, the three Medical members of the Senate, together with the President and Professors

Finance
Bazaar for
1902

Dr. Eliza
Ritchie's Title

Re proposed
Constitution for
Faculty of Medicine

E. Mackay and Murray, to act with the Governor in considering appointments to the Faculty of Medicine.
 The Secretary was instructed to convey to H. J. Cuyler, M.D. the thanks of the Senate for his valuable services during its recess in the department of Chemistry.
 The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
 Secretary

Approved
 Sept 20th 1872
 H. J. Cuyler
 President

Dalhousie University, May 17, 1872
 A meeting of Senate was held to-day at 12 noon.
 Present - Professors E. Mackay, Jones, Macmillan & Murray.
 Dr. Martin Professor Mackay took the chair.

On recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was agreed that George R. Bancroft, B.A. of Acadia University, should be admitted to the student grade in this University. The campus at the same time as the 17th of the month.
 The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
 Secretary

George R. Bancroft

admitted to the student grade

Approved
 Sept 20th 1872
 H. J. Cuyler
 President

Dalhousie University, Aug 11, 1872
 The Senate met at 4.30 P.M. at the call of the President - Dr. President and Professors Forest, Mac Mackay, Mackay, Jones, Howe, Brown, Macmillan, Lindsay, Mackay, Harris and Murray.

The Secretary read a letter of July 11th from Dr. E. V. Hogan Secretary of the Provincial Medical Board, stating that at the next annual meeting of the Board, Dr. E. V. Hogan had been chosen as the nominee of the Board for Examiner in the Surgery to fill the vacancy caused by the death of Dr. W. D. Finlayson; also that Dr. W. D. Finlayson had been similarly nominated to fill the vacancy in Medical Jurisprudence caused by the resignation of Dr. Hogan.

Dr. E. V. Hogan
 Secretary of the Provincial Medical Board

Dr. W. D. Finlayson
 Medical Jurisprudence

The attention of the Senate was also called to the vacancy on the Board of Examiners caused by the death of the late Dr. Cunningham in Medicine, which vacancy it was necessary to be filled at an early date.

The Senate agreed that Dr. W. D. Fin should be appointed Associate-Examiner with Dr. E. Blackadder in the subject of Medical Jurisprudence;

- that Dr. E. V. Hogan be appointed Examiner in Clinical Surgery;
- that Dr. L. M. Murray be appointed Examiner in Medicine for the unexpired term of the late Dr. Cunningham;

and that if the Provincial Medical Board appoint Dr. John Rankin, as Examiner in Therapeutics & Hygiene, associated with Dr. D. A. Campbell, the Senate will approve the appointment.

Dr. John Rankin suggested as Examiner in Therapeutics & Hygiene

The President laid before the Senate an invitation from the Rice Institute of Houston, Texas, to send a delegate to the ceremonies of dedication and inauguration of that institution on October 10, 11 and 12. The selection of a delegate was left with the President.

Invitation from the Rice Institute of Houston, Texas.

On motion of Professors MacMechan and Mackay it was agreed to recommend to the Board of Governors that Miss Shanon be reappointed Reader in English for the coming year, and that Miss Gray be reappointed Assistant-Librarian, the remuneration in each case to be the same as last year.

Miss Shanon recommended to become full assistant in Reader in English Miss Gray Assistant Librarian

Professor MacMechan reported that Mr. & Mrs. W. E. MacMillan had expressed a wish to establish a gold medal in memory of their son lately deceased, and for the encouragement of the study of English.

Gold Medal in English proposed

The President and Professors MacMechan and Murray were appointed a Committee to consider with Mr. & Mrs. MacMillan that the medal should be awarded.

The President announced that an offer of a thousand dollars had been received for the establishment of a Scholarship in Pharmacy, the conditions of the awarding of which were to be

Offer of a thousand dollars for founding a Scholarship

determined later by the donor and the President. The President and Professors MacMechan, Murray, and Mackay E. were appointed a Committee to consider how this new scholarship should be granted.

The meeting then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Sept. 4, 1910

The Senate met at 12 noon at the call of the President - the President and Professors Fournier, MacMechan, Macdonald, Brown, Moore, Estey, Lindsay, and Murray.

A letter of date Aug. 29 for Dr. Lindsay, Secretary of the Board of Examiners, was read, in which attention was called to the necessity for the making of an interim appointment of an Examiner to fill the vacancy caused in the Board of Examiners by the absence of Dr. Murdoch Childs, who had recently sailed for England.

It was agreed that Dr. N. E. Mackay should be asked to serve, and, in the event of his declining, that Dr. J. H. Stewart should be asked, and, if he also should decline, that Dr. John W. Mackay of New Glasgow should be asked.

It was also agreed that the Provincial Medical Board should be requested to send a letter of date August 29, for the Secretary of State, Ottawa, calling attention to the need that to provide for the establishment of a Medical Council in Canada, and more particularly to Sub-section "C" of section 3 in the amendment of 1911 according to which an University is entitled to send one representative to the first meeting of the new Council which is to convene some time in October. The exact date was not yet being determined. It was asked that one representative should be selected and his name sent, so that he might be notified as to the date when he should go to Ottawa to attend the first meeting.

Vacancy in Board of Examiners caused by absence of Dr. Childs

Resolution to send a representative to the first meeting of the Dominion Medical Council.

Professors Brown and MacMahan proposed the name of Dr. D. A. Campbell, to be our representative at the first meeting of the Council, while the name of Dr. Sibley was put forward by Professors Forest and Howe.

At the point Professor Harris interceded.

An amendment proposed by Professors Macmillan and W. E. Mackay that the matter of selecting a representative be referred to the Medical Faculty for suggestion was carried.

Selection of representative referred to the Medical Faculty for suggestion.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University - Sept. 20, 1892.

The Senate met at 4.30 P.M. at the call of the President. Present - the President and Professors Forest, MacMahan, Jones, Howe, Brown, W. E. Mackay, Moore, Eaton, Lindsay, Harris, and Murray.

The minutes of meetings held on May 3, May 17, August 29, and Sept. 4, were read, and, after a slight amendment with reference to the Ad Eundem degree to be conferred on M. G. R. Bancroft in the minutes of May 17, were approved and signed.

For the Committee appointed by the Faculty of Arts at the last meeting to consider and report to the Senate on some remarkable similarities in the examination papers of R. J. Zurich and J. A. MacMillan, Professor Murray reports that the Committee, consisting of Professors MacMahan, Brown and himself, had examined the papers and were convinced both from internal evidence and from the fact that at the examination MacMillan had been sitting behind and above Zurich, that the former had copied extensively from the paper of the latter; that MacMillan when brought before the Committee had denied that he had done any copying, and stated that he and Zurich had been studying together for two days before the examination.

Case of alleged copying at the examination by J. A. MacMillan

His denial of guilt

going on some old examination papers in English, that Zwickler had written out answers to a number of the questions found in them, and that they had committed them to memory, and that they had found several of the questions reappearing again in the papers at large then.

This he accounted for the similarity in the answers. Mr. Mac Millan's circumstantial explanation failed of completely satisfying the Committee, especially as some late on these same questions gave results which, considering that only one week had elapsed since the examination, were far from indicating any such tenacity of memory would be required to fill some three pages of paper with matter which was practically used for word after word with what appeared upon another paper.

Mr. Mac Millan was accordingly informed that he would have to appear before the Senate, and that he would be given the opportunity of convincing that body of his innocence.

The Committee then interviewed Mr. Zwickler, who was questioned as to the length of time during which he and Mac Millan had been working together in preparation for the English Examination, stating that they had not done any work together at all, but that he had been helped by it with the assistance of Mr. Mahabie. From Mr. Zwickler's silence when he was asked another question the Committee inferred that Mac Millan had been trying to persuade him to say that they had been studying together.

Professor Murray said that after the ten first meeting of the Senate had been fixed, he had consulted both Mr. Mac Millan and Mr. Zwickler to see how they would appear before the Senate when called for, but that Mac Millan had called to see him that afternoon and had acknowledged that he had copied from Mr. Zwickler's papers, which he had been able to see for

his higher position behind Mr. Zacher, and that the latter is in no way to blame. As MacMillan had not acknowledged his guilt and thrown himself on the mercy of the Senate, perhaps it would not now be necessary to call either of them before the Senate.

At this point Professor E. Mackay entered.

It was brought out that Mr. MacMillan was a member of the Executive of the University Students' Council, and that he held the position of President of the Sophomore Class. After considerable discussion it was decided that

1. that MacMillan's Examination in English be disallowed.
2. that he be required to resign from and to withdraw from any official position in any student organization.
3. that conviction before the Senate for any further offense will mean expulsion from the University.

It was agreed however that in the event of his conduct being without reproach during the remainder of this session and during a subsequent session, he should be allowed to at any time after March 31st of the second session, to make application to the Senate to be restored to good standing in the University.

The Secretary read a letter received from the Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine saying that the matter of the appointment of a representative of the University to the Organization meeting of the Dominion Medical Council having been referred for suggestions from that Faculty, he had to report that at a meeting held on Sept. 6, it was decided to suggest the names of Drs. W. E. Mackay, and D. Frank Harris, either of whom in the opinion of the Faculty is eminently well qualified and ought well to be selected by the University as its representative to the proposed meeting.

Some discussion ensued as to whether the Senate

Continue as
MacMillan

Names suggested
by Medical Faculty
as Representative
at Organization
Meeting of
Dominion Medical
Council

should be limited to three two in the selecting of representation. Finally a motion it was agreed to include also the names of Drs. D. L. Campbell and L. M. Wilson, which had been proposed in the last meeting of the year and also that of Dr. C. L. Sinclair who had been for two years prior to the recent meeting of the Medical College in the University; Dean of the Medical Faculty. A ballot was accordingly taken on these five names when it was found that a majority of the votes were in favor of Dr. Harris.

Appointment of
Dr. F. M. Harris
as Representative
of the University

Complaint of
the Warden of
Forest Hall
that members
of the class

The President stated that the Warden of Forest Hall had been subjected to annoyance on the two preceding evenings by sophomores who had seized some members of the Freshman Class and, after tying them up hand and foot and blacking their faces, had carried them around to Forest Hall, and forced their way in in spite of Miss Ritchie's remonstrances and efforts to stop them, rudely pushing her aside and throwing the Freshman down in the hall. The President said that he had had a conference with the Executive of the Council of the Students with reference to the matter and had asked them to take some action with regard to it; and that he had heard from them to the effect that the Council would require the Sophomore Class to tender an apology to Miss Ritchie; that the Council also would write to Miss Ritchie explaining their position in the matter, and that they had posted up on the board in the hall of the College the following:-

The Council of
Students takes notice

Bulletin No. 1.

At a meeting held today the Council considered the subject of hazing and while it did not come to the conclusion that hazing must be abolished, it advises the members of the Sophomore and Freshman Classes to abstain from all activities involving students of the University.

The Council has ruled that any interference with Forest Hall by any male student will be considered an offense to merit

the severest penalty.

Sept. 19, 1912.

W. M. Nelson, Secretary of the Council of Student Professors MacMehan reads a letter from a graduate of the University, who wished to remain anonymous, promising an annual sum of one hundred dollars to the Library.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray,
Secretary of Senate.

Dalhousie University, Oct. 15, 1912.

The Senate met at 4 P.M. at the call of the President - Present - the President and Professors MacMehan, Hays, McLean, Volney Lindzey, Harris, and Murray.

The Minutes of the meeting held on Sept. 20 were read and approved.

With reference to the case of J. A. MacMillan, the President stated that on the 10th of this month, three weeks had elapsed since the Senate's sentence had been communicated to Mr. MacMillan, and he was evidently still retaining his official position in certain of the student organizations. The Dean had had him brought before him and informed him that he must place in the hands of the President within twenty-four hours a written statement that he had tendered his resignation from all such positions, and further that he must also have sent in to the President at the earliest possible moment statements from some number of the Executives of these bodies announcing that his resignations had been accepted. The President said that in the following day MacMillan had placed in his hands written statements from O. H. Kirk, Secretary of the Class of 1914, and E. W. Parker, one of the Executives of the University Students' Council, saying that his resignation from official positions in these bodies had been tendered. He had also received a letter from MacMillan this afternoon, Oct. 15, explaining that no meeting of the Class of

Case of
J. A. MacMillan

1914 had yet materialized, although notice of its intended holding had been twice given out. Meeting of both bodies were however to take place on the day, and he had no doubt that before the day was over, the Secretary would be able to announce that his resignation had been accepted.

The Secretary of Senate reported that as he was coming into the meeting Mr. O. H. Kirk, secretary of the class of 1914, had met ^{at its door} and had handed him the following petition: - "Whereas the class of 1914 has received the resignation of its president, J. A. Mac Millan:

Petition on behalf
of J. A. Mac Millan

And whereas we are informed that the resignation has been requested by the Senate, owing to his having failed to attend:

And whereas we consider that he has received sufficient punishment by being forced to resign from the Council of the Students, and this unfortunate occurrence being instigated in his being the respect of the great majority of the Students:

Therefore it is resolved that we the undersigned members of the Class 1914, respectfully request the Senate to reconsider its decision, and allow him to withdraw his resignation.

Twenty-nine names were appended to this petition. The Secretary was instructed to send a reply, saying that the Senate felt sure that those who had signed the petition could not have been in possession of all the facts of the case, or they would realize that Mr. Mac Millan had been treated leniently, and that no diminution of the sentence could be made. He was instructed to intimate also that failure on Mr. Mac Millan's part to comply with the Senate's requirements in their entirety and without delay, would result in his sentence being changed to one of expulsion from the University.

At this point Professor Brown intervened. The President stated that Mr. Mac Millan, acting for the voices of the Professors had asked that they be allowed to

use of the College Building for a Reception to be given to the students ^{Proposed Reception of Students by Senate of Professors.} on the evening of the Thursday preceding Thanksgiving.

After a full discussion it was agreed that such an entertainment should be given by the Staff of the University; but it was considered inexpedient that any such entertainment should be given this session; as holding it on Thursday would interfere too much with the week's work, while on the Friday preceding Thanksgiving a large number of the students whose homes were not in Halifax would have left the city.

It was considered that such a function would have its best effect if brought on at the beginning of the Session, and it was agreed that the Students Council should be asked to give up hereafter the S. M. C. A. evening, and that the Faculties of Arts, Medicine, and Dentistry should unite to give a Reception to the students at the beginning of the Session, and that the College S. M. C. A. might take a part in the Reception.

The question of whether the Saturday before Thanksgiving should be made a holiday was considered, and on motion by the Professors Bronson and Harris, it was agreed that it should not be taken as a holiday. ^{Saturday before Thanksgiving not to be a holiday}

It was agreed that the Students Council should have the right to appropriate the time of meeting of student organizations in the Messrs Room, provided they see that the University regulations are strictly carried out, such as their strict refusal to smoking in the ^{College} building, and the bringing of meetings to a close and the locking up of the Building by 10 P. M., and that dancing in the Building be not allowed except on the evenings specially set apart for that purpose.

It was further agreed that the use of the room by any other than a student organization should be determined after consultation between the Council and the Senate or its President for the Senate.

The Committee consisting of Professors Sater and MacKinnon

Contact of Messrs Room

Report of
Committee on
Essays
submitted for
Industrial
Canada
prize.

appointed to consider and report upon essays submitted by
Competitors for the prize offered by the Canadian Manufacturers
Association reported that two essays had been handed in.
Of these the Committee considered that that of Russell A.
Clow, an undergraduate of the Senior Class, on "The Means
of Rural Population in Nova Scotia during the last Twenty
Years," had decided merit and was deserving of the
First Prize; the second essay they did not regard as of
sufficient merit to be recommended for a prize. The
report of the Committee was received and approved, and
it was agreed that the Senate should forward Mr. Clow's
Essay to the Secretary of the Canadian Manufacturers
Association, and should recommend it for the prize.

Report of Dr. D. A.
Murray, Esquire,
Representative of
the Congress of
the Universities
of the Empire.

The Secretary stated that Professor D. A. Murray had
called on him a few days ago, and had reported that he
had attended, as the representative of the University of
Congo of the Universities of the Empire which was held
in London during the first week of July, and that the
delegates had been given a good time, and if not much
in the way of practical business had been done. Among
the proposals made at the Congress the following had been
made by Dr. G. R. Parkin:— that a Central University
Bureau should be created; that the Congress should
assemble again in five years' time; and that Great Britain
and each of the Dominions should hold an annual
Congress.

Report of Dr. Ethel
Muir, on her
visit to Montreal
at Montreal
Mr. Holyoke.

The Secretary also read a letter which he had received
from Dr. Ethel Muir, in which she reported that she had
attended, as the representative of the University, the con-
gregation at Mont Holyoke, and in which she gave
some account of the proceedings.

These reports were received and adopted.

The Senate then adjourned.

D. MacArthur
Chairman
Oct. 27
1912

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 23, 1912.

The Senate held an emergency meeting at 1 P.M. at the call of the President. Present - Professors E. Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Brown, Lindsay and Murray.

On motion Professor Mackay took the chair, and he explained the object of the meeting which was to consider a request of the students that no classes should be held this afternoon after 4 o'clock, in order that they might be able to attend a football match which had been arranged between the College team and that of the "Cornwall".

Request that no classes be held this day after 4 P.M.

At this point Professor MacMechan intervened.

Messrs. F. D. Graham, Captain of the football team, and N. E. Mackay, being introduced, explained that efforts had been made to have the match arranged for a time when it would not interfere with the work of the University, but owing to the other engagements which had been entered into and the very limited stay in port of the "Cornwall" that had been found to be impossible.

On motion of Professors Macmillan and Murray it was agreed that classes should be dismissed at 4 o'clock this afternoon; and that arrangements for games to be played on days other than Saturdays be considered by the Senate at its next meeting.

Request granted

The Senate then adjourned.

These minutes
dismissed
Oct. 23, 1912

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 29, 1912.

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting at 4:30 P.M. Present - Professors MacMechan, Macmillan, Howe, Brown, W. Dubois, Harris, Lewis, and Murray.

On motion Professor MacMechan took the chair.

The minutes of meetings held on Oct. 15 and Oct. 23,

were read, approved and signed.

It was agreed that the President should be a committee

President to confer
with Council of
Students about
proposed meeting
of students
of the main Faculty

Football matters
to be discussed
on Saturday to be
dealt with as they
arise.

to communicate with the Student Council with reference to the
going of the U.M.C. singing, as proposed at the meeting
October 15, so that the matter may be settled before the
conclusion of the present session.

With regard to football matters on days other than
Saturday it was decided not to lay down any general rules
at present, but to leave such cases for consideration when
they arise.

The Secretary read a letter of date October 17, received
from Dr. Lindsay, Secretary of the Provincial Medical
Board, asking that a Committee of the Senate of the
University be appointed to meet with the Education Committee
of the Medical Board to consider a communication from
the Registrar of the General Medical Council of Great Britain
relative to a new scheme formulated by the Education
Committee of the Council by which it is proposed to
modify somewhat the conditions regarding the Licensing
Examination of intending medical students; as the
Board thought it advisable that a uniform ruling should
be arrived at by Dalhousie and the Medical Board
with regard to any change in the standard of the
licensing examinations and the conditions regarding it.

The President and Professor Macmillan were appointed a
committee to consider the matter in conjunction with the
Education Committee of the Provincial Medical Board.

The question of the purchasing of books and journals
for the Physiology Department was brought up by Professor
Harris, and a Committee consisting of the President,
and Professors Harris and Macmillan was appointed
to look into the relations of the University to the
Library and to report to the Senate.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
for the President
Secretary

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, - Nov. 21, 1912

The Emergency Meeting was called by the President at 1 P.M.

Present: - The President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, E. Macmillan, Woodbury, Harris, and Murray.

The Registrar reported that Charlotte Tillis Bouch, and Eugene Throp Parker, by the passing of Supplementary Examinations had completed all the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

For B.A. degree
C. Tillis Bouch
E. T. Parker

Dr. Woodbury, Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry, reported that J. A. Burke by the passing of a Supplementary Examination had completed all the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery.

For D.D.S. degree
J. A. Burke

It was agreed that these degrees should be granted and conferred on the respective Candidates.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Jan 7, 1913

The Senate met at 5 P.M.

Present - The President and Professors Forest, MacMechan, E. Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Horn, McIntosh, Moore, Woodbury, W. E. Mackay, Harris, Laird, and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on Oct. 29 and Nov. 21, were read, approved and signed.

The Secretary read letters which had been received by the President from W. M. Nelson, Secretary of the Council of Students, bearing date Oct. 16, 1912, and from O. H. Kirk, Secretary of the Class of 1914, bearing date Oct. 21, certifying that the resignation of J. C. MacMillan from the official position occupied by him in these organizations had been accepted. These letters had not been presented before owing to the absence of the President from the last regular meeting of Senate.

Resignation of
J. C. MacMillan
from
College Organization

For the Committee appointed to communicate with the Council

of students regarding the giving up of the U. M. C. A. money, the
 and reported progress.

Cogswell Library
 For the Committee appointed to consider the relation of the
 University to the Cogswell Library, the Board reported the

held in Cambridge, Nov. 22, 1912

Addressed to

The Secretary of the
 "Columbia University"

Walter
 President

Trinity College, Cambridge

Received Dec 1912

COLONIAL EXHIBITIONS

In view of the difficulties which may prevent students visiting in the Colonies from
 competing in the open examination for scholarships and Exhibitions annually held at
 Trinity College in December, the College is prepared to offer one or more Exhibitions
 for competition among such students under the following conditions.

The Exhibitions will be of the amount value of £50, which may be increased by
 extension of College fees, to £75, in cases of special merit. They will be open during
 vacation for two years from the commencement of students, subject to the satisfaction of
 the College being satisfied as to the industry and good conduct of the Exhibitions
 subject to the same conditions, they may be prolonged for a third year.

Candidates must apply through the principal authority of the University to which
 they belong.

The University Authorities, if they think fit to forward an application, should send
 with it the following documents.

- (1) A certificate of birth.
- (2) A certificate of good character.
- (3) A record of the candidate's scholastic career.
- (4) Confidential reports on the candidate's attainments. These reports should
 not be submitted by the candidate nor submitted to him, but should be obtained by
 the University Authorities from those professors, examiners or other officials who
 have the best personal knowledge of the candidate and his work; they should
 deal in detail with his ability and industry, and with his fitness to profit by a
 course of study at the University of Cambridge. The College may desire supple-
 mentary information from the authors of these reports.
- (5) A statement of the pecuniary means at the candidate's disposal, including
 any assistance which may be offered to him by his own University.

The Exhibitions will be awarded by the Council after consideration of these documents
 and reports, without examination of the candidates themselves.

A selected candidate may enter the University either as an ordinary student leading
 to honours by examination, or as a Research Student*.

An award of Exhibition under this scheme will be made in June 1913. Applicants
 should reach the College not later than the first day of March, 1912, and should be
 admitted to the Senate House, Trinity College, Cambridge, England.

A selected candidate will be required to come into residence in October 1912.

In offering these Exhibitions it is the desire of the College to give students of marked
 ability the opportunity of pursuing their studies at Cambridge. It is important that
 application should be made on behalf of those candidates only, of whom it may be
 confidently expected that they will profit by a further period of University study.

* The Student's Handbook at the University of Cambridge published by the University Press gives full
 information as to courses of study, expenses, and other matters. The Senate House will also be ready to give
 any further information that may be desired.

12 November 1912

Receipt Acknowledged
 J. H. M.

the subjects for future competitions, and received a reply
 saying that the desire of the Association was to give the students
 the various Universities a reasonable amount of latitude in choice
 of subjects, the material of which can be had by local or foreign

Medical Students
 Dublin, Spain.

Canadian Medical
 Assoc's Prize
 won by
 R. A. Chown

of Students regarding the giving up of the B. M. C. award, the
and reported progress.

Cogswell Library

For the Committee appointed to consider the relation of the
University to the Cogswell Library, the President reported that
the Committee was not in a position to deal with the matter
yet. This is to be considered by the Board of Governors of
the University, and when it is taken up by them, the Senate
Committee will cooperate with them.

Medical Students
Pastor's Room

For the Committee appointed to cooperate with the Education
Committee of the Provincial Medical Board in the consideration
of qualifications proposed by the General Medical Council of Great
Britain in the Preliminary Examination of intending Medical stu-
dents, the President reported that the Committee was waiting
to hear from the Secretary of the Provincial Medical Board.

Canadian Medical
Association's Prize
won by
R. A. Chan

The Secretary read some letters from S. M. Murray, of
Toronto, Secretary of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association,
one of Nov. 7, 1912 acknowledging receipt of letter announcing
the Senate's recommendation of Rudolf A. Chan, for a Sixty
Dollar prize, being the first of two prizes offered by the
Association to students of the University for the best essays
on certain specified subjects, and also acknowledging re-
ceipt of Mr. Chan's essay.

Mr. Murray's second letter dated Nov. 16 announced that
the Council of the Association had approved the recommendation
of the Senate, and had awarded the prize of Sixty Dollars
to Mr. Chan, and expressed the hope that both prizes
might be awarded next year. With this letter came a
check for Sixty Dollars which was handed over to Mr. Chan
by the Secretary. In acknowledging receipt of the letter
and its enclosure, the Secretary made some inquiry about
the subjects for future competitions, and received a reply
saying that the desire of the Association was to give the students
of the various Universities a reasonable amount of latitude in work-
ing up subjects, the material of which can be had by local or foreign

investigation. The Wiles added "We would like to work as far as possible along lines that your Senate could approve of and to that end our thought would be that each year you should draw up a list of four or five subjects, submitting them to us for approval, more as a matter of form than anything else. Now of course we feel better able to judge as to the kind of subjects that would appeal to your students and stimulate investigation or research without involving them in unnecessary expense. The letter further stated that the administration of the fund for these prizes was largely in the hands of the Editor of "Industrial Land" and that he would be asked to write more in detail.

On Nov. 17, Mr. J. T. Stremitt, the Editor of "Industrial Land" wrote saying: "In regard to subjects, might we suggest that it would be desirable to specialize on subjects which would be of general interest to the people of the Maritime Provinces? We would prefer to leave the choice largely in your hands, but as a matter of form you might send us a list of subjects in case there might be an essay written on a subject which we would not feel at liberty to publish if an award were made. It is very improbable, however, that any subject which you chose would be vetoed by the Council of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association."

The Secretary announced that he had received a communication from the Senior Tutor, Trinity College, Cambridge, England, offering one or more Exhibitions worth from Fifty to Seventy five pounds and travel for two or three years for competition among students residing in the Colonies, under conditions set forth in the annexed leaflet.

The Secretary was instructed to convey the Charter of the Senate to the Senior Tutor, and to ask for some further information, especially as to the probable number of Scholarships to be awarded.

The Secretary read a report dated Nov. 12, 1912 from Professor D. Frank Harris, who had been appointed to represent the University at the first meeting of the newly constituted Medical Council of Canada. Professor Harris reported that he had attended the

to see
Subjects for
Exhibitions.

Colonial Exhibition
Office by
Trinity College
Cambridge

Report of Prof. Harris
delegated to the
Medical Council
of Canada

meeting which was held at Ottawa on Nov. 7 & 8, 1915, and had been placed on the Education and Council Committee and on the Committee for the selection of Examiners, that he had successfully passed the Chair of History as an Examination centre, that he had spoken at the inclusion of Physiology as a "Final" subject, and that he had had the name of the Chairman of the Finance Committee that the University would be refunded for its outlay on the health expenses of its representatives as soon as the Medical Council received the first instalment of its grant.

The report was received and ordered to be filed.

Rhodes
Scholarship
business

The Secretary reported that he had had an interview with Dr. G. R. Parkin towards the end of November when the latter was in Halifax for a few hours on his way from Newfoundland to the United States. Dr. Parkin expressed a wish to see Mr. MacQuarrie the Dalhousie student who was a candidate for the Rhodes Scholarship granted to Saint Edward Island and the Secretary of Senate seized the opportunity of introducing to Dr. Parkin, J. W. S. Stewart also, in order that a definite ruling as to the eligibility of such cases might be obtained. Mr. Stewart had offered himself as a candidate at the last competition for the Rhodes Scholarship, but because of his being a cripple, he had been ruled out as ineligible by a majority vote of the Senate.

Case of J. W. S.
Stewart opened
for consideration
of the Senate.

Dr. Parkin was much interested in the case and said he would write immediately to the Trustees laying it before them and asking them for their decision. The Secretary said that the day before the Christmas holidays began he had received a letter from Dr. Parkin, who had just received a cablegram from the Trustees saying "their decision is that they think it would be undesirable to elect a candidate handicapped physically as he is."

This decision
adverse

The Secretary stated that applications for the Scholarship had been received from W. M. Bellman, F. D. Gahan, and

Norman E. Mackay. The President and Professors Murray, Macmillan, Wilder and MacMechan were appointed a Committee for the selection of the Rhodes scholar.

Candidates
and
Committee of
Selection.

Professor Woodbury called attention to the fact that the Faculty of Dentistry had been added to the University, since the last election of a scholar, and put forward a claim that that Faculty should be represented on the Committee of Students who assist in the selection.

The Senate's Committee was empowered to make any modifications of previous arrangements regarded as necessary in view of the above.

It was agreed that hereafter the regular time for the meeting of the Senate should be the second Tuesday of each month.

Vote for next
meeting of Senate.

Dr. Harris referred to the valuable assistance he had received from Dr. Stewart Lindsay during the present session, and moved the following resolution:

Resolution with
regard to
Dr. Stewart Lindsay

"The Senate desires to put on record its sense of indebtedness to Dr. Stewart Lindsay for the efficient assistance which he has so willingly given to Professor D. Francis Harris in the classes of Histology and Practical Physiology from September to December 1912."

The resolution was unanimously agreed to, and the Secretary was instructed to send a copy of it to Dr. Lindsay.

Dean Woodbury announced that Dr. Egan had agreed to lecture on Radiography, and that Professor E. Mackay had agreed to lecture on Metallurgy in the Dental Faculty.

Resolutions of the
Senate Faculty

The Senate then adjourned.

Dalhousie University, July 14, 1913.

The Senate met at 4:20 P. M.
Present - The President and Professors Forest, Wilder, MacMechan, E. Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Benson, W. L. Moore, Ealey, N. E. Mackay, Harris, Laird, and Murray.

D.A. for
E.F. Whitcomb

Report of
Committee on
a resignation
of
E.B. Whately

Report of
Rhodes Scholarship
Selection Committee

On hearing a report from the Faculty of that that D. F. Whately had now completed all the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, it was agreed that the degree should be conferred on him. The Committee on Studies reported that E. B. Whately, a student of the First Class had failed in all of his classes in the Christmas examinations, and that he had accordingly been required to withdraw from Mathematics I and Chemistry I, and had been placed on probation in Latin I, Council, and English I. The Senate agreed that he should be required to enter the Elementary Latin Class in addition to the three classes allowed him by the Committee on Studies, and that he should be placed on probation till the middle of February, and if the reports on his work are not satisfactory, he is then to be dismissed from the University.

On behalf of the Rhodes Scholarship Selection Committee the Secretary of Senate stated that the Committee had held some four meetings since the last meeting of Senate. At its first meeting the Committee decided that the Dental Faculty should be allowed a representation on the Student Selection Committee. A list was sent them up of those holding official positions in the various Student Organizations who were eligible to act on the Selection Committee, and notices were sent to them to attend a subsequent meeting. At this subsequent meeting fifty of them who presented themselves in response to the notice, were chosen by lot. It was not found necessary to name more than fifteen names, for those that were chosen were found to comply with the regulations laid down with regard to a proper representation of its different Faculties. The fifteen students thus selected then adjourned to the Library where in the presence of the Senate's Committee and two of their other members of the Senate, they wrote on the form specially provided for that purpose their numerical estimate of the various candidates under the last three of the four

headings suggested by Mr. Rhodes. These numerical estimates were supplemented by statements written on the backs of the forms, and including reasons for the estimates expressed. At two further meetings the Committee made a careful study of these papers submitted by the fifteen representatives of the student body, and reduced to averages the figures contained in them. The Scholastic records of the Candidates throughout their University Course were carefully considered and reduced to averages; and the testimonials submitted by former teachers and others were read and considered; together with the Candidates' own statements with regard to themselves and their qualifications for the Scholarship.

The result of the figures obtained under the four headings suggested by Mr. Rhodes was found to be in percentages as follows:-

Billman 75.2

Graham 75.8

Mackay 79.3

The Committee considered that these figures were so close together as practically to place the Candidates on a par for voting.

The Secretary next read ^{before the Senate} the statements of the Candidates, and the testimonials submitted by teachers of the Helmsford Academy and by others. The testimonials from teachers of the Academy, some of whom had had all three of the Candidates for pupils, told strongly in favor of Billman.

After some discussion it was decided that a ballot should be taken on the three Candidates, and that the balloting should be continued until some candidate should receive two-thirds of the votes cast.

The first ballot showed the following result:-

Billman 8, Graham 3, Mackay 4

The second ballot showed:- Billman 10, Graham 1, Mackay 4.

On motion it was agreed that the Committee should be instructed to select Mr. Billman for the Scholarship.

Approved
4th Feb 1893
S. S. G. [unclear]
[unclear]

Harold Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Feb. 17, 1893

The Senate met at 4.30 at the call of the President.
Present: The President and Professors Wilder, MacMechan, E. Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Han, Brown, McIntosh, Moore, Woodbury, Laird, and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on Jan'y 7 and Jan'y 14 were read, approved, and signed.

Report of
Committee on
Cognell Library

In the Committee appointed to look into the situation with regard to the Cognell Library the President reported that the whole matter was to be decided by a friendly suit brought before a Judge of the Supreme Court to decide as to the ownership of the present library and the issue as to what the Cognell Bequest should be put by the Medical Association.

App. 5. of
Committee on
Every Candidate

Professors MacMechan, Estey and Laird was appointed a Committee to deal with the Every Candidate proposed by the Executive of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association.

E. B. Whist
found report

With regard to E. B. Whistley who had failed in the other Examination in all of his classes, and had been placed on probation in those classes in which he had been allowed to remain, the Committee on Studies stated that favorable reports had been received from the instructors in those classes.

Report of
Committee on
Modification of
Practice Exam of
Medical Students

In the Committee appointed to consider modifications proposed by the General Medical Council of Great Britain in connection regarding the Preliminary Examination of Medical Students the President reported that there had been a meeting of the Committee, and it was found that the General Medical Council had considered the Preliminary Examination of the General Medical Board and had disapproved of it. The Board is required to raise the standard of this examination. The Council did not

the case on Matriculation Examination papers, but a copy set of these has since been furnished. Action here is being postponed until the General Medical Council shall have been heard from with regard to our Matriculation Examination.

The Secretary read a letter of date 25th January, 1913, received from Rev. C. Callow of Colcar, Waddingford, England. Mr. Callow stated that he held the M.A. degree of St. John's College, Maryland; and the L.D. degree of Norwich University, Vermont and asked whether he could be admitted ad eundem Graduate at Dalhousie. It was agreed that the regulations as laid down in the Calendar would not permit of this.

The Calendar Committee was appointed consisting of J. B. Smith and Professor Mackay, Moore, Macmillan, Laird, Wilder, Lindsay and Woodbury.

The Secretary read a letter, dated Feb. 11, received from W. M. Nelson, Secretary of the Council of Students, saying that at a meeting held that day, had passed two amendments to the constitution of the Council, and that in accordance with Article 9 of Article 9, these amendments were submitted over to the Senate for approval. These amendments, which are to be found on the leaf here inserted, were approved by the Senate. The first of the amendments has reference to the election of members of the Council, the second to the management of the University papers.

The Secretary also read a letter dated Feb. 25, received from Mr. Nelson, Secretary of the Council, saying that the Council had held an investigation on Jan. 31st with regard to damage done in the College on Jan. 28th, but had failed to get any information as to who were the guilty parties. The letter went on to say "The Council wish to respectfully ask the Senate to submit the bill of damages to the Council before the amount of said bill is deducted from the Librarian's money."

On Feb. 24th the Council considered the case of S. A. Little reported for smoking in the Clock-room and decided to suspend

Application of
Rev. C. Callow
of Waddingford,
for ad eundem degree

Calendar Committee

Council of Students
adopted amendments
to their constitution

Amendments offered
by Senate

Report of Council's
investigation with
regard to damage
done in College
Jan. 28th

Report
of case of S. A. Little
for smoking
in Clock-room

Fees of
College Societies

sentences pending the report of a Committee appointed to determine
President in regard to smoking in the University buildings.

On Feb. 3rd a resolution in regard to fees of Societies, copy
of which is enclosed hereunto, was unanimously passed by the
Council. The Resolution was posted on the Bulletin Board on
Feb. 4th, discussed at a mass meeting of Students on Feb. 11th
and a vote was taken on Feb. 21st by ballot, first being
for 9:30 A.M. to 4 P.M. The result was a vote of 260
for and 74 against the Resolution. The Council therefore
respectfully ask the Senate to insert in the Calendar for next
year a statement similar to that in the W. Hill Calendar
and to collect the fee set according to the Resolution.

(The Resolution is given on the leaf here inserted.)

The Report on the action taken by the Council with
reference to damage done in the College in July 1894 was accepted
by the Senate.

With regard to the request of the Council that the bill of
damages be submitted to the Council before the deduction of
the amount from the Canton Money, it was agreed that
an itemized list of the damage done should be drawn up
and sent to the Council for their information.

With regard to the question of smoking in the University
Buildings, and that of the Collection of fees of Societies by
the Senate, it was agreed that the Senate should hold a
joint-meeting with the Council of Students for the purpose
of discussing them, and the afternoon of next Monday
March 6. at 4.15 was fixed upon as the time for the
meeting.

Joint meeting of
Senate and Council
5.2.95.

Report of the Faculty
of Dentistry of the
University of the
State of New York
Pedagogical

Dean Woodbury reported that he had represented the
Faculty of Dentistry of the University at the Institute of
Dental Pedagogics held at Pittsburgh Jan 24 to 28, at
which there were teachers present from 48 different Dental
Colleges. He said it was gratifying to know that the Cornell
College were considered to be in the lead on this continent.

Account
University
of the
appreciation
as was

both in preliminary qualifications and strength and length of course,
 Doherty standing at its front.

Amendments to the Constitution of the
 Council of the Students.

That all of article 4, Clause 3 coming after the word
 March be struck out and that there be substituted therefore
 these words, -

"And the students of each separate Faculty shall vote
 by ballot for the representatives of their own several Faculties
 in a common polling room or rooms the location of which shall
 be determined by the executive of this Council and announced
 by the Secretary of this Council by bulletins posted in
 prominent places in the University two full days before election
 Nominations of representatives shall be made by the several
 societies aforementioned in this section one full week before
 election day and each in number be at least one and one half
 times as great as the number of representatives to be elected."

Should the ballot give a majority of votes to such man
 or if elected clause 4 of this article would be violated
 those men shall be declared elected who obtain the greatest
 number of votes without a violation of said clause 4.

This election shall be conducted by the outgoing Council.

2. That Article 11 section 3 be amended by
 inserting after the word "powers" in the first
 line thereof, the word "subject to the control
 of the Council."

Passed by the Council Sept 11th 1913.

Decided to collect in London information with regard to the
 Universities of the Empire. They ask that a Correspondent
 of "The Universities Bureau of the British Empire" be
 appointed in each University to furnish such information
 as may be required. It was agreed that the Registrar

on Registrar office
 Correspondent of
 The Universities Bureau
 of the British Empire

agrees with
 Council
 resolution of
 action of Fac of
 Southern
 and
 King's College
 1913

with in preliminary qualifications and strength and length of course
Dalhousie standing at its front.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Thursday, the 6th of March.

Approved
March 20/13
H. M. Murray

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 6, 1913.

The Senate met at 4.15 according to adjournment.
Present - The President, and Professors, Wilder, Russell, MacMechan,
Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Brown, W. S. Luntz, Moore, Lindsay,
H. J. Mackay, Woodby, Harris, Laird, and Murray.

Some thirteen members of the Council of Studies, also were present. Conference with Council
The question of the Collection of fees of College Students by the Consideration of
Senate and that of Smoking in the College Building, Collection of Fees of
were discussed. College Students
and
Smoking in College
Building

Finally it was agreed that the Council should meet and
give some further considerations to these matters, and then
submit their proposals to the Senate.

The Senate adjourned till Tuesday, March 11, at 4.15.

Approved
March 20/13
H. M. Murray

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 11, 1913.

The Senate met at 4.15 according to adjournment.
Present - The President and Professors, Russell, MacMechan,
Howe, Macmillan, Howe, ^{Brown} W. S. Luntz, Lindsay, Harris, Silas,
and Murray.

The President stated that those in charge of the Congress
of the Universities of the Empire, held last year in London,
decided to collect in London information with regard to the
Universities of the Empire. They ask that a Correspondent
of "The Universities Bureau of the British Empire" be
appointed in each University to furnish such information
as may be required. It was agreed that the Registrar

The Registrar of the
Universities Bureau
of the British Empire

T.L.D.

Spent 5
Some McBride

should be the Correspondent for this University.

It was agreed to offer the degree of L.D. to Sir Richard McBride, Premier of British Columbia, a former student and graduate of this University.

The Secretary read a letter dated March 11, 1913, from W.M. Nelson, Secretary of the Council of Students, saying that the matters referred to the Council had been considered at a meeting held on the preceding evening. In regard to the matter of the Collection of fees the Council thought the details of the scheme, as to auditing accounts, of expenditure &c. could best be arranged by a Committee of the Senate and Council, and Messrs. Graham, Mackay and MacLennan had been appointed for this purpose by the Council, and the Senate was asked to appoint a Committee to arrange with them as to details of books.

Council of Students
off. Committee to
arrange details of
scheme of collecting
fees of College

With regard to smoking the Council was of the opinion that there should be smoking rooms for Law and Arts students, but as the town was almost over, they recommended that for the remainder of this term smoking be permitted in the West Court Room alone; and that next year two smoking rooms be provided in the basement. It was suggested that the Law Clock Room could be suitable for a Law smoking room and that a part of the Arts Clock Room might be set apart for the Arts student to smoke in.

Suggestion of
Council about
Smoking College
Students

With regard to a report to the Council by the Professor of Classics that the recently painted walls of his room had been defaced by the writing of some names on them, it was decided that a letter be written to each of the culprits, asking them to have their names removed from the walls and burning them. It was also resolved that hereafter anyone reported for such an offence should be punished by a fine.

Letter taken by
Council about
Smoking walls

Lastly in view of the fact that about two hundred of

The students had signified their intention of accompanying the Debating team to Welford on the 20th of the month. The Council asked for a University holiday and that a holiday be granted in the University on that date.

The Senate appointed a Committee consisting of Professors Maxwell & Hare, and the President to meet with the Council's Committee on the matter of Collection of Fees, for the purpose of further considering the scheme, and, in the event of its adoption, the best method of putting it in operation.

Council Committee on Collection of Fees.

At this point Professor E. Mackay withdrew.

The question of Smoking in the College Building was then taken up.

At this point Professor Wooddy withdrew.

Continuation of Smoking in College Building.

All of those present seemed to be of the opinion that its total prohibition in the College Building was most desirable, but that, owing to certain developments which had arisen, the carrying out of this would now be attended with considerable difficulty.

A motion that a Smoking room in the basement be granted next year, and that Smoking be allowed in the most Court room during the remainder of the session, was put forward and seconded, but, as being put to the meeting, was lost.

Motion about Smoking lost.

A second motion, that the students be allowed to smoke in the most Court room for the remainder of this session, was also lost.

Vote.

Finally it was agreed that Professors Brown, Hare and Mac Mackay should be appointed a Committee to meet with the Council and inform them that the proposals of the Council with regard to smoking in the College Building had failed to meet the approval of the Senate, and to confer with the Council on the subject.

Senate Committee appointed to confer with Council on Smoking in College Building.

It was agreed that the request of the Council for a University holiday on the 20th inst. should not be granted.

Request for holiday not granted.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University

The Senate met at 4:30 P.M. at the call of its President - Present - The President and Professors Mac Mackay, E. Mackay, James Macmill, Howe, Erieman, W. L. Litch, Moore, Lindsay, R. Mackay, Harris, Lewis, Nelson, and Murray.

The minutes of meetings held on Feb. 27, March 6, and 13 were read, approved and signed.

Report of
Committee on
Collection of Fees

For the Committee appointed to confer with the Committee on the matter with regard to Collection of Fees for College Students, Professor Macmill reported progress.

Report of
Committee on
Smoking

For the Committee on Smoking, Professor Brown reports that the Committee had conferred with as many as possible, the old Council and of the incoming Council, and reported that the sense that provision should be made for smoking in the College Building was very strong and practically unanimous among the students, and that the Council had assumed that in the event of a room being provided, they would undertake to see that there should be no smoking in any other part of the Building.

After considerable discussion it was finally agreed that the Senate should provide for next year, a room in the basement in which smoking should be allowed.

Prof. MacBride
and the Lib. D.

The President read a communication from Premier MacBride thanking the Senate for offering to confer the Lib. D. degree upon him, but regretting that it would not be possible for him to be here at the approaching Convocation. It was voted that the President should write to Sir Richard saying that the Senate would hold the degree open for him when he could come.

Letter of
Dr. W. E. Mackay

The Secretary read a letter of date March 14, 1902, which he had received from Dr. W. E. Mackay, in which the writer stated that on July 15 he had asked the President of the University to let him examine the reports of the students chosen to report on the merits of the three candidates for the Rhodes Scholarship. The

having been refused, he wished now to give notice that these records should not be destroyed as he intended to bring to the attention of the Trustees of the Scholarship the way in which Candidates answered by this University - and the total disrepair the Senate has for the sake of the donor."

On motion it was agreed that the letter should be received and placed on file.

The Secretary read a letter of date March 15, from Dr. Albert Lindsay, Secretary of the Provincial Medical Board, saying that as Dr. M. A. Curry would be absent at the time of the April Examination, it would be necessary for an interim Examiner to be appointed to act in conjunction with Dr. Mackintosh in examining and reporting upon the Candidates' papers and in conducting the orals in the department of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children.

Letter of
Dr. Albert Lindsay
secretary of
Board

Also that as Dr. J. H. Rankin, who was associated as Co-examiner with Dr. D. A. Campbell in Hygiene and Therapeutics had resigned in order to take a position in the Faculty of Medicine, it would be necessary to appoint someone in his place for the balance of the term of three years ending June 30, 1914.

Dr. Lindsay also referred to his communication of July 22, 1912 reminding the Senate that as the Medical Faculty of Dalhousie was no longer constituted in accordance with the terms of the agreement between the University and the Board, the method of obtaining the conjoint Board of Examiners would have to be modified in view of the changed circumstances.

He suggested that in the meantime to meet the present emergency the Senate might follow the same course as was taken last year under somewhat similar circumstances.

It was agreed by the Senate that, subject to the approval of the Provincial Medical Board, Dr. Almon should, in the absence of Dr. Curry, be appointed interim Examiner in the subjects of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children.

Dr. Almon
offered
in
Obstetrics

Senate agree to
appoint Dr. H. A. Feltz
- Hygiene.

Dr. Lindsay
to chairing of
of Hygiene
Unit. of Dr. H. A. Feltz
also examine.

Letter from
Director of Mines
about alteration
of students in
the field.

Such alteration
not to be permitted.

It was also agreed that if the Provincial Medical Board, in place of Dr. Rankin, as Co-examiner in Hygiene and Therapeutics, along with Dr. D. A. Campbell, the Senate will approve of the appointment.

Dr. Lindsay was appointed a Committee to draw up a form of agreement between the University and the Provincial Medical Board, with reference to the appointment of a joint Board of Examiners.

A letter of date March 18, from Dr. E. Harold, Director of Mines, Ottawa, was read in which it was stated that the Mines Branch of the Department of Mines frequently had occasion to employ Mining and Coal Engineering students in field parties during the summer months, and occasionally it might be required for a Chief of Party to allow his assistants to return in time for the opening of College. It was therefore desirable that some special arrangement should be made by the Director, with the University, whereby students unavoidably detained in the field by the Mines Branch might be duly registered without penalty for tardiness; and Dr. Harold asked that the matter should be presented to the Senate for consideration and action.

The Secretary was instructed to write to Dr. Harold, and to say that owing to the shortness of our Session, students could not be permitted to overlap their terms in the field. The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Bathurst University, April 1, 1912.

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of the President.

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Macmillan, Horn, Brown, McArthur, Woodbury, Harris, and Murray.

The Secretary of Senate stated that on the 27th of March between 11 and 12 o'clock, the work of his class had been

reminding all Professors and other Instructors that by resolution of Senate passed towards the close of last year classes should be carried on until the last day of the term as indicated in the Calendar, and that no classes should be dismissed before the end of the hour.

At this point Professor Moore retired.

Library
Committee.

It was agreed that Professors MacMechan, Harris, and Laird, should form the Library Committee.

Committee on
Admission

It was agreed that the Committee on Admission should consist of the Registrar, Dean Murray, Dean Wilder, Dr. A. H. Lindsay, and Dean Woodbury, as representing the four Faculties.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 9, 1905

The Senate met at 9.15 at the call of the President - the President and Professors Forest, MacMechan, Jones, Brown, Howe, Lindsay, Moore, W. L. Lattin, MacLaird and Murray.

Appoint degree

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Science it was agreed that the degree of B.A. should be conferred on Catherine Jean Fraser who has been ill with typhoid fever and is unable to take the final examinations; and that the degree of B.Sc. be conferred on James Edwin Hays, B.A., who has been injured in the degree by an accident in the Chemical Laboratory.

Committee on
Convocation
arrangements

Professors MacMechan, Howe, W. L. Lattin, and Richardson were appointed a Committee on Convocation arrangements.

Collection of Fees
of Students

The Senate Committee on the Collection of Fees for Student Societies reported that they had met and conferred with the Committee of the Council of Students, that the Council's Committee had then reported to the Council, and the Council had adopted

that
of last
day of
class

sent in for the consideration of the Senate a scheme which had been approved by the Council, this scheme being as follows.

RESOLUTION

Adopted March 21, 1925.

The Students of this University, having expressed their approval of a scheme for the collection of a fee for the support of the various College Societies, The Council of the Students requests that the Senate collect from each student on registration such amount as the Council shall determine upon as the Levy to be collected; and submit the following regulations to govern the financial relations of the Council and the Students of the University either as Individuals or as Societies:-

1. All finances shall be managed by the Treasurer of the Council and a Finance Committee of three members appointed by and from the Council. This Committee shall be subject at all times to the control of the Council.
2. All receipts from any source of all Societies which receive financial support from the Council shall be handed over immediately on collection to the Treasurer of the Council.
3. The Treasurer shall give to the Council a bond for \$1500.00. The premium on this bond shall be paid by the Council.
4. The Treasurer shall pay all properly ordered and countersigned bills incurred by any Society receiving financial aid from and under the control of the Council.
5. The Treasurer shall not pay any bill except on the presentation of an order signed by an officer of the Society incurring the expenditure, and countersigned by the Treasurer of the Council. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer of the Council when any order is presented signed by an officer of the Society incurring the expenditure, to countersign such order unless the debts of such Society at the time of presentation exceed the amount monthly appropriated for the use of such Society by the Council. All other orders must be ratified by the Finance Committee as a whole.
6. No Society shall receive financial support from the Council, unless it is under the control of the Council.
7. There shall be an advisory Board appointed by the Senate, and consisting of one member of the Senate, and two business men who shall be alumni.
8. It shall be the duty of this Board to be present at monthly audits held by the Council, to advise the Council on expenditures and to disapprove any expenditure which in their opinion would lead the Council into irretrievable debt.

The Senate's Committee ^{recommended} that the resolution adopted by the Council be approved, and that the Board of Governors be requested to approve of the collection of such a fee in the office on the following two conditions:-

1. That the Council of Students make a regulation that no person shall compete in any contest as a Dalhousie representative unless he is at the time a registered student of the University.

2. That the fee be exacted only from those students on taking more than one class, but in the case of students taking only one class and desiring to take part in one or more of the above organizations he shall pay the fee of Five Dollars.

The recommendation of the Committee was approved by the Council and it was agreed that the following statement should be published in the Calendar:-

"At the request of the student body, as expressed by a ballot taken on the question and presented through the Council of the Students, a fee of \$5.00 will be collected on registration for each student who takes more than one class. This fee entitles the student to the privilege of any or all of the following student organizations:- Dalhousie Amateur Athletic Club, Dalhousie Hockey Club, Dalhousie Young Women's Christian Association, Dalhousie Dramatic Club, Sodales, and to a copy of the Dalhousie Gazette. A student taking only one class and desiring to take part in one or more of the above organizations must pay the fee of Five Dollars. The Senate then adjourned."

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 19, 1905
The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of the President.
Present - The President and Professors Forrest, MacNish, E. Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Brown, McLeish, Ross, W.R. Mackay, Woodbury, Harris, and Murray.
Professor Brown reported that in the paper of J. A. Libbott

Case of J. A. Leblond
Coping & Examination

in Physics he had found the answers to one of the questions identical with that in the paper of another student, including an arithmetical mistake. And, on referring to his plan of the seating of the students in the examination room, he had found that Leblond had been sitting directly behind the other student.

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY.

Report of Dean.

To the President and Senate of Baltimore University.

Gentlemen,

The following particulars respecting the work of the Dental School for the year just passed is as follows:-

No. of students registered.....	10
1st. year.....	5
2nd. year.....	3
3rd. year.....	4
4th. year.....	1
Total.....	13
Jan. 1st. J. Stuart Logan died.....	1
Jan. 15th. Percy H. Varcoe withdrew from the course.....	1
Students completing the year.....	11

The results of the examinations are herewith presented:-

FIRST YEAR.

W. B. Fraser passed in all subjects, except Chemistry 1 & 2. Failed in both paper and lab. Recommended for Supplemental Examination. He need not repeat his course but must complete unfinished lab. work.

G. R. Richmond passed in all subjects.

H. R. Himmelman passed in Operative Dentistry, Prosthodontic Dentistry, failed in Chemistry, Histology and Physics. If he continues his course it will be necessary for him to repeat his course of the FIRST YEAR.

SECOND YEAR.

F. F. McMillan passed in all subjects.

M. T. Nichols passed in all subjects.

L. F. Woodbury passed in all subjects except Anatomy. Recommended for Supplemental Examination in the autumn.

THIRD YEAR.

C. J. Chisholm passed in all subjects.

C. B. Cowan passed in all subjects of the THIRD YEAR except Materia Medica and Pathology which by previous arrangement are to be taken in the FOURTH YEAR, also passed in Chemistry 3-

H. L. Daniel passed in all subjects of the THIRD YEAR except Materia Medica and Pathology which by arrangement are to be taken in the FOURTH YEAR.

Failed in Chemistry 3- Recommended for Supplemental Examination in the autumn.

C. V. Parker passed in all subjects.

Letter

McNeill, Howe, Brown, Whitlock, Woodbury, Harris, & King

are of A. L. L. L. L.
Coppin & Co.

the party
a found that
and the other student:

FOURTH YEAR.

Mr Anson S. Hopper having passed in all subjects and completed the requirements of the Dental Course is recommended for the degree of DOCTOR OF DENTAL SURGERY.

Mr Gordon B. Richmond having made the largest number of marks in the FIRST YEAR is recommended for the prize offered by the Executive Dental Supply Co.

The Infirmary has been in operation seven half days in each week from October 1st until April 1st, and abundant Clinics has been provided.

Passed by Faculty of Dentistry, April, 1st, 1915.

Respectfully Submitted.

Frank Woodberry

Dean.

and Professors, Max Mechem, Jones,
Macmill, Howe, Benson, W. L. White, Woodbury, Harris, and King.

Case of T. A. Lellett
Copying & Examination

in Physics he had found the answers to one of the questions identical with that in the paper of another student, including an arithmetical mistake; And, on referring to his plan of the seating of the students in the examination room, he had found that Lellett had been sitting directly behind the other student.

The following have completed all the requirements for the Degree specified below, and will be so recommended to the Senate at its next meeting.

Lellett

B.A.

Ackhurst, E.V.	Salter, F.O.
Auld, V.F.	Smith, F.G.
Billson, V.K.	Smith, H.A.
Clayton, M. Louise	Steeves, Helen
Clemm, S.A.	Sutherland, C.G.
Day, H.E.	Swanson, J.H.
Hickie, J.B.	Yeoman, L.B.
Harle, B.D.	Yeoman, R.F.
Praser, Catherine Jean	
Ogden, F.D.	<u>B.Sc.</u>
Owlford, S.A.	Garson, J.B.
Radicals, Janet S.	Floyd, G.D.
McIntosh, Mabel I.	Hayes, J.B.
McIver, J.F.	Jones, J.H.
Mahay, C.A.	
Mackay, H.D.	
MacKinlay, Lois C.	
McLean, A.L.	
McLean, Margaret M.D.	
MacQuarrie, W.A.	
Munnis, Dorothy K.	
Nelson, V.H.	
Nicoll, Margaret F.	

James
Lellett
Student

Present - the President and Professors, MacMechan, Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Brown, MacIntosh, Woodbury, Harris, and King.

Case of T. A. Libbette
Coffey & Associates

in Physics he had found the answers to one of the questions identical with that in the paper of another student, including an arithmetical mistake; and, on referring to his plan of the seating of the students in the examination room, he had found that Libbette had been sitting directly behind the other student. Mr. Libbette being brought before the Senate acknowledged that he had seen, and had copied from, the paper of the other student, and stated that there had not been any collusion on the part of the latter.

Continues on Libbette

The following sentence was passed on Mr. Libbette:—
That the Examinations in Fourth Year Medicine, which he has already written, be cancelled:

That if he passes in Physics in September, his Third Year Papers, which he has already written, shall be examined, and that he shall then be admitted to examinations in Fourth Year Subjects;

That conviction before the Senate for any further offence will mean expulsion from the University;

It was agreed however that, in the event of his conduct being without reproach during the next Session, he should be allowed at any time after March 31st of that Session to make application to the Senate to be restored to good standing in the University.

Professor Howe gave notice that at a future meeting of the Senate he would present a motion that a student found guilty of dishonesty in an examination shall be dismissed from the University.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Maynard
Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 22, 1913.

The Senate met at 9 A.M. according to the provision in the Charter. Present—The President and Professors ^{Dalton} MacMechan, Jones, Macmillan, Howe, Beaman, MacLachlan, Woodbury, Howe, and King.

Prof. Howe gave notice of motion that a student found guilty of dishonesty in an examination shall be dismissed from the University.

I.L.B.'s

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Law as presented by Dean Wilder it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Laws should be conferred upon the following candidates:

Charles Guy Black, M.A.
 James Baker Dickson
 George Frederick Haber Long
 Alexander Thomas Mackay, B.A.
 Murdoch Alexander MacPherson
 Clarence McDonald Maloney
 Joseph Emile Michaud, B.A.
 Sherman Clare Morse, B.A.
 Eugene Loop Parker, B.A.
 John Shumton Roper, M.A.
 William Henry Skinn
 James Douglas Vair, B.A.

D.D.S.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Dentistry as presented by Dean Woodbury it was agreed that the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery should be conferred on

Anson Duncan Stoffer.

Next Scholarship
 Co. Prize

Dean Woodbury reported that the Maritime Dental Supply Company's Prize for the highest standing in the Dental subject had been won by Gordon B. Richardson.

History Prize

Professor Harris reported that the prize offered by the Faculty in Practical Histology had been won by C. H. Fuller.

Best medal in
 Pharmacy

The Senate approved of the announcing at Toronto that the gold medal offered by L. J. Mylne for the highest standing in the Pharmacy Course had been won by John C. White.

B.A.'s

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts as presented by Dean Woodbury it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred on

Mary Louise Clayton
 Catherine Jean Frazer
 Janet McTuland Macdonald
 Mabel Irene McIntosh

Lois Christine Mackinlay
 Margaret W. Naughton M'Lean
 Dorothy Knaut Munnis
 Margaret Woodland Nicoll
 Helen Gertrude Douglas Steves
 Ernest Victor Ackhurst
 Walter Richard Auld
 Walter Melville Billman
 Rudolf Alexander Clemens
 Robert Earle Day
 John Barry Dickie
 Bayne De Witt Earle
 Frank Dunstone Graham
 David Adams Guildford
 Arthur MacIner
 Charles Alexander Mackay
 Norman Ericson Mackay
 Alexander Leslie M'Lean
 Waldron Abbott MacQuarrie
 William McCully Nelson
 Benjamin Chalmers Satter
 Ernest Spurgeon Smith
 Harold Archibald Smith
 Colin George Sutherland
 John King Swanson
 Alan Ritchie Symon
 Robert Forey St. Symon

and that the degree of Bachelor of Science shall be

conferred on

James Brittain Carson
 George David Floyd
 James Barron Hayes, B.A.
 Allan Mackenzie James

The Senate then adjourned to meet the next morning

B. Sc.

at 10 o'clock.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dartmouth University, April 27, 1900.

The Senate met at 10 A.M. according to adjournment
Present - the President and Professors Frost, Wilder, Mather,
E. Mackay, Jones, Merrill, Howe, Benson, Whitehead, Lusk,
W. M. Mackay, Harris, and Murray.

On the recommendation of the Medical Faculty it was agreed
that the degrees of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery
should be conferred on

M.D., C.M.:

Geoffrey Alden Essex
Rodrick Owen Becthune
Alexander Rae Campbell, B.A.
Francis Stanislaus Finlay
James M. Bryan Johnson
Albion Hugh Mackinnon
Arthur Augustus Cathbert Wilson.

Lindsay Prize

Dr. Lindsay reported that the prize offered by him for
the highest standing in the last Professional Examination had
been won by Arthur Hines; and that the Dr. W.
Anley Prize had not been awarded.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts and Sciences
it was agreed that the degree of Master of Arts should
be conferred on

M.A.:

Beatrice Eugenie Mumford, B.A. (By Examinations - in the
Maine Law School, B.A. (By Examinations in English and
and that the degree of Master of Science should be

M.Sc.

conferred on

Diplomas of
Honors.

William Clark Stapleton, B.Sc. (By Examinations - in the
that Diplomas of Honors should be awarded as
follows
Classes: High Honors - Walter Melville, Billings

Philosophy - Honors - { Robert Earle Day
Ernest Spurgeon Smith

that the Governor General's Gold Medal should be awarded to Governor General's Gold Medal.
Walter Melville Billman

that Diplomas of Great Distinction should be awarded to Diplomas of Great Distinction

Frank Dunston Graham
Norman Ericsson Mackay
Nela Gertrude Douglas Stevens
Robert Forayth Thomas.

that Diplomas of Distinction should be awarded to Diplomas of Distinction

Mary Louie Clayton
Charles Alexander Mackay
Walkton Abbott MacQuarrie.

that the Worsley Prize for Mathematics should be awarded to Worsley Prize
Mary Louie Clayton.

that the Jethro Elmhurst Bursary for the highest standing in the first year should be awarded to Jethro Elmhurst Bursary.
Elizabeth Hall.

that the Avery Prize should be awarded to Avery Prize
Norman Ericsson Mackay,

and that the Alumnae Bursary for the best woman student of the third Year should be divided between Alumnae Bursary
Lillian Bayne and Annie L. McGrath.

Dr. Lindsay brought up the case of three medical students, Harry K. Britton, Leo E. Herman, and Leo R. Deacon whose papers in Anatomy showed in their answers to certain questions a remarkable resemblance to the words of a standard medical work. These Medicals changed with copy in Comm.

H. K. Britton
L. E. Herman
L. R. Deacon

The Secretary stated that he had learned of the case on the preceding evening, that he had immediately tried to find Britton and Deacon, but had been unable to do so, and that an attempt to reach Herman by telephone had been unsuccessful, he had therefore mailed notices to all three at the Medical College Building, asking them to attend the Senate meeting, and

Aug 4th

he had rec'd a second notice to Homan's house in
 Devereaux alone appeared at the Senate meeting. Butler
 appeared, had left the city, and was in Stillington, and
 Homan being now communicated with by phone declared
 that owing to an engagement he had entered into, he could
 not leave Dartmouth before the afternoon.

Dr. Lacey produced the three papers and also the
 cal book referred to above; and it was found that it
 was to one question as given in Devereaux's paper coming some
 three pages of folio paper bore a most extraordinary resemblance
 to the words of the test book.

Mr. Devereaux being brought before the Senate and told
 the President, that he was charged with, denied that he had
 guilty of any dishonesty in the examination. In answer
 to the indirect resemblance of this answer to that in
 the test book, he claimed that he had an unusually good
 memory, that he had come to the conclusion that the ques-
 tion was a very likely one to be given in the exam
 and as he had spent 2 1/2 hours on the night before and
 1 hour on the morning of the day of the examination
 committing the words of the test book to memory. He
 questioned as to whether his memory was sufficiently good
 as to still retain this answer, he expressed some doubt
 his being able to give it with such completeness as on the
 occasion. He was then given paper, pen and ink, and
 asked to write out the answer again as nearly as possible
 in the form in which he had written it before. After
 half an hour he announced that he could not do any more.
 He had written some seven or eight lines in all, and the
 same was found to contain a number of words misspelled
 the former in the examination paper had had the same
 and the same form as the former. It was agreed to defer coming to a decision with
 to Mr. Devereaux until Messrs. Butler and Homan
 should have been heard from.

The President, the Secretary of Senate, and Professors Lindsay and Harris was appointed a Committee to examine Mr. Herman just as soon as possible, and to report to the Senate. Committee to examine Herman.

It was agreed that a lettergram should be sent to Mr. Butler Butler to be named by lettergram requesting him to come to Hahlfors, and present himself before the Senate on Friday, the 25th at 3 P.M.

The Senate thus adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary.

April 24, 1913.

The Senate met in Convocation in the Academy of Music at 3 P.M. Besides members of the Board of Governors, the Senate and the various Faculties, there were present on the platform, among others, Mayor Bligh, Principal Mackin and the Professors of the Presbyterian College, Judge Longley, Professor H.R. Mackintosh of Edinburgh, Canon Lloyed, Judge Ralston, and Archbishop Amielge. Convocation

The proceedings were begun with prayer by Dr. Forrest, President Mackenzie then gave an address referring to the work of the Session, and thanking the citizens of Hahlfors and other friends of the University for their splendid generosity shown towards the institution since last Convocation.

The various Scholarships, prizes, medals and other distinctions gained during the Session were then announced, and the various degrees decided upon by the Senate at its meeting of April 22 and April 23 were conferred.

Addresses were then given by George S. Campbell Esq., Chairman of the Board of Governors, Professor H.R. Mackintosh of Edinburgh, and Canon Lloyed.

The singing of the national anthem brought the proceedings to a close. The building throughout was thronged and the proceedings most orderly.

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, April 25, 1871

The Senate met, according to adjournment, at 3 P.M. Present - Mr. Percival and Professors Forest, Wilder, Wood, MacNab, E. Mackay, McNeill, Howe, Brown, W. H. Moore, Lindsay, W. S. Mackay, Harris, and Murray.

Report of Committee
on H. E. Bitter

For the Committee appointed to interview E. L. Howe, the Secretary of Senate reported that the Committee had met Mr. Howe at the house of Dr. Lindsay on Wednesday afternoon at 2 o'clock, and that after some questioning he had confessed that he had taken a paper into the examination room, and had made use of it for one of his answers.

H. E. Bitter

Mr. Bitter, who had come from Stellarton, in relation to the summons of the Senate, was then brought in. He stated that he had not been guilty of any dishonesty at the examination.

Mr. Bitter was asked to return with Prof. W. S. Mackay to the Library, and to reproduce as far as he could the answer which was suspected.

Duncan
of
you

Duncan was again brought in and submitted to further questioning, but persisted in the story which he had told on the former occasion.

On a careful examination the answer in Mr. Bitter's paper was found not to contain such amazing features as were found in that of Mr. Duncan, and his attempt at reproducing the answer was much more satisfactory.

Charge against
Bitter & Duncan

The Senate was also favorably impressed by the manner and care of the device that the charge against him should be withdrawn.

Senate
on Duncan

After considerable discussion with regard to Duncan, which it was brought out that his work in general had been very unsatisfactory, it was finally decided

that in view of the evidence against him, Mr. Duncan should be adjudged guilty of dishonesty in the examination in Anatomy I, and that he be dismissed from the University without certificate.

The following sentence was then passed on Mr. Geo. E. Hermann's ^{Sentence} ^{Herman.}
 that the attendance which he has made in all second
 year subjects of his Medical Course be disallowed.
 The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
 Secretary

Baltimore University, May 22, 1913.

The Senate met today at the call of the President
 Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay,
 Jones, MacNeill, McIntosh, Lindsay, Harris, and Murray.
 The minutes of the meetings held on March 21, April 11,
 April 8, April 16, April 22, April 23, April 24, and
 April 25, were read and approved.

The President reported that he had interviewed the
 Council of Students with regard to the giving of a
 reception to the students by the Faculty at the beginning
 of the Session, this reception to be given in the
 place of that which has customarily been given by the
 U. M. C. A. it being understood that the U. M. C. A.
 is to have a share in the Function. The Council of
 the U. M. C. A. was reported as being agreeable to the
 proposition.

Reception to
 students to be
 given by the Faculty
 Faculty's only
 matter.

The Secretary read a letter from G. E. Herman who
 petitioned the Senate for a lifting of the sentence
 passed on him for violation of examination regulations.

Petition of
 G. E. Herman

This case was discussed at some length, with the result
 that the Senate could see no reason to make any change
 in his sentence.

A letter was read, of date May 13, 1913, from K. C.
 Mackay, M. D. of Howard University, Washington, D. C.
 who applied for admissions to the Senior Class of Medicine.
 This matter was referred to the Secretary of the Medical
 Faculty to report upon.

Application of
 Dr. K. C. Mackay
 of Howard Univ.
 for admission
 to Senior year
 matter.

Advisory Board
 It was agreed that Professor Macmill should be the
 representative of the Senate on the Advisory Board which is to advise
 the Council of Students on expenditures.

It was further agreed that Professors Mackay and
 Macmill should be a committee to select the other
 members of the Advisory Board from among the following
 namely, H. E. Mackay, H. E. Payne, F. H. Pearson, J.
 Russell, S. Henderson, S. H. Macmill.

Committee to
 draw up rules
 for conduct of
 exams.

Professors Murray, MacMackay, and Harris were
 appointed a Committee to consider, and report upon,
 rules for the conducting of examinations.

Study Board
 Club Scholarship

The Secretary announced that the Study Board
 at its annual meeting in May had agreed to offer a
 Scholarship of Fifty Dollars, to be known as the
 Quin Club Scholarship, for the encouragement of the study
 of Latin and Greek, the conditions governing it and
 being left to the present President of the Club.

On motion the offer of the Scholarship was accepted,
 and the Secretary instructed to convey the thanks of the
 Senate to the Club.

Minutes in draft
 of Dr. J. B. Mackay
 to be prepared

Professor MacMackay was appointed to prepare a
 minute with reference to the death of Dr. J. B. Mackay.
 The Senate then adjourned.

Handwritten notes:
 Approved
 J. B. Mackay
 J. B. Mackay
 J. B. Mackay

Howard Murray
 Secretary

work gave a mark of 80%, while his spring mark of 80 reduced to the scale of 60% of the whole year's work gave a mark of 18, and these combined gave a total of 50% on the work of the whole year, or the points short of the passing mark.

The Secretary was instructed to write to Mr. Foley on his these details, and informing him that the Senate could not take any further action in the matter.

The President indicated that shortly before the date of the next meeting of the Dominion Medical Council, the newly representative Dr. Harris, received from Dr. Pothier

Committee offered
to abstract
for holding of
Exam. in Med. &
Surg.

President of the Council, a telegram requesting that, in view of Dalhousie being one of the centres for the Council's examinations in October, a small committee be appointed to

make all arrangements for these examinations, it being responsible for all expenses for use of material, apparatus, etc.

In view of the difficulty of getting a number of Senators at the time, he had himself named Dr. Stewart and Dr. Lindsay with Professor Harris as such committee and he was asked that the Senate endorse his action.

When being done, Dr. Lindsay, the only member of the committee present, explained that he thought Dr. Pothier's notice had been a little premature. The decision of the Council with reference to the final examination in October was entirely against there being more than one centre. The

trial had been decided upon so that Centre, the examination to be held at McGill University, beginning October 7, 1902.

The services of the Committee were thus not required.

Dr. E. V. Hogan
offered to abstract
for holding of
Exam. in
Surg.

On motion it was agreed that Dr. E. V. Hogan be appointed University Examiner in Surgery, in place of Dr. E. Mackay, resigned, and that intimation of this should be sent to the Secretary of the Provincial Medical Board and that the Board should be requested to appoint him as their examiner. It was further agreed to ask the

Board to nominate some one to take the place of Dr. Hogan who had accepted a position on the Faculty.

The Senate then adjourned.

Dalhousie University, Sept. 25, 1913

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of the President.

Present - The President and Professors Mac Mahan, Jones, Macnill, Moore, MacIntosh, Lindsay, Woodbury, Harris, Finlayson, acting.

The minutes of the meeting held on July 11 were read, approved and signed.

Professor Macnill who had been appointed as the Senate's member on the Advisory Board which is to advise the Council of Students on expenditures reported that H. E. Mahor and H. E. Pyke on their being informed that it was the desire of the Senate that they should act as members of the same Advisory Board, had expressed their willingness to do so. The Secretary of the Senate was accordingly instructed to inform the Council of Students of the Constitution of the Board.

The Secretary announced that he had received nominations to Entrance Scholarships from the following institutions:

- | | | |
|-------------------------|---|-----------------------|
| Prince of Wales College | - | David Edward Wilson |
| Luno Academy | - | Mart. Henry Davon |
| Hullfree Academy | - | Hugh Campbell Franer. |

The Secretary read a communication from Dr. Lindsay, Secretary of the Faculty of Medicine, saying that Daniel MacNeil had at its recent supplementary examination passed in the subject of Medicine, and having thus fulfilled all the requirements for the degree of M.D., C.M., he was recommended by the Medical Faculty for that degree.

It was agreed that these degrees should be conferred on Dr. Lindsay also reported that J. A. Libbetton had passed Supplementary in Physics and had passed examination

H. E. Mahor & H. E. Pyke along with Prof. Macnill Advisory Board of the Senate's Council on Expenditures.

Nominations to Entrance Scholarships

M.D., C.M. degree for Daniel MacNeil.

J. A. Libbetton was a First Class Student in Medicine.

in all Fresh Sea subjects and was now entering upon the regular work of the Fifth Year.

Report of Dr. Harris
on Fresh Sea
and the Council

The report of Dr. Frank Harris on the proceedings at the adjourned first meeting of the Canadian Medical Council at Ottawa on June 17th & 18th, was read, and a vote received and adopted. The report explained that the holding of examinations at only one center during the past year was due to a disarrangement in the amount of pecuniary assistance received from the Government, and a desire of the Council that one of its own members could come in person accounted for the absence of the names of Drs. Stuart Lindsay and Harris from that list.

At the point Professor Mackay withdrew.

Report of delegate
to Biological Congress

A joint report by President Mackenzie and Professor the delegate of the University - to the Tenth International Biological Congress held in Toronto August 7-14, was presented by Professor M. L. Lusk, and a motion was received and adopted.

B. A. degree for
Velma Cunningham

On recommendation of the Faculty of Arts it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred on Velma Purvis Cunningham.

Report on
Lecture to Students.

Professor Mackay read a report which had been drawn up by President Mackenzie and himself on Lecture to Students. It was agreed that they recommended should be adopted.

Minutes of report
on death of Dr. Mackay

Professor MacMechan read a minute of report on the death of Dr. J. Gordon Mackay. It was agreed that the minute should be placed on the Minutes of Senate and that a copy of it should be sent to Mrs. Mackay and other members of his family.

Prof. Todd for
Library Committee

It was agreed that Professor Todd should be appointed to fill the vacant position on the Library Committee. Professor MacMechan gave notice that he would at a future meeting bring forward for discussion the

- following subjects:-
1. The publication of a list of graduates
 2. Abstracts
 3. Candidates for the degree of L.L.D.

Notice of Martin

(Minutes of report on death of Dr. J. S. Mackay)

Minutes on death of Dr. J. S. Mackay

Having learned with profound regret of the untimely and lamented death of Professor J. Gordon Mackay of the University of Edinburgh, the Senate desire to put on record their sense of his worth, as an alumnus, as a teacher, and as a friend.

As an undergraduate he secured almost every honour and distinction his College had to offer. After graduation he won the Gilchrist Scholarship, standing among the foremost candidates. His brilliant career at Edinburgh was interrupted by a serious illness which left behind a permanent weakness of constitution, but in spite of this disadvantage, he soon established his reputation as a scientific investigator.

After wide and thorough preparation he returned to Dalhousie to become Professor of Physics. During his tenure of office at Dalhousie his researches in the department of physics made him and the institution widely known, and won for him the coveted recognition of a Fellowship in the Royal Society. At the same time he proved himself to be a zealous and most successful teacher of his subject, never sparing time or energy in preparation for his various courses and in devising means to make them more efficient. He also took no small part in the general administration of the College, in every way striving unselfishly to further the interests of Dalhousie and of higher education throughout his native province. As a colleague he was always generous, considerate, helpful and loyal. No graduate of Dalhousie has attained to greater distinction in his chosen field of study, or left a more shining example of devotion to duty, of obedience to the dictates of honour and of life-long interest in his alma mater.

The Secretary stated that a complaint charging him

Disorder at the
Teach College
and at
the Medical College
referred to the
Council of Students.

Letter from
the Council

Senate appears of
action of the Council
in the present case,
as read in the letter

read by Mrs. Truman, Principal of the Halifax Ladies College that that institution had been visited on the evening of Sept. 17, and that a young man ^{had entered} had been thrust into the building through a window, and that most complaints being had laid by the Janitor of the Medical College Building that it shall need a summing clause had been carried off, he had referred both complaints to the Council of Students for action without delay.

He then read a letter which he had received with following day from the acting Secretary of the Council, saying that the Council would do all in their power to protect private property from invasions by the students, and would endeavor to satisfy the complaint of Mrs. Truman in far as possible. They did not think that any punishment should be meted out in this case inasmuch as it was more than the carrying out of a precedent in hazing, but they would post a notice prohibiting any further encroachments of the kind under penalty of a heavy fine.

In regard to the bill at the Medical Hall they had investigated the case and found that it had been merely laid aside by the Janitor. The Council were in favor of the opinion that this matter was rather trivial for report, and that, as the meeting of the Council was open to the student body, discussion of such complaints which were without reasonable grounds would merely be provocative of further losses of the kind.

This letter gave rise to some discussion, and the Senate approved the action of the Council in dealing with the complaint made by Mrs. Truman, and the Secretary was instructed to inform the Council informally that the Senate did not approve of their attitude with regard to the second complaint which had been referred to them.

The Secretary then read two letters both dated Sept. 22, which he had received from the Secretary of the Council of

The first one asking that the Senate should have a sign placed on the Smoking-Room door for the benefit of those who might not know that there was such a room.

With regard to this the Senate considered that the notice posted by the Council in the hall should be quite sufficient, and that the placing of a sign on the door was unnecessary.

The second letter asked for a Conference between the Senate and the Council to discuss the following two questions:

1. Use of class rooms for meetings without permission of the President.
2. Dancing by the students after meetings of the Dramatic Club.

The President, Secretary of Senate, and Professor MacMackin were appointed a Committee to meet with the Council of the students and discuss these matters with them.

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Oct. 14, 1913

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting at 5 P.M. Present - the President and Professors Frost, Russell, MacMackin, Mackay, Brown, Lindsay, Harris, Fairbairn, Lodge, and Murray. The minutes of the meeting held on Sept. 25 were read, approved and signed.

The Secretary announced that Donald Mackay had been nominated for an Entrance Scholarship by the Staff of the Archibald Academy; and that an inquiry addressed to Principal MacLellan of Pictou had elicited the reply that he did not know of any student from Pictou Academy who had entered the College this year.

For the Senate Committee appointed to meet the Council of students and to discuss with them the questions of dancing at meetings of the Dramatic Association, the President reported

Request of Council for a sign on the door of the smoking room

which is refused,

and for a Conference with the Council to discuss two questions

Committee appointed to meet with the Council.

Nomination to an Entrance Scholarship by Archibald Academy.

Report of Senate Committee on Conference with Student Council

|| Council to consider
the matter further.

Resolution of Council
about dancing at
meeting of Dramatic
Club
in form of getting
dancing.

Minority Report
of Council against dancing.

that the conference had taken place, that at the conference the members of the Senate's Committee had expressed themselves in disapproval of dancing at these meetings, and that it was made apparent that was quite a strong divergence of opinion on the members of the Council who were present as to whether it should be allowed or not. In the end it was agreed that the Council should consider the matter further, and communicate the result of their further deliberations to the Senate. At the point Dr. Woodbury withdrew.

The Secretary reported that he had since then received a letter from the secretary of the Student Council saying that at a meeting held on October 2nd, the following resolution was adopted: "Resolved that the Council consider that dancing is not a function of a Dramatic Club, and not at all necessary to the existence of such a Club. That the practice of dancing at Dramatic Club nights is very liable to abuse, with a possibility of dancing becoming the main object of the Club. But that dancing undertaken with the Club in its proper form of providing recreation to its members, that it helps to relieve the monotony of continual rehearsal, and that as a consequence to the functions of the Club it is certainly permissible."

The Council would leave the amount of time and attention devoted to dancing in the Dramatic Club's meetings to the discretion of the representatives of that Club with the distinct understanding that they will interfere whenever they consider the time and attention so given excessive.

Subsequently the secretary received the following "Minority Report". - Whereas it seems to the minority of the Council that dancing is not essential to the welfare of any of the Student Societies of Dalhousie,

And whereas the minority is of opinion of the whole Council dancing is unnecessary to its objects or aims of the Dramatic Club,

And whereas the minority is of opinion that the interest

of both the students and the University as a whole will be prejudicially affected if any further time is set apart for dancing in the College -

Be it resolved by the Minority of the Council that the Secretary of the Senate be notified that some at least of the members of the Council do not favour the majority resolution and that the undersigned are opposed to said majority resolution."

This minority report was signed by J. M. Stewart, President of the Council; L. MacLachlan, Vice-president; Mac S. MacLeod, Secretary, and J. H. Lawley.

After quite a long discussion, the following resolution proposed by Professors Russell and Mackay was unanimously approved.

Resolution of Senate forbidding dancing at meetings of the Dramatic Club.

That the Senate after having duly considered the representations of the Students' Council with regard to dancing at meetings of the Dramatic Club, considers that dancing at these meetings which was started without the knowledge of the Senate and in violation of an understanding arrived at some years ago by the Senate and the students, should be discontinued."

On recommendation from the Faculty of Arts it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts be conferred on Edward Reginald Clayton and Charles Robert Hartman.

B.A. degrees.

It was further agreed that Edward Reginald Clayton be awarded his degree with High Honors in Philosophy.

High Honors in Philosophy for E. R. Clayton

For the Committee on the Industrial Canada Essay Competition, Professor MacMechan reported that two essays had been presented, one by L. M. Davis (an undergraduate in Law), on "The Lobster Industry of Nova Scotia", and another by Miss Emelye L. Mackenzie (a Freshman undergraduate in Arts) on "Conservation of Forests and Reformation of Waste Lands in relation to Agriculture". These essays had been

Report of Committee on Industrial Canada Essay Competition

examined by Professor MacMechan and Todd, the
 that both of them were worthy of prizes, and recommended
 the essay of Mr. Lewis for the first prize ^{of this session} and that of
 Miss Mackenzie for the second prize of this session.

The report of the Committee was adopted, and the
 was instructed to forward the essays together with the
 above recommendation to the Secretary of the Canada
 Manufacturers' Association for submission to the Board
 of that Association.

Committee on
 drawing up list
 of graduates with
 of their addresses.

Prof. MacMechan
 to try to obtain a
 portrait of the late
 Prof. Mackenzie.

McDonald
 11 Nov. 1875
 to H. Mackenzie
 100 St. James St.

Professors Macmillan and Mackay were appointed a
 committee to consider the drawing up of a list of graduates
 of the University with their present addresses.

Professor MacMechan was authorized to approach
 Governor Mackenzie with the view of obtaining a
 portrait of the late Professor J. S. Mackenzie for the
 University.

The Senate then adjourned.

Harold Murray
 Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Nov. 1875

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting at 5 P.M.
 Present - the President and Professors, Russell, MacMechan,
 Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Brown, W. Latta, Moore, Loring,
 Harris, Todd, Lodge, and Murray.

was B.A's.

On recommendation from the Faculty of Arts, it was
 agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Arts on
 Jean Henry Lewis and
 George Murray Lewis.

Pictou Academy
 committee to
 Scholarship

The Secretary read a letter from Principal Washburn
 of Pictou Academy, in which he nominated Charles W. [?]
 for an entrance scholarship and hoped the nomination
 was not too late for acceptance.

It was agreed that the nomination should be accepted.

The Secretary read a letter from the Secretary of the Students' Council of date Oct. 24, the letter being as follows: -

Students' Council agrees to enforce resolution of Senate

"I have been instructed to inform you that the Council accepts and agrees to enforce the following resolution of the Senate: -

That the Students' Council should have the right to appoint the time of meeting of student-organizations in the Monroe Room provided they see that the University regulations are strictly carried out, such as those with reference to smoking in the College Building, and the bringing of meetings to a close and the locking up of the Building by 10 P.M. and that dancing in the Building be not allowed except on the evenings specially set apart for that purpose.

The Senate was also asked to impose fines upon three students for violating the regulations with regard to smoking in the College Building.

Council recommended fine for smoking in Building

The Secretary explained that he had complied with the instructions given to him by the Senate on a previous occasion, and had in the name of the Senate approved the recommendation about the fines, and had sent word to the students named that the fines must be paid in to the University through the Bureau before ten A.M. of the day after the sending out of the notices, otherwise sentences of suspension would follow.

The Secretary then read a letter from the Council's Secretary dated Oct. 29, saying that the Council were of the opinion that one of the three students referred to above had not received sufficient notice, and asking that he should not lose credit for any classes on account of being a little behind the time set for payment of the fine.

The Council further recommended that in future one week should be allowed for the payment of fines, and that notice should be sent to the Medical College, the Law Library, or the Bell Room as the case may require.

Council wanted that one week should be allowed for payment of fine

The attention of the Senate was also called to Article III.

Sub-section two of the Constitution, which By-Law, it is stated had been violated on two distinct occasions during the present session.

The Secretary then read another letter from the Council of date Nov. 10, which was in part as follows:—

111 Petition of Council that Dancing in Dramatic Club be allowed.

"At a meeting of the Council of the Students held on Nov. 10 the following resolution was passed:—

"That the Senate be requested to allow dancing in Dramatic Club not exceeding thirty minutes any one night."

"That the Council consider further rights being obtained by Dramatic Club equivalent to two Break-up Dances, if the Senate requires a Concession."

Conferring with Senate.

The Council also asked for "a conference with the whole Senate to discuss the question of dancing in Dramatic Club."

The letter contained also a recommendation that two students have fines imposed upon them for smoking within the Building.

Senate agrees to meet and discuss the Council.

During the reading of the three letters Dr. Forest called. It was agreed to grant the request of the Council for a conference to meet on Sunday, the 18th inst. at 10:30.

Committee for Purchase of the Alumni Association.

The Secretary read a letter from Miss Forest, president of the Dalhousie Alumni Association, saying that Miss Ritchie, its Warden of Forest Hall would be resigning at the end of the present year to go abroad for some months, and that the Executive of the Association had secured the services of Miss Manners, to fill the place then made vacant, and asking for the approval of the Senate for this appointment.

Approval of Miss Manners as Warden of Forest Hall offered.

The appointment was approved by the Senate.

Prize of Canadian Manufacturers' Association sent by G. M. Lewis and Judge T. Mackenzie.

The Secretary stated that in accordance with instructions received, he had forwarded the essays of G. M. Lewis, and Miss Evelyn Mackenzie to the Secretary of the Canadian Manufacturers' Association, with the recommendation that they be awarded first and second prizes respectively.

He now read a letter from the Secretary of the Association, dated Nov. 8, as follows.

"I have much pleasure in enclosing herewith a cheque for \$90.00 to enable you to pay prizes in accordance with the award of your Committee, which the Council of our Association have heartily approved."

The following motion was introduced by Professor Harris and Brown:

"That it is desirable for the Senate to proceed to determine the principles of procedure to be followed at formal meetings of the University, processions &c. and also in any printed lists of University Office-bearers. At this point Professor Woodbury entered."

Professors Harris, MacMillan, Brown, Mackay and the President were appointed a Committee to consider the subject referred to in the above motion.

The Secretary read a letter of thanks to the Senate from Mrs. J. S. Mackayson of Edinburgh for the words of appreciation expressed with reference to her late husband, and stated that he had received a similar letter from Mrs. H. H. Read, his sister.

In the Committee appointed to report upon Regulations for Examinations, Professor Murray submitted a list of proposed regulations. A number of these were considered and adopted as they stood or with slight modifications, the consideration of the remainder being deferred till Tuesday the 18th inst. The Senate then adjourned to meet on Tuesday at 4.30 P. M.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Nov. 18, 1913.

The Senate met at 4.30 according to adjournment.
Present: - the President and Professors. Fernald, Russell, MacMillan,

Procedure Committee appointed.

I, letter from the under-mentioned sister of the late Prof. Mackay.

Exam. Regulation

Approved
Nov. 17, 1913
H. H. Read
President

Markay, Jones, Macmill, Brown, Lindsay, Hain, Todd, Philpott, and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting held on Nov. 13, were read, and after the statement that the request of the student council for a conference with the whole Senate was granted has been amended so as to say that "the request was granted so far as to meet the Council and hear what they had to say," the minutes were approved and signed.

Cablegram of sympathy on the death of the Senator.

The President announced that a Cablegram of sympathy had been sent in the name of the Council and the Senate to Lord Skathonia on the death of his wife, and that a message of thanks had been received from him in reply.

Foundation for Hobart College.

The President announced that he had received a letter to be present at the installation of L. P. Powell a member of Hobart College and William Smith College at Amherst, New York on the 14th and 15th of November, and that he had written conveying good wishes and expressing regret at his inability to be present.

Foundation for Univ. of Manitoba.

He also announced that he had received a communication from the University of Manitoba regarding the presence of a representative of the Faculty of Bellin University at the convocation in connection with the invitation of Dr. James A. MacLean, the first President of the University, on the 19th and 20th of November.

A. H. S. Murray asked to represent the Univ.

As the time for taking action on this invitation was very brief, he had not thought the matter of sufficient importance to call a special meeting of the Senate to be held on it, but after consultation with the Secretary had written to A. H. S. Murray, a B. A. and L. B. of the University asking him to be our representative on that occasion. This action of the President was approved.

Our Representative on the Technical College Board.

It was agreed that Professor Philpott should be the Representative of the University on the Technical College Board.

Professors, to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Professor Howe.

The Senate then resumed consideration of the proposed Examination regulations, but had not proceeded far, when the hour fixed for receiving the Students' Council arrived.

^{At this point Professor Macmillan withdrew.}
 Thirteen members of the Council appeared, and the plea for allowing dancing at meetings of the Dramatic Club was presented by F. D. Graham, and P. MacAulay as the chief speakers. Mr. Graham explained that the Council were asking for the re-opening of this question, because at a mass-meeting of the students such had been called to consider the action of the Council in agreeing to carry out the decision of the Senate that dancing at these meetings should be discontinued, a resolution had been passed asking that the Council should try to secure a re-opening of the matter. After the Council had been given an opportunity to say all that they had to say in favor of dancing being allowed at these meetings, the Council voted.

On motion it was agreed to proceed with the conduct of the Examination regulations and to defer consideration of the question of dancing until the next meeting.

After some additions and amendments had been made, the Examination regulations were adopted as a whole and ordered to be printed.

The Senate then adjourned to meet on Thursday, Nov. 20, at 4.20 P.M.

Approved
 Nov. 20, 1913
 A. J. [Signature]
 [Signature]
 [Signature]

Harold Murray
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, Nov. 20, 1913

The Senate met at 4.20 P.M. according to adjournment. Present - the President, and Professors Fries, Russell, Mac-Mechan, Jones, Macmillan, MacLachlan, Lindsay, Harris, Todd, Fairbanks, Lodge, and Murray.

The Minutes of Nov. 18 were read, approved and signed.
At the point Professor Mackay, Brown and Brown entered.

Resolution of
Dancing at
meetings of
Dramatic Club.

The question of dancing at meetings of the Dramatic Club was resumed.

At the request of the President the Secretary read the historical notes on the subject of dancing in the Club Building which he had compiled from the Senate records and had laid before the Student Council.

After a discussion lasting for a couple of hours, a motion was put forward by Professor Murray and seconded "that the Senate reaffirm its previous decision that dancing be discontinued at meetings of the Dramatic Club and that it be not allowed in the Building except on the occasions for which permission has been definitely granted by the Senate."

An amendment was proposed by Professor Todd and Brown - "that decision on this question be postponed, and that in the meantime a committee be appointed to investigate the whole question." On a vote being taken a majority declared in favor of the amendment, and the appointing of the Committee was left with the President.

Committee to be
appointed to investigate
the question of
dancing at meetings.

Gift to
Pathological Dept.

The Secretary read a letter from Dr. W. L. Lindsay, dated Nov. 18, in which he stated that he had received a box of Pathological Specimens of a valuable nature, catalogued to the Pathological Department, in response to a request of the writer, by Dr. Theodore Sherman, Pathologist to the Royal Infirmary, Edinburgh, and requesting that the Senate should acknowledge the gift in a suitable manner.

The Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Senate to Dr. Sherman for his gift.

The President stated that the Secretary of the Macdonald Council was very anxious that arrangements should be made

whether it would be possible for them to secure degrees from this University.

The President and Professors MacMohan and Macmill were appointed a Committee to look into this matter.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Committee to consider
what arrangements
could be made for
Bishop & Mr. D. Hunt
to obtain degrees
at this Univ.

Dalhousie University, Dec. 11, 1913.

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting at 5 P.M.
Present - The President and Professors MacMohan, Mackay,
Macmill, Brown, Moore, McIntosh, Lindsay, Woodby,
Harris, Todd, Finlayson, Lodge, and Murray.

The minutes of November 20 were read, approved, and signed.

The President read a letter from A. H. S. Murray of
Winnipeg who had been appointed to represent this University
at the inauguration of Dr. J. A. Maclean as President
of the University of Manitoba. Mr. Murray reported
that he had been present and had taken part in the pro-
ceedings, presenting the good wishes of Dalhousie University.

The President announced that he had received an invitation
from the Chancellor, on behalf of the Board of Regents,
to be present at the inauguration of Dr. John Huston Finley
as President of the University of the State of New York
at Albany on January 2nd, 1914. Also that he had
received a preliminary announcement of the proposed cele-
bration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of
the founding of Brown University - to be held in October
of next year.

The Secretary reported that on the day following the last
meeting of Senate, the President had in accordance with
a resolution then passed by the Senate, appointed a Com-
mittee consisting of the President and Professors MacMohan,
Mackay, Moore and Todd, to investigate the whole question

Letter from A. H. S. Murray
representative of Dalhousie
at Univ. of Manitoba

Invitation to
Univ. of State of New York
at Albany
Jan'y 1914.

Brown University
in October 1914

Senate Committee
on Learning

of Abasing in the College, and that he had made arrangements for a conference on the following Thursday between the ^{Informal Meeting} Committee and the Student Council.

The President reported that the conference had taken place and that during its course a detailed inquiry revealed the fact that an astonishingly large amount of the time of students was consumed in social functions of various kinds. The Committee desired further time for the consideration of the question.

^{More information about Trinity College, Cambridge, and the Exhibition} The Secretary said that acting on the instructions of the Senate he had towards the beginning of the session written to the Senior Tutor of Trinity College, Cambridge, asking for further information with regard to the Colonial Exhibition offered by that College. He then read the letter which he had just received from the Senior Tutor in reply to his inquiry. This stated that during the present year - the first year of the scheme - two exhibitions had been awarded, and it was thought probable that the usual number would be one or two in all - few years. "No restriction is made about more than one from one colony - two exhibitions might be awarded to candidates from the same colony. The first one exhibition comes from Australia and one from New Zealand. The highest University qualifications are expected of the candidates, and the greatest promise of attainment. It is hoped that applications will only be made in the case of very exceptional candidates, who will thereby benefit by a further course of University study."

The testimonials and records of the various candidates are considered by the Council during the Easter Term and the award made for them without examination of the candidates.

These exhibitions are of the annual value of £40 and may be increased by remission of College Fees to £75 in cases of special merit. They are ordinarily tenable for two years, but

may be prolonged for a third year.

The President announced that, while the Examiners' regulations were passing through the press, it had occurred to him that there should be a regulation to bring about uniformity in the manner of announcing the results of examinations, and that after consulting one or two members of the Senate, he had added a tenth Clause or Section to the Directions for Examiners and Legislators, which Section was now open for consideration and adoption or rejection as the Senate might see fit. After some discussion the Section was adopted.

Announcement of Examiners' results to be made uniform.

The Senate then adjourned.

Horace Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, July 7, 1874

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of the President: Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Brown, McIntosh, Harris, Ladd, Philpotts, Stewart, and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting held on Dec. 11 were read, approved and signed.

At this point Professors Moore and Woodbury entered. Professor Jones reported that after the examination in French, at which he was not present, he had received an envelope containing a slip of paper containing in very small writing a considerable number of French idioms found in the extracts read in the Class. This had been picked up at the desk of the examination at the desk bearing the number 135. The student sitting at this desk was J. J. Crighton.

Violation of Examiners' regulations reported

Case of J. J. Crighton

The paper written by Mr. Crighton at the examination and the slip were passed around for inspection and comparison, and the resemblance between the two papers was so striking that the Senate was convinced that they had both been written by the same person.

Mr. Bright being called in and informed by the Board of the charge laid against him, admitted that the paper was in his writing, but declared that he was not aware it was in his pocket during the examination, and that he had not used it in the examination.

Mr. Bright then retired; and after some discussion the Senate found him guilty of violating the examination regulations by bringing a written paper into the examination room, and it was resolved that he be excluded from the University.

The Committee on Studies reported the following data for respect of studies as indicated by the result of the December Examination:—

A. J. Munro, of Margaree Harbor, whose record at Christmas was as follows:—

Physics 1 11

Biology 1 4

Chemistry 1 A. 2.

Elementary French No exam given

Elementary Latin, Shikied the exam.

L. N. Morrison, of Halifax, with the following record

English 1 33

History 3 22

Biology 1 14

Chemistry 1 A. - Shikied the exam.

It was agreed that Mr. Munro and Mr. Morrison should be dismissed from the University, in respect of their studies.

Professor Munnell reported that several students had been speaking to him about the loss of lectures occasioned by owing to lectures in the Law Course not being given at the times set down for them in the Calendar, when they were given at other times conflicts of classes arose for affiliated students, and they had to miss lectures

either in the Law House or in the Arts Cour.

The President said that he would look into this matter.

The Secretary read a letter of date Dec. 16, received from the Council of Students who presented a petition that the West-Court Room be thrown open for the use of the Law students.

The letter also stated that the Council had under consideration some matters referred to them by the Secretary of Senate, namely disorderly conduct in the Medical Building reported by the Janitor, and a charge preferred against Dr. Long of violating the regulation with regard to smoking in the College Building.

With regard to the request that the West-Court Room be thrown open for the use of the students the Senate decided that in view of probable future needs this request could not be granted.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Jan'y 15, 1914

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting at 5 P.M.
Present: The President and Professors Fernald, MacNish, Mackay, Jones, Merrill, Brown, Moon, Whitcomb, Todd, Stewart, Fairclough, and Murray.

The President introduced Dr. Moll Curry as a newly appointed member of the Senate, representing the Medical Faculty.

The Minutes of the meeting held on January 7 were read and approved and signed.

With reference to the conflict of classes which had arisen in the case of some students taking affiliated courses in Arts and Law, the President reported that he had spoken with Judge Russell and Wallace and that the matter would be rectified.

The Report of the Committee on Procedure was presented

Council petition
that West-Court
Room be opened for use of
Law students

Petition refused.

Dr. M. A. Curry
affiliated a member
of Senate.

Conflict of classes
to be rectified

Report of President's
Committee

Question of
Honorary Degrees

by Professor Harris. It was agreed that the consideration of this report should be taken up at the next meeting.
The question of the conferring of Honorary degrees was considered. It was agreed that the President should write again to Rev. Mr. McBride inviting him to be present at the next Convocation to receive the degree of LL. D.

LL. D. for
Prof. E. C. Wright
of Cornell

At this point Professor Woodbury entered.
It was agreed to offer the degree of LL. D. to Professor E. C. Wright of Cornell.

Case of
A. J. Menno
(1891)
reconsidered.

For the Committee on Studies Professor Mackay reports that they had been reconsidering the case of Mr. A. J. Menno, who at the last meeting had been recommended for dismissal from the University for neglect of studies. The Committee found that if he were sent back home he would not be able to prepare himself for matriculation owing to lack of proper high school facilities. They thought therefore that it would be best for him to be allowed to remain in the College and to take the Elementary Classes in Latin and French provided that he secure an approved tutor to assist him in his work.

Attend to certain
in the College
Classes in Latin
and French.

The Senate agreed to the suggestion and notified the resolution with regard to Mr. Menno, so as to make the explanation refer only to the regular Collegiate Classes. The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
J. H. B. 1/12/94
S. J. B. 1/12/94
S. J. B. 1/12/94

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Feb. 12, 1894

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting, beginning at 8 o'clock. Present - the President and Professors Mac Mackay, Mackay, Brown, Woodbury, Harris, Todd, Frisvold, and Murray.
The minutes of the meeting held on January 15 were read, approved and signed.

The Report of the Committee on Precedence was taken up and after a few modifications had been agreed upon, the report as a whole was approved.

Report of Committee on Precedence approved.

The question of the bestowal of honorary degrees was next taken up. At this point Professors Moore and Woodbury withdrew. After some discussion it was agreed to defer this matter until the next meeting.

The Secretary read a letter of date Jan'y 17, from the U.S.C. Secretary, ~~following~~ saying that at a meeting of the Council of the Students held on Jan'y 14th he had been instructed to write the Senate asking for a decision in the matter of the Council's request in relation to dancing, reminding the Senate that it was the unanimous vote of the Council that this request be acceded to.

Council asks for a decision with regard to dancing.

Also that in the matter of G. D. Young's dancing in the halls - the Council having investigated the matter find that Mr. Young denies having violated the rules in this respect.

G. D. Young reported by Prof. Moore for having danced in the hall, denied it charge.

The Secretary stated that he had consulted the President as to the holding of a special meeting of the Senate to consider the question referred to, and was informed that the Senate's Committee, appointed to confer with the Council, was not ready to report, as the Council was to have taken into consideration certain points raised at the Conference between the Committee and the Council, and when some definite proposals for dealing with these had been agreed upon by the Council, the Conference was to be resumed for the consideration of these proposals. The Secretary of the Senate therefore wrote to the Secretary of the Council suggesting that the Council should hold the further Conference with the Committee before the next regular meeting of the Senate. To this communication the Secretary had received the following reply, dated Feb. 9, -

Communications between Secretary and Student Council.

"As regards the matter of another meeting of the Council

with the Senate's Committee, I may say that I brought this before the Council on Feb. 7th. At that meeting the Council instructed me to write the Committee of the Senate advising them that the Council having placed before the Senate its position re the dancing question, and having received no answer, consider that the question introduced by the Senate regarding the restriction of social functions should not be dealt with until some definite answer is given or some definite result is arrived at in the question of dancing at Dramatic Club.

After some discussion the following motion was proposed by Professor MacMechan and Burrows:

"That the request of the U. S. C. that the Senate permit dancing at the rehearsals of the Dramatic Club be granted, provided such periods be limited to thirty minutes each, for no more than eight consecutive nights, and that the Thanksgiving and Christmas break-up dances already granted by the Senate be given up."

To this the following amendment was proposed by Professor Murray and Harris:

"That the request of the Council that dancing be permitted at the meetings of the Dramatic Club be not granted."

On a vote being taken the motion was lost and the amendment carried, the vote standing 8 to 2. The motion and records of the motion being the only ones to vote.

Some surprise was expressed at the finding of the Council with regard to the case of G. D. Long, - Professor MacMechan stated that he had found him standing on a lighted pipe in his mouth before the law-hall at 40 A.M. on the fifth of December, and the Senate was instructed to write and ask the Council to look further into this matter.

Senate decides that dancing at Dramatic Club may be not permitted

G. D. Long; Council of looking to the pipe case

The Secretary was also instructed to inform the Council that J. B. Hayes had been reported by Professor MacMechan for a similar violation of its regulations, being found with a lighted cigarette in his hand before the bulletin board in the main hall near the President's Office this morning, February 11th. The Senate then adjourned to meet again on Thursday, Feb. 19.

J. B. Hayes also charged with violation of regulations with regard to smoking.

Howard Murray,
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Feb. 19, 1914.

The Senate met at 4.30 P.M. according to adjournment. Present - the President and Professors Forest, MacMechan, Jones, Macmillan, McIntosh, Todd, Fairclough, Murray. The minutes of Feb. 12 were read, approved and signed.

The Secretary read a letter from the Secretary of the Board of Governors, of date Feb. 13, announcing the appointment of Drs. M. Chisholm, M.A. Conry, and M.A. Lindsay to represent the Medical Faculty on the Senate of the University.

Drs. Chisholm and Lindsay, who were present, were introduced by the President.

The consideration of the bestowal of honorary degrees was renewed.

At this point Professors Brown, Moore, Russell, and Conry entered.

The President read a letter received from Premier MacBird saying that he was going to try to be present at the closing convocation on April 30th, but that he would inform us definitely later on.

It was decided that not more than three honorary degrees should be offered this session, and final action as to the third was postponed.

Dr. Forest reported that the Rev. Dr. Joseph Amund, for many years missionary in the New Hebrides, had

known names of new members of Senate:-
Dr. M. Chisholm
" M.A. Conry
" M.A. Lindsay

Question of Honorary Degrees

Sept 7

Two shells
to the
by Dr. Joseph

brought home with him for three two shells of action of
these islands, showing the flattening imposed upon them
in infancy. Other Universities including McGill had
been anxious to secure these for their museums, but
Dr. Armand had presented them to Dalhousie.

The Secretary was instructed to convey to Dr. Armand
the thanks of the Senate for his interesting and valuable
gift.

Report of Committee
on Mr. St. Vincent's
proposal.

For the Committee appointed to consider the feasibility
of making arrangements by which the pupils of the town
of Mr. St. Vincent might be able to secure the degree
of this University, the President stated that this is the
head quarter of the order on this continent, that there are
between fifty and sixty of the men teaching in the city,
and others engaged in teaching throughout the province.

Teaching is their business, and according to regulations
passed by the provincial government a few years ago, the
highest grade of teacher's license could only be obtained by
University graduates. An application to the Council to
grant University rights to the order had been refused.

A number of certificates obtained by their pupils
who had taken the provincial grade XIII examination,
showed very high marks, and indicated that excellent
good educational work must be done by the order.
The work that they now do in grade XIII entitled their
pupils to enter our second year. Some of the order
had recently gone off to Washington University, to work
for the highest University degree, and in a year or two
they would probably be in a position to prepare pupils
with our third year. Supposing these and for the
two years were accepted, (subject to an examination after
the first year), then ten more classes in the University
would be necessary to secure the degree, and the
Committee suggested as a possible combination which

A possible plan
suggested.

might suit them: - 2 Classes in Latin, 2 Classes in Greek,
4 Classes in English, (2 in each of the third and fourth years)
1 Class in Chemistry, and 1 Class in Biology.

This would require about half of the time of one teacher in
Classics, the same in English, and a quarter of the time
of a teacher in each of the subjects Chemistry and Biology.
The additional cost would probably be about three thousand
dollars.

Further consideration of the scheme was deferred.

The President read a letter of date February 6th, 1914, Inquiry from Council
of High Education
Nfld.
received from A. Wilson, Registrar for the Council of High
Education, Newfoundland, saying that the Council had
in view an extension of their present course up to the standard
of the work taken up by the London University Intermediate
Examination, and asking what allowance we would
make for a student having a diploma covering this ad-
vanced course.

This matter was referred to the Committee on Admissions.
The Senate then adjourned to meet on Thursday the 26th.

Forrest Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Feb. 26, 1914.

The Senate met at 4.30 P.M. according to adjournment.
Present - the President and Professors Forrest; McMechan,
Mackay, Merrill, W. Luttrell, Harris, Todd, Fullagar, M.A.
Lindsay, and Murray.

The minutes of February 19 were read, approved and signed.
At this point Professor Jones and Abbott retired.

A letter received by the President from Donald Mackinnon
Professor of Celtic in the University of Edinburgh was read.
In this letter Professor Mackinnon spoke in highly eulo-
gistic terms of the work in Celtic done by Rev. A. Maclean

Edin. Univ. Report
of the A. Maclean
and work in Celtic

Sicilai.

Lt. D. degree
for the A.B. Sicilai

At this point Professor Brown, Moore and Woodhull
It was agreed to offer the honorary degree of Lt. D. to
Rev. A. Maclean Sicilai.

Letter from
Prof. J. S. Crighton

The Secretary read a letter received from Prof. J. S.
Crighton expressing his acceptance of the degree offered
to him and his thanks to the Senate. He was
afraid however that he would not be able to attend
April Convocation, but said that he might attend a
September Convocation if this one still held.

Dr. Forest was authorized to communicate with
Schuman of Cornell to see whether matters could not
be so arranged that Professor Crighton might come here.

The Secretary read a letter of date Feb 23 received
from the Secretary of the Student Council saying that he had
been instructed to write the Senate that the Council
still feels it cannot fine Mr. Hong as his statement
is emphatically against that of Dr. MacMeckan's, and
the Council feels that Dr. MacMeckan's statement is of
more influence as Mr. Hong, while admitting he had the
pipe in his hand, denies that it was lighted.

Case of
Dr. B. Hong
and J. B. Hayes

Council finds
that both Hong
and Hayes guilty

Also that the Council has investigated the case of
Mr. J. B. Hayes, and that Mr. Hayes with another inmate
smoked positively that the cigarette was not lit on that
occasion. Further that the Council is not aware that
unlighted cigarettes are forbidden within the building.

Recommends that
Dr. M. G. Woodard be
charged for broken
window.

In the case of Mr. M. G. Woodard who accidentally
broke a window in the engineering room, the Council
recommends that the expense of repairs be deducted
from his caution deposit.

A Senate Committee
to confer with the
Council on case
of Hong and Hayes

This letter provoked some discussion, and the Senate
appointed a Committee, consisting of the President and the
Chancellor of the College, to confer with the Council with
reference to the cases of Messrs. Hong and Hayes.

The question of affiliation with the Mt. St. Vincent institution was resumed, and a number of points where trouble might possibly arise were pointed out.

Mt. St. Vincent
proposition.

The Senate's Committee on this subject was instructed to hold a conference with the Sisters of Mt. St. Vincent, and try to secure further information.

The question was raised of lengthening the Session in October and leaving and making it synchronous with that in Medicine and Dentistry.

Question of
lengthening the term
of Faculty of Arts

The Registrar produced a table of statistics which showed that our number of teaching days was at present about on a level with the average of other Canadian Universities.

Professors Murray and Mackay proposed that our next session be one of twenty-six teaching weeks, which is a week longer than our average in the recent past.

Session of 26
teaching weeks proposed

The consideration of this proposal was postponed until some decision should be arrived at with regard to the date of opening and closing the Session.

Date of beginning
Session in Faculty of
Arts considered.

A motion was made that the next Session should open on Tuesday Sept. 29.

An amendment that Session should begin on Friday Sept. 18, was defeated.

It was then agreed that, if it were found feasible, Classes should open on Tuesday September 29.

Professors Mackay, Macmillan, A. W. Lindsay and Woodbury were appointed a Committee to consider this matter. The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Approved
Howard Murray
Sept 19 1914

Dalhousie University, March 19, 1914

The Senate held its monthly meeting at 4.30 P.M.
Present - The President and Professors Macmillan, MacIntosh, Harris, Todd, Chisholm, and Murray

The minutes of February 26 were read, approved and signed. For the Committee appointed to confer with the Council on a case of reference to the cases of Messrs. Wang and Hayes, the President reported that the Committee had had a meeting with J. M. Stewart, the president, and Mr. Parker, a member of the Council, and had talked the matter over with them, interesting that the Senate had no desire to pursue the case any further after the action of the Council on the matter, but decided to come to some definite understanding with the Council as to how such matters should be dealt with in the future. From the conference it was elicited that the Council considered it necessary that proof should be given that a student had been not merely holding a pipe or cigarette in his mouth, but that he had been inhaling and exhaling smoke from it before he could be found guilty of violating the regulation with regard to such. Mr. Stewart thought that the clause might be altered and drafted in such a way as to make it more exact, and promised to see what he could do in this direction.

The Mr. St. Vincent business was deferred.

At this point Professor MacMechan and Mackay and the Committee on the dates for the opening of lectures in the Arts Faculty next session and for Convocation reported that they had worked out a scheme in which the opening day for lectures should be Tuesday, the 24th of September, and Convocation should come on May 6; the Medical Session to open Sept. 9, lectures beginning on Sept. 16.

The scheme was approved and it was agreed that the Calendar for next session should be made up in accordance with it.

At this point Professor Brown withdrew.

The question of Examinations in Medicine was considered and it was agreed that the present Medical Examinations should

Opening and
Closing Dates
for Session of
1914-15

Union Examinations
in Medicine

constitute our Board of Examiners, and the Secretary was instructed to send a communication to this effect to the Secretary of the Provincial Medical Board.

The question of the meaning to be attached to the phrase "in absentia" in the conferring of degrees was considered and it was agreed that it should be taken as meaning "absent from Convocation".

"in absentia" = absent from Convocation.

It was agreed that Messrs Deane, Mackay, and Logan should be our Board of Examiners in Practical Music; and that the selecting of an Examiner in Theoretical Music should be left to the President and Mr. Deane.

Board of Examiners in Practical Music.

With reference to the inquiry of the Registrar for the Council of Higher Education in Newfoundland, it was agreed to accept a person with the London University Intermediate Certificate who had attended the Course prescribed by the Council of Higher Education in Newfoundland, and whose Certificate covered ^{all or some of the following} English, two Foreign Languages, and Mathematics 1, and a Science Subject.

Decision as to Inquiry from H. E. Council of Higher Education.

At this point Professors Jones and Woodbury entered. A committee consisting of the President and Professors Milgrom and Mackay was appointed to confer with the Technical College Authorities with regard to proposed changes in the admission of students into that institution, which change would mean the cutting out of English 1, English 2, and Chemistry 4 for required classes.

Committee offered with reference to proposed change of Technical College in Victoria.

The Secretary read a letter from Rev. A. Mackay wherein thanking the Senate for their proposal to confer upon him the honorary degree of Doctor of Laws, and intimating his intention of being present at Convocation to receive the same.

Dean Woodbury brought to the attention of the Senate that the Dominion Dental Council were proposing to modify the Matriculation requirements for Dental students through

Dominion Dental Council - Dental requirements

the Dominion. At present the Nova Scotia Dental Board's Examination is the same as that of the Medical Board and includes two Foreign Languages. Now the Board admits with one Foreign Language, and accepts a Candidate as an alternative for a second Foreign Language; and a effort is being made to cause the Dominion Dental Council to modify their present requirements so as to admit students with only one Foreign Language.

Senate favouring the
repeal of two
Foreign Languages.

The Senate favored the requiring of two Foreign Languages in the Matriculation Examination and instructed Dean Woodbury to use his influence in that direction.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Approved
May 14/14
J. S. Woodbury
President

Dalhousie University, April 29, 1914

The Senate met at 4.30 P. M.

Present: The President and Professors MacMechan, MacBroom, W. S. Luntz, Moore, Harris, Finlayson, Cory, and Woodbury.

With reference to the selection of an Examiner in the Theory of Music the President reported progress.

Report of Technical College
Committee
relative to
repeal of
Foreign Languages

For the Committee appointed to confer with the Technical College Authorities the President reported that the Committee had met with Principal Sexton and had explained to him the sentiment expressed by the Senate at its last meeting, that the proposed change, which virtually amounted to accepting the McGill entrance requirements, would be a lowering of the standard and would render it impossible to cover the programme laid out in four years.

Letter of Protest
forwarded.

A letter forwarded by Professor Finlayson protesting in the name of the Senate of the proposed change was read.

The report was adopted and a copy of the letter with the Secretary.

At this point Professor Woodbury withdrew.

Dr. Mc. Le. Hunt
proposition.

In the Committee appointed to confer with the Mt. St. Vincent authorities, the President reported that the Senate's Committee of three had met and discussed the matter with three of the Sisters. The Sisters seemed anxious to meet our requirements in every respect. The transportation problem, however, was a difficulty, and apparently the only serious one. The taking of their students into the city to classes and back again was not regarded as feasible, while getting to and from the Mount was also attended with some difficulties for the University instructors. It was suggested that these difficulties might possibly be overcome by the providing of an automobile to take members of the staff out to the Mount and back again.

Idea of affiliation
approved.

After further discussion it was agreed to approve of the idea of affiliation with Mt. St. Vincent under the conditions proposed, and the following resolution was passed:-

Whereas the Convent of Mt. St. Vincent has made repeated application to this University for Academic instruction leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

Resolved that when the aforesaid Convent of Mt. St. Vincent provides instruction for the first and second years, this University will then hold itself ready to provide instruction for the two final years leading to the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

The Secretary read a letter, dated March 20, from the Secretary of the Student Council saying that at a meeting of the Council held on March 19, Article 4, Sub-section 4 was changed to read as follows: "At least 70 per cent of the representatives of each Faculty shall have attended classes in a University for at least two years before the date at which they take office", and asking that this be submitted to the Senate for approval.

Council of Students
amendment of
constitution.

The change was approved by the Senate.

Another letter, dated April 6, from the Secretary of the Council was also read. In this the Secretary stated that he had been instructed to write asking if Professor MacMahan has apologized to Mr. E. D. Long, as the latter wanted. Also that in the case of Mr. J. B. Hayes, the Secretary asked to investigate the case or withdraw the charge. Also to ask that the bell-room clock should be repaired at the expense of the Council.

Section by Prof. MacMahan
 Professor MacMahan stated that after learning that Mr. Long had denied the charge of smoking in the College Building, he had seen him in the hall and had invited him into his room and asked him to explain how he came to deny the charge of smoking. That Long had given some sort of an explanation to the effect that he had knocked the ashes out of his pipe before coming into the building, and was blowing out of the pipe the smoke which lingered in it, when he was seen before the notice board. Professor MacMahan said that he did not apologize, but had told Mr. Long that he was glad to hear that he had some explanation to give.

The Secretary of Senate said that the President had already had already given the President of the Council to understand that the Senate was not pursuing the charges against Mr. Long and Hayes, but was merely desirous of coming to an understanding with the Council as to how cases of official violation of the regulation against smoking should be dealt with in the future. The Secretary was asked to take this matter over again with the President of the Council.

The Secretary read a communication from Councils and Cairns College, Cambridge, stating that a election was to be held in June next to the Wolleston Research Studentship in the value of the Studentship being £120 for one year, with a possibility of continuance for a second year.

The Secretary was instructed to acknowledge receipt of this communication.

Notice of a
 Studentship - Cairns
 to be awarded by
 Councils + Cairns
 College, Cambridge

The President presented a communication from the President of the All-India University with reference to inter-collegiate athletics.

Communication from
Prof. Allkin, Univ.
on Inter-collegiate
athletics.

The Secretary was instructed to write to President Borden suggesting that a conference of representatives of the institutions interested would be the most satisfactory way of dealing with this question.

For the Board appointed to advise the Council of Students' Expenditures Professor Macmillan submitted a verbal report to the effect that while there had been some misunderstanding between the Board and the Students' Council and though the book-keeping had not been all that it should have been, still upon the whole, the net ^{financial} scheme had proved fairly satisfactory, and should be given a further trial.

Report of Advisory
Board to Students'
Council

He also submitted a report presented to the Advisory Board by the Finance Committee of the Council. In this it was stated that not only would there be a small surplus over the operations of the year, but that outstanding debts which had come down from previous years would be reduced to the extent of about \$325. This would leave about the same amount still outstanding which it was expected would be squared off next year.

The Board's report was received and adopted.

The Secretary read a communication of April 9, received from the Council, saying that, in the matter of the reorganization of the Gazette, the following amendments to the Constitution of the Council had been passed and were submitted for the approval of the Senate; viz: -

Council of Students
proposes amendments
of the Constitution
so as to provide
for a reorganization
of the Gazette

"Sections 1 and 2 to be struck out and the following substituted therefor: -

1. The Dalhousie Gazette shall be published under the authority of the Council by a Board of Editors. These Editors shall include:

- (1) An Editor in Chief.
- (2) A Financial Editor.
- (3) An Editor from each recognized Faculty.

- (4) One Alumni Editor
 (5) One Alumna Editor
 (6) Not more than five additional Editors to be chosen by Editors included in sub-section (1), (2), and (3) of this section.
 (7) The Editors in Section 1, sub-sections (1) and (2) shall be appointed by the Council at their Spring Semi-annual meeting after a consultation with the outgoing Board of Editors. But the Council need not necessarily accept the recommendations of the said outgoing Board.
 (8) The Editors in Section 1, sub-section (3) shall be appointed by the Editors-in-Chief and the Financial Editor.
 (9) The Editors in Section (1) sub-section (4) shall be appointed by the Alumni and Alumna Societies respectively.

Also that the following Section be added:-

Section 5. The Gazette shall be published weekly. There shall be 20 issues in the year.

Amendment offered. These amendments received the approval of the Senate. It was brought to the attention of the Senate that J. J. Crighton who had been expelled for the University of Iowa had since that time been playing in relation to some of the College athletic teams. It was your notice of expulsion that notice of the expulsion of students shall be given to the Council of the Students.

Notice of a Candidate for the 1857
 A Candidate for the 1857
 which is a Committee to report upon the work of the Senate with reference to this Candidate, and also to report upon the thesis which he had prepared for the M. S. degree.

Letter of sympathy to the Senate of the M. S. degree
 L. Boyer of Rockingham, on the tragic death of his and adopted daughter Lavin Boyer, a most elegant

Convocation
Committee

Dr. Pollock & Co.
secretaries of
Committee of
Municipal Library

J. H. L. Johnston
for 1898
Scholarship

Professors Bronson, Fairlyson, McLeitch, and Richardson
were appointed a Committee to look after Convocation arrangements.

The Secretary was instructed to remind the Council of
Students of their duties in connection with Convocation.

It was agreed that Dr. Allan Pollock should be asked
to lay the cornerstone of the Macdonald Memorial Library
Building on the Wednesday afternoon preceding Convocation.

Professor Bronson for the Committee appointed to report
on the candidature of J. H. L. Johnston for the W. S. T. B.

for 1898 Scholarship, presented a very favorable report recom-
mending Mr. Johnston for the Scholarship. The report
was adopted and it was agreed to forward the nomination
of Mr. Johnston to the Royal Commissioners for the purpose.
The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

A. J. Wood
May 11/98
\$57.00
for 1898
Scholarship

Dalhousie University, April 15, 1898

The Senate met at 9 A.M. according to the usual order. The
President - the President and Professors Forrest, Wilder, Russell, and
MacNeill, Bronson, McLeitch, Woodley, Harris, Carey, and
Dear Wilder reported that the following eighteen
students were recommended by the Faculty of Law for the
degree of Bachelor of Laws and it was agreed to confer
that degree on them, viz:

I. L. B. s.

- Walter de Wolfe Barco, B.A.
- Fredrick Gordon Bradley
- John Adams Cragham, B.A.
- Roderick Douglas Graham.
- Orren Bell Jones, M.A.
- Donald Oliver Macdonald, B.A.
- John Welford Macdonald, B.A.
- Wilfrid Laurin Murray, B.A.
- William McCally Nelson, B.A.

Lawrence Edward Arnold, B.A.

Malcolm Alexander Patterson,

Henry Hoyt Peris, B.A.

William Alexander Ross.

Joseph Lawrence Ryan, B.A.

Alexander Macfarlan Seaman

Vincent-Raynold Smith, B.A.

James McGregor Stewart, B.A.

Le Mont-Stevens Whitingard

On the report from the Dental Faculty as presented by
 Dean Woodbury it was agreed to confer the degree of Doctor
 of Dental Surgery on

George Philip Chisholm

Canada Harold Cowan.

Hubert-Le Mont-Daniel

Charles William Parker.

D.D.S.

On the report from the Faculty of Arts and Science
 presented by Professor Jones it was agreed to confer the
 degree of Bachelor of Arts on the following:-

Kathleen Emma Allen

Jean Pauline Campbell

Lillie Williamina Colquhoun

Clara Alice Crowe

Mary Esther Gilliatt.

John Henry

Jessie Lawrence Macdougall.

Annie Laurie McGrath

Jean Margaret MacGregor

Kimelyn Laura MacKenzie

Saski Nell MacMillan

Claude Murray

Eda Maud Nelson

Agnes Stewart Ross

Cladyo Marguerite Sibley

B.A.

Annie Lucia Book Under
 Gordon Charles Brown
 Cyril Ansell Evans
 George Hugh Henderson
 George Murray Lewis
 Frednie Falter McCallan
 Hugh Gordon McLeod
 Kenneth Grant Mahabir
 William Orr Mulligan (ad eundem gradum)
 Norma Graham Reid.

B.Sc.

also that the degree of Bachelor of Science should be conferred on

George Hugh Henderson.

M.A.

that the degree of Master of Arts should be conferred on

Lavinia Brown Wood Brown, (Examinati in Shakespeare)
 Rudolf Abraham Leopold Chalmers (" " History and Political Science)
 David Adams Goldford (" " " ")
 C. Jean Franck (" " Languages)
 Lois Mackenzie (" " Latin)
 William Orr Mulligan (" " History and Political Science)
 Margaret Loring Ross (" " Languages)
 Ernest Spongen Smith, (" " Philosophy)

M.Sc.

and that the degree of Master of Science should be conferred on

Hugh Philip Bell, (Examinati in Biology)

John Hamilton Long Johnston (" " Physics).

Licentiate of Music

that the diploma of Licentiate of Music should be awarded to

Harriet Matilda Book

Helen Lyland Kane.

Hon. in Math
and Physics

that a diploma of High Honors in Mathematics and Physics should be awarded to

George Hugh Henderson

that diplomas of Great Distinction should be awarded to

Jessie Lawrence Macdonald
Annie Laura McCreath.

High Dist. Diploma

that diplomas of Distinction be awarded to

Distinction Diploma

Hugh Gordon MacLeod,
Emelyn Laura Mackenzie,
Kenneth Grant Macpherson.

The Senate then adjourned to meet the following morning
at 9 o'clock.

Approved
1914
J. H. Macdonald
J. H. Macdonald

George Mackenzie
Secretary

Dalhousie University, April 29, 1914.

The Senate met at 9 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present - the President and Professors MacMichael, Mackay,
Jones, Macmillan, Brown, W. L. Latta, Harris, Lindsay, & Murray.

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine
presented by Dr. McE. Lindsay, Acting Secretary, it was
agreed to confer the degrees of M.D., C.M. on M.D., C.M.

John Augusta Maclean,

Walter Reginald Dickie

James Angus Donell, B.A.

Charles Leon Gass, B.A.

Thomas Alphonsus Libbette

William Patrick Mackenzie

Raymond Gourlay Mackenzie

William Thomas McKeough, B.A.

Alexander Keir Millard

Lewis Mack Morton

John Burry Reid

Harold Sinclair Laird

Miles Byron Tompkins

Gordon Blanchard Weisell.

It was agreed that the Governor General's Gold Medal
should be awarded to George Hugh Henderson

Gov. Gen's
Gold Medal

- Army Prize that the Army Prize should be awarded to
 Jessie Lawrence Macdonnell
 Medal - Medicine that a University Medal in the Faculty of Medicine
 should be awarded to
 James Angus Droll
 The following announcements with regard to various prizes
 were also made.
- | | |
|---|--------------------|
| Waverley Prize | Carl Bennett. |
| North District Bursary | Martin Henry Barr. |
| St. John's Chd. Classical Prize | H. A. McClure |
| | J. A. Nicholson |
| Johns. Blanchard Bursary | Mark Colpitt. |
| Province Account and Horwell Water | J. H. Mitchell |
| Dr. Lindsay Prize (2nd Prof. Med. Exam) | J. S. Campbell |
| | P. D. McLennan |
| Dr. Macdougall Prize | Award deferred. |
| Dr. Fran. Harris Prize in Practical Histology | R. F. C. Cooper. |
| Martin. Denton & Co. Prize | H. V. Ferguson |
| National Drug Co. Gold Medal. | Howard M. Taylor. |
- The Secretary read a letter of date April 16, received
 from Dr. M. A. Lindsay, acting Registrar of the Provincial
 Medical Board, saying that the letter of the Secretary of
 Senate of the University referring to the agreement between
 the University and the Medical Board with regard to
 Examiners in Medicine and submitting the University
 list of Examiners, had been submitted to the Board
 at its quarterly meeting just held and that it was
 decided to refer the letter to the Education Committee
 with instructions to consider to what extent the agree-
 ment between the College and the Board was affected
 by the change of the Medical Faculty of Dalhousie
 from an examining body simply to a full teaching
 body.
- The Secretary read a letter, dated April 18, from

Comm. Sel. for Provincial
 Medical Board
 and Examiners
 in Medicine

The Secretary of the Students' Council saying that at a meeting of the Council held on Friday the 17th, it was agreed that the Senate should be asked to make the levy for Student Council for the session of 1914-15, Five Dollars.

Letter from Student Council about Levy for Session for 1914-15

This was the same as last year and was agreed to.

The Secretary read a letter of date April 23, from John James Creighton, asking for a reconsideration of his case.

Final Action in case of J. J. Creighton.

After some discussion it was decided that the sentence passed upon Mr. Creighton should be considered as final, and the Secretary was instructed to send notice of his expulsion to his father, to the Students' Council and to the Sister Universities.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
May 11th 1914
J. P. Macdonald
President

Howard Mackay
Secretary

April 29, 1914.

The Senate met at 4.30 P.M. on the new University grounds at Sturtevant for the laying of the corner stone of the Macdonald Memorial Library.

Macdonald Memorial Library
Laying of Corner Stone

Besides the members of the Senate and the various faculties of the University, there had gathered together, notwithstanding the chilliness of the afternoon, an assemblage of close on to three hundred persons, ^{some of whom} ^{under graduates,} and quite a large number of whom were graduates who had been students under Professor Macdonald.

After prayer by Rev. Lloyd, President Mackay briefly explained the object of the meeting, and then called upon Theodore Ross, to tell how the movement for this Memorial was started. Mr. Ross who was a graduate of 1879, and who now holds the position of Secretary of Agriculture for Prince Edward Island, Mr. Ross said that the idea had originated among a

group of students at Pine Hill College, now she had studied Mathematics under the late Professor. She had conceived a great admiration for him as a teacher and as a man, and she was anxious to find some other way of perpetuating his memory.

The corner stone was then laid by Dr. Allan Pollok, ex-principal of the Halifax Presbyterian College, who had been for many years the most ardent friend of the late Professor Macdonald.

Dr. Pollok then, in a short address, paid a well-merited tribute to the work and the influence among his students and in the community, in general, of the now much-remembered building is being erected.

These proceedings were brought to a close by the benediction of the Moderator, Rev. Mr. Murray.

Harold Murray
Secretary.

Done at
Halifax
N.S. 15th
Apr 1914
Approved
President

April 30, 1914.

Convocation

The Senate met in Convocation in the Academy Hall at 3 P.M. Besides Members of the Board of Governors the Senate and the various Faculties there were present on the platform among others, Lieutenant-Governor Mackenzie, Mayor Blyth, Principal Mackenzie and the Professors of the Presbyterian College, Dean Lloyd, President of the Acadia University, and a representative of St. Mary's College.

President's Address

Proceedings opened with prayer by Rev. Dr. J. W. Mackenzie. President Mackenzie then gave an address, in which he called attention to the fact that this Convocation marked the completion of fifty years of unbroken work since the reorganization of the University in 1863. He briefly touched upon some of the more important matters and recent questions, indicated some of the ways in which the University benefited the community, and spoke of some of the

reputations and needs of the University.

After the President's address, the various scholarships, prizes, medals and other distinctions won during the session, were announced, and the various degrees decided upon by the Senate at its meetings of April 28 and April 29 were conferred.

Degrees conferred.

The honorary degree of Doctor of Laws was thus conferred upon Rev. Alexander Mac Lean Sinclair, for distinguished scholarship and notable work achieved in the department of Celtic Literature, and upon Professor James Edwin Crighton, Dean of the Graduate School of Lowell University, for valuable work in the department of Philosophy.

Brief addresses were thus given by Dr. Sinclair and Dr. Crighton, and by Dr. Cutler, President of Acadia University, after which the convocation was brought to a close with a benediction by Dr. Forest, at President of the University.

Addresses.

The building throughout was filled to overflowing, and as the public crowded into the lower gallery the students withdrew to the upper gallery; and in the matter of order during the proceedings, there was a marked falling-off from the two preceding years.

Order?

Approved
 AS. MacKinnon
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 11, 1914.

The Senate met at 4:30 P.M.

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Jones, Macmill, Brown, MacLennan, Harris, Curry and Murray.

The minutes of meetings held on March 19, April 9, April 14, April 25, April 29, were read, approved, and signed.

The President reported that Arthur Shepherd of the New England Conservatory of Music had been appointed Examiner in Theoretical Music.

Examiner in Theoretical Music.

Dental
Examiners
appointed

The Secretary read a letter of date May 5th, from Dr. G. K. Thawen, Secretary of the Provincial Dental Board, saying that the Board had appointed Dr. J. W. Leman, Rocher, of Wolfville, examiner in Operative Dentistry; and Dr. G. H. Hubert Craig of Annapolis, examiner in Prosthetic Dentistry, and that the Board recommended them now to the Senate for appointment as examiners in these subjects.

The recommendation was agreed to by the Senate.

1857 Exhibition

The Secretary read a letter of date April 24, received from the Royal Commission, Exhibition of 1857 acknowledging receipt of the University's nomination of J. H. L. Johnston to one of the Commissioners. ^{Copy of report of the Commission on the subject of the nomination of J. H. L. Johnston to one of the Commissioners.} The letter also contained a short confidential statement by the Professor and Dean Mr. Johnston had been working regarding the visit and promise of his work. The Secretary said that such a statement had since been made out by Professor Brown and that it had been forwarded to the Royal Commission.

Look of order
at Convocation
discussed

The lack of good order displayed at the late convocation was discussed, and it was the general feeling that convocations should hereafter be held in one of the halls belonging to the University.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Approved
Oct 15th 1857
H. Mackenzie
Secretary

Dartmouth University, October 15, 1914.

The Senate met at 4.30 P.M.

Present - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Brown, Harris, Todd, Fairbairn, Stewart, MacLachlan, Moore, MacRae, and Murray.

Reading of Minutes

The minutes of meeting held on April 29, April 30, and May 11, were read, approved and signed.

1857 Exhibition

It was announced that the Royal Commission of the Exhibition of 1857 after receiving the further documents for regarding the work of J. H. L. Johnston had approved

The Senate's nomination and had awarded the election to Mr. Johnston.

The Secretary read a letter of date Oct. 15 from the Secretary of the Council of Students requesting the suspension of the rule that no classes be given after 4.30 on Tuesday and Thursday afternoons in the case of the Fifth Year Medical Students so as to permit them to take the lectures from Dr. Hattie as scheduled. The letter stated that the request was made in view of the fact that there are no men in the Fifth Year of the Medical Students who will be turning out to football practice.

Suspension of rule of no classes after 4.30 on Tuesday & Thursday

It was agreed that the rule should be suspended as requested.

A second letter of same date from the Council was read requesting the suspension of all classes throughout the University on Friday, Oct. 16, from 3 o'clock onwards in order to give all students a chance to attend a mass meeting for the discussion of the formation of an Officers Training Corps at this University.

Suspension of classes at 4 P.M. on Oct. 16

It was agreed to suspend classes at 4 P.M.

The Secretary read a Report submitted by Dr. Frank Harris, Representative of this University at the Second Annual Meeting of the Medical Council of Canada held at Ottawa on June 16 and 17. The Report was dated June 19, and stated that the chief business was the appointment of the Examiners for 1914 and 1915. Dr. M. A. Curry, Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology in this University, was appointed the English-Speaking Examiner in these subjects for 1914 and 1915.

Report of Dr. Harris representative of Medical Council of Canada

The date and places of the examinations were arranged as follows:-
In 1914 at Montreal, on the second Tuesday in October.
In 1915 at Winnipeg, on the third Thursday of June, and at some place to be later determined, on the second Tuesday of October.

The Report was received and adopted and the thanks of the Senate tendered to Professor Harris.

Letter from
Pres. McWhorter
to the Congreg.
Board of Examiners

The Secretary read a letter of date July 17 received from Dr. W. H. Lindsay, Secretary and Registrar of the Provincial Medical Board, saying that the Senate's letter of March 31, relative to the appointment of the Congreg. Board of Examiners, had been considered by the Board's Education Committee in the light of the changes in the constitution of the Medical Faculty, made resulting upon its reorganization in 1911. The letter further stated that the Committee had reported up to the Board at the Annual Meeting on the 15th of July, and that the decision of the Board with regard to the whole question had been communicated to the Governor of the University, who would no doubt refer the communication to the Senate.

The Secretary was instructed to write to Dr. Lindsay saying that the Governor had not yet referred this communication to the Senate, and to request him to furnish the Senate with the list of the Board's Examiners.

M.D., C.M.
for F.R. Little

On a report from the Faculty of Medicine stating that Mr. Ferguson Robert Little had satisfied all the requirements of that Faculty, it was agreed that the degree of Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery should be conferred on him.

B.A.'s

Wm. M. Currie
Helma Jane Withrow

On the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts, it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred on
Mary Maude Currie
and
Helma Jane Withrow.

Int. B.
for W. L. Currie

Dean MacRae for the Faculty of Law reported that Nathaniel Rennie Currie had satisfied all the requirements for the degree in Law with the exception of one subject, that he had taken a supplementary in that subject, but the report of the Examiners had not yet come in. It was agreed that in the event of this report being favorable the degree of Bachelor of Laws should be immediately conferred on Mr. Currie. As the report proved to be favorable, the degree has been conferred on him.

The Secretary read a letter of date Sept. 28, from

Lewis N. Morrison, who during the previous session had been dismissed from the University for neglect of his studies. Mr. Morrison now asked permission to re-enter classes of the University. The Secretary said that to avoid calling a special meeting of the Senate to deal with this request he had spoken to a number of members individually, and as no one had disapproved of granting the request, he had written to Mr. Morrison in the name of the Senate giving him the desired permission, and telling him that he would be regarded as being on probation until he should have established for himself a record for good work. The action of the Secretary was approved.

Lewis N. Morrison
giving permission
to re-enter classes.

The Secretary stated that acting on the instructions of the Senate, he had, in May, written to the Presidents of all the Universities in the Maritime provinces, informing them of the expulsion of John James Crighton for violation of examination regulations, and that he had ^{promptly} received acknowledgments from the Presidents of Acadia, Kings, and St. Francis Xavier's, but not from those of Mt. Allison and the University of New Brunswick; that a few weeks ago he had heard that Crighton was intending to enter the University of New Brunswick, whereupon he had written again to the Presidents of these two Universities ~~inquiring of them~~ ^{saying to them} that he had written to them about Crighton in the month of May, but that as no acknowledgment of its receipt of the letter had been received, they had possibly gone astray. This prompt acknowledgment. Since then on the suggestion of the President, the same word had been conveyed to the Registrars of McGill, Queen's, and Toronto, and acknowledgments have been received from Queen's and Toronto, expressing their desire to cooperate in such cases. The Secretary reported that on October 8, he had received communication from an institution of learning called for Japan

Other Universities
informed about
J. J. Crighton.

Invitation
for Japan

Kwansei Gakuin in Kobe, Japan, inviting the

University to send a representative to the celebration of the twenty-fifth Anniversary on the 25th of that month.

The Secretary had at once written in the name of the Senate expressing regrets, together with congratulations and good wishes. The action of the Secretary was approved.

The Secretary read a communication from the Honorary Secretary of the International Congress of Philosophy concerning the preliminary announcement of its 7th Congress to be held in London next year, and asking for the appointment of a delegate to represent this University.

Professor Stewart was appointed to represent the University.

A communication was received from Lord Bryce, President of the British Academy, saying that a General Committee was being formed to consider the best modes of honoring the memory of Shakespeare on the occasion of the Tercentenary of his death, in 1916, and inviting the University to participate in the movement by nominating a Representative to join the General Committee.

It was agreed that Professor MacMechan should be our Representative.

A letter dated August 1914 from Dr. Alvo Hill, Honorary Secretary of the Universities Bureau of the British Empire, was read, saying that under the direction of the recently constituted Imperial Studies Committee of the University of London a pamphlet had been prepared showing the courses in Imperial Studies arranged at the Teaching Institutions of the University for the Session 1914-15. The writer stated that he was forwarding three copies of the pamphlet, and recommended it to the notice of the University. The pamphlet however has not yet reached us.

The Secretary read a letter of date September 1914 from A. H. Dawson, Assistant Secretary of the Universities Bureau of the British Empire, saying that under instructions from that Committee a circular regarding the scope and aims of

7th International
Congress of Philosophy
- 1916

Shakespeare
Tercentenary
- 1916

Communications
from the
Universities Bureau
of the British Empire

The Bureau was being sent to the principal offices and the teaching staff of the University, and calling special attention to the fact that it was proposed to open a register of visitors from the Universities in the Overseas Dominions in the hope that the Bureau might find opportunities of serving them during their stay in the country, and in order to provide means of meeting them and members of the Home Universities to get into touch with each other.

Proposed Register of Visitors in London.

It was announced that, on the recommendation of the Staffs of the respective schools, the following had been awarded Entrance Scholarships, viz:

Entrance Scholarships

H. R. Chipman	-	Helix Academy
Douglas H. Highel	-	Pielon
Jessie Higson	-	New Glasgow High School
H. M. Curdy	-	Truro Academy
Warrena Madda	-	Sydney Academy
Jean Ross	-	Leamington Academy

For the Committee on "The Industrial Canada Scholarships" Professors Todd and MacMechan reported that only one essay had been received, this had been handed in by Hugh C. Frame of last year's Freshman Class. This essay the Committee did not consider worthy of a prize.

"Industrial Canada" Scholarships

Report of Committee

The report of the Committee was adopted. Instructions were given to the Committee to endeavor to bring this competition more prominently to the notice of the students.

The Senate then adjourned.

Professors Mackay and Harris were appointed a committee to draw up a minute with reference to the death of Dr. M. A. Lindsay, this minute to be sent at once to Mrs. Lindsay, and to be entered in the minutes of the Senate.

In accordance with these instructions the following minute has been forwarded to Mrs. Lindsay:

Minutes referring
to death of
Dr. M. A. Lindsay

"The Senate of Dalhousie University at this its first meeting since the death on May 29th of Dr. M. A. Lindsay, late Professor of Pathology, desires to put on record its sense of loss which the University has sustained.

Dr. Lindsay had been sufficiently long a member of the teaching staff to show that the interests of his department were in good hands, and that in his capacity as a teacher, as in so much else, he was only at the beginning of a career full of the highest promise. In his untimely death the University deplores the loss not only of an efficient teacher and capable investigator, but also of a loyal and agreeable member.

The Senate wishes to convey to Mrs. Lindsay and the other members of his family this expression of its sincere sympathy with them in their great sorrow.

After the appointment of the above mentioned committee the Senate adjourned.

Loved Murray
Secretary.

Approved
Nov. 12th 1914
A. S. Mackay
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Nov. 12, 1914

The Senate met at 5 P.M. for the regular monthly meeting. Present - the President and Professors Mackay, Jones, Macmill, Brown, Harris, Todd, Fairclough, Stewart, MacRae, and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting held on Oct. 15 were read, approved and signed.

The Secretary reported that in response to the request of the Senate, Dr. Lindsay, Secretary of the Provincial Medical Board had sent him a copy of the Annual Announcements of the Board for 1914-15, containing the names of the Board of Examiners as appointed for the year 1914-15 by the Board at its annual meeting. The list was laid on the table.

Medical Board
Examiners.

The Secretary read a letter of date Nov. 10, 1914, received from W. E. Thompson, Secretary of the Board of Governors of the University - saying that at a meeting of the Board of Governors held on July 14th, approval was given of the appointment of nominees of the Provincial Medical Board as joint-examiners in the Faculty of Medicine. For the names reference was made to a pamphlet which was enclosed with the letter, and absence from the city on military duty was given as the reason for the delay in communicating this information.

The Secretary reported that as the Memorandum issued by the Rhodes Trustees announces that the election of scholars in Canada will take place each year during the month of December, he had had a notice to that effect posted in the hall on the 9th of November, in which notice intending candidates for the Nova Scotia Scholarship were asked to give in their names, and to obtain forms to be presented to former trustees or others from whom they expected to receive testimonials. It was further suggested that these testimonials should be sent in by the first of December.

The President and Professors Murray, Macmillan, MacRae, and Jones were appointed the Committee of Selection.

Judge Russell and Professor MacRae were appointed a Committee to draw up a minute with regard to the retention of Deane Wilder.

The President read from some instructions received from Ottawa with regard to the Officers' Training Corps. These instructions called for the appointment of a Military Committee to consist of the President and two or more University or College Members along with a representative of the Council Staff. The President announced that he had nominated Professors MacRae and Macmillan to act with him on the committee.

The President made reference to an article by F. D. Brooker a student of the Law School, which had appeared in a recent

F. D. Acheson's
impetuous
Article in Gazette

number of the Dalhousie Gazette, being for its object the discouragement of the formation of an Officers Training Corps at the University, and displaying a most impetuous spirit with reference to the war now in progress, the publication of this letter had given rise to a strong feeling of indignation in the community.

The Senate regarded the publication of this letter as most regrettable, and it was agreed that the President should send a communication to the local newspapers stating that, as was customary in most Universities, the Senate did not exercise any supervision over the papers published by the students.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary.

Dalhousie University, Dec. 11, 1914

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting, beginning at 5 P.M. Present: the President and Professors MacMichael, Mackay, Bennett, Brown Woodbury, Harris, McTavish, Moran, Currie, Furlonger, Todd, MacRae and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting held on Nov. 12 were read, approved and signed.

The Secretary laid on the table a copy of a just received report of a description of courses in Imperial Studies arranged for at the Institutions of the University of London. The pamphlet had been sent by the University Bureau of the British Empire.

The Secretary read a communication from the Secretary of the International Congress of Philosophy, saying that, owing to the War, the Congress arranged for the summer of 1916, had been indefinitely postponed.

The Secretary read a letter from Mrs. Lindsay thanking the Senate for their action with reference to her son, late Dr. M. A. Lindsay.

Handwritten notes:
F. D. Acheson's
impetuous
Article in Gazette
Nov. 12, 1914

The Secretary reported that only one student, Mr. H. A. McChesney, had given notice of his intention of being a candidate for the Rhodes Scholarship for Nova Scotia for the year 1915, and had submitted testimonials from former teachers and others.

It was decided to extend the time for making application for the scholarship until Monday the 14th of December.

The question of what concessions should be made to students dropping out of classes and enlisting for service at the first emergency.

It was agreed that candidates for the degrees of B.A., and B.Sc., should be given credit for as many classes as they are at present attending, which if passed would count towards a degree, but that the classes to be credited to them should be determined by the Committee on Studies and Attendance. It was agreed that the same principle should be granted also in the case of Supplementary examinations.

It was agreed that in the Faculties of Medicine and Dentistry students in active service should have credit given to them only for actual clinical experience duly certified.

While in Law and in Engineering nothing could be conceded beyond a liberal consideration in the matter of attendance.

The Senate thus adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Dec. 19, 1914

The Senate met at 11.15 A.M. at the call of its President:

Present - The President and Professors Russell, MacMechan, Mackay, Macmillan, Brown, Harris, Lord, Fairclough, McLeods, Moore, and Murray.

Professor Russell read the following minute with reference to the retirement of Dr. Wilder:

Dear Wilder having retired from his position as head of the Faculty of Law, under the provisions of the Carnegie Pension Fund, the Senate now assembled

in session, desire to record in permanent form the opinion of the high esteem in which he is held by his colleagues of every Faculty in the University.

Dr. Wilson received his academic education at McGill University, graduating early head of his class. After a few years of marked success as high school teacher in the county of Kings, New Brunswick, he took a post-graduate course at Yale, making a specialty of International Law, upon which subject he wrote the thesis for his degree of Doctor of Philosophy. A further course of study in Germany at Heidelberg under the renowned Bluntschli gave him the intellectual and scholastic equipment that fitted him to be the head of a Faculty of Law, but it was some years before the prospect of such a position came up, as his loyalty to his native land constrained him to renounce the chair of Constitutional History at Yale for which he stood in direct succession. In the meantime he held a chair as Professor of Political Science in the Law Faculty of his Alma Mater where he taught with distinguished success. But his life-work was done as Professor of Constitutional and International Law in Dalhousie University.

As Dean of the Law Faculty from its establishment in 1883 down to the date of his retirement, he was the brain and the heart and soul of the Law School. Of his life and work it might well be said "si monumentum requiris, circumspice", for all our Canada in the highest positions of State on the bench and at the bar has to be found in men who owe their advancement and success to the training they received at his hands in the Law School of Dalhousie.

His esteem and affection for him were testified in a remarkable manner on his retirement by a testimonial which is probably without parallel in the history of Canadian Educational Institutions. If the Dalhousie Law School is to name in the Dominion of Canada, its reputation

and success are due to the scholarship and magnetism of the
 man who presided over it - for the first thirty odd years of its
 existence.

While still a Professor in the University the call came to him
 close to leave his country in the wider arena of Dominion politics.
 He was elected as a member of the House of Commons for the
 a fair County and entered upon his duties as a representative with
 the high resolve to live up to the ethical standard which as
 a teacher he had always held before his students. His politi-
 cal career was one of great distinction; the record of which
 is well laid upon Hansard and the statute books of the
 country. He sat through two parliaments, the sixth and seventh.
 At the election which followed the close of the latter he suffered
 a defeat at the polls, a martyr to his principles which had caused
 him to break away from the trammels of party discipline
 and further to reject the proffered resources of political con-
 ceptions. From the day of his defeat down to the date of his
 retirement, his undivided attention was given to the work of
 the Law School for which he so recently retired. He
 carries into his retirement the affection of many graduates
 and alumnae of the Law School and of many colleagues
 with whom he has ever been associated whether at Mount
 Allison or in Dalhousie, and it is the sincere and
 earnest wish of the Senate that he may long be spared to
 enjoy the high esteem in which he is universally held by
 the public of his native as well as of his adopted province
 and by the people of Canada at large.

It was agreed that the above tribute as read by Judge
 Russell should be inscribed in the Minutes of the
 Senate and that a copy of it should be sent to Dr. Walker.

The Secretary read three communications received from the
 Council of Students. The first dated Dec. 10, and suggested
 a re-arrangement of dates for student entertainments, the eight
 entertainments to which the Senate had given its sanction on Dec. 1, 1909.
 (2-137)

- "to be held in the future within one or other of the following rooms
 (1), (2), (3), and (4) within the first six weeks after the beginning of
 lectures in Arts and Science,
 (5), (6), and (7) within the first four weeks after the Christmas holidays,
 (8) the graduation dance during the closing week.
- (2) All entertainments to close at or before 12.30 A.M.
 and to be held on Friday evenings, except (8) which shall
 be held on the evening of Convocation Day.
- (3) All arrangements to be subject to the approval of the
 Students' Council."

The above proposals met with the approval of the Senate,
 but the Secretary was instructed to inform the Council that
 in the event of the Council's deciding to bring the new arrangements
 into effect during the present session, the heating room
 would not be available for entertainment purposes.

The second communication dated Dec. 14, complained
 about the coldness of the room in the basement assigned
 as a smoking-room. This it was suggested might be
 remedied by replacing the present radiators by large ones,
 by putting on stone-windows. The Council asked that if
 the Senate deemed it inadvisable to incur this expense, the
 Most Court Room should be used as the smoking-room. The
 letter concluded as follows:—"At present the Council
 feels that it cannot fine anyone for smoking in the hall,
 and it has decided not to do so after the New Year, unless
 the smoking room is made warm and habitable; or, as
 an alternative, unless the Most Court Room is thrown open for
 the students to smoke therein."

With reference to this the Senate approved of the
 proposal of stone-windows, of securing more adequate heating
 for the room, and of trying to make it more comfortable
 in general.

The third letter from the Secretary of the Council
 dated Dec. 15, and enclosed a copy of a resolution for

by the Council regarding the Council's position in the selection of a Rhodes Scholar, the resolution being as follows:-

"Whereas it has been usual in the past for the Senate of Dalhousie to request the members of the Students' Council, and the officers of the Student Societies, or such of them as are chosen, to attend a special meeting to consider the selection of a Rhodes Scholar in conformity with the requirements of the will of the late Cecil J. Rhodes -

and Whereas we feel that occasions might arise when the student opinion, through the possible inability of the students to express accurately their opinions as has been the case in the past, might be incorrectly gauged by the Senate Committee and the Senate as an Advisory Board discussing together the merits of the respective candidates -

and Whereas we as a Council think that a recurrence of such conditions as have occurred in the past is harmful in that it gives room for distrust to arise on the part of the student body -

and Whereas we as a Council desire to prevent the recurrence of such a state of affairs -

Therefore we recommend that a member of the Students' Council be called by the Senate to meet with them when the Senate in their Advisory capacity discuss the matter of a selection with the special committee."

This recommendation the Senate decided it could not entertain.

Professor Macmill was appointed secretary of the Committee of Selection and was instructed to notify the students who were eligible to express their opinions on the candidates to meet with the Senate's Committee next Thursday at 4.30.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Approved
Jan 12 1914
H. J. Macmill
Secretary

Dalhousie University, 1914

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting at 4.30 P.M.
Present - The President and Professors MacMichael, Mackay,
Macmillan, Brown, Harris, Foutagey, Stewart, MacIntosh, Mackay
and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting held on Dec. 19 were read and approved.

The President reported that storm windows had been put in the
Smoking-Room, and that the heating surface of the radiator
in it had been dented.

The Secretary read a letter from Dr. Wilson thanking the
Senate for the resolution passed with regard to him by the
Senate at its last meeting.

The President said that on seeing the announcement of the
death of Professor John Johnson, he had telegraphed Prof.
A. Murray of McGill University asking him to have a
wreath forwarded for Montreal in the name of the Senate
and also asking him, if at all possible, to attend the
funeral as representing the Senate of the University.

Afterwards it was learned that Prof. Murray had happened
to be away from Montreal at the time, and did not
receive the message until it was too late. Explanation
had since been made to Professor Johnson's niece.

Professor MacMichael had had a letter from the same
offering to the Library of the University whatever books or
manuscripts he might like to take for the library of his late work.

The Senate heard of Professor Johnson's death with great regret.
For the Rhodes Scholarship Selection Committee, the President
reported that three candidates had presented themselves,
H. A. McClure, K. S. Mahabir, and J. S. Paterson.

The Committee had met with some student students of
various kinds in various student organizations, and had obtained
for them the estimates of the various candidates
with regard to the qualities specified under Section I
and IV as suggested by Mr. Rhodes.

At a subsequent meeting the Selection Committee had gone carefully over their estimates and tabulated them, and had done the same with regard to the Scholastic records of the three candidates. They also took into consideration the candidates' written statements of their careers, and the testimonials submitted by them.

On reducing to percentages such of the above as could be expressed in numbers, it was found that the result arrived at by combining the numbers obtained under the headings I, II, III, & IV, fell from 10 to 20 points or more below ~~that~~ the figures obtained at the last competition. This was owing to the fact that all of this year's candidates were rated very low in respect of Athletic qualifications. One candidate was so far behind the others as to be completely out of the running. The remaining two were practically equal as far as Sections II, III and IV were concerned, but one of them had a distinct lead in Section I, dealing with Scholarship. This candidate accordingly the Committee recommended for the nomination to the scholarship. The Senate after hearing the figures assigned to the candidates, and hearing the candidates' written statements, and some of the testimonials, concurred in the recommendation of the Committee that H. A. McClean should receive the nomination.

During the consideration of the Committee's report Dr. Woodbury had entered.

On the suggestion of Professor MacMechan it was agreed that the Secretary of Senate should communicate with Mr. Wylie, asking him to arrange that an annual report should be sent to us on the work of our students by the heads of their respective colleges.

Professor Macmillan was asked to present a report on the disposal of the money collected for student organization.

On the suggestion of Professor MacMahan it was agreed to arrange for a convention, and the question of the historical boundary dispute should be considered at the next meeting.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, Halifax

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting, beginning at 9:30 A.M. Present: The President and Professors MacMahan, Macmillan, Brown, Filinger, W. S. Latta and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting held on Jan. 11th were read, approved and signed.

At this point Professor MacMahan and Stewart entered. With regard to Student-Organization finances, Professor Macmillan reported as follows:

That during last year, the first year under the new scheme, there was a lack of organization which worked greatly against success; the books of the Council had been badly kept; and an apparent effort had been made to avoid interference by the Advisory Committee.

During the present year however all of these conditions had been changed. With the advice and assistance of Mr. MacMahan, the treasurer had been able to set forth the affairs of the Council in a more intelligent way and in other respects the Council had repeatedly sought the advice of the Committee. There was still a lack of power due to the constitution parts which needs to be remedied by changes in the constitution.

The Council this year had found old bills of over \$400 and only a couple of half that amount.

The old bills had been paid off, and an agreement had been made for the disposal of the funds, and, in spite of circumstances peculiar to the present year, such as the absence of football revenue, all student

had been carried on as usual and all obligations met.

The general impression to be gained from the year's operations is that improvement has been made, and further improvement is still possible.

On motion of Professors MacMechan and MacKay, the report was received and adopted and the thanks of the Senate tendered to Professor Macnall.

At this point Professors Harris and Woodbury submitted Convocation arrangements were considered and the Committee on these arrangements were instructed to find out and report upon the possible seating in the new Library Building.

All of the members of Senate who were present were of the opinion that the coming Convocation should be held in the New Library Building. ^{Professors Foray and Macnall stated that they had} ^{agreed to hold it in the new building at 8:15 P.M. if the new building could} ^{be used for the purpose.} ^{It was also suggested that the question of conferring} ^{honorary degrees be} ^{considered.} ^{but action was deferred.}

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved 11th Dec 1900
 \$5. ^{11th Dec 1900}
 J. Macnall

L. Murray
 Secretary

Dalhousie University 11th Dec 1900

The Senate met at 4.30 P.M. at the call of the President. Present: the President and Professors Woodbury, Foray, Russell, MacMechan, MacKay, Jones, Macnall, Benson, Harris, Todd, Forayson, Stewart, Woodhouse, Moore, and Murray.

On motion of Professors Macnall and Murray it was agreed that the degree of Bachelor of Arts should be conferred at once upon the following twelve students of the graduating Class, who had volunteered for service at the seat of war.

Alexander Daniel Archibald,
 Lawrence Blair Campbell,
 Frank Barber Fox,
 Kenneth Hubert Gray,
 William Fielding Hasna

John McDonald
 George Daniel MacLeod
 John Kenneth Murchison
 James Stanley Nepean,
 John George Linnam Lindsay Paterson,
 Robert Archibald Patterson
 Gerald Raymond Smith.

The Senate then adjourned to the Messrs Room, where a Special Convocation was held, at which were present the Members of the Senate already mentioned, and the members of various Faculties of the University; of the Board of the Arts, the Chairman Mr. Esq. J. Campbell, Rev. Dr. MacWilliam, Mr. Justice Buchanan, Senator Mackay, and Messrs. H. D. Lums and C. H. Mitchell. Among others present were Members of the Staff of the Presbyterian College; also Col. Spence, Captain J. W. Logan and Captain Stewart.

Other interested citizens and the students of the University made up an audience which completely filled the room.

The proceedings opened with prayer by Dr. Forrest. President Mackay in briefly addressed those who were to receive their degrees. The degrees were then conferred upon the twelve whose names are given above, in the case of Messrs. Archibald, Campbell, Fox, Murchison, and R. A. Patterson, the degree being conferred in absentia, as Mr. Campbell was ill in hospital, and the other four had already gone to the front. The other seven were in their soldier's uniforms, and were loudly cheered as they presented themselves for their degrees.

Brief addresses were then given by Mr. Esq. Campbell, Chairman of the Board of Governors, and by Principal Mackay of the Presbyterian College.

After hearty cheers for the soldier-graduates, and the going of the college yell by the students, followed by some class oris, the proceedings were brought to a

close by the singing of the National Anthem.

Approved
March 11, 1915
H. S. [unclear]
[unclear]

Howard Murray
Secretary

March 11, 1915

The Senate held its regular monthly meeting beginning at 4:30. Present: The President and Professors Mackay, Jones, Merrill, Brown, Harris, Todd, Finlayson, Wilkins, Moore, MacRae and Murray.

The minutes of the meeting held on Feb. 16, and Feb. 26 were read, approved and signed.

The Secretary stated that he had written to Principal Sinton, asking him to put the Senate in possession of the facts with regard to the report that E. W. G. Chapman had been granted his degree in Civil Engineering without having passed in Descriptive Geometry in Dalhousie College. Principal Sinton's letter in reply was read in which it was stated that the fact that Chapman had not made up this deficiency was not ascertained by him (the Principal) until May 1914. He was then given a supplementary examination by Prof. J. W. Roddard which he passed successfully.

At this point Dr. Carey withdrew.

The Secretary was instructed to write to Principal Sinton saying that the Senate felt that there had been some misunderstanding in this case, and had appointed a Committee consisting of the President and Professors Mackay and Finlayson to confer with him with regard to this and similar cases.

The Secretary read a letter of date Feb. 2nd, from F. J. G. Appleby Oxford Secretary to the Rhodes Trustees, acknowledging receipt of letter of January 14, announcing the appointment of H. R. McClure as Rhodes Scholar for Nova Scotia for 1915, and of the papers which had been forwarded about him.

The Secretary stated that a case of disorder at the Medical College on the afternoon of Feb. 19, had been reported by the warden the Janitor; that between 3.30 and 4 P.M. the 3rd and 4th year students had been noisy in the reading room, had broken a table as well as two chairs, had broken several chairs and a pane of glass, and that some of the students, particularly Davidson, Chisholm and Turel had abused him for interfering.

The above matter, together with a complaint from the Dean as to the loss of a foot-measure instrument, was placed before the Council of Students, with a request that they institute an investigation.

Subsequently a letter of date Feb. 24, had been received from the Secretary of the Council enclosing a report of the investigation to the Council. This report dated Feb. 19, contained the following findings and recommendations: -

1. That a sum sufficient to cover the expense of replacing a window broken out of the basement of the Medical College be deducted from the tuition money of all Medical students for next year.

2. That the following were responsible for the breaking of the table and two chairs (which articles were however in a rather dilapidated condition at the time), viz: C. G. Smith, L. M. Ballman, A. T. Scoupy, J. S. Bream, and that the above four students be collectively fined the sum of \$20.00, that is \$5 each each to replace the articles destroyed.

3. That in behalf, whereas, the Janitor Mr. Brown's bad language towards the students, by reason, at times and other which was recalled for under the circumstances, or at any time that he should be notified by the Senate that his duty under such circumstances as were involved in this case, to report to the proper authorities and not to retaliate.

4. We find that a few medical students, especially Chisholm, evidently used objectionable and abusive language

towards Brownie, and we recommend that as this is the first offence of its kind reported, that no action be taken, but that a record of it shall be kept; and further that the Senate be recommended to send a written notice to the Medical Society to this effect:

5. Re the disappearance of Dr. Lindsay's post-mortem instrument, there was absolutely no evidence adduced that would permit note to be inserted into any one number of the Medical Society.

6. Whereas K. S. Mahabir did not obey the summons served on him by J. S. Frazer, we are compelled to recommend that he be fined the sum of \$5.00 as laid down in the conditions of the summons. We do this with much hesitation, but feel if we are to protect the dignity of the Council under such circumstances that we cannot overlook the default. If you think, however that \$5.00 is excessive under the circumstances we are willing that you reduce the fine, but strongly recommend that the matter be not overlooked.

The above was signed by the members of the investigating committee, E. C. Phinney, Chairman, W. P. Nichols, and J. A. MacMillan.

Accompanying the above were two other documents, one a letter from Mr. Mahabir to the Council giving reasons why his evidence before the Committee could be of no assistance and why he could not attend without inconvenience and loss to himself. The other a certificate signed by Brownie and stating that Mahabir was not in the Smoking-room at the time of the disturbance, but in one of the classrooms up-stairs studying his books.

The Secretary of Senate feeling that the recommendations of the Council with regard to penalties were not likely to prove satisfactory to the Senate, that recommended for Mahabir being too severe, and those for the others too light; after consulting with the President wrote to the Council to this effect, asking that there should be a reconsideration of the penalties before the Senate should hold its meeting. In response to this a letter

dated March 2, was received, saying that the Council had given for consideration to the matter, but held to its former recommendation as some of its reasons, the absence of any evidence of fraudulence, the disaffection of the families, and the fact that the few students especially mentioned had not had any charges against their lives.

As these reasons did not seem to the Senate to be sufficient it was decided that the recommendation of the Council should not be concurred in, but that a Committee consisting of Rufus Murray, Mackay and Harris should confer with the Council about the matter.

In reply to an invitation that the University should send a delegate from the Faculty of Medicine or Governing Board to the dedication of the New Building of the Washington University Medical School to be held in St. Louis on the 29th and 30th of April 1916, the Secretary was instructed to send good wishes and regrets.

In reply to an invitation from the Principal, Warden and Board of Managers of Knox College, Toronto, to send a delegate to the anniversary in connection with the dedication of the new Building of the College on the 29th and 30th of September 1915, the Secretary was instructed to acknowledge receipt of the invitation and to say that the name of our delegate would be forwarded at a later time.

A letter of date March 5 was received from Paul Comy, Ecole Polytechnique, 228 Rue St. Denis, Montreal, asking for the assistance of the University for securing books and precious collections looking towards the restoration of the University of Louvain, and asking that the Secretary should become corresponding member of the Comité Belge pour la Restauration de l'Université de Louvain.

The Secretary was instructed to acknowledge receipt of the letter and to promise the assistance of the University Professors M. Delort, Brown and Finlayson

appointed a Committee on Convocation arrangements.

The President announced that Dr. A. S. Nichols was to be an interim-member of the Senate, filling up the term of the late Dr. W. A. Lindsay.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Dalhousie University, March 17, 1915

The Senate met at 5 P. M. at the call of the President - the President and Professors MacNeehan, Mackay, Macmillan, Bronson, Fairlayson, Stewart, Nichols, MacKay, and Murray.

For the Committee appointed to confer with the Council the Secretary reported that its three members of the Committee had met with six members of the Council, viz: Swanson, MacNeehan, Francis (S.), Nichols, Kirkpatrick, and MacKay, and had discussed the whole question at some length with them at considerable length, and pointing out to them the absolute necessity that sentences of punishment for offences committed should be such as to have a deterrent effect in the future.

In addition to the reasons which they had previously given for recommending such light sentences, the members of the Council stated that it was not easy to find anyone guilty of any real offence, that the room was too small for the accommodation of those who had crowded into it, and that a slight push starting anyone here in the crowd, even accidentally, could hardly fail to be felt to the other end of the room. Of the few shops they found had had something to do with the breaking of the furniture, they felt sure that two were not in any way guiltily responsible.

Finally, when after some discussion, they were led to admit that the sentences recommended were not adequate in the case of the real offenders, they pleaded ignorance of precedents, and asked that in account of the peculiar existing conditions

the Law students having already secured from the Council, and many of the Medical students, the portion of the Council's charge not to be weakened by the turning down of their decision.

It was voted to the Senate Committee that the majority Committee had taken no pains in the case, and they were accused also that in future the question of adequate sentences should receive more careful attention, and that the present sentences should not be regarded as precedents.

After hearing this report it was agreed that the finding of the Council relative to the disturbance in the Medical College Building, and that the recommendation of the Council should be affirmed and the penalties enforced, except that with regard to Mr. Mahabir, in whose case it was decided that the fine should be reduced from Five to Three Dollars.

The Secretary was instructed to convey to the Council the information that in the case of the others who had been found guilty, the Senate only gave their approval as the occurrence of the Committee that the Council had explained that they had done up their recommendations without having been furnished with information as to what had been done in the past; and had declared that they as well as the Senate, should not regard these sentences as being in any way precedents for the future; but that in the future, exemplary penalties should be assigned for breaches of regulations with regard to order, in addition to the collection of damages for any property that might be incidentally destroyed.

The President and Professor Murray, MacRae, and Harris were appointed a Committee to draw up a report with regard to offences and appropriate penalties for the future guidance of the Council, and were authorized to draw up a form of summons by which the Council might require the attendance of students at investigation of alleged offences.

The Senate then adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

Baltimore University, March 24, 1915.

A special meeting of the Senate was held at 5 P. M. to confer with the Students' Council with reference to disorders which had taken place at the Academy of Music on the evening of Monday, March 22, on the occasion of the production of a play by students of the University. Some of the alleged offenses being the lowering of a piece of crochery from the gallery balcony where the law students had their seats, the lowering of a female figure from the same part, the throwing of a roll of toilet paper, and other articles on the stage, scuffling between the law students and medical students in the balcony, interruptions by the use of a pin and otherwise, the throwing of peas and rice through pea-shooters, etc. All of the members of the Senate were present with the exception of Dr. Lindsay. Of the Council several members were present, including, Vice-president, M. C. Jones, Stewart, Swanson, Nichols, MacMillan, Evans, Zwick, Kurbatich, Dawson, Frazer.

The President Mackay explained the cause of the trouble and asked the Secretary for the benefit of the Council and their guidance in the investigation to be instituted, to give a statement of some cases which had occurred in the past of a more or less parallel kind, and of the punishments which had been meted out.

After this had been done and some discussion had taken place as to the matters which were to be particularly enjoined into, the meeting adjourned.

Howard Murray
Secretary

The Senate met at 4.30 P.M.

Present - the President and Professors MacNab, Mackay, Jones, Merrill, Brown, Harris, Todd, Forlayson, Stuart, McIntosh, Munn, MacRae and Murray.

The minutes of the meetings held on March 11, March 12, and March 14 were read, approved and signed.

At this point Professors Fernald and Russell retired.

For the Committee appointed to confer with Principals with regard to the conferring of Engineering degrees upon students of this University who had not completed the work required of them in their classes here, the President reported that the Committee had had a satisfactory conference with Principals, and that it had been decided that at the beginning of each session hereafter the Faculty of the Technical College should have a conference with our Committee on Studies at which the standing of all our students at the Technical College would be looked into carefully, and in this way all misunderstandings would be avoided in the future.

The Secretary read the Report of the Committee appointed by the Students' Council to inquire into the Student's Rights matter which Report had been adopted by the Council, and which was as follows:

- I. As to the charge of toilet paper being hurled on the steps, we find that on rolls of toilet paper, cut in two was thrown on the steps of the main portion from the rear portion of the balcony.
- II. As to the charge of displaying a bedroom chamber, we can find no evidence that shows any specific person or persons guilty; but we believe that this article was hung from the rear portion of the balcony of the students. Out of the fact, four students were named as we could name or identify the guilty student or students.
- III. As to the charge of displaying an effigy, we find that it was hung in and suspended from the rear balcony by two students. The student whose effigy was removed by Mr. S. J. Hallett, a Freshman - Albert.
- IV. As to the charge of a scuffle occurring in the balcony, we find

this was participated in by the students of Law and Medicine generally, and in particular, by the following Law students: - S. S. Allen, C. R. Bony, J. A. Benson, L. G. Bell, G. T. Feunoy, F. D. Graham, M. F. Johnston, T. S. Wilson, W. L. Potter, Wm. Hobbs, J. R. MacMillan, and F. H. Patterson; and by the following Medical students: - J. W. Anderson, D. Campbell, H. O. Blawell, J. A. Lewis, W. L. Gillespie, H. S. Moore, W. T. O'Brien, C. G. Smith, C. W. Thomas, S. J. Lavel, and A. F. Weir.

As to the charge of interfering with the performance of the play by flying the pins during the act, we find G. T. Feunoy, assisted by C. G. Smith, guilty.

As to the charge of creating a disturbance in the upper gallery, we find D. G. MacBryer, Act 17; and E. Simpson, Act 18, guilty.

As to the charge of throwing peas or beans, we find K. S. Mahabey, F. D. Graham, and C. G. Smith guilty.

In consideration of the above facts, your Committee recommends the following penalties: -

Firstly - As to the charges contained in I, II, and III, above, we recommend that a fine of Three Dollars (\$3.00) be imposed on each and every member of the Law Students' Faculty, subject to the following proviso: - Any member presenting an alibi, showing his absence from the Academy of Music that evening, is exempt. This alibi must be acceptable to the Senate. As to Mr. Hallatt's act, we exonerate him from any blame whatsoever.

Secondly - As to the charges contained in IV above, we recommend that a fine of One Dollar (\$1.00) be imposed on each and every member of the Law Students' Faculty, and on each and every member of the Medical Student Faculty, subject to the following exception: - Any member presenting an alibi, showing his absence from the Academy of Music that evening, is exempt. This alibi must be acceptable to the Senate. And we further recommend the fine of an additional dollar (\$1.00) on the students specified in the above paragraph numbered IV.

Thirdly - As to the charge contained in V, we recommend a fine of \$5.00 on Mr. G. T. Feunoy, and a fine of \$1.00 on Mr. C. G. Smith.

Fourthly - As to the charge contained in VI we recommend a fine of

Two Dollars (\$2.00) on Mr. Mosby and Madison each.
 Fifthly - As to the charge contained in III. we recommend a fine of
 Dollar (\$1.00) each on Mr. C. J. Smith and Mr. F. B. Graham, and
 a fine of Five Dollars (\$5.00) on Mr. K. E. Malachi.

In addition to these recommendations, your Committee by the
 report that Mr. W. P. Potter, who was duly summoned to attend
 this investigation, failed to do so. We believe Mr. Potter is an im-
 portant witness and we therefore recommend that maximum fine
 specified in the summons, namely, a fine of Five Dollars (\$5.00)
 and suspension from classes for thirty days.

We further beg to report that Mr. L. S. Sifton refused to leave
 the Men's Room during the investigation, and although requested
 to leave by the presiding officer, Mr. C. MacDunn, he remained
 in the room and interrupted the meeting. We therefore recommend
 that a fine of Five Dollars (\$5.00) be imposed on Mr. Sifton.

This report was submitted to the Council by a Committee consisting
 of J. M. R. Stewart, M. L. Nichols, and H. W. Kirkpatrick,
 Chairman. Accompanying the report was a statement saying that
 it had been adopted by the Council along with its following report
 to the Senate: -

Whereas, owing to the refusal of the
 Council by the students on "Shute Night", the play was not
 allowed to be put on for the second evening, thereby causing
 Council to suffer a considerable financial loss, therefore we urge
 that a portion of the imposed fines be handed over by the
 to the Treasury of the Council of the Students.

A Minority Report addressed to the Senate and in
 the names of J. A. MacMillan and J. H. Swanson, two
 Law students who also read, the report being as follows: -

In consideration of the facts established by the
 Council Committee, which facts have been already submitted to
 Senate, the hereafter subscribing members of the Students Council
 beg leave to submit the following resolution: -

(15). As to the charges contained in paragraphs III
 and IV of the general report we recommend a fine of

dollar to be imposed on each and every member of the Law Students' Society, and on each and every such member of the Medical Students' Society, provided that any student who can furnish an alibi showing his absence from the Academy of Medicine on that evening is exempt; the alibi furnished must be acceptable to the Senate. Students of Law or Medicine who were on the stage as members of the cast are exempt. We further recommend a fine of half a dollar on the students specified in paragraph III.

- (2) As to the charge contained in V, we recommend a fine of two dollars on Mr. Ferry and a fine of one dollar on Mr. C. G. Smith.
- (3) As to the charge contained in VI we recommend a fine of one dollar apiece on Mr. MacBryer and Mr. Simpson.
- (4) As to the charge contained in VII we recommend a fine of one dollar on Mr. C. G. Smith and Mr. F. D. Seckow, and a fine of two dollars on Mr. K. G. Mahabir.

As to the charge against Mr. Potter we would suggest a fine of five dollars and suspension from classes for two days.

As to the charge against Mr. Sifton, we cannot see our way clear to impose a fine, but would recommend that an amendment to the Students' Council constitution be immediately passed enabling the Council to carry on its investigations in private, and with the power to impose a penalty on any student breaking the rule.

Appended to this report was a statement by Howard C. Dawson another Law student and Member of the Students' Council. Mr. Dawson stated that while he concurred in the main with the above Minority Report, he objected to fining, punishing, and to a certain extent bringing into disgrace students who not only had not been proved guilty, but who were known to be absolutely innocent, and he could not support the fine of four dollars on each and every Law Student.

Dean McCrae on behalf of the Committee authorized to draw up a suitable form of summons to be used by the

Students' Council in their investigations, such summons to attend that it was issued under the authority of the Senate and that certain penalties shall follow disobedience thereto, reported that a form of summons had been prepared and furnished to the Secretary of the Students' Council. A copy of the form of summons was submitted to the Senate, being that which is appended hereto.

COUNCIL OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA - UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
OFFICE OF THE CHANCELLOR

IN THE MATTER OF AN INVESTIGATION

You are hereby summoned to attend at Room 124.....in the Main Building of California College on the day of the month of in the year and from time to time as may be required, there to give evidence as an investigation (or any adjournment or adjournments thereof) to be conducted by the Council of Students of California University, or by any committee appointed by them for that purpose, to do the same, and to remain in attendance until directed leave to depart by the said Council or Committee.

THIS SUMMONS is based upon authority in that behalf conferred by the Senate of the University and failure to obey the summons and appear therein at the time and place stated or to remain in attendance until permission is given to retire, or any refusal to answer any question that may properly be put to you by the said Council or Committee or by any other person or persons authorized by the said Council or Committee, will render you liable to a penalty not exceeding five dollars with or without expenses from all classes at the University for a period not exceeding thirty days.

Given at Berkeley, Santa Fe, California
this day of 19..

President or Vice-President
Council of the University of California
California University

To

On motion it was resolved that the action of the Committee in respect of the preparation of the form of summons and the delivery thereof to the Secretary of the Students' Council be ratified and approved.

It was also further resolved that the said form of summons be approved for future use by the Students' Council subject to such alterations or amendments therein either as to the form thereof or as to the ^{nature or amount of the} penalties named therein ^(if any) as may from time to time be approved by the Deans of the College.

The Secretary stated that he had notified Mr. Potter over the telephone that there was to be a meeting of Senate this afternoon at which his case would be considered, and that he should hold himself in readiness to appear before the Senate at any time when called for after 5.15.

Mr. Potter being called before the Senate and asked whether he had received the summons issued by the Council to attend the investigation, replied that he had received it. With regard to his failure to obey the summons he stated that he had no proof that it had been issued with the authority of the Senate, and he further intimated that, owing to his having taken a stand in opposition to the Council, he had doubts as to whether he would be accorded fair treatment at the investigation.

After Mr. Potter had withdrawn, the reports received from the Students' Council were discussed. During this discussion Dean Woodbury retired at 6.10.

Finally it was agreed to adjourn until the following day at 4.30. The Senate's Committee appointed to consider appropriate penalties for offences being instructed to meet the Council during the interval, and to find out the reasons for the differences in penalties recommended for different students who had apparently been guilty of similar offences.

Approved: *[Signature]*
 June 4, 1914 A.S. *[Signature]*

Dalhousie University, April 7, 1880

The Senate met at 4.30 according to adjournment.

Present - the President and Professors Fowles, Russell, MacMaster, Mackay, Jones, Merrill, Brown, Harris, Todd, Furlong, Stewart, Chisholm, Curry, W. L. Clark, Moore, Mackay, and Murray.

As the result of the investigation into the conduct of the night had given rise to doubts as to whether any body of students would ever find fellow students guilty of an offence whose conviction was likely to result in expulsion from the University it was agreed on motions of Professor Todd and Russell the steps to be taken forthwith to confer with the Council of the University in regard to modifying the existing arrangement on University discipline to admit of the reservation of specially grave cases for the exclusive jurisdiction of the Senate.

After the Committee appointed to confer with the Council had reported that the conference had declared that in some cases where different penalties were recommended for apparently similar offences the reason was to be found in the different ways in which the students concerned had given their evidence before the Council's Committee, those who prevaricated being punished with heavier sentences than were meted out to those who gave their evidence in a frank and straightforward way. Mr. Fowles was associated on the ground that, as the offence was dressed in green, he naturally resented this as a reflection on the Freshman class of which he was a member.

The recommendations of the Council were the taking of action and the first fine was imposed, the first a motion of Professor Merrill and Stewart, the second a motion of Professor Merrill and Todd, the third a motion of Professor Merrill and Mackay, the fourth a motion of Professor Merrill and Mackay, the fifth a motion of Professor Merrill and Mackay.

The recommendation with regard to Mr. Potter was approved with the modification viz: that the period of thirty days suspension should be regarded as beginning immediately after

the last day of lectures in the Law Faculty for the Session, the effect of this notification being to prevent Mr. Potten's leaving credit for attendance on his classes for the Session, and thereby partly, but not wholly, to the inconvenience of taking his examinations in the Autumn instead of at the close of the Session.

As the Constitution of the Council gave no authority for the holding of investigation in private, the recommendation with regard to Mr. Siplon was not concurred in, the Senate's Committee being instructed to confer with the Council with regard to this, with power to take such action as might appear advisable.

The report of the Council that part of the fine should be handed over to the Treasury of the Council to recompense that body for the financial loss sustained because of the enforced withdrawal of the play, was not granted; but it was agreed that in the event of the Council having to pay out any sum for damages to property in the Academy of Music, they should be reimbursed for this out of the fines imposed, and the same Committee of the Senate was given power to act in the matter of making use of the money received in fines to pay for damages to property in the Academy.

The President brought the following letter to the attention of the Senate:

March 27, 1915.

To the President of Dalhousie University, and the Medical Faculty.
Dear Sir: We have to inform you that a number of your students have been on service in the hospital for the last year - that after a full and careful enquiry we have been obliged to discipline for gross misconduct in connection with their routine work here the following students who acted as House Surgeons here; - viz:-

1. V. D. Davidson, 2. J. S. Childs, 3. L. R. Muech

These men misconducted themselves grossly were repeatedly warned as to misbehavior here and finally as a result of gross breach of ordinary rules we were obliged in the interests of the Hospital and the public to expel the men above named. We desire to say that if any certificate of attendance at the Hospital is necessary to enable the men

named to pursue their studies at your University, it is our intention to withhold such certificates. We do not think that we are obliged to give certificates to students who grossly misconduct themselves, and also wish to inform you that as to the man named we intend to withhold certificates in this case and in that of each of them, and remain,

The President stated that he presented the ^{above letter} letter for the information of the Senate, since, according to the University regulations, the presentation of such certificates issued by the highest authority was absolutely essential before the University could grant any degree in Medicine.

On motion the letter was received and ordered to be filed. The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
March 25 1892
J. S. [unclear]
[unclear]

Dalhousie University, April 14, 1892

The Senate met at 5 P.M. at the call of its President.
Present: The President and Professors Forrest, MacMechan, Mack
Jones, Macmillan, Bronson, Harris, Todd, Stuart, Childs, Lewis,
McIntosh, Moore, MacRae, Nichols, and Murray.

The President explained the reason for the calling together of the Senate. - One of the members of the University, who was also a member of the Faculty of Arts, had been putting forth efforts toward over the difficulties which had arisen out of the student right disorders; he had had several conferences with the Law Faculty and acting on his advice they had sent a letter of apology to the Senate in which they took the whole blame upon themselves the expectation being that the Senate, as a consequence of this, would grant a general amnesty.

After some discussion as to whether the letter, which had not come through the authorized channel of communication between the Faculty and the Senate should be received at all or simply handed over to the student Council, it was agreed to have the letter which was a full

At a meeting of the Law Students' Society held on Tuesday the 11th day of April, the following resolution was passed unanimously:-

"The Law Students' Society as a whole wish to submit to the Senate an expression of regret that actions unbecoming to students were done in the Academy of Music on the 22nd of March in which some of the Law Students took part and to say that we in general assume the blame for what occurred with the Belcony on the night in question."

We now desire to express our disapproval of such conduct and to place before the Senate this expression of regret, that they may deal with the matter in the spirit manifested by this resolution.

Egd. E. R. Macneil
Pres. Law Students' Society
George W. W. O'Connell, Secy. Law Students' Society

At this point Professor Furlong entered.

Some difference of opinion was manifested in the Senate as to whether this apology should be considered as justifying any departure from the action which had already been agreed upon.

Professor Mackay and Whitcomb moved that the Senate's Committee confer with the Council with regard to the letter.

Professors Macneil and Curry moved in amendment that the letter be referred to the Council.

It was agreed that the letter should be referred as soon as possible to the Council, and that the Senate's Committee should meet and confer with the Council after the latter body had considered it by themselves. The Senate then adjourned to meet the following day at 5 P.M.

Approved
Council of 1915
A.S. Macneil
Whitcomb

Dalhousie University, April 15, 1915.

The Senate met at 5 P.M. according to adjournment.

Present - the President and Professors MacMackay, Mackay, Macneil, Brown, Harris, Todd, Furlong, Whitcomb, Moore, MacRae, and Murray.

For its Committee which had been directed to confer with the Council the President reported that the Committee had met the Council at his house at 8 o'clock the previous evening, and after handing over the letter of apology received from the Law Students' Society, had retired to another room

leaving the Council to deliberate by themselves. Some nine members of the Council were present including the three representatives of the Faculty. After some time the Senate's Committee was recalled and informed that the Council did not consider that the letter of apology received from the Law Student's Society after conviction and the imposition of penalties, constituted any ground for mitigation of these penalties.

The matter was then discussed at some length between the Council and the Senate's Committee, in the course of which discussion it was made clear to the Council that, whatever was done next, the Senate reserved the right to deal with the students who had been guilty of the incidental offences, if their identity should ever be revealed. Then after the Council had again deliberated by themselves they announced that they had agreed upon the following resolution:

"That on condition that the Law Student's Society, formed with Council of the Students of the University, an apology, prepared similar to that forwarded to the Secretary of Senate, the Council hereby recommend that the general fine on the Law Student be reduced by one-half, and that the general fine imposed on the Medical Students be remitted."

Further, he it resolved that all special fines be referred to:

After some discussion by members of the Senate now eleven proposed, a motion was made by Professor MacMicheal and Mow that the original portions should be referred to:

Professors Manmill and Stuart proposed an amendment that the communication of the Council should be referred to the Law Student's Society.

Another amendment was proposed by Professor Murray and Mow that the Senate adjourn until 9 P.M. and then meet in conference with the Council and the following members of the Board of Examiners viz: S. S. Campbell, Chairman, H. Milnes, Judge Waller and Bushell, and discuss the matter further. On being put the vote this latter amendment carried, and the Senate adjourned.

Approved
 June 25, 1885
 J. S. MacMicheal
 Secy. of Senate

Dalhousie University, April 15, 1915

The Senate met at 9 P.M. reading to adjourn.

Present: - the President and Professors MacMechan, Mackay, Macmill, Brown, Woodbury, Harris, Todd, Fullerton, Stewart, Whitehead, MacKen, and Murray; Of the Board of Governors, L.S. Campbell, H. Wilson, J. G. Waller, and C. J. Burchell; Of the Council Messrs Davidson, Dawson, Evans, Fraser, Heale, Kirkpatrick, MacIsaac, MacMillan, Moore, Stewart, Lawson, Lewis.

After the President had explained the reason for calling the conference, Mr. Hector W. Jones made a statement showing how some of the law students had come to him with their troubles arising out of the Theatre night incident, and after several meetings with them he had suggested to them that they write a letter of apology to the Senate for what had been done, and that he had given them to understand that if they did this, they might confidently count on a committal of penalties except in the case of those guilty of the indiscretion if they should ever be found out. He explained that he did not realize how much power had been given over to the Students' Council, and that in suggesting that the apology be sent to the Senate, he had not intended any encroachment upon the rights or dignity of the Council. A long discussion followed taken part in by all the members of the Board of Governors who were present, and by several of the Senate and most of the Council. When the discussion had proceeded for nearly two hours it had become evident that the Council considered that they had made all the concessions that ought to be made, and the members of the Board of Governors and of the Council withdrew. Then on motion of Professors MacMechan and Todd, it was agreed that the decision of the Council as recorded in its minutes of this afternoon's meeting should be approved, and that the Senate should notify the Law Students' Society accordingly.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved: ^{15/1915}
 H. S. MacMechan
 President

Dalhousie University - April 29, 1915

The Senate met at 4.30 at the call of the President.
Present - the President and Professors MacNelson, Macmillan,
Brown, Woodbury, Harris, Todd, Fairbairn, McIntosh, Cairns, Hall,
and Murray.

In the Convocation Committee Professor Fairbairn reported that
in the new Library Building there was a total seating capacity of 400.
In view of the limited accommodation it was decided that
visitors to outside should not be received.

The Secretary read a letter of date April 15, received from
E. C. Phinney then stationed in Rugby, enclosing a copy of
a resolution passed by the N. S. Baristors Society at their last
annual meeting. The resolution being as follows:-

"Resolved, that the incoming Council be instructed to give
the consent of the Society to E. C. Phinney and Mr. J. H. Walker
third year students who have enrolled in the 3rd College, re-
ceiving the degree of Bachelor of Laws notwithstanding that they
have not passed the usual examinations, and that upon receiving
such degree they be admitted to the Bar of the Province after the
expiry of the term for which they are enrolled, and upon the passing
the usual examination in Practice and Procedure, and if necessary
legislation be obtained to authorize or ratify the admission of the
gentlemen to the Bar."

On the strength of this resolution and conversation with Prof.
MacKinnon and Dean MacRae, Mr. Phinney now made application
to the Senate that the L. B. degree be conferred upon him.

It was agreed that the cases of Messrs Phinney and Walker
should be referred to the Law Faculty to consider and report upon.

A letter from A. D. Campbell, a Law student was read, in which
stated that although he was present in the Academy of Mines on that night
he had been sitting apart from the other Law students and had taken
no part in the disturbances, except that when the scurrilous hymn he
had gone over to one of the students and had remonstrated with him
but finding that this had no effect, he had returned to his seat, and

shortly afterwards had left the building. For corroboration of this statement he referred to the evidence given before the Committee of Investigation by other students, and he asked for a refund of the fine which he had paid.

The Secretary was instructed to look into the matter, and consult the Secretary of the Students' Council, and take such action as he thought right.

In the case of two Medical Students - O. M. Francis and D. F. McMillan - who stated that they had taken no part whatever in the disturbances, and who had remained in their seats like the rest of the Medical students, had crossed over to the side of the Law Students. He was given similar instructions.

The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
 June 25/1916
 J. S. McMillan
 Secretary

Dalhousie University, May 4, 1916.

The Senate met at 9 A.M.

Present - The President and Professors Fernald, Jones, Brown, Woodbury, Todd, Furlonger, Stewart, MacLennan, Chisholm, Currie, Shields and Shroy.

On the report of Dean Woodbury of the Faculty of Dentistry, it was agreed to confer the degree of Doctor of Dental Surgery on
 Ludovic Fulton Whellan and Karl Fairfield Woodbury. D.D.S. degree

On the report of the Secretary of the Faculty of Arts, it was agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Arts on B.A.
 Edna Maudie Arthur.

Jean Craig

Emma Kathleen Crulman

Edith Murray Brighton

Alma Grace Hobbs

Christina Myrtle MacLean

Annie May MacLeod

Annie Louisa McPhail

Marion Reid Smith

Henry Hubbard Blanehard

George Henderson Campbell

Thomas Alexander Campbell

Aurora Alvin Lovick.

Godwin McLeans Dalry

James Arthur Dawson

Robert MacGregor Dawson

William Lawrence Fraser

William Edwin Harris

Le Roy Litchfield Lawrence

Robert Jameson Leslie

Charles Malcolm MacLean

Charles Guy MacKenzie

Murdoch Charles MacLean

David Edward MacLean

William Arthur Porter

B. Sc's It was also agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Science on
 Kenneth John Ruston, Kenneth Grant Mahabir,
 and Hubert Bradford Vahmy.

Committee to consider
 the closing of the
 Dalhousie &
 Pine Hill

Dr. Forrest speaks of the great desirability of having the University closing take place in the same week as the closing of the Theological College. While he was speaking Professor MacKinnon and Macmillan interposed.

The President and the Secretary of Senate was appointed a committee to confer with the Principal and Faculty of the Theological College with regard to having the convocation of both institutions come on if possible at about the same time.

The Senate then adjourned to meet at 10 A.M. the next day.

Approved
 June 9th 1915
 A.S. MacKinnon
 President

Dalhousie University, May 8, 1915.

The Senate met at 10 A.M. according to adjournment.

Present - The President and Professors Forrest, Russell, MacKinnon, Mackay, Jones, Macmillan, Ernan, Woodbury, Harris, Todd, Furlonger, MacLennan, Conroy, MacRae, and Murray.

B.A. ad eundem It was agreed that Sister Mary Evaristus Moran who presented a Bachelor of Arts diploma of the University of London should be admitted Ad eundem Gradum in the University.

M.A.'s It was agreed that the degree of Master of Arts should be conferred on

George L. Le M. Finkler, for an examination in Shakespeare
 Frances Howard Grant, ————— Longson
 Evelyn Laura MacKinnon, ————— Huxley & Conroy
 Sister Mary Evaristus Moran, ————— Latin (Class)

Diploma of
 Invention
 of Music.

It was agreed that the Diploma of Licentiate of Music should be granted to
 Verne Mabel Blois
 Jean Alberta Connolly
 Constance English
 Evelyn Jean Stewart.

For the Faculty of Law Dean MacRae reported that Scrimton had fulfilled all the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Laws, and recommended that J. H. T. Nicholson, and E. C. Phinney, who had not quite completed their course owing to their assumption of military duties, should also be granted that degree. It was accordingly agreed to confer the degree of Bachelor of Laws on

L.L.B.

Magnum Brian Archibald,
John Augustin Barron,
Raymond Edward Boylan,
George Hubert Douglas Lockhart,
Arthur Joseph Coy,
Frank Dunstan Graham, B.A.
Hector Downie Kemp,
William Le Roy Kineman,
William Frederick Lane.

George Murray Lewis, B.A.
John Angus MacMillan
Earl Reynolds Macmillan
James Hume Turnbull Nicholson
Earle Caleb Phinney
Louis Prudent Alexander Rhinckel
John King Swanson, B.A.
Richard Nicholas Taylor
Robert Forayth Thomas, B.A.

On recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine it was agreed to confer the degrees of M.D., C.M., on

M.D., C.M.

Eliza Kilpatrick
Arthur Edwin Blackhall,
Joseph Lewis Breen
Frederick Thompson Denmore,
Philip Michael Littleton,
Harry Mann Godfrey.

Judson Vige Graham,
James Gordon Thomas Heald
Joseph Emile Le Blanc
Hugh Stewart Moore
Ralph Rossie Witham.

It was agreed that a Diploma of High Honours in Chemistry and Chemical Physics should be awarded to Hubert Bradford Vickroy, that Diplomas of Great Distinction should be awarded to Thane Alexander Campbell, David Edward Mackenzie, and James Arthur Deane, and Diplomas of Distinction to William Edward Harris, Charles Malcolm MacGinnis, and Le Roy Leitchfield Lawrence.

It was agreed that the Avey Prize should be awarded to Thane Alexander Campbell; and it was announced that the University Medal in the Faculty of Medicine had been won by Judson Vige Graham, that the Waverley Prize for Mathematics had been won by

Mark Perry Colpitt,
that the Shilley Dental Club Prize for Latin 2 and Greek 2 had
been won by Everett Scott Green.

that the John Blanchard Bursary for highest standing in the
first year of the Arts Faculty had been won by Harry Ritchie Clifton.

that Dr. Green Harris's Practical Histology Prize had been won
by Charles Grant Bain, and the Botany prize by Donald McRae.

the Meriton Dental Supply Co's Prize for highest standing in
1st Year Dental subjects, by Victor Demerba Crane.

the National Drug Co's Gold Medal for highest standing in Pharmacy
Course by Henry Dennis Maddox,

and the N.S. College of Pharmacy Silver Medal for highest standing in
Practical Pharmacy and Dispensing, by Samuel Roubrough Balcan.

A letter of this same date addressed to the Board by J. Glen
was read. Mr. Glen stated that he had been retained by J. Glen
Childes and threatened legal proceedings if the regular medical
degrees were not conferred upon Mr. Childes at the coming Council.

Dr. Childes declared from knowledge of the case on the part
of his son he spoke for the three students who had been expelled
from the hospital. He maintained that they had been treated
harshly by the Hospital Committee, and had been made scapegoats
for the misconduct of students in the Academy of Medicine that year,
and that the Medical Board on hearing of the case had resented
their treatment by the Committee, and had allowed them to present
themselves at the examination of the Board.

The Secretary stated that since Judge Brydell's letter of March 17,
a subsequent letter had been received from Mr. Kenney, Secretary of the
Board of Commissioners, saying that at a meeting of the Board held
on the 10th inst. it was in the matter of the three medical students who
were, on March 17, expelled from the services of the hospital, decided to
revoke the decision of the Board to withhold their certificates of attendance
to the extent that these certificates of hospital attendance will be issued
to these students before the regular Fall examinations.

After a good deal of discussion a motion was proposed that the Board

might in September be exempted from our Supplementary Exams, and that the results of the examination of the Provincial Board might be accepted in this respect.

It was finally agreed that consideration of this motion should be deferred until we have the facts more fully before us."

Dr. Frost moved that Mr. Power's letter be left on the table and no action whatever be taken with regard to it. This was unanimously agreed to.

The President reported that Rev. Deyan Hague had consented to give an address at Convocation; but that Dr. J. W. MacMillan would be out of the city at that time. The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
 June 25 1915
 J. S. MacMillan
 President

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

—

FIFTY-FIRST SPRING

Convocation

—

Dalhousie University

HALIFAX, N. S.

—

THURSDAY, 6TH MAY, 1915

invited; May 6, 1915.
 King Room of the

showing manner ^{of}
 and turned in

President referred
 University and
 giving the number
 slightly of the
 subject there
 of the Empire
 and how created
 to, was a witness
 seen in the face

invited by Rev. Deyan
 King's City, his
 logical City, Toronto,
 brought the pre-

Mark Perry Colpitt,
 that the Shilley Dentist Club Prize for Latin 2 and Greek 2, had
 been won by Everett Scott Green,
 that the J. H. Blanchard Bursary for highest standing in the
 first year of the Arts Faculty had been won by Henry Ritchie Clifton,
 that Dr. Green Harris's Practical Histology Prize had been won
 by Charles Grant Bain, and the Dr. Lindsay prize by Donald John Doherty,
 the Maritime Dental Supply Co's Prize for highest standing in
 1st class Dental subjects, by Victor Almonroe Crane,
 the National Drug Co's Gold Medal, for highest standing in Pharmacy
 Course, by Henry Dennis Madden,
 and the N. S. College of Pharmacy Silver Medal, for highest standing in
 Practical Pharmacy and Dispensing by Samuel Robinson Balcan.

A letter of 13
 was read. Mr. Po
 Chickler and the
 deprec were out.
 Dr. Chickler,
 of his own volition
 for the hospital,
 hardly by the Hospital
 for the unincorporated
 and that the Meds
 their treatment by
 themselves at the

The Secretary, etc.
 a subsequent letter
 Board of Commissioners
 on the 10th inst: it
 was, on March 17, so far
 modify the decision of
 to the extent that to
 to their students by
 After a good deal

ORDER OF PROCEEDINGS

Evening

Introductory Remarks by the President,
 Award of Undergraduate Prizes and Certificates,
 Junior Entrance Scholarship

MacKenzie, Stewart—John Rogers Clark (1st)

Mr. Wm. Taylor (Moderator), William Henry Anderson, (Wagon
 Wheel College), Douglas Harold Fisher, (Yates Institute), Ross
 William Chapman, (Dental Academy), William Harold Hildreth,
 (Yates Institute), James Hutchinson Dugan, (New Glasgow High
 School), Warren MacMillan, (Yates Institute), Sam Gordon Bell
 (Glenora Institute).

Special Prizes

Worcester Paper (Mathematics)—Mark Tracy Clark

Worcester Paper (Latin)—Eugene L. and David C.—Silver, best paper
 James Buchanan Stewart (highest standing in the law for inter-
 mediate Session—Ottawa)

Dr. Leonard Foster Gold Medal (highest standing)—Donald John
 Doherty.

Prize for Highest Paper (Presented by Dr. J. H. Blair)—Victor Almonroe
 Crane (Dental)

Worcester Paper, Special Co. Prize (highest standing in 1st year
 Dental subjects)—Victor Almonroe Crane.

Worcester Paper Co. Open Subject (highest standing in Pharmacy
 Course)—Henry Dennis Madden.

N. S. Chemical or Pharmaceutical Society Medal (highest standing in
 Practical Pharmacy and Dispensing)—Samuel Robinson Balcan.

COMPOSITIONS BY PROSE

Subject of Art

John, Edna Marie	Shilley, N. S.
John, Dan	Tasmanian, N. S.
Conroy, James Kathleen	Wain, N. S.
Conroy, Edith Mary	Shilley, N. S.
Helen, Alex (Miss)	Shilley, N. S.
MacLennan, Christina Myrtle	Shilley, N. S.
MacLennan, Annie May	Peter, N. S.
McPhail, Annie Louise	Dunsmuir, N. S.
Smith, Warren Earl	Charlottetown, N. S.
Woodward, Henry William	Charlottetown, N. S.
Campbell, George Benjamin	Shilley, N. S.
Campbell, Thos Alexander	Charlottetown, P. R. I.
Palmer, Gordon William	Shilley, N. S.
Thomson, James Arthur	McLellan's Brook, York Co., N. S.
Thomson, Robert MacLennan	Halifax, N. S.
Frost, William Lawrence	New Glasgow, N. S.

Mark Perry Colpitt,
 that the Stetson Dental Club Prize for Latin 2 and Greek 2 had
 been won by Everett Scott Green,
 that the Thomas Blanchard Bursary for highest standing in the
 first year of the Arts Faculty had been won by Henry Ritchie Clifton,
 that Dr. Green Harris's Practical Histology Prize had been won
 by Charles Grant Bain, and the Dr. Lindsay prize by Donald John Mackay,
 the Maritime Dental Supply Co's Prize for highest standing in
 1st Year Dental subjects, by Victor Demerbae Courne,
 the National Drug Co's Gold Medal for highest standing in Pharmacy
 Course, by Henry Dennis Madden,
 and the N. S. College of Pharmacy Silver Medal for highest standing in
 Practical Pharmacy and Dissection. 1. Jan. 1911. I. P. 1.

A letter of 13
 was read. Mr. G.
 Chickler and the
 deprec were out.
 Dr. Chickler

of his son - but ask
 for its hospital.
 heavily by the hope
 for the medicinal
 and that the Meds
 their treatment by
 themselves at the

The Secretary also
 a subsequent letter
 Board of Commissioners
 on the 10th inst: it
 was, on March 17, and
 modify the decision of
 to the extent that to
 to their students by
 After a good deal

Diplomas of Licentiate of Music

Mark, Victor White	Wellesley, N. S.
Constance Rose Adams	Great Britain, N. S.
Angela Coomans	Wellesley, N. S.
Shawyer, Estelle Rose (in absentia)	Wellesley, N. S.

Bachelor of Arts

24 members graduate

Walter Elliot (in absentia) - Member, N. S. Council, Burlington, N. S.

MEMBERS PREVIOUSLY GRADUATED OF THIS DEGREE

Bachelor of Arts

Archibald, Alexander Donald	New York, Georgetown Co., N. S.
Campbell, Lawrence Blair	Wellesley, N. S.
Curtis, Mary Marie	Truro, N. S.
Fin, Ernest Douglas	Wells, P. I. (N. S.)
Giles, Kenneth Douglas	Windsor, Essex Co., N. S.
Woods, William Fiddler	Wells, W. (N. S.)
MacDonald, John	Windsor, Essex Co., N. S.
Blackford, George Douglas	Green Bay, N. S.
MacIntosh, John Stewart	Green Bay, N. S.
Scrimgeour, James Douglas	Wellesley, N. S.
Parsons, John George Leonard Gordon	Green Bay, N. S.
Edwards, Robert Archibald	Windsor, N. S.
Smith, Leonard Stewart	Windsor, Essex Co., N. S.
Winters, Wilson Bruce	Windsor, N. S.

Bachelor of Laws

Curry, Nathaniel Bruce	Windsor, P. I.
------------------------	----------------

Doctor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery

Leitch, Ferguson Wilson	Wellesley, N. S.
-------------------------	------------------

Diploma of Honor

Chemistry and Chemical Physics - High Honors - Robert Bradford Young

Diploma of General Distinction

Classical Department - Three Honors (English, Social Science & Mathematics)

James Arthur Chapman

Department - William Edward Harris, Charles Malcolm Macdonald, Leslie

Lambert-Lambert

Graduate Prizes and Medals

1910-1911 - Three Honors (English)

Robert Bruce Adams - Mary Ann MacLean

University Medal, Faculty of Medicine - Robert Young

Member of Arts

Fletcher, Douglas L. Laid - By recommendation in Mathematics

Grant, Frances Elizabeth - By recommendation in English

MacIntosh, Stanley James - By recommendation in Science and Mathematics

Some Mary Elizabeth Moore - By recommendation in Latin

ADVERTISE

See Publications Board Report

600 5475 752 6274

might in September be exempted from our Supplementary Exam., and that the results of the examination of the Provincial Board might be accepted in this respect.

It was finally agreed that consideration of this matter should be deferred until we have the facts more fully before us."

Dr. Forman moved that Mr. Power's letter be left on the table and no action whatever be taken with regard to it. This was unanimously agreed to.

The President reported that Rev. Deyan Hague had consented to give an address at Convocation; but that Dr. J. W. MacMillan would be out of the city at that time. The Senate then adjourned.

Approved
J. W. MacMillan
President

Dalhousie University, May 6, 1915.

The Senate met, ^{at 3 P.M.} in Convocation in the Reading Room of the
Cecil B. MacDonald Memorial Library Building;

The proceedings were carried out, ^{in a most business-like manner} as outlined in
the appended leaflet.

In his introductory address the President referred to the influence of the war upon the University, and more particularly its effect in reducing the number of the students in attendance, some eighty of the undergraduates having withdrawn to join those engaged in active service on behalf of the Empire.

The two buildings, however, which had been erected ^{during the year} on the recently acquired Studley grounds, were a witness of the feeling of the University to advance even in the face of difficulties.

The address to the graduates was given by Rev. Deyan Hague formerly of St. Paul's Church in this city, but now a member of the Staff of Wycliffe Theological College, Toronto.

The singing of the national anthem brought the proceedings to a close.

Approved
J. W. MacMillan
President

Part of last entry 2nd study of last part. p. 204.
Further forward of 200-205.

Further forward by Canal No.

Further forward from Canal No. 115

Further forward 205.

Further forward from Canal No. 115
Further forward from Canal No. 115

Plate 12 (back) 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112.
Kew and 100, 101, 102
Cypripedium

Plate 12 (back) 107-112

107

Total number
100, 101, 102



